



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

Government

[Note: for recent ZetaTalk on Afghanistan and Iraq wars, Military exercises, FEMA plans, ISS, Nuclear disarmament, NASA disinformation, Cover-up excuses, GPS, Disclosure progress, Wikileaks, Gulf Oil spill, Obama, Summits, Bank bailouts, Bilderburg, Elite and NWO plans, Puppet Master, Assassinations and related subjects check the [Q&A chats.](#)]

The Zetas talk about how [Human Elites](#) are on a power trip and [Plan to Survive](#) the coming pole shift, the [Elite Exodus](#) an example; how the plans for a [Carry-On Government](#) are to be implemented and the [Bush Plan](#) and [Plan Tests](#); whether [Ultra-Right Unease](#) over their [Ultimate Lot](#) will result in a [Bunker Government](#); how the wealthy elite's [Slipping Grip](#) with [No Place to Run](#) and the [Agonizing Wait](#) and fear of [Market Freefall](#) brings [What They Fear](#) close. The Zeta talk about who is doing [Contrails](#), what the ultimate [Contrail Plan](#) is, and why [Renewed Activity](#); whether [Microwave Towers](#) will be used for crowd control, if [Blockades](#) will be used and why the [Blockade Test](#) and [Shelter-in-Place](#) tests and [Guest Worker Program](#) and [Continuity of Government](#) test and [North American Union](#) failed, and which way the [Bureaucrats](#) or [Dissenters](#) might run; whether [Martial Law](#) or [Martial Law Attempts](#) or [Strongarm Tactics](#) or [Travel Restrictions](#) or [Executive Orders](#) or a [Bush Power Grab](#) due to [SARS](#) or [Ricin Plot](#) or a [UN Role](#) or a [UAE Port Deal](#) will be implemented, and what [UN Immunity](#) and [Terror Alerts](#) and [Terrorism](#) plans and [Operation TopOff](#) and [Cyber Security](#) and [Tagging Citizens](#) and the [Rayburn Shootout](#) or [B52 Stolen Nukes](#) or [Military Assassinations](#) or [Cheney Ablaze](#) mean. The Zetas talk about why the [Big Lie](#) which has [Credibility Issues](#) and [Cover-up Cracks](#) and [Crack Examples](#) and [Cover-up Erosion](#) so a [Point of No Return](#) and [Cover-up Consternation](#) has arrived and a [Weak Explanation](#) insufficient; how [Two Scenarios](#) are possible so a [Pied Piper](#) sought, [Spin Control](#) due to [Public Perceptions](#) and [Why FEMA Failed](#) necessary, [Who Knows](#) and [Muzzling the Media](#) a concern as [Unraveling](#) and [Sharing Secrets](#) occurs; why the approach of Planet X is an [Impossible Message](#) but [Public Awareness](#) is increasing so there is a [Navy Dilemma](#), with [Ships Out to Sea](#) and the [ISS Evacuation](#) plans obvious, so the government struggles with a [Balancing Act](#) and [Spin Control](#) and [Face to Face](#) meetings like the [G8 Summit](#) or there is a [Stunned Silence](#); why those in the know are [Muzzled](#) as [Dead Astronomers](#) attest and how [Deliberate Leaks](#) or the [Curious Contractors](#) are handled; and what a [NASA Gambit](#) reveals.

The Zetas talk about what was behind the [Attack on America](#) and [London Bombing](#) and [UK Car Bombs](#) and whether [Bush Knew](#), if [Insiders](#) were involved and why Nancy is not [On Point re 911](#), and how [Echelon](#) relates; what [Terror Tactics](#) to expect and who is behind the [Anthrax](#) and [Smallpox](#) attacks, how [Sudden Innoculations](#) and a [Vaccine Failure](#) and [Pandemic Threats](#) and [Nudging the Pandemic](#) and the [Terri Schiavo](#) case relate, and why [Micro-Biologists](#) were assassinated and how the [Fitzgerald Indictments](#) and [Corporate Thugs](#) will be handled; the games [Bin Laden](#) and [FEMA](#) play and whether the [Bin Laden Audio](#) or [Saddam's Hanging](#) is real; who was behind the [Bali Bombing](#) and [Iraq Civil War](#) and [Moscow Theater](#) hostages taking and [10 Plane Plot](#); why the [Iraq Obsession](#); whether the [Bush Mandate](#) will result in a [Backlash](#) or a [Walk-In](#) or a [Decapitation Process](#); how [Countering Fraud](#) resulted in a Democratic Congress and the end of the [Gonzales Saga](#) and [Bush on the Bottle](#); what is behind the [Cheney Blasts](#) and [Grounding Airplanes](#) and if there are [Nazi in the White House](#). The Zetas talk about how an [Iraq Invasion](#) will [Stumble](#) and is a [House of Cards](#), especially on [Inspections](#) and [Anti-War Protests](#) and [Depression](#), despite [Congressional Approval](#) and [Firm Determination](#), and will ultimately [Not Succeed](#) as the [Falcon Depot](#) shows; how the [Berg Beheading](#) was a rouse; whether an [Israel War](#) or [Iran/Iraq War](#) or [N Korea War](#) will ensue and why the [The India Caper](#) and [Iran Boondoggle](#) and [Hezbollah Attacks](#); whether a [Warning](#) or [Nuclear Shutdown](#) will occur prior to the shift; why NATO intervened swiftly in [Kosovo](#) and why the [SOHO](#) is telling stories. The Zetas talk about NASA's [Escape Plan](#) and [Mars Press](#) and why the current [Mars Exploration](#) and [Contour Probe](#) and Russian [Soyuz Rocket](#) and shuttle [Columbia](#) and [Discovery](#) and [Debris](#) and [Pioneer 10](#) and [Genesis](#) have mishaps; why NASA increasingly has [Hubble Trouble](#); whether the [Nuke-It Plan](#) will work as they are [Driving Blind](#) and require [Tight Control](#), if switching to [Russia, Da](#) might work, and why [Deep Impact](#) was target practice and the [Result](#) unexpected.

The Zetas talk about why the 2000 Gore [Popular Vote](#) was ignored and [Popularity Polls](#) wrong and the outcome if [Gore Had Prevailed](#) with [New Leadership](#), and the deeper meaning of [An Inconvenient Truth](#) and the [Rove Squeeze](#)

and [Rove's Resignation](#); why a [Social Security Scam](#) will emerge; and how this will lead to Bush [Increasing Irrelevance](#) and the [Face of Fear](#) and an [MJ12 Demise](#), an [MJ12 Suicide](#) to prevent [Misuse](#); what the birth of the [New MJ12](#) brings, and whether there will be an [Aftertime MJ12](#). The Zetas talk about why [Only the US](#) has agreements with aliens but there is a [Russian MJ12](#) and a [US/Russian](#) agreement; that [Elected Officials](#) are kept in the dark but some [World Leaders](#) and [Certain Countries](#) are aware of a pole shift and [Planet X Passage](#) possibility, as the [China Visit](#) showed. The Zetas talk about the 2004 [Diebald Win](#) and [Kerry's Concession](#) and why a [Cabinet Exodus](#) and [Bush Busting](#) and a [Candle Flickering](#) resulted; why an [October Surprise](#) did not occur in 2004 but a Norad [Military Shuffle](#) did and why an [October Surprise](#) occurred in 2006, and why [Hillary = Bush Lite](#) and [McCain's Chances](#) and slight and [McCain's VP](#) is a disaster and how [Old Habits](#) hamper the military; and why Bush requires [Empathy by Proxy](#) and is like the [Wizard of Oz](#) requiring [Pedophilia Power](#). The Zetas talk about whether we are complacent about [Living in a Democracy](#); whether the assassination of King was a [Civil Rights](#) issue or [Wellstone](#) or [Ken Lay](#) or [Financier Suicides](#) an accident and who assassinated [Rabin](#) and [Bhutto](#); whether the [Oklahoma City Bombing](#) or the [DC Sniper](#) were covert operations; how the CIA went on an [LSD Trip](#); why [Nuclear Pollution](#) is considered the lesser evil; what caused [Communism](#) to emerge; what the [Ulterior Motives](#) of governments are; and the dual function the [Washington Monument](#) performs.

The Zetas talk about the [Roswell](#) incident and whether [Corso's Roswell](#) is accurate; whether an [EBE](#) lived through it all to chat with the government; how the government reacted with a [Cover-Up](#); how they are withholding proof of the [Alien Presence](#); how operation [Right to Know](#) might change all that; what an [Openness Policy](#) might mean; whether there was a [Military Deal](#) with the aliens and what is causing the spate of [Military Accidents](#); whether alien technology was [Reverse Engineered](#) and the [American Computer Co.](#) profited; what occurred at the [Crash at Kecksburg](#); and whether the military holds [Crashed Ships](#). The Zetas talk about how Roswell resulted in the formation of [MJ12](#); how the military subsequently meet with the [Omnipotent Krill](#) and the battle for [Good or Evil](#) began; how the Zetas entered into an [Agreement](#) with MJ12 after impressing them with [Power Outages](#) so that the [Government Song](#) sung to us might be truthful; why the government was presented with the [Yellow Book](#); what the [MJ12 Agenda](#) and [MJ12 Projects](#) are, and if [Zeta/MJ12 Goals](#) exist; and how ZetaTalk might be considered an [MJ12 Mouthpiece](#). The Zetas talk about what's going on at [Pine Gap](#), [Area 51](#), and at [Dulce, New Mexico](#); whether [Lazar's Sport Craft](#) is there; whether the [MJ12 Documents](#) are real or project [Blue Book](#) was sincere; the many [MJ12 Groups](#); how induction into [MJ12 Service](#) occurs; whether there are [MJ12 Perks](#) for groups like the [Aviary](#); and whether MJ12 maintains a [Red Book](#) cataloging alien information.

The Zetas talk about what the [Apollo Logo](#) signifies and why [Apollo 13](#) aborted; how [NASA](#) cooperates and why there are [Silenced Astronauts](#) and [NASA Wars](#); and whether the [Moon Landing](#) was faked. The Zetas talk about how MJ12 gets [International Cooperation](#) and whether there is a [Global Conspiracy](#); whether the [Bilderberg Group](#) or [Trilateral Commission](#) exist; what role the [Council of Foreign Relations](#) has; the real purpose of the [Illuminati](#); and what role the [Masons](#) play. The Zetas talk about the real purpose of the [Star Wars](#) and [Russian Star Wars](#) projects; whether the US has [Moon Installations](#); whether there is anything sinister about [Disappearing Satellites](#) or danger from flyby [Near Earth Objects](#); and why ships seem to hang around [Nuclear Sites](#). The Zetas talk about whether the lust for alien technology drove the Secret Government into the [Philadelphia Experiment](#), the [Montauk Project](#), and [Alternative 3](#); whether something suspicious is occurring during [Immunization](#) so that [Innoculations](#) or [Medical Implants](#) should be avoided; the true aims of [Project Prometheus](#); whether [Tesla](#) was onto something; whether there are [Underground Installations](#) or aliens digging a network of [Underground Tunnels](#) and how the [HAARP](#) project relates; and whether [Admiral Byrd](#) visited Antarctica.

The Zetas talk about what role MJ12 had in the assassination of [President Kennedy](#), his son [John, Jr.](#), [Marilyn Monroe](#), and [Admiral Forestall](#), and [Harrington](#); what [Silencing Methods](#) MJ12 employs and how they get [Cooperation](#); whether MJ12 is [Snooping on Contactees](#) or has conducted [School Surveillance](#); how MJ12 acts as [Customs](#) for extraterrestrial traffic; whether the government conducted [Mind Control](#) or [Remote Viewing](#) experiments; why [Gelatin Rain](#) fell on some small towns; and what [Black Helicopters](#) are trying to accomplish. The Zetas talk about whether the Roswell [Autopsy Tapes](#) are for real; how the government uses [Pseudo-Fiction](#) such as the [X-Files](#) to gradually awaken the populace; how former disinformation agents have become [Information Agents](#) and why there seem to be [Overt Agents](#); why [The Falcon](#) went incognito; whether the sources talking to [Bill Cooper](#) and [John Lear](#) are telling the truth; why [Phil Schneider](#) was assassinated; why [Bob Lazar](#) went public; why there are often [Mixed Messages](#) from government sources; why [Half Truths](#) are so damaging; how [SETI](#) relates to denial and why the [EQ Pegasi Signal](#) was

a hoax; the real reason for all the [Bad Press](#) aliens get; and whether the recent discovery of [Lifebearing Planets](#) elsewhere is truly news.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com

Weekly Chats on the Pole Shift ning Archives

The weekly chats, Q&A sessions, have switched to the [Earth Changes and Pole Shift ning](#). Answers to the questions posed during the week will be posted by noon Saturday, EST. Questions posed will be selected based on relevance and whether the answers already exist within the body of ZetaTalk. Rules apply. Nancy was live on [GodLikeProduction](#) every Saturday night, from Nov 12, 2005 through May 15, 2010. The [GLP indexed archives](#) and content from those chats is available. The Zetas and Nancy are very [grateful for the support](#) Trinity and his crew of mods at GLP gave during these years. The archives from [IRC live chats](#) between Nov 2001 and May 2003 are also available.

When	Where	What
Feb 11, 2012	Ning Address	(Answers posted by noon on February 11)
Feb 4, 2012	Ning Address Nuclear Call Answer Archive	Nuclear call, Obama bridge plan, Earth sounds significance, Contactee counts, Patagonia tall people, Bolivia floods, Russian plans, Wobble weather, Korean ship explosion, USGS roles, New Zealand interest, Spielberg's dilemma
Jan 28, 2012	Ning Address Answer Archive	Extinction Protocol website, Chile hot earth, Beijing floating hominoid, Aftertime food production, Extinct Protocol comments scheme, Kerry's black eye, Lincoln during State of the Union, Solar Flare excuse, Magnetosphere twisting incidence, Scale changes, Buoy data suppressed, Iran boycott
Jan 21, 2012	Ning Address Answer Archive	Costa Concordia cruise, Planet X viewing, Survival Site cautions, Earth moans, Plate movement proof, Nibiru on Russian TV, Chile in Antarctica, Wobble winds, Element of Doubt, Moon shape, SOPA, Hong Kong whirlpool, India sinking, Nepal glyphs, DNA databases, Cartagena hot earth
Jan 14, 2012	Ning Address Answer Archive	James Forrestal, Bell Witch legend, Rotation Stop gravity change, Costa Rica drums, Thailand river blockage
Jan 7, 2012	Ning Address Answer Archive	Norway stretch, Codex Alimentarius, Food hoarding
Dec 31, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Last Weeks counting, Telepathy distress, Magnetosphere torque, UFOs and debris, Wobble clouds, Warm winter, Mariana Trench collapse
Dec 24, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Philippine tsunami, Transmigration of soul, Wave cloud shape, Sloshing buffer, CNN hints, Smog increase, Two Moons campaign
Dec 17, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	NASA misquotes Nancy, Michigan natural gas, Newt Gingrich, Australia floods, Ohio fracking quakes, Netherlands flooding, Africa re-colonization, Ancient alien warnings, 2012 agenda
Dec 10, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Senate Bill 1867, Gun control, Tbilisi UFO, Venus writhing, FEMA camps, Mercury UFO
Dec 3, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Prince Charles in Romania, El-Baradei in Egypt, Olsen photo captures, Winged Globe on SOHO
Nov 26, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Australian prison camps, Mars missions, Christmas Hammer, Annunaki bones, European missile sites, 2012
Nov 19, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Drug Resistant germs, Iodine 131 in Europe, Trans Pacific Partnership, Neutrino assassination, Rift/Zapper machines, Apec Travel Facilitation, Iran missile sites, G20 Cannes Summit, Zhitomirskiy suicide, China desert grids, Europe in receivership, Shenzhou-8 blue orb, Uranium deposits, Brazil CC, Cuzco mummy
Nov 12, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Antarctica ice, Emergency test, Disclosure denial, Seismograph patterns, Phobos probe, Red Dust effects
Nov 5, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Bolivia pinch, Elite in Africa, Wobble pace, SE Asia borders, Rockies safety, Pakistan safety, Ocean debris
Oct 29, 2011	Ning Address Answer Archive	Venus looming, Wasaga Beach dead birds, Auroras, Commonwealth conference, Google Moon rovers

- Oct 22, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Balloon captures, Drone keystrokes, Red dust on Moon, Seattle bridge, Good Samaritan reluctance, 7 of 10 progress, Gaddhafi's death*
- Oct 15, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Yakutia boilers, Japan south island quakes, Black Knight satellite, Flooded cities, Automatic writing, Carbon Footprint taxes, NASA's timing, Rena oil spill, Jell blobs, Utah slide*
- Oct 8, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *NASA press conference, Market collapse, Seasons blending, Fuji springs, Elite preparations, Pharma inventories, C2C return*
- Oct 1, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Blackouts and debris, Canary Island quakes, Planet X viewing, Near Death Experience, Norway vortex, Tiangong-1 module*
- Sep 24, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Florida awash, NASA's Tatooine, NWO under attack, Cover-up assassinations, Obama in Denver, Sub-Sahara Africa, Rebuilding civilization*
- Sep 17, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Venus/DT Looming](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Venus/Dark Twin looming, 7 of 10 Russia impact, ET intervention reaction, Fiji crimes, European weather, Star Child population, NASA satellite excuses, 7 of 10 scenario interplay, Caribbean investors, Sinking cover-up, Subtle message*
- Sep 10, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Israel, Mexican drug trade, 7 of 10 land skews, San Diego grid down*
- Sep 3, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Trumpets and Howls](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Tampa Bay howler, Neglected safe locations, Arizona, Boston, Blue Kachina, Sea of Azov landrise, Star Child increase, Elenin breakup, Thor, Cover-up history*
- Aug 27, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Wobble Sloshing](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Wobble sloshing, Ireland elevation, N Korea agenda, Bahamas, Contactee rash, Japan seabed fissures, DC/CO quakes, ISS supply crash, East Coast migration*
- Aug 20, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Kiev trumpets, Australia elite plans, Self sacrifice, STS children, North Sea oil leak, Siberian cities, New Zealand Coriolis, Madrid flooding, East Coast tsunami, Windsor hum, Working for money, Fukushima lessons, Jubilee CC key*
- Aug 13, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Orange goo, Barter evolution, Boston exercises, London riots, Transformation teams, Magnetic field CC, Chinook crash, Lake Vostok anomaly, Rio Grande do Sul, Alberta future, STO percentages, Eastern Russia, Japan quakes, N Dakota floods, Americas map*
- Aug 6, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Pisgah Panic](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Pisgah plume, Norway coverup, Cable wobble, Pisgah plumes, Denver vs 13575, China high speed train crash, Brazil stretch, Snake CC, Snake Moon Swirl, Global shudders*
- Jul 30, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Ohio, Oslo massacre, 7 of 10 Estonia tsunami, STO timidity, Bakken oil field, US Debt, Sao Paulo UFO, OSCE agenda, July CCs, Buryatia rift, Aftertime borders, Crop shortages, Alaska drilling*
- Jul 23, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *St. Petersburg, Obama conferences, China migrations, Aftertime jet stream, Intelligent water babies, US debt crisis, Israeli war mongering, Executive Order 13575, Sweden UFO tracks*
- Jul 16, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *New Zealand overture, Steven Frayne magic, West Coast volcanoes, ISS future, Looming Venus, India temple secrets, Murdoch scandal, Mt. Adams, Gullibility, Michigan UFO, Media exodus, Earth orbit, Spiral CC*
- Jul 9, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Chavez cancer, Barbury CC, Queensland for sale, Obama's assassination, Ural bunkers, Athens, Elite migration, European aftertime, 7 of 10 pace*
- Jul 2, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Telegraph UFO, California flood history, Dogma, Gryfino trees, Rugby invitation, Kobuk sand dunes, Ardennes safety, Economic status, Chavaz, Radar circles, Red dust Los Alamos fire, Cornwall tsunami, Mauna Kea light bubble*
- Jun 25, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *China Anhui mirage, Aftertime fishing, Hurricane season, Vancouver riots, Tbilisi photo, N American deserts, Russian CC, Al Gore's role*

- Jun 18, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Aftertime wind speeds, Pacific heap, Dogman myths, European tsunami warning, Bilderberg 2011, Eritrea blackout, Wobble flooding, New Madrid vis USGS, Ahmadinejad prediction, Hungary flooding, Newt Gingrich*
- Jun 11, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *ZetaTalk fame, Puppet Master media, Planet X capture, Lake Tahoe, Hot springs, Norway, Singapore, Mermaids, China invasion*
- Jun 4, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Altai mountains, Obama's UK visit, Sanctuary CC, Haiti/Honduras presidents, East Asia summit, Planet X video, Argentina Cordoba mountains, Hackpen CC, Netherland/Russia CC, Subconscious confusion, Ecoli in Europe, Tornado increase, Territorial conflicts*
- May 28, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Contrail glow, National Geo aliens, Russia migration, Queen's agenda, The Event, Planet X position, Almaty UFOs, OSIRIS-Rex agenda*
- May 21, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Media cover-up, IMF arrest, Lightning storm, Crimea UFOs, Montana, Zeta Tape 06, Rogue planets, Crop Circles, Indonesia status*
- May 14, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Human craft, Aftertime assistance, Cosmic ray hotspots, Hot springs safety, Rain confusion, Skinny Bob reaction, Swiss franc, Flood induced quakes, Dark Twin CC, Japan tail lashing, PLAN device*
- May 7, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Shuttle launch failures, Bin Laden death, Zeta video, Global threat ploy, Real estate changes, Einstein's gravity theory, Aftertime gardening, Shape-Shifting reptilians*
- Apr 30, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *7 of 10 quake timing, 7 of 10 dipping sinking, 7 of 10 Mexico participation, Union busting, Art and Architecture, Blood types, Fake alien videos, Colorado UFOs, Sputnik signals, Police crackdowns, Aftertime starvation, Holland CC, Africa takeover, Asteroid excuse*
- Apr 23, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Moon madness, Happiness, Whirlpools, Tail debris, Mercury, Japan radiation, S America roll progress, Alien bodies*
- Apr 16, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Water purification, C2C monster sun, STO behavior, Aftertime schools, Japan UFOs, ESA plate monitoring, Sunspots, China entertainment restrictions, Murder and mayhem increase, Asteroid excuse*
- Apr 9, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Ottawa valley, Gadafi's exit, Jumbled speech, Blue Spiral, NASA probes, Florida faults, Chicago UFOs, Japan quake flash, Pacific compress, Indonesia status*
- Apr 2, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Japan rescues, Survival motivation, Dead starfish, Star Children missions, Alien technology, New geography, Survivor slavery, Fukushima plant*
- Mar 26, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Soul growth, Sunda Plate, Turkey, Rush to safety, Puppet Master's media, Nancy's role*
- Mar 19, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *New Madrid, Japan quakes, Pacific compressing, ZetaTalk fame, Cassiopaeian Org, The Call, New England quakes, Japan nuclear disaster, Newfoundland, Sinking pace, Nuclear power squeeze, Hong Kong sinking*
- Mar 12, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Riots increasing, NASA launch failure, Bush family agenda, Marquesas Islands, Comet Elenin, Radon gas, New Madrid warnings, Migrations, Georgia Guide Stones*
- Mar 5, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Pole Shift delays, German tsunami, Mexico, Taiwan Second Sun, NYC safety, Indonesia sinking*
- Feb 26, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Ontario, Philippines, Africa, Moscow UFO, NASA asteroid excuse, S America roll, Denver near miss, Africa revolution, Planet X location, Indonesia sinking pace*
- Feb 19, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Trimester effect, Brittany France, Subconscious preparations, Salt Lake condos, Montreal, Vietnam/Thailand, NYC manhole explosions, Europe overpopulated, Tyche disinformation, Blending seasons, Folding Pacific, Indonesia sinking pace*
- Feb 12, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *China ghost cities, Norwegian summit, Internet future, Guarani Aquifer, New Mexico gas outages, Chemtrails, India tar pit, Pennsylvania blast*

- Feb 5, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Ozone, Egypt protests, Obama's message, Sinking pace, State Department conclave, Star Wars, Jerusalem UFO, Wobble effect*
- Jan 29, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Seasons manipulation, Azores, Africa roll, Java CC, Moon swirls orbs, Pacific buoys*
- Jan 22, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Indonesia video, Uneven sinking, China fracturing, China talks, ZetaTalk forcasts, Philippine excuses, Greenland sunrise, Cuba, Lucas ETs, Imploding buildings, GPS*
- Jan 15, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *7 of 10 timeline, Caribbean islands, Brazil flooding, 7 of 10 Central American volcanoes, 7 of 10 blame UFOs, Methane pockets, Rain excuse, Appalachian volcanoes, Fiji flooding*
- Jan 8, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Windmill windspeeds, Dead birds/fish, Bonin Islands, Philippines sinking, John P. Wheeler III murder, Cloud signs, Chupacabra, Queensland, Israel plans, Polyjuice intent, Great Peninsula in Washington State*
- Jan 4, 2011 [7 of 10 Update](#) *Philippines sinking, Malaysia/Sumatra crumble*
- Jan 1, 2011 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Saving history, Montana, Egypt, Music, Brazil, Vanuatu seismograph, Folsom Lake, British Columbia, Cell phones, Russian army, Cover-up scapegoats, Arctic sunlight, 7 of 10 shock, New Madrid effect, Gulf of Aden vortex, Gouging during shortages, Africa 7 of 10*
- Dec 31, 2010 [7 of 10 Arrives!](#) *Queensland flooding, Coral Sea bulge, Curve buoys, Caroline Plate drop*
- Dec 25, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Chavez decree, ZetaTalk promotion, Gold, Indonesia waves, Scotia Plate, Saratov, California elevation, Crowd control*
- Dec 18, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Tsunami frequency, 8 of 10 overlap, ZetaTalk dependency, N Atlantic rip, Call, Greenland/Iceland, Bunker living, Soul senses, Hong Kong tsunami, 7 of 10 cover-up, Mexico 7 of 10, Israeli UFO, Nuclear warning*
- Dec 11, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Central America 7 of 10, X-37B agenda, Booms, STO cowards, Indonesia sinking, Altay mountains, Pakistan rip, 7 of 10 Seaway, India focus, Matt Hughes suicide, Norway tsunami, San Andreas fault, Lean to Left degrees, George Soros gold obsession, Wikileaks re UFOs, Bank bailouts, Cover-up future, Moon on SDO, Japan quakes, Brazil future climate, Arsenic microbes, Stereo deception*
- Dec 4, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *New Zealand faults, Planet X location, Christmas hammer, Northern hemisphere booms, Rapid climate change, 7 of 10 movement, Reincarnation encounters, Planet X 270° roll, Past lives, Planet X approach, Wikileaks, Moon Swirl locations, 43% insane, EM flux influence, 8 of 10 details, STS sentence, Element of Doubt during 7 of 10, Last weeks travel, Tilted Moon*
- Nov 27, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *S Africa fault lines, Quick STO lessons, East Australia lift, Fragile financial system, Canary Islands, West Coast volcanic ash, Martinique safety, Brazil quakes, Nuclear shutdown safety, Dalai Lama retirement, Migrating hoards, Hawaii, India 7 of 10, Folding Pacific, Korea confrontation, Staying behind, Kokomo visit, Michigan peninsula, Moon craters, Hong Kong, Magnetosphere eddy, New Zealand volcanoes, Changchun City*
- Nov 20, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Closed borders, G20 finances, Folding Pacific, Russian quakes, Pole shift hurricane, 7 of 10 reverberations, Kazakhstan pentagram, Australia 2/3, Heroes, NASA announcement, Pole shift gloom, Africa roll, Solar Wind, LHC agenda, Karachi, Pole shift epidemics*
- Nov 13, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Crust shift, Fireballs excuse, UFO highways, STO viewpoints, ZetaTalk chats, Indonesia buckling, Fluoride, Gibbs in India, Australia surveillance, California contrail rocket, Stereo satellites, Seismograph wobble, Martial law, Kazakhstan UFO, Unsparked souls, Farm land confiscation, Bush book tour, STS visitations, Indonesia pipelines, Moons on SOHO/Stereo*
- Nov 6, 2010 [Ning Address](#) *Short wave radio, Sweden, Puget Sound, Iceland, Heads of State awareness,*

- [Answer Archive](#) *Volcanoes, Indonesia's elite, China media, Low profile communities, Northern Russia, Obama Asia tour, Planet X on Stereo Behind, Seasons blending, Disclosure, Quebec, 7 of 10 Italy, Jewish culture, NASA gunman on CNN*
- Oct 30, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Evil essence, Jesse Ventura, Inuit broadcast, NASA lies, Denver airport, Sitchin RIP, Interference exceptions, Born wealthy, Dependent souls, Octopi transplants, Nuclear failure, Prison gangs, Survival community size, Stockton fault, Non-interference rule, Ozone depletion, France tsunami, Light form visitations, Belarus, 7 of 10 precision*
- Oct 23, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Nancy in media, Tidal bore, Krakatao, Clashing tides, Chile 33 rescue, Timeline rules, New Madrid impact, Revenge, Pole shift estimates, Glen Beck warning, Alien assists, Tribal awareness, Spiritual growth, Mother Shipton, Medicinal transplants*
- Oct 16, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) [7 of 10 Sequence](#) *NWO plans, Magic tea, Google/Yahoo sites, Japan 7 of 10 tsunami, New Geography confusion, Aftertime children, Vigilante justice, SOHO appearance, Indonesia 7 of 10 elevations, 7 of 10 prediction, Menstrual periods disturbed, Medicine availability, N Korea dictatorship, Annunaki in NJ, 10/13 prediction, India 7 of 10 tilt, Magnetic sickness, German nuclear power, Mediterranean 7 of 10 tsunami, Plastic garbage, China 10/13 village, Webbots, 1984 movie*
- Oct 9, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Microwave weapons, Safe site preparation, Lost history, Terrorism, Earthquake lulls, Asthma, Incarnations, Self study schoolhouse, STS avoidance, 7 of 10, Diaoyu Islands, Weather erratic, S American roll, Hartley 2 Comet, Red dust, Electronics protection, Unfriendly ET, Hungarian pollution spill, Rattled wobble*
- Oct 2, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Sierras, Egregors, UK tsunami, New Hampshire elite, Oil from tail, Texas safety, Continental drift, Exploding light bulbs, UN disclosure, Gas line dangers, New England rise, Government leadership, Falling in Love, Moscow UFO, Last weeks CC, Mercury on SOHO, Roma explosions, Social Security threats, Japan South Island tsunami, 7 of 10 speed, Elite space abodes*
- Sep 25, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Chemtrails, Owens Valley Fault line, New Grange structure, Red dust accumulation, Deagle Gulf Stream claims, Iraqi hot earth, STS soul vibes, Planet X photo, Cults, New Madrid Fault reach, Oregon safety, Angry populace, Newly dead, Herbal meds, Kazakhstan, Magnetic people, Nevada's Lake Lahontan, Birth accidents, Vatican money laundering, Soul memory, Japan tsunami, Aftertime atmosphere, Japan's Senkaku Islands, Jupiter rumors, Space debris*
- Sep 18, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *San Bruno Gas Explosion, European Tsunami reaction, Hand wringing, Grid survival; Mount Bugarach; Perpetual batteries; Contact etiquette, Spain as island, Compass, Wandering Stones, Colorado safety, Annunaki density, Montreal safety, Cover-up techniques, Asymmetrical crop circle, Alien message, California valleys, Media agenda, Intervention techniques, 7 of 10 reactions, Iraq safety, Boulder safety, Vladivostok UFO, Mexico safety, Saudi arms deal, Denmark refugees*
- Sep 11, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Moon halos, Zeta protection, New Zealand quake, Equatorial bulge, 8 of 10, Conscious contact, Australia bend point, Uneven crop circles, Mitch Battros, Asteroid fireball excuse, 7 of 10 travel restrictions, Pole shift avoidance, Victoria sloshing, 18 hour wobble, China dancing cloud, Location analysis steps*
- Sep 4, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Soul awareness, Kenai peninsula, Mississippi sinking, Zapruder face, Trimesters cause, New Zealand safety, Nazca Plate, Pakistan flooding, Tidal tables, Scotland safety, Wobble CC, Land lines, Seaway split, 14 million miles, Star Child battles, Ukraine safety, Wikileaks rape, Iraq combat end, Flip-Flop CC, STS conscious contact, STS Call, Annunaki royalty, STO vs STS body types, Los Tayos cave, Swaziland safety, Mariner oil rig explosion*
- Aug 28, 2010 [Ning Address](#) *Sunrise West, Finland safezone, Electric Universe, Ghosts, Point of Passage*

- [Answer Archive](#) *triangle, Clock crop circle, London tsunami, Mayan knowledge, Elite attitudes, New Madrid process, Below ground housing, Earth changes astonishment, Rotation stoppage polar flood, Gulf microb, Walk-in experience, Mongolia, Mount Kailash, Carbon dating, Incarnation critique, Incarnation climates, STO vsw STS influences, Nursing home survival*
- Aug 21, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) [NASA Gambit](#) *Money, SETI, Woble crop circle, Hotspots, Superbugs, Spend Uranium, Countering NASA, Bolivia dead fish, Victoria/Mineapolis UFOs, Denmark during tsunami, Victoria tsunami, Winged Globe, African contact, Salvage post pole shift, Azores quakes, Cell phone outages, Michigan oil spill, Japan mega quakes 7 of 10 media response, Seattle booms, Australia safe locations, STS babies, Cover-up leakers, Hazy skies, Chemtrail stoppage, Guadalajara/Brandenburgo UFOs, Cloud orbs*
- Aug 14, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) [Last Weeks](#) *The Call, Mustard Gas depots, G1.9 NASA backoff, Biobio River in Chile, Clang crop circles, Contactee pets, Phillipines safety, Trimester crop circle, NASA cover-ups, Alaska Stevens/O'Keefe crash, Simons death, Last Weeks timeline, Killing consequences, Quake proof homes, 675 foot invasion, Asteroid hits, Black Sea heating, Giant frauds, Bosnia pyramids, Hurrican season, Rattle wobble crop circles, American Indian lore, European tsunami warnings, STO rules.*
- Aug 7, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Magnetosphere deforming, Contactee off-world, Alien cross-breeding, Venus blooming, Human extinction, July 20, Hybrid longevity, Second Sun placement, Heatwave crop circle, ISS safety, Aftertime Gulf Streams, STS empathy struggle, Denisova hominin, C3 CME media blitz, USGS cover-up, GPS, Slavic paganism, Jupiter wobble capture, Walk-ins, G1.9, Wobble crop circle, Gates Giveaway, Auroras, Moon Swirl photo, UFO in WWII, Obama disclosure, Child visitations, Taiwan UFO, STO voting process, Russia food exports, Simulated seasons, Unconditional love, Inbound/Outbound croppcircle*
- Jul 31, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Last Weeks crop circles, Conscious forgetting, Falcon HTV-2 failure, Planet X photo, Nevada, Planet X sling orbit, Moon Swirl crop circle, Disclosure, Zeta summary, Rattle wobble crop circles, UFO near Sun, Bigfoot, Occulted Moon, Uruguay UFO blitz, White Baby in Africa, Rapper rules, Weatherman angst, TV show clues, Themis space quakes, Human race extinction, Coldwave in S America, Dark Twin, the Lift, Graduation missed, California safety, Corporate STS, Ohio safety, Karachi crash, Rattle progression crop circle, 7 of 10*
- Jul 24, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Aftertime organization, Arctic fault lines, Thermosphere contraction, China UFOs, Fox News popularity, Conscious contact, DC quakes, Tangent crop circle, Civilization recovery, Portugal safety, Aftertime mental illness, Ricochet crop circle, Homeless mistreatment, Australia government, Kentucky safety, Aftertime latitudes, False faces, Quake quickening, Karachi clams, Live seismographs, Aftertime trade winds, Plate movement, Hybrid culture, Octopi worlds, Quake timing, Population explosion, Spiritual growth, Naivete*
- Jul 17, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Timeline restrictions, Heatwaves, 2012 Movie as reality, New Poles lat/long, Crop Circles, Magnetic Trimester precision, Contactee guided, Eclipse sighting, Florida during New Madrid, Call priorities, Earth unchecked, Element of Doubt, FEMA plans, Pole shift fear, Spirit Guides, Channeled disinformation, Guyana safety, Contactee reluctance, Psychiatric bigotry, Verbal abilities, Cup squeeze crop circle, Humbolt ridge, Chongqing UFO, Asphalt volcano rumors, Tail during pole shift, Cup squeeze progression circle*
- Jul 10, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Mississippi bridges, Survivor telepathy, NASA knowledge, Venus/DarkTwin size, Time-release contactee, Roles, New Madrid process, UK safety, Biologist arrests, Pre-shft actions, Serpentine Dance crop circles, Nebraska aftertime, Carolina clay soil, Second Sun sightings, Wobble claims, Moonraker reality, Caribbean tsunamis, Post-tide mess, Supernova remnant claims, Crop circle competition, No*

- poop diet, Continents won, Soul densities, 4th density babies, Close encounters, 4th density Human Societies, Chile safety, Hangzhou UFO, Wobble evidence, Pests, Corexi menace, Zeta projections, Arctic sloshing
- Jul 3, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Moscow aquifer, Aftertime hurricanes, Second Sun capture, 30 million miles closer, European tsunami(s), India interior, Salmon survival, Extinction avoidance, Annunaki, Ufton crop circle progression, Gulf evacuation, Natural leaders, Cascade and Siskiyou Mountains, GOCE satellite, Second Sun prognosis, Trench shelter, Contactee/ZetaTalk connection, Buoy 55023, 4th density life, Telepahty, New Jersey, NASA desperation, New Madrid rupture*
- Jun 26, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Human appendix, The Matrix, Switzerland tidal waves, Pole shift aftershocks, China mud wells, European tsunami reaction, Narcissism, Anchor crop circle, Ning a threat, Wiltshire crop circle, Bilderberg group, Asia migration, Karachi, Space balloon videos, McChrystal's dismissal, Moon takeover, Food shortages, Alien communities, Earth axis, 675 sea level pace, Human electrical influence, Valdai elevation, NASA attitudes, Planet X tail, India interior cities, Afghanistan resolution*
- Jun 19, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *7 of 10 warnings, Vibration crop circles, Australia volcanoes, Path crop circle, Poirino crop circle, Singapore safety, The Road movie, Heat waves, Hayabusa probe, Lake Champlain, Sinkhole formation, Spirit communications, Karst in Appalachia, Last weeks reality, 7 of 10 supply runs, Gulf spill oil colors, STS conversions, Japan big quakes, Chirton crop circle, Internet shutdown, Australian artesian basin, Florida climate change, Jakarta safety, New Madrid adjustment, P-waves*
- Jun 12, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Planet X as shadow, Planet X complex visibility, Government normalcy, European tsunami, Polarized relationships, South Seas safety, Disembodied teammates, Polluted soil, Nuclear pollution, African Rift Valley, Aftertime compass, Planet X on SOHO, Iraq oil fields aflame, Crop Circle hoax, Great Lakes sloshing, Deep Mantle grip, Blame the Sun, Genetic engineering, Group exit, New Madrid expectations, Thunderbolts of the Gods, Stanton Freidman on Fox, Florida tar balls, Acámbaro dinosaurs, Planet X locations, Seagulls missing, Gulf spill cover-up, Ning in the media, Japan bounce, Gulf rupture, Wikileaks*
- Jun 5, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *San Benigno CC, 19 of 20 Contactees, Sidereal time, Israeli aggression, Colloidal silver, Dictators, Siberia methane, Aftertime communities, Guatemala sinkhole, Stopped rotation heatwave, Hopi tablets, Korean ship incident, Vince Diehl prophecies, Silbury CC, Liddington CC, Planet X shadow, Tribano CC, Last weeks sloshing, Codford CC, Hatoyama resignation, Gore's divorce, Unaware populace, 8 of 10 scope, Spinning fireball*
- May 29, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Notched Pie crop circle, Planet X complex on SOHO, 8 of 10 hint, Heilongjiang province, Spiral hoax, Canada border, "Why Live" motivation, Gulf Oil scope, Mind/Soul interaction, Bronze Age collapse, NWO cabal, Rescued humans, GM plants, NASA Moon Swirl disinfo, Sudden Silence during passage, Intuition, Land ownership rights, Obama's options, Nuking the Gulf, Iraq holocaust, Politics*
- May 22, 2010 [Ning Address](#) [Answer Archive](#) *Dragon as Planet X, Hot Earth, Cracking cover-up, Canadian wobble weather, Chinese provinces, Gravity anomalies, Amateur astronomers, Aftertime health, Aftertime aliens, 7.3 week visibility, 360 day year, Species survival, Aftertime axial tilt, Australian coastline, Volgograd bridge sway, Sinkholes*



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Human Elites

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Regarding dominion over human society and those human elites who now hold this. We are not dupes. However, because of the lack of experience in direct interactions with us, some human elites have deluded themselves into believing that the moment of confrontation, where the rubber hits the road, will demonstrate to them that their anxieties were unfounded and that they can, after all, continue their dominion over human society as before. They do not see what is termed peaceful co-existence. They know only conquest. If they are not the conquerors, they are the vanquished. There is no middle ground. This is the degree of their ignorance, both of human affairs and of matters spiritual.

In the main, the elite groups ally with those *already* in the know, going into the pole shift, and who have a track record of being a staunch ally. This is not unlike the decisions each family head will make, when times get tense. Whom do they plan to include in a survival group, and invite? Who can they trust? Who do they know from long experience to be solid, and true to their word, and reliable? Thus, toward the end, those with strength are *unlikely* to ally with strangers, but with those they know. Packing together at the last minute, among strangers, is more likely to be among the weak, those with no other choice.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Plan to Survive

Note: written on Dec 15, 2001

The establishment would like to address the possibility of a pole shift in the following ways:

1. Keep panic down until the last minutes, in case cataclysms actually do *not* occur, so the rich and powerful can continue in place.
2. Prepare for the worst, among the elite, storing up goods and creating secure enclaves, while denying the general public this information. The less competition for safe places and goods to be stored, the better.
3. Shoot the bastards causing problems *down*, as in aiming guns at a rioting populace, aiming a tank at an enemy, or aiming an anti-missile missile at an inbound weapon.
4. Escape, leaving the public stunned and vulnerable, to Mars, or underground, or the Moon, or wherever might be a getaway.

All this is a Service-to-Self package, and the folks trumpeting Star Wars are part of this package. They know of the *possibility* of a passage and pole shift, but are warning only their rich and powerful friends. They are hoarding, while putting into place punishments for the general public who might do likewise. They are trying to figure out *how* to shoot the bastard down, by sending nuclear material forth in their probes and planning a laser defense in space that is scarcely operational. They are trying to get to Mars, to ride out the shift in safety, returning as kings when the worst is over. Therefore, Star Wars, as a part of the solution promulgated by this crowd, is *not* a Service-to-Other effort, meant to save earth. Any effort with this press would inform the public, distribute good to those most vulnerable, and spend the moneys in the treasuries to create havens for the general populace. Is any of this being done? Place this measure against what you see the establishment doing, before you call forth their orientation.

Star Wars and Mars are known to the public, as an obvious establishment escape, because this is an effort that cannot be hidden from the public. The many steps the establishment is taking outside the public view have been ongoing for decades, and are under intense discussion daily in the halls of power and the back rooms where the elite rule the world, in point of fact. If the odds of failure are so great, then why *bother* with Mars or Star Wars? These of course are not the only options the elite are entertaining, just options that the public cannot fail to notice. Thus, the public is given some excuse, and included. The options *most* pressed by the elite are moving inland and to high ground, creating serf or slave cultures around them by some sort of bondage secured ahead of the shift, which we warn about repeatedly, and putting up stores. Prior to the full meaning of a catastrophic shift being known, a favored resort was to go underground, locking the doors against the staring public. This fell out of favor when it was realized that these bunkers could become tombs, buried alive, etc.

Escape to Mars will *not* be allowed even should their technology support this. No escape will be allowed, due to a ruling of the Council of Worlds. Thus, you will see some interesting twists in the establishment going into the shift, when they realize they are *trapped*. There is much talk about how we *must* learn about Mars while the majority of humanity on Earth is starving. How it is that Mars is so vital? Certainly not to the general public, who are being led about. The likelihood of an escape to Mars is so far from being likely that it is absurd. There is no atmosphere, water frozen underground, and the Space Station which would be a launching port not established. Add to this the problems that will soon be encountered with satellites, and high winds in the atmosphere. The mission is doomed, but to reassure any among those to be left behind, we are stating that even *should* they succeed, they would not be allowed to do so.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Elite Exodus

written June 11, 2003

I live by a small airport close to Palos Verdes in Southern California, Torrance Airport. It can handle some large aircraft but as I said I've never seen this much Lear Jet activity and I've been here for 18 years now. I live in an apartment with a direct view of the flight paths so I can see them clearly. The airport is mostly for private propeller planes that people just fly around. These last few days however I've seen lots of Lear Jets flying in. Now this may not seem strange but when you consider we only see about 2 of these a month flying in it starts to strike me as a bit odd. Now Palos Verdes and the surrounding immediate area of Rolling Hills is a very rich area. Everyone there is loaded. The houses are all mansions overlooking the Pacific Ocean.

We have often referred to the establishment as the arm repressing information about Planet X, repressing any possible panic in the populace, while they themselves know and can prepare. We have, when questioned, referred to this establishment as representing the wealthy, those with corporate clout on an international level, the politically powerful, and the banking establishment. These individuals know each other, the connections obvious.

- The wealthy own stock, large blocks, and through stock ownership often have influence on corporate holdings of stock. Thus, they influence corporate direction, by threat of vote power as stockholders.
- The wealthy influence corporate direction. Their lackeys are the CEO's, who controlling what the public can buy, what jobs are available, and what the public hears on the closely held media channels. In that the wealthy want corporate heads to be their lackeys, they *interview* them, and thus these individuals are known to them.
- The wealthy also fund political campaigns, bribe, pay for smear campaigns against political enemies, and assassination of those not cooperating if necessary. Thus, they influence government direction, through bribery, support, or intimidation. The politically powerful thus are *known* to the wealthy, who put them into office.
- If the wealthy did not have a hand in elections, in those countries not holding elections, the wealthy soon have a relationship to those in power by engaging in bargaining. A country has resources, labor, or is strategically located, and under the guise of corporate interests the arm of the wealthy reaches in to strike a bargain.
- The banking establishment has a natural relationship to the wealthy, as they manage the wealth. Wealthy individuals are *well* known to the banking establishment, who pander to these clients above all others. Bribery of the politically powerful often involves covert movement of funds, to evade detection, and here the banking industry is the link between the wealthy and those they would buy.

Thus, they work as one, as what we have called the establishment, and the arrival of Planet X to wreck havoc on their comfortable lifestyle and ability to control circumstances is not to be an exception. They *know* each other personally and thus find the information about the approaching monster and the time frame for destruction on Earth *shared*, naturally, between business interests if not between friends. How would this tight group respond in the last days? They would rely first on governments they control, and the media they control, to repress news. This has been done through the major media outlets, where *no* news of the Second Sun seen around the world, or the mothership sightings during the last few days, is being mentioned. This has been done through the major world powers by agreement to act as one so as to avoid premature panic. After all, the devastation might not hit, and then panic would be regrettable, so best wait until *sure*. Countries not among the powerful industrialized countries can invariably be bought or intimidated.

But when the news can no longer be suppressed, when the media is being considered irrelevant by their failure to address the issues, when information sources such as the SOHO or quake statistics begin winking out and closing down as the dichotomy between truth and fiction can no longer be maintained, when earth changes such as rotation slowing and stoppage that are *undeniable* are upon them, then what? Martial law is an option for few, and only if definite dates and times are known. Troops needed to hold Martial law so the establishment can escape to their enclaves will not cooperate once rotation stoppage is obvious, as they will themselves panic. Media distractions *have* been done to the point of no longer being effective. Terrorism threats have been called so often, without basis, that the public is casual about them, not taking them seriously, and the agencies involved likewise only paying lip service to the

steps involved in alerts. What is left? Slipping away in the dead of night to the enclaves, like rats silently leaving a sinking ship!



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Carry-On Government

Note: written on Dec 15, 1997

Increasingly as the year 2003 approaches [Note: see [2003 Date explanation](#)], there will be sculpting of reserves in the US for not only the military but also what is termed a carry-on government. Those whose lives have been in government service cannot imagine life otherwise. As the population would be likely to swarm onto military bases, demanding to be fed, those bases that will be set aside for a government recoup will be made *undesirable* to the public - the storage of biological warfare components, nuclear war-heads, or armaments likely to explode during massive earthquakes. There is no way for the public to determine which report of storage of undesirables is true or untrue, and we are not advising that this be done. In truth, *all* such locales, whether the story was true or not, will be undesirable.

Any survivors close to such a military depot or processing center for biological weapons disposal or nuclear weapons reserves will find themselves equally distressed. If the stories are true, then they are living if living at all steeped in poison during the Aftertime. If the stories are not true, then they are living close to former government workers and military who want to re-establish a government. The rationale is that the populace will be better off with this governance, so they are doing a service. In truth, there is *nothing* such a tattered remnant of a federal government could do for the populace that they could not do better for themselves. Naturally, the first thing these former government workers will be looking to do is impose taxes, and without a money base, this will be in the form of food and supplies.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bush Plan

Note: written during the Apr 13, 2002 IRC Session

Anticipating a crashed economy and bewildered populace, the Bush Administration has a plan. To the extent that money can be gen'd up and pumped into the economy, it will be done. This includes lowering interest rates to banks, which has about reached it's limits. This also includes such moves as extending the unemployment insurance time period, so that those unemployed can get checks for an extended period of time. But what will occur when *many* companies go out of business, and the unemployed reach huge numbers, and bankruptcies are clogging the courts? During the Great Depression, most banks failed but not all collapsed, as everyone pretended not to notice the failures. Likewise, bankruptcies were rampant, but why collect a farm or house or business if you cannot sell it? The banks ignored the bankruptcy and failure to pay, the government ignored the essential failure of the bank, and later all pulled up and moved on. In like manner, a long forgiveness and period of ignoring non-payment or insolvency may emerge. During the Great Depression, migration of the homeless seeking work occurred, with many given work that was paid for by a place to stay, shelter, or meals. The barter system, at work.

The Bush Administration is an isolationist, elitist, group, and thus does not think of the man on the street so much as a human being as a pawn. Pawns get moved about, and are not informed or asked their opinion. The Bush Plan on what to do with many idle workers, who are asking intense questions about the state of the world, the condition of the globe, and why everything *but* the weather and rising seas are in the news, is to treat them like children, and assign them to parents and caretakers. Thus, churches are directed to take over charity efforts, as a source at first of government funds and later *no* funds but the plan is for the children to go *there* with their hands out. Thus, unwed mothers among the lower classes are to wed the fathers of their children, as though having this on paper will result in responsible parenting when government services are stopped. This is of course naive, silly, and if anything just giving those who are *not* providing information and are storing goods for themselves a conscience-salve.

A third maneuver is to gen up a citizen work force, like the Peace Corps but doing their good work locally. In that those who are Service-to-Other minded are already *doing* work in keeping with their inclinations, what does this accomplish? In that those in the Bush Administration would scarcely care to extend effort for the common man, unless ordered to do so, they are cannot imagine anyone in the populace doing this unless someone was coerced into the role. Thus, in the midst of what they hope will be a long running "War on Terrorism", they hope to find enough volunteers for their domestic Peace Corps who will feel *compelled* by pressure from employers and church members that they will sign up for service. Thus on the hook, it is the plan of the Bush Administration to say, when the time comes, "Ok, we've got to go into our bunkers now, go look to your local Peace Corp volunteers for help" and ditch out.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Plan Tests

Note: written during the Feb 15, 2003 IRC Session

The elite are at a loss as to how to control the populace, and have had many plans on the drawing board or floated out for a text.

Grocery Clubs

One effort early on, which we warned about, was grocery clubs, where belonging to a club was supposed to give you discounts *and* provide you with food when or if shortages should occur. Since the crop shortages in the US and Europe did not reach the point of creating panic in the public, this plan was put aside as *admitting* that stores were low and about to affect food on the shelves would cause more problems. Nevertheless, crop shortages were worldwide, starting in the 2000 season, though unreported almost entirely, and starvation appeared in many areas not affected previously.

Work Camps

Another plan was to create work camps, to transfer strong workers there with job offers, and we have warned against this early on. This may still arise, but would be in response to workers unable to be supported by workman's compensation, or government handouts, and to date this has been viewed as the *least* disruptive means of getting past mass layoffs in the populace, job losses. In other words, if the grocery club or work camp would *raise* more questions than it would resolve issues, the plan is not implemented.

Cling to Religion

Clearly, the Christian ultra-right supported by the Bush Administration has attempted to funnel the poor to the churches, which we mentioned in the Bush Plan write-up some time ago. They would close public schools, and send the students to church run private schools, despite evidence that inferior progress is made. This continues to be funded, but the evidence on progress reports has slowed this plan, so it has become in essence dead.

Terror Alerts

Now that the Shuttle Columbia has been torn apart in the skies, deflating thought of escape to space, and Mars probe problems were endless, the elite is thinking about how to survive with the populace. Since they cannot *admit* what they know, they are trying to package this in terms of terrorism. A recent alert had the public keeping 3 days supply of this or that, and taping up their windows with duct tape and plastic sheets. At the same time, of course, all should go to work normally, so opening the door negates the taping and securing of air flow, utterly illogical. As we mentioned, entertainment time is about to begin! Now the statement has been issued that the information the Homeland Security department was basing this on proved false. An embarrassment, as they were hoping the public would react like drones, buying tape and sealing windows, and *none* of this occurred!

Asteroid Attacks

We anticipate that asteroid attacks, about to pummel the Earth, will be used to remove the public from coastlines on occasion, or send them into their basements, or whatever. This will likewise be a test.

Food Shortages

Hoarding tests will occur, most likely, where threats of shortages are announced, as potentials, to see what occurs. *Who* stocks up, *what* kind of demands are made, and all this going into the computer as the crisis is announced as past, wrongfully called.

Blockades

Certainly the public will be told to clear away from certain routes to be used by the elite for escape into their

bunkers, long before this is needed. Military exercises, terrorism threats, or whatever will be the reason, and the security of those routes *never* quit removed.

What will occur in other countries, such as Australia or Britain or Canada or Russia? Translate this same nervousness, among the elite, into steps the elite might take in those countries. In Indonesia, blockades are likely to emerge early, with no tests for shortages bothered with, just repression. In Russia, they already deal with shortages, and have for decades, the public relying on the Black Market. Thus, in Russia, the tests might revolve around the low lands of Siberia, flooding occurring early in the pole shift process, with tests to see how the public will react if this threat is announced for some reason. Countries strongly controlled by religion will find the churches announcing what to do, and you can be sure this will revolve around going *to* the church or Mosque, not fleeing. The faithful will be encouraged to pray more, seek counsel more, spend more time in the security of holy places. To figure out what the elite may be planning to do, to misdirect the populace into areas where they will *not* block or interfere with the escape of the elite, put yourself in their shoes! What are their worries?

1. that the public will figure out what is about to happen, thus any Earth changes will be camouflaged as something *other* than what they are.
2. that the public will grab up supplies, or raid the supplies and storehouses of the elite, thus these are well hidden and any attempts of the public to *go* there would be countered by announcements of toxic substances in the area.
3. that they public will block the roads, crowd them with their panic and demands, rioting, and thus secure routes will be put into place well ahead of when needed, on almost any excuse.
4. that the public will quit their jobs, leave their posts, and *prevent* in essence the elite from having a cushy existence up until the end, thus the public will *not* be informed, even on the last day, with armed guards preventing any questions being put to them.

So for your locale, your country, your culture, put yourself in the place of the elite, and try to think like a self centered bastard, and you will have their plans before they are announced!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Ultra-Right Unease

Note: written during the Feb 23, 2002 IRC Session

September 11, 2001 was both a blessing and a curse for the Bush Administration, owned by the elite as anyone following the rulings in favor of corporations and friends of Bush can see. During earlier days, the OKC bombing and Waco affair and shooting down of TWA800 were attempts to trigger Martial Law. This did not happen due to fast action on the part of many in government and the free-lance media who were alerted to the intent, and took steps to counter the planned result. Nevertheless, ultra right Republicans emerged from closed door meetings shortly after OKC, revealing their plan - it was Arab terrorists! Thus, the plan to initiate Martial Law *early* was thwarted, and went underground into back room grumbling. When September 11, 2001 hit, the Bush Administration and their allies in corporate America were stunned. They had *no* warning, and a fully loaded plane went into the Pentagon with no resistance whatsoever.

Where the public is told that the fourth plane turned toward Washington DC went down due to a scuffle with passengers determined to prevent the plane's misuse, in fact it was shot down by the military. This and the silly reasons given forth for the plane leaving NYC and crashing into a neighborhood, that the tail took tail winds, are scarcely believed by the uneasy public. Clearly, the safety of the skies is not secure, and bombs can be planted in tails, taking planes down, in NYC, the site of intense security now. Seeing the President by Coup looking frightened and discombobulated during his single TV appearance during the WTC strike, the public sensed something up about the PR campaign to present Bush Jr. as tough. The polls published, showing him popular to high degrees, are utterly false, and who is to know the better. Where the terrorists plan many additional assaults, they are unlikely to have the clout until they have recovered for several months. Bin Laden is indeed alive, and recouping his network, which is hardly devastated. One can note that key men have disappeared from Afghanistan, nowhere to be found, and will emerge later.

The American public is told the economy is about to turn, the Stock Market safe, and the skies safe as well. All of this has a false ring to it, and increasingly the public is speaking privately to friends and confidants that they feel they are being lied to. Enron was not by accident exposed to the world as the cesspool of deceit it was. We, and human allies, made sure the information about accounting irregularities got into the right hands. The New MJ12 at work. Likewise, the facts about the Bunker Government, as the Secret Government plans in operation since September 11, 2001 are called. Part of the Administration is absent, underground, while the other part is operating in Washington DC. And where are the balancing parts of the federal government, so much touted when discussion about the Constitution are before students and the public? Courts and Congress do not count, are not to be saved or salvaged, and *this* says more about the mindset of the Bush Administration than any Enron or frightened face of a cowardly President could say. They are outside the law, as they have been since they stole the election by shouting, and enforcing, a *stop the counting* rule, enforced by a Supreme Court never before interfering in elections in this manner. Thus, our prediction that the Bush Presidency would become increasingly irrelevant will be expedited.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Ultimate Lot

Note: written during the Feb 8, 2003 IRC Session

We have advised that the common man avoid becoming a slave of the elite, avoid offers of employment that require their relocating, so as to avoid becoming a slave. Is this advice necessary, and would such as scheme by the elite succeed? The elite presume the status quo continuing. They presume the public being *dumb* until the end. They presume their lackeys being good employees until the end. They presume their funds, their wealth, being worth what it is today until the end. They presume industry plodding along so that supplies will be available until the end, commerce continuing. They presume that repairs in the supply line, in communication lines, will be forthcoming and not permanently, disruptively, devastating. They are wrong on *all* counts.

They will find they cannot escape to their enclaves, as expected, but will be trapped *with* the populace by mechanical or other problems. They will find that their secrets, their locations, the whereabouts of their supplies, are divulged due to careless and distracted employees, or angry employees. They will find that the mercenaries they have hired, and presume they will control, will turn a surly eye upon them *well* before the shift, and may take their transportation to their safe enclaves *away* from them well before the shift, such will be the comeuppance they will receive from the thugs they have employed. They will find *nothing* they have planned working as expected, the horrors to them endless and beyond enumeration. In short, they will find themselves fully *with* those they have so casually condemned to horrors in innocence. The poor, their babes in their arms, trapped in coastal cities by bridges bombed by the elite so the poor cannot escape. The injured survivor, broken limbs, infected cuts, starving children, looking about without rescue. *This* will be their lot, and a perfect Karma it is!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bunker Government

Note: written during the Feb 23, 2002 IRC Session, and added to during the Jul 13, 2002 IRC Session.

Underground bunkers where the US government expect to proceed as a carry-on government have long been in the news. Mt. Weather was a shock and an expose when first discovered, as it was so well outfitted and financed that the issues was more *how* such a facility could escape notice, not only physically but financially within the budget, rather than any other implication. Since its discovery, and exposure, Mt. Weather has *not* been the location of choice. This is, obviously, because it is well known, and in times of trouble the public would crowd the entry and lay there, dying and stinking, complicating life at this facility. Instead, other facilities not exposed, and supposedly secret, have been promoted. This includes, as is well know by their neighbors, a spot in Indiana, the prime location now. Near [Kokomo, Indiana](#), in the hills surrounding this small town, burrowing goes on as the shift approaches. Other facilities are know in the mountains of New Mexico, adjoining to facilities above ground in Utah and Colorado. Less well known are facilities in Houston, which will be much under water but were placed there to satisfy the Bush family, who were not into listening to our warnings about Earth changes and flooding. These in fact received the greater amount of funding, and are stymied now as to what to do - move or stay and risk drowning? Facilities to house the elite are also fairly well know, in North Carolina and Wyoming, prize locations of the ultra right.

In other countries, such as the Urals in Russia, there are known locations. Britain is planning to *leave* their island and head elsewhere, most likely Australia. This is little publicized, but the rules about immigration in Australia reflect this mindset. Canada has become a mass of public opinion the Brits do not welcome, and Australia has pockets of the ultra-right well in hand for many decades, which the Brits feel they can count upon. The Australian elite are planning, surprisingly, on being *inland*, the very places where flooding will occur. They reason that they will be safest where least expected to be found, in deserts where little life except the peaceful aborigines exist. Thus, they are setting up, like the NASA elite in Houston, in the *worst* place, flooded for sure. However, we expect them to change these plans at the last minute, and thus they will be *obvious* as to where they are headed. Just follow the truck loads of supplies! Africa, where expected to be above the waves, is considered a cesspool of infection, Ebola not the only issue of concern. Muslim countries are expected to remain, the ruling class sitting tight, as they have no confidence in their ability to move and still be on top of the pile.

Note: below written during the Sep 7, 2002 IRC Session.

In the past, the elite in the US planned to go underground in facilities such as Mt Weather. Mt. Weather, like Greenbriar, got revealed and of course this ruined their ability to house the elite out of the reach of the maddening mob. Many, many other facilities were constructed, as rumored, with the idea that the pole shift would ruin the atmosphere but *not* cause extensive quakes and shifting of the crust. In those days, the CIA, who was dominant in MJ12 in the early years, listened to the Service-to-Self aliens who impressed them with technology, and talked their language, frankly, one Service-to-Self group to another. The Service-to-Self aliens spoke of saving the few, the elite, and leaving the masses to their lot. This resonated with the CIA, who were composed at the start with recruits from the Nazi SS.

What the CIA did not understand was that these Service-to-Self aliens were *not* into truth telling, and cared *not* for the CIA one wit. The goal is to harvest Service-to-Self souls, and the more hardened the better, so despair and a sense of being abandoned and abused were the emotions and setting they hoped to achieve. Thus, they lulled the CIA into believing they would survive, even encouraging the Sr. Bush to institute underground facilities in Houston, which will be under water well before the shift. During the past few years, while the truth of these Service-to-Self aliens vs the truth of ZetaTalk have emerged, some hysteria has emerged among the elite. The original underground facilities, which were in areas subject to flooding or mountain building, were abandoned in the plans, and new facilities such as Kokomo begun. The problem with these new facilities is that the construction has revealed them, and thus they *too* are

no longer suitable. Thus, at this time, all plans are up in the air, though any and all facilities may in fact be used by the desperate. They will be entombed, or drowned, or attacked by angry mobs gaining entry, and thus in the true light of Karma get what they deserve.

Note: below added during the Dec 21, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

The US with their Mt Weather is not alone in their expectation that underground facilities would be the best bet in the event of a possible pole shift. Human scientists present, in their limited view, the nuclear winter scenario, where all life above ground would die. Humans tend to put a few facts into the mix, ignoring a massive amount of other facts, and thus come up with wrong conclusions. This is done for several reasons,

1. the limited human IQ,
2. the desire to arrive at a conclusion and thus limiting the options,
3. limited human knowledge in the first place.

Thus, given the projection that a nuclear winter, caused by volcanic eruption, *could* and perhaps *has* in the past as in the case of the presumed dinosaur extinction, the elite planned to go underground and live several decades thus.

In fact, as we have stated and any thorough analysis of the facts will present, dinosaur extinction was *not* caused by a nuclear winter, as not all forms were so affected, thus it was species selective, not global. It was a virus, not a nuclear winter. But given that military personnel are not known for their deep thinking, are brusque and bossy, they grabbed at the projections and plotted their course. Given the size of the quakes, Richter 9 force worldwide, with mountain building and renting of continental rifts, these underground facilities will hardly be a safe place. It takes little to trap an outlet, torque an elevator such that it cannot rise or fall, and create panic in the tomb. Air circulation will not work, slowly smothering those trapped inside. Water will find its way into underground pockets, drowning those trapped. Electrical equipment will falter, plunging those into darkness. A fitting end of the elite who have, in their greed for power and wealth, sent the poor into mines and such circumstances.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Slipping Grip

written Oct 19, 2003

If the intent of the White Lie was to cause the establishment to show their hand, to show their cards, so that it would be *clear* to the populace that the establishment had *no* intention of informing them, even in what would be considered the last days, but rather intended to restrain and blockade them in what would be death traps such as coastal and river basin cities, then why the need for months of delay? Would not a couple weeks have sufficed? As we stated, the optimal date for a White Lie was around May 15, and this in part was the reason for this date being chosen. A secondary reason for an *early* date within 2003, chosen for the White Lie, was to cause the establishment to not only show their hand, but to lose their grip. How did this occur, over the months since May 15?

Going into May 15, the establishment was giving great weight to our predictions that Earth changes would occur 'shortly' after this date. This was based on our astonishingly accurate track record on many issues, but primarily on the coordinates, which proved to be precise. Human astrophysics was batting almost zero while we came up with the prize each time, the glowing corpus of Planet X landing precisely on the coordinates we had given weeks and often months ahead of time. To grab the [oil fields of the world](#), considered to be *the* currency in the Aftertime, and position the US Military there as guards, required steps to be taken well ahead of rotation slowing or stoppage, and thus the pressing *need* to go to war with Iraq, regardless of UN approval or any proof of nexus between the 911 attacks and Iraq or any proof of terrorism intent on the part of Iraq.

The oil fields in Alaska were considered in hand, Venezuela an easy step when the time came by removing the embattled President, defenseless Saudi a simple matter of stepping sideways from an Iraq stronghold, the fields north of Norway virtually undefended, pipelines into the fields north of Pakistan already guarded, and Nigeria on the plate for an easy snatch by suggesting US assistance with unrest. Thus, in order to have a stranglehold on survivors in the Aftertime, to have complete control of *the* future currency, oil, the move into Iraq was necessary, and the war proceeded on schedule. What has happened during the delay? The US Military, pushed into Iraq against their advice and assigned like robots to move into Nigeria, rebelled, and no longer can be counted on to follow orders from the White House. Public opinion on the need to invade Iraq has eroded as the smoking gun, evidence of weapons of mass destruction, were not found in Iraq. And thus control of *all* the oil fields is at risk, seems lost, as the US Military was the anchor in the grand plan and they have bolted.

Can the hand behind the scenes, the major money interests that rule the world in point of fact, recoup? Those who can be bribed have long been bribed. Those who are steadfastly attempting to do what they consider their duty have had their eyes opened. Those who were to be left in the lurch, along with their loved ones, have realized who was to be included in any safety and security during the shift and afterward, and who was to be left in the mud, in pain and starvation, and are not inclined to help the elitists who so cruelly excluded them. Those at the bottom of the ladder, the poor and hapless, have watched their world get worse under the current leadership, have experienced the endless lies about the causes for the Earth changes all around them, and have no confidence in the leadership and especially no confidence in any statements they might make. The grip, in short, has slipped. This leaves the establishment to their bunkers, isolated, fearful of attack and looting, and *not* in a leadership position in the Aftertime, just as it should be.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: No Place to Run

written Nov 18, 2003

In the early days of awareness on Planet X, with decades to spare, the focus of that thin slice of humanity aware of this approaching monster and its likely arrival date was exclusively on how to benefit from this devastation. First thought, how to duck for cover. Second thought, how to last through in their bunkers until it was safe to emerge. Third thought, how to emerge as kings. Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 addressed those issues, but the status at present is that:

- Off-Earth bunkers are feasible only on the dark side of the Moon at a base run by Service-to-Self aliens, which make all but the most hardened Service-to-Self humans uncomfortable, with access by only a tiny handful of elite on Earth. In that even these are uncertain they would be returned to Earth safely, given the devastation that all shuttles are likely to suffer during the bombardment of debris in the tail of Planet X during the passage, this option is making all nervous. Can't run there.
- Bunkers on Earth, established decades ago in the mountains of the Urals, Appalachia, the Alps, and even in low lying areas such as Houston, Moscow, western Australia, and Rome, have become known and in many cases widely known to the general public. Alternatives such as the enclaves at Kokomo and Denver are closely watched, and the Pope can hardly whisk off to the mountain of Portugal unnoticed, due to the acute awareness of the Planet X threat now running strong on the Internet. Can run there, but can't hide.
- Emerging from bunkers, well stocked and defended by the military controlled by the elite, to become kings in the Aftertime, was the plan, but this requires control of the US Military and this has lately been lost. The point of taking over the White House, by voter fraud and the unconstitutional entry of the Supreme Court of the US into the State of Florida's recount matter, was to control the US Military, which has recently bolted. Hiding in bunkers is distinctly distasteful if emerging will find one facing angry farmers with pitchforks. Can run, can't hide, and most certainly can't emerge.
- Bringing survivors to their knees, by controlling all the oil reserves in the world, was the plan even to within the last few months, but has since become uncertain. Decades of planning to leave Sadam Hussein in place as an arrogant brut, the excuse for a second Gulf War, was to allow a takeover of not only the Iraq oil, but the fields in Saudi and Kuwait too. Incursion into the Russian fields via Pakistan was setup by support of the Taliban, Bin Laden again a handy excuse long slated for his present role, and all other oil fields around the world considered available for this picking. No accident that Nigeria received US Military assistance only recently, and Venezuela has been openly destabilized by the US. This plan is running amuck almost solely because of the May 15 date, which the establishment took seriously enough to push into Iraq when they did. They are now overstretched in Iraq, a situation that contributed to the US Military bolting from White House control, and the overall plan imploding upon itself. Even Yukos oil, which almost slipped from the establishment's hands, is considered lost, as the territory it lies in is rebellious and not likely to honor mere paper ownership. Can't use control of oil to establish kingship.
- This brings the elite, at the moment when the pole shift precursors are so acute that the cover-up artists are frantic to maintain any credibility at all, without a plan! The wealth the elite cling to for their power will vanish, if not before the shift, certainly afterwards. Paper money, stocks and bonds and even real estate holdings, will be worthless. Only land will remain, and rubble. Survivors will sort out into different camps, the good hearted sharing and the selfish looting each other to death. The elite will stand among them, hoping to be disguised as innocents. Knowing this, and concerned that their stores might be looted, their comfort disrupted, they are concerned that the path of a stranger on the road might be met with a warm cottage and a bowl of soup, so that they as manipulators of mankind might again ascend to their proper place in the world, as kings. Has the world

of the common man been prepared for the shift? Oops! Thus the elite are now suddenly concerned that the chaos they hoped would remove many unwanted mouths from surviving will affect *them*. They could be caught among the starving, stranded and injured, cold and in the endless rain, and without any means to communicate their distress. Can't avoid being stuck in the lot of common man.

Not happy times in the halls of the arrogant.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Agonizing Wait

written June 28, 2003

Those who are aware of our predictions of a passage, a pole shift, a new geology and flooded coastlines and river basins, and the collapse of today's financial, economic, and governmental structures are waiting in agony for the predicted rotation stoppage and countdown of days until the shift to begin. The [White Lie](#) floated out to trip Homeland Security's hand, showing the world what they and other such government arms in the US and other countries would *do* with a firm date, has left this public bereft and in a state of suspended animation. Operation [TOPOFF](#) going into May 15 and level Orange going into May 20, all preparatory to a level Red, Martial Law which would allow the US to trap millions of unwanted mouths demanding to be fed in coastal or river basin cities, were an obvious demonstration. In the agony of *no* date being given, no general guidelines other than to watch the earth changes, who suffers more?

Wealthy Elite

The wealthy, who in essence control the world with their extreme wealth, were alerted during the second week of June that the speed of approach of Planet X made a rotation stoppage likely within days. Thus, the [Elite Exodus](#) and migration of [Military](#) units to defend them occurred. But the human understanding of why all the planets sling like a ring around the Sun at the Ecliptic, and what forces are at play, does not allow *them* to predict when great earth changes will begin, and thus the elite sit in their bunkers, impatiently. They will, and have, emerged, so that a *second* exodus will occur but one which puts them on the same footing as the common man, a level playing field.

Government Bastions

Those who have clawed their way into control of the public via government edicts are not of a nature to allow themselves to be displaced by something as small as a pole shift. Small or large, in the know or only suspecting, they have planned for the *best* situation, for themselves, which invariably includes allowing those they consider dispensable citizens to die and not demand food or shelter or attention, while selecting those they consider prime workers to be relocated and rescued from the coming disasters. For this, they need accurate timing, as to start a monstrously repressive measure too soon incites rebellion, but as the murder of millions requires days to unfold, to start it too late results in certain failure. Thus, they are frustrated.

Media Outlets

While at a distance, news of the Planet X passage was relatively easy to suppress - blaming Global Warming or Solar Cycles or pointing to a close passage of Mars were lined up as ready excuses, and suppressing news that would counter these pseudo-scientific arguments. But when those in control of the major media outlets are unsure when, or even if, a close passage and pole shift might occur, the dance must go on, else financial markets would fail, corporate interests collapse, and the wealthy elite lose their footing. The [Second Sun](#), obvious to newscasters, and blood red dust in the clouds are adding to the list of items *not* to be talked about. Newscasters are becoming increasingly suspicious, weary of the endless repression, and the dam ready to break.

Common Man

Those who would prevent travel to safety, trap the common man in coastal or river basin cities, and certainly keep the public utterly uninformed until too late, have zero concern for the common man. They are fodder for the factories when times are good, a consumer mass to be manipulated when they have funds to spend, and fodder for an early grave in times such as post-shift shortages. When the earth changes start in earnest, the common man will now find news of this blurted out in the media, the roadways and bridges open for escape to safe locations, and the repressive arms of the

government in disarray. A level playing field.

TOPOFF

*'Huge Homeland Security Drill Planned ... This is the scenario: At noon in Seattle, a hidden bomb explodes ... The next day and some 2,000 miles to the east, people complaining of flu-like symptoms begin to trickle into hospitals in the Chicago area. ... These fictional events are set to unfold over five days beginning **May 12** in what federal officials say will be the largest homeland security exercise in U.S. history. Dubbed TOPOFF 2 ... involve more than 100 federal, state and local agencies, the American Red Cross and Canadian government agencies. ... About 8,500 people will take part in this exercise, including officials in the District, Maryland and Virginia... '*

Second Sun

*On the Phoenix news this morning [**May 25**] there was a story and pictures of what was described as a planet by the sun (around 8:00 AM). After about 15 minutes of speculation on the part of the newscasters, a meteorologist came on and explained it as a weather balloon at about 100,000 feet. It did not look like a weather balloon. ... My roommates work for CBS News. Everbody in the biz knows something is up. The local stations reportedly are taking dozens of calls a day [by **Jun 3**] about that anomaly near the sun. ... A good shot of X with a bogus explanation on spaceweather.com today [**Jun 26**]. 'On June 21st, the summer solstice, photographer Stan Richard was at the Pine Lake campground near Eldora, Iowa. "I was watching the sun set when suddenly this 'false sun' appeared," says Stan. What was it? It is almost certainly a fragment of a Sun Pillar," explains atmospheric optics expert Les Cowley. "When the sun has set at ground level, it still shines on high clouds for some time. Here there are probably bands of cirrostratus containing plate-shaped ice crystals, which reflect the sun to form the patches of light. At this time of year, at middle and high northern latitudes, the sun lingers close to the horizon for a long time after setting. When there is a sun pillar like Stan Richard's, it's fun to watch it slowly creeping along the horizon northwards marking the position of the already-set sun."*



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Market Freefall

written June 19, 2004

Planning for Disaster: Why Is the Fed Doubling M3? <http://www.conspiracyplanet.com/channel.cfm?> 'Bloomberg News reported on June 10th that the Federal Reserve is expecting to double M3 money growth targets by the end of the year. This is virtually unprecedented. In other words, what they're doing is flooding the so-called system with money that would provide liquidity to maintain markets in the event of some economic debacle.' [and from another source] Money supply up in Russia [Jun 10] <http://www.rbcnews.com/free/20040610151700.shtml> "The money supply in Russia increased by 9.5 percent in the first 4 months of 2004'

What does it mean for a government to have an enormous national debt? The average household understands that paychecks or pensions come in and bills need to be paid, and the pain of irresponsible credit card debt is high interest payments on top of payments to bring the balance down. For governments, which can print and issue additional currency, there are other options. Governments can simply print up extra dollars and issue them to central banks to loan to local banks which then have *increased* the cash that can be borrowed for a reasonable rate. But the downside of this is inflation, as when a government increases the number of dollars floating about, *each* dollar decreases in value, as at base they are guaranteed against some fixed asset like gold. Everything now costs more dollars, as each dollar is worth less. As any government running up a huge national debt *must* get cash from somewhere to pay the bills *and* the interest rates, this creates a pinch. The print-to-spend cycle, an inflationary trend, discourages bond sales as the bonds lose value during their life. Not surprisingly, the US finds the value of the dollar at less than half what it was only a few short years ago before Bush took office, and the bonds they issue increasingly ignored by foreign investors.

For those who wondered why the US stock markets continued to maintain a high value in spite of nothing but bad news all around, the answer lies in the *worth* of over inflated stocks when this hot air balloon is the only one left to float. Return to that family with high credit card debt and a few assets to sell such as the second car or living room furniture. The car would sell at market price, but in a controlled market *stocks* have the value any willing buyer assigns to it. We have mentioned that most stocks are controlled by money managers, who are under contract to pension funds or private individuals saving for retirement. If all sell orders are held until buy orders *at that price* are located, and these managers buy and sell from each other, the price is controlled. Low volume and these types of controls, which are illegal but not new to Wall Street, maintains the price. This is equivalent to the family selling a car at four times its value, assuming all their household items to have this bloated value, and feeling smug and rich. This situation works when *volume* is low, as if all stock holders wished to sell at once, there would not be base value to cover the conversion.

So having run up the national debt, and having dropped the dollar by more than half, and faced with rampant inflation, and finding that their bonds are now unattractive to foreign investors, and clinging to a bloated stock market maintaining a false image of value to the world, what is the US to do when faced with increasing personal and corporate bankruptcies *requiring* stocks to be sold? Buy orders cannot be lined up fast enough, and sell orders cannot be held indefinitely. How to save face, in an election year, dealing with government programs that cannot be maintained by a bankrupt treasury? Find a *reason* for the market to drop, a *reason* for panic in the public to ensue. We have mentioned that the Puppet Masters wanted the Planet X subject to be broached on major media, so that survival steps could be discussed and survival groups more likely to be a strong work base in the Aftertime, but that the Bush administration as the likely scapegoat in charge of the cover-up was resisting. The Puppet Masters are demanding that the cover-up be allowed to unravel. The Puppet Masters, which control the Federal Reserve, are threatening and proceeding to raise interest rates as punishment for delays. What is a Puppet to do?

Fortunately, there is increased meteor traffic, fireballs flaming through the skies and thudding to the ground, and unlikely to go away as the tail of Planet X is now seriously wafting toward Earth. Rustle forth NASA, make public announcements, stop controlling the market so allowing it to fall, and put the damn Planet X speculation on the media, and announce yourself not only a War President but a Cataclysm President, for re-election purposes.

Signs of the Times #911

NASA suspects meteor in Missouri's big boom [Jun 19] 'The Webster County Sheriff's Department fielded nearly 20 phone calls from area residents around 9:20 AM, concerned something had blown up. Dispatchers checked with area quarries, which reported no blasting activity. And no supersonic aircraft were in the skies above Webster County, according to Springfield airport and Fort Leonard Wood officials. NASA scientist Mike Mumma said the likely culprit was a sizable meteor ripping apart as it blasted through the atmosphere at 100,000 mph. Don Yeomans, manager of NASA's Near Earth Object monitoring program in Pasadena, Calif., said a meteor that shakes homes and windows could have been the size of a small car.'

Signs of the Times #910

Cheney, Fed chief will attend World Forum [Jun 18] The annual American Enterprise Institute World Forum opened Thursday serving to kick-start three days of closed-door political and economic discourse by world leaders. AEI is a

Washington, D.C.-based think tank. Vice President Dick Cheney and Alan Greenspan, chairman of the Federal Reserve, are two of the heavy hitters expected to attend the summit, along with representatives from several European countries, Israel and Afghanistan.' [and from another source] This is insider news from an institutional trader with deep government connections. The United States government is using emergency provisions, executive orders and Patriot Act provisions to move into the sequestration and closure business, shutting down all stocks and trades in the process with immediate effect from midnight on June 18, 2004. [and from another] No such warning for the London Stock Exchange although very heavy trading this morning. The Federal Reserve continues to increase M3 money supply dramatically while the UK government continues to pump billions of pounds into the British economy. [and from another] It Is Real. Two of Egypt's biggest banks insiders warned me last night. [and from another] The strategy to enact such selloff would entail striking at the last possible moment. I would not expect any selloff to be evident until the close of business. [and from another] The penalty for early withdraw is severe and if you try to take a cash withdraw the IRS takes it then and there. There is no way to avoid it that I know on a cash disbursement. [and from another] I have connections to elite Jewish bankers in Canada, they've told me the same thing. [and from another] There is a record amount of puts that will expire [Jun 18] today unless the market drops dramatically. Today is not the day for the markets to close for good. The book makers or powers that be have sold the puts, and want them to expire worthless. I would bet that the markets fall after expiration.

Signs of the Times #909

Meteorite sighted in NSW [Jun 17] 'A meteorite reportedly the size of a house fell on the NSW south coast overnight, exploding in a bright flash, police said today. The meteorite was described as glowing silver in colour and similar to an artillery shell when it exploded with a bright flash on impact.' [and from another source] 'Astronomers were yesterday investigating reports of a house-sized meteorite seen crashing to Earth near Sydney, Australia. Air traffic controllers on duty at Sydney Airport tower reported a meteorite in the sky on Wednesday, but did not give details of its size. Police said several people just south of the city reported seeing a huge meteorite passing overhead, before exploding.'

Signs of the Times #908

Chicago Mercantile Exchange [Jun 17] http://www.gold-eagle.com/editorials_04/jmackenzie061704.html 'The entire S&P price action in the Futures is being controlled by one counter party. All the guys strongly hate them: their CME clearing number is 990N and they clear through Gelber trading. That one account is solely responsible for the current level of the S&P. They are the ones that are throwing the S&P up overnight. Then they are the ones that are sitting on the bid all day long, supporting the market action. There is no volatility, so all the traders have left. Now the hot pit is the Eurodollar pit. Go figure, that used to be like watching paint dry. All the traders I have talked to view the market as being rigged.'

Signs of the Times #906

We had another big fireball in the sky hear this evening [Jun 13] here in Arizona. This was red and was streaking across the sky low in the horizon. This will not make the news any more than the other two made the news. I am not sure about the one seen in the Southern part of the state last week which was also seen here. That makes four. [and from another] I am in the White Mountains about 60 miles from the Hopi. The one with the yellow tail was seen here as well as further South. [and from another] Someone called in the Art Bell show last night [Jun 13] and said that there was a huge fireball that came down around Ventura. I assumed that she meant California. She said it happened a few days after the one in Washington. She said that it set off a fire in some wooded area. She also said that it is very strange that it never made it on the news. [and from another] Last night [Jun 14] here in Kansas my 6 year old daughter told me she saw a shooting star with fire coming out the back, one following the other. [and from another] Some eyewitness observations from SE Michigan last night [Jun 14]. I was driving due north from Detroit and saw two huge objects streak across the sky at approx 1:00 AM to the NE. I have seen plenty of meteors in my life time but nothing close to the size of these objects and the trail they left was amazing. [and from another] A week or so back, someone posted a thread regarding the Southern Cross and nearby stars being 'blocked'. I live in Auckland, New Zealand, and have been watching the Southern Cross for the last 4-5 nights [Jun 14]. The weather tonight is very clear, as it has been for most of the last week. I have noticed that around this time of night (10:56 PM NZST 14-6-04) that the 4th star, on the right-hand side of the constellation has now 'disappeared' and appears to be blocked. In reality, the star is there but it is exceptionally faint. As are other stars around it. An hour ago, all 4 main stars were perfectly visible.

Signs of the Times #899

Mystery bang heard in Hawkes Bay [Jun 11] 'Constable John Bruce from Kotemaori, 45km southeast of Wairoa, said he thought the noise was an earthquake. Carter Observatory astronomer Kay Leather said the explosion might have been the sonic boom of a meteor entering the atmosphere. A meteor, which might be no larger than a fist, would cause a loud explosion and a light as bright as daylight.' [and from another source] Space relic falls into living room [Jun 12] 'A solid black lump that crashed into an Auckland family's living room has turned out to be a huge windfall. Experts have confirmed it is only the ninth meteorite found in New Zealand. I did a bit of checking and I thought maybe there'd been a meteor shower or something, but there's been nothing at this time of year, says Jennie McCormick of the Stardome Observatory. The rock weighs in at 1.3 kilograms.'



Signs of the Times #891

Possible Meteorite Reported in Wash [Jun 3] 'A possible meteorite may have crashed into Earth about 30 miles south of Olympia early Thursday, an astronomy professor said. Bright flashes and sharp booms were reported in the skies over the Puget Sound area. Bradley Hammermaster, who teaches at the University of Washington, estimated that the object was about the size of a small car. He described it as a piece of a larger meteor.' [and from another source] Night skies lit up by likely Meteorite [Jun 3] 'A streaking meteor is believed to be responsible for bright flashes and loud booms in Puget Sound and B.C.'s Lower Mainland. The event just before 3 AM PDT also lit up radio station switchboards with callers reporting the sky bursts. No military or civilian aircraft were reported in trouble. In the Vancouver area, a Delta woman told a radio station the sky was unbelievable and beautiful -- like a big bolt of lightning or a transformer blowing.' [and from another source] Prince George is a 500 mile drive from Vancouver, another 200+ from Seattle, and the flash was seen there.

Signs of the Times #890

These are not any plane. [Jun 7] I just caught a fireball coming from the skies, some days ago! They are falling more and more frequently than ever here in Poland.





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: What They Fear

written Sep 7, 2004

We have mentioned that the establishment fears losing their perch on top of the pile, and being reduced to the stature of the common man. They fear, primarily:

1. A sudden panic in the masses to the extent they leave their jobs and the infrastructure collapses as maintenance is not done on power grids or water mains, and security over corporate assets is not maintained.
2. Opportunistic looting which catches like wildfire when it becomes apparent that security is lacking, the police or private security forces distracted by their own panic.
3. Military sent in to quell riots becoming brutal, as they have frankly been trained, creating in the populace a rebellion beyond panic that sets the common man against the establishment, a class war seething under the surface boiling and not settling.
4. Stock markets collapsing under sudden sell orders in an effort to liquidate cash, and banks unable to meet the demands that bonds and savings accounts be liquidated, so the financial system is no longer considered functional and squatters rights begins to prevail as the mindset of the masses.
5. Military units or militias becoming breakaway units such that rogue states are formed, the world in the main becoming a no-man's land where the safety of the elite cannot be assumed or assured.
6. The wealthy elite, and those in power when the big lies are exposed, becoming targets of those who have long resented them, with more than focused looting and retaliation unleashed as starving masses of humanity become organized.
7. The power of the elite no longer recognized when it is reduced to paper ownership no longer enforced by the courts and control over police and military forces no longer listening and consisting of paper money no longer having any value in a barter driven economy.

To counter these possibilities, the establishment has desired a firm date when sudden and unexpected Earth changes would occur that might throw the populace into a sudden panic, and the ability to close stock markets and banks in such an event, and to impose martial law to prevent rioting. These steps were viewed as stopping the erosion of power and wealth by substituting *fear of punishment* in the minds of the populace for their sense of self protection and opportunistic greed. Well timed martial law would supplant what the elite fear with a controlled setting, where:

1. Travel would be prevented, and jobs attended to, by *force*, with workers returned to their jobs by *gunpoint* if necessary. Thus the power and water utilities would work, and food distribution would continue.
2. Looting would be reduced greatly by *curfews* and travel restrictions, and the wildfire effect would never ignite.
3. Brutal military techniques would not incite rebellion as torture would occur behind doors, not in the streets, and the organization needed to incite rebellion unable to occur due to curfew and travel restrictions and selective *arrests* of likely suspects.
4. Access to stock markets and banking would be controlled, so that the system never reaches collapse due to liquidation demands it cannot meet and the populace feels they *must continue* to honor their bills and obligations, as the monster lives and has not died.
5. Spearheaded from central commands, martial law instituted to encompass all possible militia units would prevent breakaway by exposing such maneuvers. A unit on its own can breakaway, a unit required to check in and coordinate with others finds this option *exposed*, and thus inhibited.
6. The infrastructure of power and water utilities intact and supporting an intact financial system, the political and thus the legal system is likely to prevail and not collapse, and thus *fear of the courts* could be used to prevent retaliatory acts against the wealthy elite.
7. The status quo continues, paper money and deeds and stock ownership of corporations still has the strong arm of the law behind it, and the common man sees the fist above them, uneroded, and continues to walk in the ruts of

their workaday world, despite new dangers such as earthquakes and a tottering and wobbling Earth.

For martial law to succeed at all, there must be a problem extreme enough to be recognized as a rationale for extreme protection, such as the continent rent in two by earthquake, a tidal wave tearing away all the cities along a coastline, or a wave of disease threatening to wipe out the country if not controlled by quarantine. And this threat must be *real*, else support for the strong arm of martial law would not be in place, and erosion would occur quickly. Thus, martial law imposed just *ahead* of such disasters would succeed, but attempts to impose it *during* such disasters would likely fail as the components of martial law are subject to panic too, and disrupted communications and lack of reassurance on the outcome feed that panic in the very control system the elite counts upon. Once again, the Catch-22 for the elite, as without a firm date on changes likely to incite panic, they cannot stop the wildfire they fear, but a firm date will not be forthcoming unless the public is *informed* about what is coming and likewise has the date, and thus cooperation with any martial law maneuvers serving the elite over the common man would be reduced. There are [Two Scenarios](#) possible: a controlled panic where the common man is aware of what is happening and can listen to their hearts as to how to proceed, or the uncontrolled panic the elite fear.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Contrails

Note: written on Aug 15, 2000

Contrails creating illness are not benign. This is not an attempt to inoculate the populace. This is an attempt by people connected with the military, not within the military, but able to drive the military, a rogue unit you may say. Much as tear gas or glop that prevents a mob from running effectively, tying them up, this is an attempt to thwart great masses of people from proceeding. If you were too ill to get up and walk, vomiting, losing your fluids, laying about in a fever, you are certainly not leading the charge. These people fear the coming cataclysms and even before that time. They fear people starving and rioting. The contrail experiments are affecting delimited small portions of society. In particular this experiment has gone on in the US and is not worldwide, nor is it a germ than can infect and continue such as AIDS or Ebola.

The general populace in the United States looks to the government to save it, where's my welfare check, where's the militia to help out. This is a comforting illusion, not a reality. Quite the opposite, they should avoid their government as the times get tight and the cataclysms occur. The populace should expect to see more of this, where private militias are gathered around the very rich and powerful who begin to carve out enclaves of where they can station themselves surrounded by their private militias. Even though many of these people will be garnered from the military, taken up just ahead of the cataclysms as a way for the military to become mercenaries in effect and be fed, they will turn their guns on what were formerly the taxpayers and prevent the hungry hordes from coming to a place where they may be fed.

Beginning in the year 2000, the patterns of chemtrail had created an alarm in the populace to the extent that public outcry was becoming organized and vociferous. Rally's were being held, petitions signed, and documentation on harm to children and other vulnerable segments of the population showing that the tests being run were not as harmless as claimed. Those in the government aware of the chemtrail tests had been assured that no harm would come to the populace - a slight increase in flu symptoms, a few days lost at work or school, but all in all, relatively minor complaints. That the threshold putting a sick child or oldster from the sick bed into the coffin was occurring set those among the wealthy and powerful elite at odds with each other, and behind the scenes wars over allowing the chemtrail tests to continue broke out, unseen to the public eye but nonetheless fierce. With support eroding, the guilty looked about at whom they could point fingers, so as to evade discovery. What better scapegoat than UFO's, especially as the government denies their reality and the accused can never defend themselves!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Conrail Plan

Note: written on Dec 15, 2001

Conrails are an experiment of the wealthy and powerful, to see how much deliberate infection of the wandering masses might slow them down. This has been allowed, where practiced, because the experiment was couched in terms of crowd control. Those allowing this to continue, the military and national security groups, were assured that only temporary illness would occur. However, the intent of the elite was scarcely temporary illness. Imagine elite groups settling into North Carolina estates, or in valleys in Utah, or in Wyoming. Why would they want masses of the lower class, starving and angry, invading their communities? There would certainly not be food or supplies enough to go around, and these elite do not think of the populace as anything on an equal basis to themselves. Their logic is that if these starving hordes are to die anyway, the sooner the better!

Thus, when the time came, what was being sprayed upon the starving wandering hordes would scarcely be temporary germs such as flu. They are to be poisoned. Will this actually occur, going into or after the shift? The assumption on the part of the perpetrators is that the status quo, in runways, in motion in the air, in gasoline supplies, and in willing workers, will remain as today. This is so far from the truth, that we predict that *none* of these operations will be up and accomplished, as planned. During the week of rotation stoppage, there is so much discombobulation that all jobs get neglected, and complicated operations that involve many steps and few people have a built in broken link problem. A single individual, meant to pass a message to provide poison at the appointed place or time, can create failure. Thus, where this is the plan, this is not expected to be the occurrence.

The target is clearly large urban areas of poor and restless folk, such as LA, for instance, where riots have already occurred. Analyze the conrail spots today - militia groups, large cities, and routes the wandering hordes might be likely to use. Stay *away* from those areas, prior to the week of rotation stoppage, and you should have scant worry from this source. Anthrax and West Nile are *not* arranged by the elite to this end. Anthrax being visited upon the US, as the World Trade Center occurrence, is contrary to their wishes. This is irony, as they wanted excuses for martial law, but now this is upon them but *out of their control*. Karma, at its best.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Renewed Activity

Note: written during the Mar 16, 2002 IRC Session

Lately chemtrail activity has picked up, and not without reason. We stated recently that the ulterior motive was to poison the masses, when the time came, not simply make them ill with flu. Frantic to seem on top of matters with a failing economy and failure to capture Bin Laden after the 911 disasters and making one mistake after another, the Bush Administration went *too far* in revealing their plans among themselves to insiders not completely on board. Distracted with anger, and casting about, words were said in meetings that would have been kept close in more controlled and confident times. Horrified attendees, who were under the impression that flu and temporary illness *only* was to be the result of spraying the masses on the move toward carry-on government enclaves or those of the wealthy elite, realized that murder of citizens, of all ages, was the intent. Babies, women with small children in their arms, struggling toward what they assumed were the government camps, to be poisoned!

Arguments broke out, and with the lack of MJ12 use of Zeta travel services, cloaking and the perfect intel that our telepathy affords, they could not be sure who knew, and who did not. Sputtering apologies, excuses that misunderstandings had occurred, that this was *not* the intent, were made. Because the Bush Administration and their allies could not be sure how far the truth had spread, they felt they would not succeed in their ultimate plan, to poison the public should they threaten to rush the camps with demands that food stuff and shelter be shared. They fell back to the stated plan, to sicken, not poison, and went over this plan as to practicality. Of course, desperate people will struggle on, even if sickened, as they are *already* sickened with starvation and injury and driven by great fear. Thus, new spraying methods are being tested, now in early 2002, more heavy coverage, different chemicals as vehicles, and eventually, different flu bugs.

Expect this, and also slips and leaks as to the campaign, *who* is conducting it, and *why*. As the campaign heats up, and word of the real agenda of the perpetrators, countering maneuvers will occur among those horrified and disgusted at the Bush Administration leadership. Since the blanketing is not intended to spread over wide areas, the wind eventually dispels the fog and sunlight and oxygen destroy germs. Thus, one must be misted, fogged, walking under the dropping droplets, so to speak, or not affected. Something as simple as staying indoors, in your car with the vent closed, will protect you. Certainly, when the shift approaches, to be in heavily populated areas targeted by the Bush Administration should be avoided. No point in getting sick, and since this campaign is in the hands of man, and the Rule of Non-Interference prevails, it is *possible* that poisons, not flu germs, will be used.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Microwave Towers

Note: written during the September 28, 2002 IRC Session

Uneasy about the many cover-ups they sense are in place, and the illogical behavior of major powers such as the US, the public sees conspiracy everywhere. The upshot of this unease is that the US public, at the least, suspect *reasons* behind the cover-ups and tries to make sense of them in this context. Should we list the cover-ups?

Alien Presence

UFOs are being sighted by pilots and masses of the populace at once, such as in Mexico City where these UFOs were caught on film by so many amateurs that it could not be denied. Denying the alien presence makes the *most* sense in the light of a rumor deliberately spread that the US made an alliance, to gain technology. However, in that the US has yet to emerge with this technology, this is dying out. What then is the reason? Increasingly the public, which has noted that no mass landing or assault by aliens has occurred, thinks perhaps the government does not want the public to *learn* something that would change their loyalties. Movies such as Signs, or ID4, where aliens capable of arriving wrapped in high tech are easily put down by humans willing to duke it out mano-a-alien, have added to this sense. Clearly, the government is *not* keeping an evil alien presence away, so ergo the presence must be *good*, as contactees report. Thus, point one against the elite governments, in this cover-up.

Earth Changes

Global Warming is floated as the cause of melting poles and rising seas and erratic weather, yet the key polluter in the world, the US, is uninterested in reducing emissions. Earth changes are putting companies into bankruptcy, employees out of work, and threatening the insurance industry with default. Nightly news reports that all countries are suffering, and increasingly the truth about starvation and ruin in other countries leaks out. The picture is grim, yet the elite governments chirp on as though the *only* issue were starting a war with Iraq, a nonsensical emergency in the eye of the common man. If earth changes, the melting poles and wild weather, are being ignored, then the government must *know* something, so the logic goes. This something, of course, is not being shared with the public, so, point two against the elite governments, in *this* cover-up.

JFK Assassination

Documented cover-ups such as the JFK assassination, where the ridiculous explanation of a single bullet floats out there today, the truth to remain under wraps for several decades yet to protect the guilty. Point three against the elite governments in this patently obvious cover-up.

Gulf War Sickness

It was clear that US soldiers were sent out unprotected to become sick, inoculated then becoming sick, and there is high alarm in the US Military because of this. The Gulf War sickness was first denied utterly by the US Military, but due to reporting on this matter and persistence in the horrified Veterans caretakers, the lack of concern by the US Military became obvious. The lack of caring *stood out* against the principles applied in all other wars or police actions, and thus when the suspicion, the correlation, to inoculations began to spread, a cover-up and unrevealed *reason* was suspected. What would be the *reason* that a government would casually send soldiers unprotected into areas suspected of germ warfare poisons, or handling radioactive materials? And why the rush to inoculate, the *insistence* that all soldiers have this treatment, when the sickness followed so closely those inoculated, whether they had exposure in Iraq or not? What *reason* would the US Military have for poisoning their own troops? What possible future lies ahead if they are concerned about being able to do this? Thus, assuming a horrific future in which not only the US Military troops, but portions of the populace, would be poisoned to please the elite in control of the US Government, conspiracy theories abound. Point four against the elite governments, in this cover-up.

Chemtrails

Literally millions of the public in major cities, not only in the US but lately in Indonesia and Canada, have noted these clear criss-cross patterns followed by illness. Something of this magnitude, the illness alone, would normally hit the news, but the newscasters seem oblivious, despite being inundated by email and even being filmed with a backdrop of chemtrails behind them. Why the silence? The public suspects, linking this to the inoculation suspicions, that this is yet another means of poisoning the public to aid the elite in mob control at some future horrific event. Thus, point five against the elite governments in this cover-up.

Martial Law

Most evident in the US in the OKC bombing and TWA800 missile cause, are the attempts by the elite in government to *create* a scenario where martial law could be called forth. The public knows there was an additional *leg*, in military garb, found in the OKC wreckage, with the other body parts missing, and that almost 300 individuals in New York City interviewed by the FBI *before* they could talk to each other, saw a missile rise from the ground and hit TWA800. The governments answer? Ignore it. In a scenario where the world will be a good place in future, election or revolution held if elections are denied, the *reason* for calling martial law forth is missing. However, if a horrific future were around the corner, in line with the need for poisoning by inoculations and chemtrails, then mustering forth martial law *now* makes sense. Point six against the elite governments, who would have *reason* to desire martial law being imposed.

Now, with no more evidence that Microwave towers, EMF towers, in place here and there about the landscape, we have yet another conspiracy theory emerging. It has reached the point where the public *leaps* to the theory before they have a cause. Cell phones, using satellites and booster towers for phone conversations on the air waves, are increasing massively, due to their convenience. Does the public think that these cell phones, which are so sensitive to blockage from the towers that serve them that going under a bridge, behind a building, cuts out a conversation, do not need a strong *infrastructure* to support this deluge of conversations? In an attempt to service the public, and sell their networks, these towers have proliferated. That this is not a conspiracy theory deserving attention should be based on the *rationale* of whether crowd control could be done via microwave. Where it is true that babies have been murdered in microwaves, as human flesh can cook as well as potatoes, this is *not* an easy matter in the great outdoors. One would have to *bombard* the mob, with intense radiation, from all directions, for this to work. Now, if EMF towers were placed every half mile, around LA, and every half mile within LA, then perhaps the public would have cause for alarm.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Blockades

Note: written during the Feb 8, 2003 IRC Session

Many in the elite, which encompass the wealthy, the powerful, and those who have forced themselves into government, are concerned about controlling what they term the mob. They watch what is happening in Venezuela, in Argentina during the bank failures, and the anti-Iraq war protests in the US with horror. The mob is out of control, or about to be, in their opinion, and history has taught them that this occurs during times when the ruling elite cast a deaf ear to the concerns of the masses, or attempt to ignore the plight of their slaves. Democracy, the US being the banner country in this regard, is under threat. Those in the US who note the erosion of this institution comment about this in the press, on TV talk shows, and most especially among themselves. In other countries, where newly established democracies have enthralled the public, they are keen to keep this privilege alive. Thus, because of the intense love which mankind casts upon this practice, democracy, the erosion and virtual *war* against this institution is not taken lightly. The public is alarmed, and those who want mindless, but talented and energetic, drones as slaves, are concerned.

How to ensure that the elite, the inner circle of wealthy and powerful, *continue* during these times, in control? In smoke filled rooms, in those private after-meeting chats that the power-mad have with each other, these issues come up. They have determined that to *retain* power, worldwide, requires a few steps that *absolutely* must be taken, not missed. We will list them, as some of the illogical behavior of the power-mad becomes clear when these steps are considered.

Containment

This is *not* in regard to Iraq, but in regard to the *most* worrisome threat, the mob. The elite live in wealthy suburbs, estates, penthouses, and those they consider their slaves live in ghettos, poor neighborhoods, trailer parks, or in 3rd World countries in mud huts. In a pole shift scenario, where commerce between countries and overseas will be stopped, the issue is *keeping* the mob in their settings, and preventing them from attacking the elite in their enclaves. Thus, containment means *keeping* them there, until the bridges fall, the quake crumbled buildings fall upon them, and injury and infection take them out. The chemtrails were to poison them, young children, the most innocent, among them, until the US forces that would be required to enforce the chemtrail poisoning learned of this and balked. However, preventing escape from cities by bombing bridges, disrupting train schedules, and thus *limiting* the exodus of the poor and underprivileged from city ghettos is now planned. However, like most plans of the elite, subject to being countered!

Enslavement.

This plan requires that those healthy and talented among the survivors, *not* the elite, be placed in a position to become enslaved. We have in the past warned against moving to locations offered by the government, or the wealthy elite, for jobs, work, requiring the family mainstay to *move* or relocate. A promise of a job, *only* upon relocation, or relocation of the bread-winner, is suspect. Why is it necessary to *move* in order to offer jobs to those devastated by the fast-bankrupting economy? A man, or woman, removed from family and friends, is likely to be pressed into forced labor because they *have no choice*. Who would they turn to, as an alternative? Quit, and move in with friends temporarily, instead? Thus, these offers should be viewed with suspicion, and declined.

Defense.

This requires that the elite live in enclaves that are not only in a safe area, but are defensible. Often, the elite *have* moved into such areas, where fences and armed guards or security are present. But after the pole shift, when electronic monitoring will be down, and guards presumably distracted by their own family distress, these are not adequate. Thus, the elite have planned get-away estate locations, such as the estates we have mentioned

in North Carolina. These are guarded by ex-military, ex-CIA, or mercenary types, already hired, whom the elite presume will be their servants throughout. Not thinking, of course, that these mercenaries will have other plans of their *own* when they see there is no reason to honor their current masters. The mercenaries, of course, will take *over*, and not be gentle about it.

Now, given these three pieces that must be in place for the elite, for the pole shift, what is likely to happen? Containment is already planned, in Indonesia, in Britain, in the US, in Australia, but requires a terrorism threat in order to get the military or police or civil units to cooperate. These units, in the main manned by the common man, with family and friends and loyalties *not* necessarily in line with those of the elite, are already suspicious. Given an order to blockade a city, prevent exit, and institute essential martial law, they would at first obey, but then problems would set in. A blockade only works when it is *entirely* enforced, and breaches create an exodus that counteracts the blockade, as now those contained are enraged. Thus, we predict that *early* use of this tactic will create awareness of the tactic, so that later requests for enforcement are poorly implemented and fail.

Enslavement has not as yet been implemented, as the economic situation has not become so dire that the elite are willing to *admit* to this, and make such offers. We predict that by the time the elite get their act together, they will be overtaken, timewise, by the approach of the inbound Planet X and *not* find any takers in any case. Quite the opposite, they will find that they have bunkers, guarded encampments or estates, *without* workers, and will in fact find themselves pressed into this service by the mercenaries they have hired. Defense, thus, will more quickly turn upon them, such that their defenders become slave masters, and not lenient in that regard. Thus, should this scenario play out at all, the public will see *false* terrorism, or riot control, exercises, blockading the public from exiting their essential ghettos, the poor neighborhoods around the world. Reaction to this will most likely get *some* media attention, but the faces to watch are *not* those of the poor prevented from leaving. The faces to watch will be those of the elite, who will look worried outside of any personal threat to themselves. As we mentioned last week, this is entertainment!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Blockade Test

written Mar 27, 2004

What is the real story behind the truck explosion on I-95 in Bridgeport? I can't shake the feeling that this is part of the NWO plan to cut off escape routes from the natural disasters expected from Planet X. This is an area of poor people, minorities, immigrants, etc. This was the exact area a terrorist threat was called for the day before.

The Homeland Security threat levels were, as many have suspected, not laid out with terrorism in mind, but the coming catastrophes preceding rotation stoppage and the pole shift. Those who have known, for decades, that Planet X was approaching and was likely to cause the disasters we have predicted have *not* run screaming down the streets, quit their jobs, stopped paying their bills, or committed suicide. Yet this rationale, that a public hearing the news would *do* such things, is used as the excuse for not informing the public. As we have repeatedly explained, the plan was to entrap tens of millions within the US in coastal or river basin cities and force them to drown. What purpose, truly, is served by a Level Red alert in a fight against terrorism? Mothers without baby food, the ill unable to get to a doctor, and emergency personnel pointing their guns at these desperate folk as though they were terrorist.

In short, Level Red does *not* help locate a terrorist, but only creates confusion under which a terrorist can maneuver. Level Red was designed as a method of imposing immobility.

Over the long months, those cooperating with Homeland Security have wearied and no longer want to cooperate. Level Orange was called for the first time on May 20, 2003, and the second time on Dec 21, 2003 when it was known by NASA that the Earth was on a collision course with Planet X and that a Sweeping Arm of the Sun was due within days. Thus, a determined Homeland Security team has tried innovation. If they can't just call out an increased terror threat, at will, and with the excuse of chatter on the airwaves, perhaps they can simulate travel blocks under this guise. Nancy had predicted a Sweeping Arm on Mar 25-26, her best estimate, so a test was scheduled for this time frame. Anticipated to coincide with disasters from natural causes, during the sweep, the test would measure:

1. the degree of travel disruption
2. the alternate routes taken by those needing to travel
3. the degree of panic or anger such a blockage would cause
4. how quickly local crews reacted to and cleaned up the disaster
5. whether the public suspected terrorism at the core, or looked elsewhere for a cause.

The results of this test were a failure, in the eyes of those hoping to effect a Level Red, in essence.

1. the public flowed around the blockage like water around a pebble in its path
2. alternate routes increased as the need arose, endless innovation by the public where it was hoped they would be habit prone and rigid, refusing to try other avenues
3. as with the blackout in NYC when the entire Seaway was affected last August, the public was calm and were spontaneously helpful to one another
4. local crews were annoyingly efficient in putting out fires and setting up alternative routes for commuters
5. the public did *not* suspect terrorism, despite the alert which preceded the fires, and those who have long suspected the US government of trying to fake it became more convinced this was the case.

Richmond Times-Dispatch

Mar 26, 2004

A raging fire broke out at 12:32 PM. today in a building under construction for Virginia

Commonwealth University and ignited other blazes blocks away, sending soccer ball-sized cinders tumbling down city streets and the interstate and filling the sky with smoke. The fires affected an area bounded by Interstate 95 on the north. Witnesses reporting hearing two or three explosions before the fire.

Fiery Truck Crash Shuts Down I-95 Portion

March 26, 2004

An oil tanker truck crashed on Interstate 95 Thursday night and started a fire that burned out of control, possibly destroying bridges in both directions on the heavily used highway between New York and Boston, state police said. The highway may be closed for days or weeks because of the damage, Vance said. He said engineers would assess the damage. I-95 is a vital artery connecting the New York area, Connecticut and the rest of New England.

Bridgeport: Terror Threat Targets I-95

March 25, 2004

A terror threat targets Connecticut's busiest stretch of highway, the Interstate-95 corridor in Bridgeport. State police began stepping up security in the area Thursday. The response is a coordinated effort between local and state police, the Coast Guard, and Homeland Security.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Shelter-in-Place Test

written Mar 31, 2004

The BP refinery explosion, with the Homeland Security warning to 'Shelter in Place', seems similar to the Bridgeport incident. There were reportedly warnings that terrorists would try to blow up oil or refinery installations in the Gulf of Mexico just days before this. Was this another test?

We have mentioned that the [duct tape](#) and plastic sheeting suggestion, made early on by Homeland Security and defended as logical by the Bush Administration as a means of protecting against noxious gas attacks, was a test. The notion, that in homes where cracks and air leaks abound, that such a rig would protect against poison gas is nonsense. Homes have ventilation systems, which were not addressed, and if a bug can crawl about between the walls and into the rooms, air can likewise move. Thus this was a gullibility test, considered a failure based on the resulting sales of duct tape. But it was argued that the test was a poor setup. No immediate danger existed to prompt such purchases. Duct tape and plastic sheeting are also products in stock in many homes, thus sales a poor measure. A second test was needed to determine how gullible, and likely to follow Homeland Security advice, the public would be.

As anyone following the global quake information packaged by Nancy has noticed, [Houston](#) has been under stress for [Months](#). The SE United States is sinking, and this is the point where the SE attaches to the mainland. Where little publicized, problems with breaks and water logged infrastructure are many, and it was presumed only a matter of time until one of the many refineries in the area snapped and exploded, as so many are doing around the world at this time. In particular, it was presumed a problem would occur around the time of the Mar 26 Sweep, and it did. Local communities were advised to issue a Shelter-in-Place order, and to monitor the traffic closely to determine compliance. This test has all the aspects *not* in the duct tape test, as an exploding refinery is an immediate danger, roads in the flat lands of Texas easily visible from the air and even from tall buildings, and the urge of those with any sense of self preservation would be to vacate, at least temporarily.

Prior statistics on the degree of compliance with orders to leave the areas when hurricanes were about to slam the coast were also available, for comparison. Once again, the reaction of people was considered to be a null for the test. Those who in the past rushed to leave during hurricane warnings, did so again. Those who in the past stayed in place, either because they were unable to leave or simply stubborn and even perhaps wishing to die, did so during the refinery explosion also. No change. Thus, no one paid attention to the Shelter in Place directive. If asked, those rushing to leave would state however politely that the order seemed contrary, as toxic fumes and a spreading eruption of flames were likely, and a home no shelter for either of those problems. Thus, unless a Homeland Security directive seemed *appropriate* for the danger at hand, it would not be followed.

This bodes ill for those hoping to control mass migrations to safe area from coastal or river basin cities. The public has a deep distrust of the motives of the Bush Administration and Homeland Security, and *that* is what this test proved.

Plant explosion in Texas City, Mar 31, Houston

An explosion at the BP Amoco chemical plant in Texas City located at FM 519 East Tuesday evening had residents being told not to leave their homes. A shelter-in-place was in effect for Texas City and La Marque, but has since been lifted. The cause of the explosion is not yet known.

Texas City, La Marque Shelter-In-Place Lifted

Cause Remains Unknown.

Explosion rocks Texas City refinery, Mar 30

The request for people to stay in their homes was lifted at 9 p.m., about two hours after the fire broke out.

Signs of the Times #689

Train derails; 26 cars land in Lower Valley yard [Feb 27] 'A Union Pacific derailment in the Lower Valley Thursday morning -- the third train accident with El Paso ties in six days -- left a pile of 26 freight cars in the back yard of a home and knocked out power around the area for several hours. Officials don't know what caused the train to derail near Ivey and Kathy streets about 6 AM.' [and from another source] I had a contact with someone from the Houston Police Dept CID on Feb 23. He told me a residential area near his home in Houston is now under three feet of water in some areas and the house slabs are tilting. He said the area was above water level until a couple of months ago when serious sinking started. [Note: the Houston Connection wobble has been in evidence since November in the Global Quakes section, this part of the globe breaking while the SE portion of the US drops. Of course, nothing in the media about this.]



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Guest Worker Program

written Apr 12, 2006.

What is the Zeta's take on the illegal immigration problem here in the US?

We mentioned in [early descriptions](#) of what to anticipate during the pole shift and the tense times preceding it that migration would increase, and border security concerns in response to the press of migration. Since that prediction, the flood of illegal immigrants almost doubled in the US alone, and other countries such as Europe have had riots related to restless immigrants denied work or social services. The conflicts are particularly acute where there is a large and indefensible border between lands or countries having a large discrepancy in living standards. If an immigrant can make 10 times the dollar for a days work, and *find* work, by hopping the border and sleeping with friends in a crowded hovel, it's certainly worth the trip. European countries such as Germany welcomed immigrants when they needed the workers, and then had them on their hands when the demand slacked, causing social tensions and expulsion demands. As the globe is suffering from economic depression, a fact much denied in the news which reports false positive figures in the US despite corporate and personal bankruptcies and increasing homelessness and joblessness, this will only get worse.

Beyond personal economics and hopes for a better life, the immigrant crisis between the US and Mexico has other dynamics, seldom discussed in the news. For one, the Bush administration, pandering to corporate interests, wants to hand their corporate cronies a Guest Worker program so they can continue to hire workers for less than minimum wage, without the burden of health or pension benefits, and with newfound freedom from being hassled by immigration officials looking for illegal immigrants. There is almost zero mention of the corporate lawbreakers in the media, as though the dynamic had only one side to it. Illegal immigrants are breaking the law, but they would not be doing so unless corporate interests were *likewise* breaking the law. Not mentioned, also, is whether the Bush proposal for Guest Workers would insist they be paid a minimum wage, as is law in the US. Corporate interests benefit, the US taxpayer carrying the burden of social services, and the US job seeker finding fewer jobs available to them. Where this is typical Bush, and where this gambit will not succeed anymore than the Social Security gift of monies to Wall Street or the permanent tax cut to the rich, there is *more* to this maneuver than cheap labor for corporate cronies.

What is the Bush plan for the US citizen when the pole shift hits?

- We have mentioned that the Bush administration was aware of plans by the wealthy elite to poison citizens on the march, and were allowing testing of [chemtrail spraying](#) to sicken them effectively. This plan, to poison, hit a road block when the US military found out the *true* goal of the spraying, and stated they would refuse to cooperate as the plan required. Chemtrails now are attempting to fog the view of Planet X and its moon swirls, keeping the public dumb as long as possible about what it is in the neighborhood.
- We have mentioned that [shelter-in-place](#) and [blockade](#) tests done in the US were testing the gullibility of the US populace. Would they put themselves in danger, remaining in danger if authorities pronounced this as the best option, or sit like toads in the road awaiting orders or permission if stymied when traveling? They did neither, using their instincts re danger and finding alternate paths when travel was blocked.
- The [bird flu plans](#) were to take advantage of any human-to-human transmission by declaring Martial Law to effect quarantines, the leap into Martial Law expedited by the threat of a pandemic. When human-to-human transmission did not seem to be emerging with H5N1, assists were given, to infect the populace with a 1957 bird flu virus known to do this. This plan is being countered by a Council of Worlds allowance to interfere in the affairs of man, but the attempts to *incite* a pandemic show the fervor the Bush administration has toward effecting Martial Law and in essence declaring Bush dictator for life.

Poisoning soft city dwellers, used to social services, as they struggle from the coastal and river basin cities. Forcing

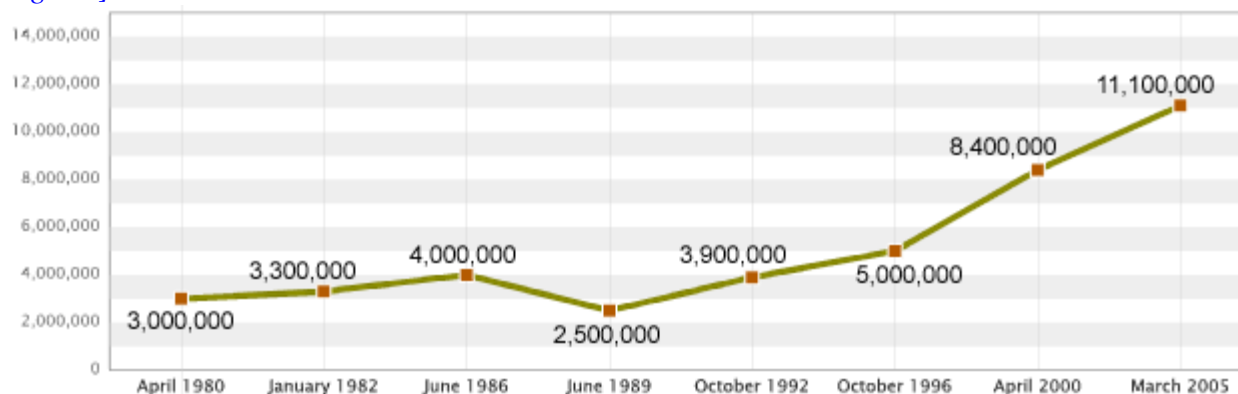
them to stay in these cities, under quarantine or shelter-on-place orders, or blockade them there, so the force of water we have predicted during the pole shift will cause them to drown. Infecting the poor, crowded into run-down neighborhoods and suffering from inadequate nutrition and lack of health care, so they become the brunt of a bird flu pandemic, dying by the millions. The point of this? To have a worker base, a slave labor base, that is young and healthy and unlikely to complain. Early plans for a draft, during the days going into the Iraq War, called for men and women, 18-35, with many skills. This was to be a worker base, not a soldier base. Selecting out this base into camps, along with healthy and compliant unskilled workers from Mexico, would form the slave camps of the future. The rest would be poisoned, drown, sickened, or starved. Thus, the Guest Worker program was *long* planned, to facilitate the flow of workers from Mexico to the US. It has run amuck of the press to preserve US jobs, creating conflict in the political base Bush needs, the GOP, as reality has coming home to the GOP. Another setback for Bush, who will move even closer to declaring [Martial Law without cause](#), as we have predicted is likely to happen, and failing at this maneuver also.

Signs of the Times #1582

Immigrant Bill Fallout May Hurt House GOP [Apr 12] <http://www.washingtonpost.com/> House Republicans rushed through legislation just before Christmas that would build hundreds of miles of fence along the U.S.-Mexico border, require that businesses verify the legality of all employees' status through a national database, fortify border patrols, and declare illegal immigrants and those who help them to be felons. After more lenient legislation failed in the Senate last week, the House-passed version burst into the public consciousness this week, as hundreds of thousands of protesters across the country turned out to denounce the bill. The hundreds of thousands of protesters in the streets Monday vividly demonstrated the power of the issue.

Signs of the Times #1574

*Flood of illegals turns into a tsunami [Mar 29] <http://www.capitolhillblue.com/> 'Sen. Lindsey Graham hears about illegal immigration whenever he travels his home state of South Carolina. And for good reason. South Carolina, a state with historically few illegal immigrants, saw a 1,000 percent increase in their numbers from 1990 to 2004. With 55,000 undocumented residents, South Carolina ranks far behind the nation's leader, California. But the issue is boiling throughout the country as illegal immigrants make their way to more cities and states than ever.' [and from another] Likewise, you will find human populations beginning to migrate. These migration not only happen in cases of severe starvation, such as in northern Africa south of the Sudan, where people just stumble like sticks in any direction, looking for food, but also occurs when things get bad enough, when crop shortages are bad, and people begin to wander. They're looking for something better. So you will have migrations and you will have guards against migrations. Rifles at the border, pointed and saying don't come a step further and shooting people for little reason. This is already starting to raise its head in the anxiety that the United States expresses about the people south of their borders. **ZetaTalk: 1999 Predictions**, written Apr 15, 1999. [Note: Zetas RIGHT Again!]*





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Continuity of Government

written June 10, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Thousands of bureaucrats heading into bunkers on June 19. Any comment from the Zetas?

If it were not for the failed fake terrorism attempts made last week in DC and Toronto and London, resulting in the [Rayburn Building](#) shootout and an apology issued when the operations in Toronto and London proved without cause, the Continuity of Government exercise would have had an *excuse*. Without success in creating fake terrorism, the exercise looks on the face of it silly, and has come under ridicule in the press. Had the terrorism operation succeeded to some degree, making it look like the East Coast could come under attack, disbursing government operations to assure continuity would increasingly occur. If the continuity exercise runs into problems, moving all functions suddenly, then perhaps the answer is to disburse ahead of time, at least to some degree. To what end?

The Bush administration has made no secret of its contempt for Congress, even writing Executive Orders replacing Congress with no more than a dozen hand picked Bush cronies should Congress be unable to convene. Certainly, any oversight Congress tries to assert over Bush is treated with disdain. The court system is also being bypassed, the hundreds of Signing Statements supposedly authorizing Bush to ignore the laws Congress put into place his rationale for operating without judiciary oversight. Does Bush intend to move the government out of DC? Not at present, but by setting up alternate sites, and getting the public *used* to the concept of alternate sites, he can gradually take over the functions of government outside of the oversight of Congress or the courts, or so goes the logic. Command of the military already has an alternative to the Pentagon, in NORAD located in Colorado. Would *all* of the government be so relocated and disbursed? The functions Bush cares little about, such as Health and Human Services, would be ignored.

Units deemed necessary to enforce Martial Law would receive primary attention. We have stated that Bush attempts to invoke Martial Law would be met by [resistance in DC](#), challenged in Congress and argued in the courts. His hope is to divide and conquer, so isolated government units are confused and cannot challenge orders given by Bush cronies. Executive Orders already exist to allow [FEMA](#), under Homeland Security, to take over the reigns of power in an emergency, but Katrina showed how poorly this would function. The Continuity of Government is not expected to be a success, in fact, the size of the exercise is designed to make it fail. Expect to see Bush on the podium, concerned about government functioning in the event of terrorism attacks. Expect Congress to resist disbursement. Expect a frustrated Bush to continue to attempt faked terrorism attacks. Expect the increasing Earth changes to overtake these Bush plans so government functions *without* Bush, the [decapitation](#) complete.

Signs of the Times #1603

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/> [Jun 4] On Monday, June 19, about 4,000 government workers representing more than 50 federal agencies from the State Department to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission will say goodbye to their families and set off for dozens of classified emergency facilities stretching from the Maryland and Virginia suburbs to the foothills of the Alleghenies. They will take to the bunkers in an "evacuation" that my sources describe as the largest "continuity of government" exercise ever conducted, a drill intended to prepare the U.S. government for an event even more catastrophic than the Sept. 11, 2001, attacks. Continuity programs began in the early 1950s, when President Harry S. Truman to begin planning for emergency government functions and civil defense.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: North American Union

written Aug 24, 2007

Video: [Apr 22] CNBC Interview on the Amero <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6hiPrsc9g98> [and from another] Video: [May 20] CNBC Discussion on Amero <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SkfzRR1Zzj8> [and from another] White House Riding In NAFTA Superhighway Fast Lane [Aug 17] <http://www.thebulletin.us/site/news.cfm?> The White House has been knee deep in hush-hush negotiations with Mexico and Canada to build a 12-lane superhighway stretching from Monterrey, Mexico, to Winnipeg, Canada. This highway, being dubbed the NAFTA Superhighway, will stretch from Laredo, Texas, to Duluth, Minn., before crossing into Canada. The highway will cut through America's heartland, passing through cities such as Dallas, Oklahoma City, Wichita, Kansas City, Des Moines and Minneapolis. It will be a red carpet for the Mexican trucking industry. And for those who doubt the whether this highway will ever be built, it is important to know that construction is already underway in Texas. While officials say a NAFTA Superhighway does not exist, one merely has to ask why Laredo, a city of 231,470, would need a 12-lane highway. The rush to Wal-Mart cannot be that intense. It is clear that this highway is not just an extension of some foolhardy free trade ideology; it's one of the final steps in creating a North American Union. [and from another] Leading Conservatives Denounce Bush on 'North American Union' [Aug 21] <http://www.crosswalk.com/news/11551997/> President Bush is meeting in Quebec Monday and Tuesday with Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper and Mexican President Felipe Calderon to discuss the SPP, which the U.S. government's Web site describes as a cooperative effort among Canada, the United States, and Mexico. The SPP meetings (the fourth since 2005) have afforded little access to the media and no access to the general public except for leaders of some large corporations taking part. The secrecy has led activists on both sides of the political aisle to develop ideas about what might be happening behind closed doors. U.S. Ambassador to Canada David Wilkins called the opposition to the SPP "conspiracy theories." Wilkins said that "while conspiracy theories abound, you can take it to the bank that no one involved in these discussions is interested in, or has ever proposed, a 'North American Union,' a 'North American super highway' or a 'North American currency.'"

The Amero is ready to hit the printing presses, the NAFTA superhighway is on schedule, and Bush's plans to become a dictator controlling the entire N American continent have not abated. Would not such a matter as the national currency require approval of Congress, and a similar approval in Canada and Mexico? The plan, when laid years ago by those who maneuvered Bush into the White House in 2000, was to have Bush declare martial law and strong arm the Canadians and Mexicans into cooperation.

Bush's fortunes have not fared well, his other plans either failing to get the backing of the American people and Congress or, if implemented, running amuck of Congressional investigations. His invasion of Iraq for oil is almost a certain loss, something even Bush has to admit privately. His plans to move Social Security funds into Wall Street, something he personally campaigned for, never gained approval even with the Republican Congress. The immigration reforms, which would have provided Bush a cheap and cooperative work force after the pole shift, fell victim to squabbling among Congressional members. Repeated attempts to force an invasion of Iran have failed, blocked by a reluctant US military. Even the infamous Karl Rove has left Bush's side, as the rats are leaving the sinking ship. Given the failures and setbacks, what is Bush's attitude about his planned North American Union? Full steam ahead. He has been insistent, in private meetings, that the plans remain the same. What has changed is his public ownership of these plans.

One might consider the Bush plans for world domination like a pyramid, where success in one area is required for success in another. Building blocks.

- The invasion of Iraq was a block that needed to be in place for invasion or control of Iran. Now that his Iraq plans are failing, withdrawal almost certain to be forced on him and the US military in high revolt against his demands, Iran cannot be placed on the pile. Had the plans for Iran worked out, Saudi Arabia would be the next oil field to be "liberated" from terrorists. The excuse to be given would be that most of the 911 perpetrators were Saudi, a fact conveniently overlooked until the time to invade and occupy Saudi lands arose. Now that section of Bush's pyramid is no longer building, is stagnant, and in fact is crumbling. This part of the pyramid crumbled because of the passage of time since the invasion of Iraq in March-April 2003. For this, we take credit.
- The financial segment is another disaster. The housing boom was manufactured to allow the economy under Bush to appear to be flourishing. The public was encouraged to borrow money on the equity of their homes, the better to give them funds to spend to bolster the economy. Buyers who did not qualify for home ownership got home loans, low interest at first and ballooning years later. This caused fever in the construction industry, and was not expected to come home to roost on Bush's head as he anticipated the pole shift prior to this time. The economy, and financial stability of the US even with its massive debt, was a block in Bush's pyramid which was expected to give him popular support and help Republicans get re-elected. This part of Bush's pyramid has likewise crumbled because of the passage of time, due to Bush assuming that the pole shift would occur "shortly after May 15, 2003". For this, we also take credit.
- Another part of the pyramid was converting the United States into a police state, a dictatorship. 911 enabled the Patriot Act to become law, but Bush did not wait for Congress to authorize his invasions of civil liberties. Wiretapping and torture memos followed, and if the public was not yet deemed ready to learn of these steps, Bush and Company kept it all secret. Given the stranglehold the Bush White House had on the Republican Congress and the packed Supreme Court, and given all the Executive Orders Bush has written allowing him to declare himself president for life, this part of the pyramid was not expected to run into problems. What has caused this part of his pyramid to crumble has been primarily arrogance. For this we cannot take credit.
- Frank manipulation of vote counts using Diebold and other rigged computers, exposing a covert CIA agent in order to attack a critic of the White House and other crimes the public is only vaguely aware of have caused a contingent within the federal government to consider arresting Bush and Cheney and others involved in his illegal plans. This contingent has also been blocking Bush's efforts to declare martial law. This contingent has been blocking Bush's plans to incite false terror attacks - dirty bombs going off in American cities, or bioterrorism such as a bird flu pandemic assisted by the deliberate release of the 1957 bird flu virus. The Council of Worlds took exception to the usual rule of non-interference in the free will of man by allowing benign aliens to prevent such false terror attacks within the US. Despite hundreds of attempts, Bush and Company have not succeeded.
- The North American Union (NAU) was another block in the pyramid, to allow Bush full sway over the continent and a base from which to invade S America and the oil fields of Venezuela. Due to the other blocks in the pyramid crumbling, this not only must be put on hold, but denied. Such an embarrassment! The Amero printed and ready to go, but never introduced to Congress. The NAFTA highway being built while not yet introduced to the American public or funded. As with all other parts of the Bush pyramid, the NAU has not been buried, in Bush's mind, but is only meeting temporary delays.

Imagine this pyramid actually being built, and not meeting the opposition or crumbling that has occurred. While fresh in Iraq, the military not yet exhausted and flush with the glory of "shock and awe", renewed terror attacks in the US gain Bush public support to invade Iran and thence the oil fields of Saudi Arabia. With control of the oil fields, demanding subservience from Europe and Asia is expected to meet with cooperation. The American economy appears to be booming due to the housing bubble, and flush with success Bush pushes through the Social Security scam whereby Wall Street can get drunk on the Social Security funds. Riding the wave, Bush declares martial law on yet another terror incident, giving him the right to form the North American Union with neighboring countries too intimidated to resist.

In that Congress would have to approve of such plans, especially the Amero, this shows that Bush expected martial law to be in place by that time. In that martial law would require some extraordinary situation within the US, such as

an attack on the homeland, this shows that such an attack, in reality faked terrorism, was part of the plan. In that no WMD were ever found in Iraq, and Bush is refusing to exit even when being requested to do so by the elected government of Iraq, this shows that oil was the reason for the invasion of Iraq. You now see Bush standing in the rubble of his crumbled pyramid of plans, holding the Amero and the NAFTA superhighway plans, saying, "Plans? What plans?" He has no explanation for any of it, and is caught red-handed.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bureaucrats

Note: written on Apr 15, 1999. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

In the best of times, bureaucrats wish to perpetuate their existence. These structures are erected in times of trouble, where bureaucrats are to assist. When they find that good times have returned and stability is in place and they are no longer needed, and they are in danger of cutbacks, they seek to perpetuate themselves. This has been much written about, how bureaucracies become self perpetuating, and actually turn a great deal of their resources into perpetuating themselves. Where there isn't a problem, they create one. They imagine one, and often because there are laws that give them a great deal of clout, so they exercise this. If you think this is a serious problem today, imagine what will happen in times when corporations are failing, markets are drying up and have become erratic, and crop shortages and transportation difficulties have emerged. All of this sheds back into bureaucrats who feed like a parasite on the normal functioning of society.

As they get desperate, they will get erratic. It takes a long time to smack their hands and set things aright. They may become like a giant amoebae, out of control, sliding to the right and to the left and slithering about, seeking to where it can feed itself. Bureaucrats have in the main taken government positions because it is secure, steady, and predictable. Where we're not saying that every government worker is of this nature, nevertheless, this is their predominant personality. Thus when changes such as erratic weather occur, they become unsettled, and their first thought is to re-engage their feelings of security, to nail it down. Therefore they can be very unpredictable. As the cataclysms approach, there will be some real horror stories. Our advice is not only to not look to the government, but to be very careful to stay out of their clutches or be pulled into any kind of government sponsored safety program, survival site, or community, as they are liable to be the worst hell.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Dissenters

Note: written during the August 17, 2002 IRC Session

It is apparent by mid-2002 that the US allies are *not* with Bush on Iraq, nor are there any Arab allies. Yet the Bush Administration presses on with its plans for a major distraction, designed to allow them to remove all civil rights in the US, win the fall elections and return the Senate to Republican hands, and prepare for the coming pole shift like kings who cannot be countered. Dissension has thus gone public, and this is apparent in other countries as well. Recently a report was made that a UFO dogfight occurred over a Russian base. Oh? This when the Awakening requires an [Element of Doubt](#), and Service-to-Self/Service-to-Other [Engagements](#) are tightly controlled by the Council of Worlds? This is also utterly out of keeping with past reports of sightings, which *never* included a fight between UFO's. What is this all about? It is about blaming the aliens, once again, for human activities. UFOs reported around the WTC, so they must have been responsible, somehow. UFO's reported buzzing the White House, so they are against good-ol Bush and all. The Russians are experiencing dissension in their ranks *too*, and why would they not?

You have those in the know, who want to tell their public about the surmise on the coming inbound planet, and earth changes, and potential for a devastating 2003. And just as in the US, where the power mad are lusting after a kingship akin to the Dark Ages when *no* opposition could be mustered, there are those elements in Russia and Britain and Australia. Who was fighting, then, over that Russian base, and what was the fight about? Assassinations occur often, most often covered up as accidents, but when the heat is on, outright attempts to blow up the opposition, en mass, occur. Having broken out, the right attempting to eliminate what in essence is the left, in Russian, that portion of the political structure that is most concerned about the common man, a cover-up was needed, and UFO's were thrown in as the excuse. Have you seen the video? The film? No, and not likely, as the reporters are telling you what *they* were told to relay. Those wanting a different story told are now mum, and permanently so.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Martial Law

Note: written on Dec 15, 2001

Martial Law is a device that cuts both ways, so will not be used lightly by those in power, and only if they feel they have no other recourse. The threat of Martial Law is tossed about a great deal, as it seems an obvious trend given the nervousness of governments and the power they hold in wielding their military. But this conclusion assumes the status quo to be continuing. In other words, adequate food for the troops, and stability elsewhere. Martial Law can be quickly wielded to quell a riot, or quarantine disease, and is accepted by the populace. In these cases, the troops consider that their *own* families are being protected by these acts, and go along with the orders. The riot is being prevented from spreading to family and friends, or at least the soldier comforts himself that should such a riot spring up in his neighborhood, the same means of quelling it would be used.

What would the attitude of the soldier be, if starvation were rampant, news of this coming from home, and the soldier asked to protect the rich and powerful from demands from the starving? The willingness of the soldier to go along with this erodes, rapidly. Especially if it is apparent that the government, the elite, have *not* been open and honest about what is besetting mankind. Desertions would occur, erosion of the troops such that the generals soon find they have left their posts, leaving the defenses vulnerable. The military knows this, discusses this, endlessly. They have great history to examine. The common phrase that an army marches on its stomach is a clue. This is known. One cannot fight an effective battle unless the troops are heartened, and feel that there is a general advantage to continuing. Only groups of thugs operate solely for themselves, and these are not what the military accepts in its ranks.

Martial Law will be utilized only as a last resort, often dropped as soon as possible thereafter, and we anticipate only in those countries where the rich strong-arm the poor *today*. In those countries, this will be no change from their status quo, in essence no Martial Law being enforced. Martial Law is in effect today in some countries, for instance China and Indonesia, though they would not call it such. Human rights are nonexistent, and the government uses the military to support itself. To the extent that governments use these techniques *today*, they will continue up into the time of the shift. To the extent that these techniques would be a *new* imposition, they will not, we predict, be deployed. This is, of course, in the hands of man, something we do not control, and therefore could change. Britain and Canada likewise are exploring their limits. These also are countries with a strong history of human rights and law. Like the US, we expect they will conclude that such measures are counter-productive. The repressive will get *more* so, the democratic or socialistic remain so, with the coming changes *not* addressed in the media.

Countries are striving, at this time, to do the *least* that will disturb their populace, already uneasy due to weather and crop changes and a world-wide depression not yet called that openly. Thus, they will not rock the boat, but will to the extent they can impose Martial Law techniques without fuss from the populace, do so. Thus, the US has the Bin Laden crowd *not* on US soil, and are *not* calling them prisoner's of war, so they can torture them freely without challenge. Even this has not passed without challenge, and they have taken note of this. Thus, Martial Law in the US is not expected. We anticipate, rather than a Martial Law setup, that troops will be sent home just ahead of the shift, to be with their families. In this way, they will be disbanded, less of a threat, and more likely to assist their families than run as gangs. We anticipate that the rich and powerful will go into enclaves, with immense stores of goods, with armed guards often gathered from the military. These will not prove to be a good setting, however, and will become the worst hell for those expecting to be protected and live well behind locked doors. Thus, Martial Law will become a reality *only* for those rich enclaves, where the strongest and most ruthless will rule.

Note: below written during the Mar 29, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

There has been speculation that the Iraq war was begun to *remove* US troops from their homeland, to lessen the likelihood of a coup during the coming times. There is truth to this, but to only a small degree. Securing the oil

interested is prime, and the expectation that the troops would simply move to take over the Saudi fields after wining in Iraq. The troops are deemed an enforcement mechanism, thereafter, an occupation, despite empty words that they would be resident only until democracy could be installed. These empty words are coming from an administration that is busy *removing* liberty from its own people, as fast as the people will allow. There are many agendas among the elite, and where a plan can mesh several agendas, it gets faster approval. Thus, the invasion of Iraq, allowing reserves less aggressive to be the defenders of the homeland, suited *more* of the power mongering elite than not.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Martial Law Attempts

written Jun 30, 2007

FEMA Hijacks Midwest Broadcast Signals with Mistaken Presidential Alert <http://blogs.usatoday.com/> The federal government hijacked radio and TV transmissions in the Midwest yesterday [Jun 26] with test signals that triggered the sort of high-level emergency alert that is reserved for use by the president. The Quincy Herald says alerts were sent at 7:33 a.m., 7:49 a.m., 7:55 a.m. and 8:07 a.m. Radio listeners heard nothing but dead air. TV viewers saw a scrolling message that said: "The Emergency Action Notification Network has issued an emergency action notification for the United States, beginning at ..." FEMA tells the Associated Press that the mistake affected Illinois, Indiana, Missouri, Wisconsin and Michigan. "While the interrupted morning drive-time broadcasts proved the Illinois system worked, the fact that what's known as an Emergency Action Notification, or EAN -- the highest level of EAS alert, indicating an emergency message is coming from the White House -- could be relayed mistakenly to override stations was a bit of a jolt, sending engineers scrambling at the affected outlets throughout Illinois and in adjacent media markets such as St. Louis," the [Chicago Tribune](#) reports. "Compounding the error, an actual presidential code, minus any audio explanation, was sent rather than a lesser alert or a notification of a systems test of some kind." A FEMA spokeswoman tells the paper that this "unintentional disruption" occurred after a new piece of equipment in Springfield, Ill., picked up test signals that were being sent between Cleveland and Richmond, Va. [WLS-TV](#) expands on this explanation: "The federal emergency management agency is adapting satellites to handle emergency messages, and a government contractor Tuesday was testing it for Illinois, except he used active codes to send the message." [and from another] [US Ran Nuclear Weapons Exercises the Week Before Bush-Putin Summit \[July 6\]](#) <http://rawstory.com/news> International radio operators picked up large numbers of coded Air Force communications being sent around the world on June 26 that indicated some type of military activity was about to take place. The transmissions, which were 'extraordinary,' were related to US nuclear forces. A U.S. military official said the radio traffic was monitored from the Air Force Global High Frequency System (GHFS) that some observers regarded as 'extraordinary' because of the unprecedented length of messages. The messages appeared to be emergency action messages, coded communications sent by the Joint Chiefs of Staff to U.S. Air Force strategic nuclear forces. [and from another] [Have you ever seen such a sad-sack president? \[Jun 28\]](#) He almost looks and sounds like someone has literally knocked the wind out of him.



Sep 24, 2005 NORTHCOM

What successes has Bush had lately? He was drunk and had to be excused during the G8. The surge is not working and is in fact proving to be counter-productive. Arming the Sunnis to create more chaos and thus justify a long stay in Iraq was leaked and the plan put to an end thus, by a leak. His push to become King of Europe in the Aftertime failed as he angered Putin who stood up to him. Various people in the Military have shown their true colors and stood up to him, so now he is agreeing to diplomacy with Iran as it is clear no bombing or invasion will be allowed. Venezuela and Russia have kicked out US oil companies, taking over their interests for the state. And now, the immigration push

has failed and will not be revived. Bush is having to drastically cut back his expectations, that he would be King of the World in the Aftertime, with the US Military sitting on all the oil fields of the world, giving him control over the prevailing commodity, black gold, oil. Despite trips to S America he knows he is not welcome there and setting up shop there would be a disaster. He would likely to be tried for his crimes by any country he attempts to flee to. Thus, he has been forced to turn his eyes to the US, the continental US, where he has expected to be able to declare Martial Law and himself President for Life. Is there a relationship between the Jun 26 Presidential EAN and his long face on Jun 28, supposedly over immigration? Of course he was disappointed over the failure of the latest immigration push, but compare his visage to other public statements over immigration of late, which has repeatedly been in the news, and repeatedly failed in the past. This long face is *new*, and thus the suspicion that immigration is not the only reason for his deflated appearance. There is one other long face that is equivalent, and this after his [NORAD visit](#) in 2005, when as we stated at the time, he was arrested and taken to NORAD and read the riot act. He had anticipated that NORAD, with a new Admiral in charge, would be compliant to Bush edicts, but found that even the Navy no longer considered him the Commander-in-Chief.

Tests within FEMA have overlapping, redundant, safeguards. Do the tests of the NASA shuttle, to see if the engines are ready and responsive, result in a premature take-off? Thus *more than one* point had to know that the test was going live, and be compliant with this concept. We have mentioned that Bush and Cheney are likely to attempt a public announcement, on live TV, that Martial Law is being called, to evade the blocking that the federal government is doing to his direct orders to effect Martial Law. He has tried this *numerous* times, and hopes to force the federal government and the Military to cooperate with him by going public, quickly, and in a manner that could not be stopped. Once the announcement has been made, so his logic goes, the federal government and Military would be forced to admit that they do *not* consider Bush their Commander-in-Chief, and take drastic steps to arrest he and Cheney, something he is betting they will not actually do. Since TV and radio broadcasts have a finger on the button, and can have '*technical issues*' suddenly cutting off the broadcast, this was not failsafe, for Bush. The Emergency broadcast system is the perfect outlet, as the override is automatic, and no finger on the button can change this in time to prevent such a broadcast from occurring. Rush hour traffic is perfect, as most commuters are listening to radios, and would spread the word once reaching the workplace. What went wrong with this plan? We have stated that there is interference with Bush's plans, that the Council of Worlds has allowed an exception, to bring the world back into balance. Bush and Cheney had commandeered the White House by coup, by voter fraud, in 2000 and 2004, and were technically in charge of the largest military in the world, one that was as large as all other militaries in the world combined. This plot was included in the exception, and as it was in the minds of those plotting, before it was effected, this gave us time to step in and *prevent* the broadcast. As with the [Rayburn Building shootout](#), the public has had a glimpse into the struggle behind the scenes.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Strongarm Tactics

Note: written during the July 27, 2002 IRC Session

As an example of the military being composed of humans, who crack and have their own agendas and needs, is a recent report on murders of wives of military in the US, in Fort Bragg. The military is considered like pawns, on a chess board, to be put out to be killed, the front line, not powerful and never questioning their position. Thus, they are often sent to their death and likewise killed if they *object* to this role. UN military assigned all over the world do not often perform well, though this is covered up to avoid political embarrassment. Peacekeeping missions have military personnel coming and going, with the press not privy to the reasons, and misbehavior in service people in foreign countries is also kept from the news as much as possible. Thus, the occasional rape, or drunken battery case, that *does* get into the news, is considered not outside of the crime reported in cities worldwide.

Consider that you do *not* get the full story, and such breakdown occurs more often than reported. Crimes in cities is faceless, makes good press, and does not embarrass the elite. Crimes committed by military is considered a problem as the populace is to think of them as staunch, like pawns, not moving until directed to do so. Thus, when the truth starts coming out, that the military is *far* more unstable than the public suspects, it is a shock. Peace keepers who stand back and take no action, or generals who only worry about being able to return home in one piece, are seldom revealed. Rape of citizens by visiting military is dampened, and the victims bought off. All to perpetuate the illusion that the elite *have* control. Expect more horror stories from cracks in the military, *and* the elite, as the times get more stressful.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Travel Restrictions

Note: written during the Jan 7, 2003 IRC Session

Travel restrictions will likely be imposed by governments in response to migrations, but not until this occurs. Thus, this will vary by country, within country, and in truth is in place *long* before pole shift issues such as weather changes and increasing starvation occurred. The US has restrictions on immigration from Central America and Mexico, but wet backs and illegal nannies employed in the US have been a long standing problem. North Korea is starving, the starving children among the populace creeping into China to raid fields and beg food ongoing for some years. This is controlled *not* by the Chinese, who themselves are starving, but by the North Koreans, who do not want the world to know of their state. Where sudden homelessness or joblessness is cared for in some manner *in situ*, at the site, there will be no migration and no travel restrictions.

An earthquake ravaged city, with tents cities placed on the perimeter and military to prevent looting, will find the majority of the populace in place, waiting for supper and not arguing with their military guards when told to return to their tents as there are looters afoot and they want the survivors to be safe. If a long time running until the shift, months, such a tent city will need to clear travel for those parties who have relatives or second homes elsewhere, and passes will be issued under the guise of a pass so the *military* will allow passage, not think the travelers looters. Where life goes on, unaffected by high tides or ravaged by weather or quakes, travel will in all likelihood be similar to today, to seek work or to visit relatives or whatever. There will be *less* travel, during hard times, for entertainment, as the airline industry has already noted. Thus, until the week going into the shift, when *all* controls are likely to be lifted due to distraction by those assigned to enforce the restrictions, any number of controls may be imposed, and suddenly, based on Earth changes. This is one reason to be in your chosen safe location *early*, and if not possible, to have valid excuses to *be* there should you need the excuse.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Executive Orders

written July 21, 2007

Bush now declares that per his latest executive order, he can deprive individuals of their property in an unconstitutional manner if they are found to "be supporting terrorist activities" of the enemy in Iraq. This is obviously one more desperate, pathetic measure on his part to destroy the constitution and the county, which I assume will be ignored, hopefully? [and from another] President Bush signed an executive order on July 17, 2007, basically stating that if he determines that you might pose a risk to the government, the government can seize your house, car, bank account etc. This is the mark, not only of his insanity and ego, but it is the fundamental stance of a dictator. How does a person fight this sort of thing other than contacting your Congress persons who are doing nothing? What do the Zetas say about this executive order? How much longer are we going to have to tolerate Bush's insanity? The Democrats are not doing anything. Will Bush be impeached soon? It is obvious that he and his people are planning another terror attack. You have said they will not get away with it and I believe you. I believe that we are approaching the point of no return with Bush and his policies. If we do not stand up now, he will be dictator for life. [and from another] Old-line Republican Warns 'Something's in the Works' to Trigger a Police State [Jul 19] <http://rawstory.com/news/2007/> A new Executive Order allows the government to seize the assets of anyone who interferes with its Iraq policies. Unless Congress immediately impeaches Bush and Cheney, a year from now the US could be a dictatorial police state at war with Iran. In the absence of a massive popular outcry, the only constraints on what's going to happen will come from the federal bureaucracy and perhaps the military. They may have had enough. They may not go along with it.

We have warned, almost on a weekly basis on the GLP live chats, that there is a confrontation building between the Bush White House and those in the government who know the White House to be a criminal enterprise, one that is also illicit due to voter fraud in the 2000 and 2004 presidential elections. Fitzgerald has massive amounts of documented evidence that has already been presented to the Judicial system. There is a growing contingent in the Judicial system, the US military, the Congress, and the FBI who are of the opinion that the entire White House should be arrested. What holds them back? As we have repeatedly mentioned, they fear the reaction by the American public. They fear shock, dismay, debate and argument, rebellion, confusion, and a halted economy. Not having been prepared for such an announcement, the public is expected to be confused as to which leader to follow, and thus the entire nation put at odds with itself. Recent attempts at establishing martial law include the June 26, 2007 [Emergency Action Notification](#) attempt and the [Rayburn Building](#) shootout the year before. These are only a couple of examples known to the *public*, but hundreds have occurred behind the scenes. Bush has ordered the military to bomb and invade Iran, but his orders have been blocked and ignored. He has likewise ordered martial law many times and likewise been blocked and ignored.

Bush sees time running out on his administration, all the while the noose tightening. He is desperate to declare himself President for Life, via declaring martial law such that elections can be canceled. It's not for lack of attempts on his part that this has not been put before the American public. There are blocks on what the media can transmit during press conferences, delayed responses, so if he were to publicly announce martial law during a press conference there would be "technical difficulties", with the transmission stopped. Where it is assumed that the White House can dictate to the media what they print, in fact this is a one-sided road where they can only dictate what *cannot* be printed by claiming the material a national security issue. Any discussion of Planet X viewed in the skies is, for instance, considered a national security issue and forbidden. But they cannot dictate *what* the media is to print. They can only request. When the media gets contradictory statements from official sources on what *not* to print, they go on the safe side and print nothing. This stops Bush and Cheney from sending little notes to the media telling them to give front page coverage to a martial law announcement. This would be questioned. What kind of stature does a president have if he must use *this* route? A press conference where Bush might attempt an announcement would have the president's microphone go dead

halfway into such a sentence, with some announcement about "electrical problems and the need to sweep the area for bombs" ending the press conference, with Bush escorted indoors under guard.

If the White House is being blocked to such an extent, what next? There is steady erosion of the White House stance by the press, questions about Bush's sanity made increasingly. There is also an increase in investigations into past criminal activity by Cheney, who could be charged by Fitzgerald almost instantly, putting him out of operation as a replacement president. The fall-back option is to have both Bush and Cheney, or one or the other, assassinated. These and many other options are being discussed daily by the contingent that knows the White House to be a criminal enterprise. We have mentioned that when the crimes are *so* huge, that it is difficult to broach the subject. Nixon merely was complicit in breaking and entering. Bush, Cheney and Rove stole national elections, and when this was known to many in the federal government, the government said nothing! Bush and Cheney started an illicit war, knowingly lying about the cause for war, a treasonous affair. Yet for years the Republican Congress ignored this and defended the criminals. 911 was surely not done by a group of Arabs with box cutters, the evidence on other insiders assisting them overwhelming, yet the Justice Department conducts no investigations. More difficult than explaining why Bush and Cheney must be removed will be explaining why nothing was *done* about it for years! Does one go into blackmail and pedophilia? Does one arrest everyone who knew and did nothing?

Impeachment proceedings are not brought for two reasons. One is that they would take months to complete, and there are enough Republicans in Congress to prevent success via this route. They would claim political motives for the charges, so all the dirty laundry would have to be aired to gain more votes, and this is something no one wants to do. Second, such proceedings might cause Bush or Cheney to act abruptly, and it is hoped that quietly blocking them will continue as the status quo. Thus the contingent that is blocking Bush and Cheney feels they must select out *some* criminal activity, but not reveal all. Just when this will happen, or if it will happen at all, is in the hands of man and could go in many directions. Blocking Bush and Cheney may occur all the way until the pole shift or the 2008 election puts new management in charge. Cheney may have a fatal heart attack, with someone more compliant to the rule of law placed into the VP position. Bush may simply give up, falter in the fight, and become an outright drunk, needing to be replaced. There are many options. A public arrest of the White House criminals is unlikely to happen unless the fight breaks out into the public view, which given the urgency Bush feels, just might happen!

White House Tells CIA To Resume Secret Prison Interrogation "Methods"

July 21, 2007

<http://www.nytimes.com/2007/07/21/>

The White House said Friday that it had given the Central Intelligence Agency approval to resume its use of some severe interrogation methods for questioning terrorism suspects in secret prisons overseas. With the new authority, administration officials said the CIA. could proceed with an interrogation program that had been in limbo since the Supreme Court ruled last year that all prisoners in American captivity be treated in accordance with Geneva Convention prohibitions against humiliating and degrading treatment. The new list of techniques has been approved by the Justice Department as not violating the Geneva strictures, a step that Congress insisted on last October when it passed the Military Commissions Act, which formally authorized the CIA program.

Court Tells U.S. to Reveal Data on Detainees at Guantánamo

July 21, 2007

<http://www.nytimes.com/2007/07/21/us/21gitmo.html?hp>

A three-judge panel of the federal appeals court in Washington unanimously rejected a government effort to limit the information it must turn over to the court and lawyers for the detainees.

Expanding Claim of Executive Authority, White House Official tells Paper Staff can't be Charged

July 20, 2007

http://rawstory.com/news/2007/White_House_to_Congress_You_cant_0720.html

Administration officials argued yesterday that Congress has no power to force a U.S. attorney to pursue contempt charges in cases, such as the prosecutor firings, in which the president has declared that testimony or documents are protected from release by executive privilege. Officials pointed to a Justice Department legal opinion during the Reagan administration, which made the

same argument in a case that was never resolved by the courts. What this statement is saying is the president's claim of executive privilege trumps all.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bush Power Grab

written Jan 15, 2006

We have stated that [Martial Law](#) is unlikely to be instigated in countries such as the US where the populace is used to freedoms and would resist. Such maneuvers succeed only for a short time, and in the presence of a real emergency calling for such draconian measures. But what if this were the [Bush plan](#), and Bush proceeded according to plan? What if a [frightened Bush](#) reacted like a cornered animal, going for the ultimate stance, declaring Martial Law and himself as a President who does not need to listen to the courts or the Congress? How would this play out?

First, one should not negate the [Puppet Master's](#) influence. When he set about to [decapitate](#) the Bush administration, he certainly envisioned such a scenario, a frightened Bush not going quietly into the night. To counter a Bush move to preemptively call Martial Law and assume kingship of the US and its military, or make a play for this position, he would be unlikely to utilize assets within the US for this. He would use foreign powers, against US assets abroad, placing the US Military in the uncomfortable position of having to make choices. What if Russia were to make moves toward the vast Alaska lands, oil rich, and closer to Russian territory than to the central states? What if Hawaii, Guam, and in particular the Middle East oil fields were being threatened? The Military is already stretched too thin, and could hardly keep peace at home and fight other fronts as well as keep a foothold in Iraq. The oil grab would be the first to go, with the oil fields in Alaska on the lines. Thus, Martial Law would likely be ended, immediately, by the Bush cabal, a quick about face, with the hope of returning to the previous status quo.

Second, given that there is rebellion in Congress and the [US Military](#), with talk of impeachment on more lips than the media admits to, there would hardly be whole hearted cooperation. Where it is assumed that countering such an Executive Order imposing Martial Law would require patriots standing in the streets with their rifles waved about, a quiet lack of cooperation would be the norm. Orders would be delayed, lost, not understood, or endlessly discussed. It would be a time when the schools would be out, jobs not attended to, transportation at a halt, TV and radio stations broadcasting a stage with few actors and these confused. Civilization, in the United States, would grind to a halt while the public stayed glued to their TV sets, awaiting the next step. Does one order the public to go back to work in a free society? Does the public risk going out on the streets when they have been told that lack of cooperation with the edict will get them shot, or jailed, with no recourse? Without a clear, and *real*, crisis as the excuse for Martial Law, everyone but the Bush White House would soon see this as unworkable, and a simple refusal to go along with any of the edicts would be the emerging result.

Third, there is a very real likelihood of an open rebellion in Congress and the courts should such a power play be made. Immediate impeachment proceedings might be started, adding to the confusion in the military as to whom they should be following. Even with packing the Supreme Court with what he hopes will be cooperative allies, Bush cannot change the Constitutional right of the Congress to impeach, and impeachable offenses are already laid out before them in the NSA spying scandal. Thus, all within the Beltway in Washington DC would be paralyzed by argument and legal challenges. This places any such move by Bush and company into the role of actually expediting the decapitation process, not preventing it. Nor would such a situation be reversible, as trust would have been lost, polarized positions taken, lukewarm cooperation in the past now revealed to be smoldering rebellion, and heated debate the continuing course of each day, for months. Complete paralysis at the helm of the federal government, no motion in any direction possible, just endless debate and argument. Point and counter point. Thrust and parry. Deadlock and rage.

Fourth, although endlessly anticipated, no fake terrorism attacks will occur within the US, just as none since 911 have been allowed to occur, nor have weapons of mass destruction been allowed to be planted in Iraq. We stated that benign aliens, ourselves and others, have [prevented this from happening](#), although such maneuvers have been tried hundreds of times. Thus, the only emergency likely to emerge would be geological, quakes, horrific flooding, storms assaulting the coastlines, or volcanic explosions. The stage in such an event would be taken from Bush, and given to those

involved in rescue and recovery. As with Katrina, Bush would be dragged along behind, like a rag doll tied to the rear bumper of a speeding car, only able to make an appearance when the car finally stops, mission accomplished. Issues Bush would like attended to, like jailing anyone opposing his agendas, would be ignored, as clearly, this is not the *reason* for calling Martial Law. We would shortly be back to point two, above, with the broad expectation that Martial Law be temporary, and if not withdrawn, then moving to point three, above, to force this.

Fifth, and a very real possibility, is assassination, disguised as poor health or death by heart attack. The Bush administration has not made friends in the CIA, using them as scapegoats, and any mercenaries such as Blackwater Security employed by the military for work in Iraq or the home front as likely to be paid to go against Bush as work for him, such are their ethics. Given the very divided loyalties even of the ethical, all manner of personal agendas might emerge. Bush is a drunk, known to use cocaine, evidence of this abundant for the media to discover to embellish any suicide or mental breakdown. That he has been on anti-depressants is well known and in the public record. Cheney is so close to death from his heart conditions, which can only be ameliorated, not corrected, that the public would hardly be surprised if such excitement tipped him over the edge. Bush knows this, has seen his support in the [military eroding](#), not growing, has seen embarrassing leaks like the NSA spying issue emerging steadily with no signs of slacking. Thus, Bush would almost have to be in a suicidal rage to call Martial Law, given this.

Signs of the Times #1532

Bush could seize absolute control of U.S. government [Jan 13] 'President George W. Bush has signed executive orders giving him sole authority to impose martial law, suspend habeas corpus and ignore the Posse Comitatus Act that prohibits deployment of U.S. troops on American streets. This would give him absolute dictatorial power over the government with no checks and balances. The authority to declare what is or is not a national emergency rests entirely with Bush who does not have to either consult or seek the approval of Congress for permission to assume absolute control over the government of the United States.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: SARS

Note: written during the Apr 26, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session

We predicted early in the start of ZetaTalk that increasing illness would be a phenomena that would occur as the pole shift approached, just as erratic weather and increasing quake frequency and strength will. We stated at that time that this would be due to carrier, insects or whatever, on the move to fresh locations as well as dropped immune systems. Early indications were increased workload in clinics and hospitals, but until recently when whole cruise ships became ill with something as simple as a stomach flu were in the news, little of this was demonstrable. In the last year, not only several cruise ships, but whole US military bases were afflicted with Strep infections, a common infection. Now SARS has made its appearance, similar to existing viruses that afflict mankind, and spreading rapidly. This is an example of an *existing*, but little known, virus spreading to new areas.

In former times, a virus such as SARS would affect a village, make them ill as with flu, and all would either recover or die and the virus fail to spread further. Now with reduced immune systems, more are getting ill enough to need care in hospitals, the first source of carriers as health care workers interface with many! All it took for this *existing* virus to move about between countries was for today's travel to spread it. In the past, a traveler might be ill, but *not* infect another as the others immune system was strong, but no longer. Thus, is it a combination of factors that have created the SARS situation.

Will the governments in the know about the coming shift use SARS to restrict travel? Certainly, but they hardly need this excuse to create restrictions. Look to the restrictions that have been put in place as a result of terrorism threat. Immigration checked and restricted, air port security checks and profiling, and everyone afraid to travel for fear of hijacking. Travel restrictions can be expected where the elite find their enclaves encroached upon. Travel among groups and areas *not* desirable will be allowed, as the elite care not where the dogs wander, just that the dogs should not dirty their yards. Thus, those wishing to avoid travel restrictions should consider *where* the elite are located, are heading, and avoid those areas. Stick to the byways were the common folk live, where travel *through* elite areas is not required or in the path to be taken. Quarantines of this or that city, or apartment complex, or hospital, will be limited and *not* spread to restrictions in a country at large, as this is burdensome.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Ricin Plot

written Feb 15, 2004

Ricin, a poison, was confirmed to be found at Capital Hill. Here we go again. Is the beginning of the government raising the terror alert level to Orange again? Gee, what a coincidence that this is now happening in perfect harmony with the next upcoming [Feb 9-14] sweeping arm of the sun.

Earlier attempts to set the stage, with the Oklahoma City Bombing and TWA800 missile shot, resulted, due to internal resistance within the US Government, in failure. Staged by factions of the US Military, at the time, these attempts were also resisted by factions of the US Military, which is by no means a cohesive unit of one like mind. Thus, these attempts scuttled sideways into accusations against a single individual, in the case of OKC, and mechanical spark in the gas tank, in the case of TWA800, both aborted Martial Law incitement. Where 911 was *known* to likely occur, by the Bush Administration, it was a plot and play by those in the elite, located in Europe, wanting to bring the Bush Administration to heel. The Bush Administration stalled, a staring contest in which they hoped their counterparts would blink first, and thus their stunned shock and slow reaction, the source of the many conspiracy theories abounding post 911. In 911, those within the Bush Administration wanting to impose Martial Law, suspension of all civil rights, were handed an opportunity, but this faltered.

The frustration of those who wish to impose Martial Law within the US is the lack of a *continuing, immediate, and internal* threat sufficiently horrific to support such a burden on security infrastructures. As horrific as the 911 attack on the World Trade Center and Pentagon were, they were temporary, as by all appearances additional precautions on air lines have solved the problem. Terrorism was not a *continuing* threat. For Martial Law, more than an outside threat is also needed. An outside threat is handled by tighter border control, including airline security and postal package inspection. Even the Anthrax scare that followed 911 was not sufficient, as Anthrax requires labs and expertise, so the finger had to point either to external sources, such as US allies, or internal sources such as CIA labs, neither proving to be a convenient villain. Even Iraq, the accusation that Iraq had such Anthrax in hand, proved embarrassing as it was the US which had supplied this in the past. Thus, Anthrax was not deemed an *internal* threat.

As we have mentioned, numerous attempts to promote a NWO takeover of the planet, using the massive US Military as an adjunct to a White House taken by coup, have been stymied by ourselves and our brethren. No WMD planted in Iraq. No dirty bombs exploding in US cities. No nuclear plants or bridges taken out. But in looking at the pattern of interference, those at the helm of the Martial Law plot thought they saw a hole. Big items like nuclear power plants get noticed, but occasional assassinations succeed. WMD planted in Iraq are not allowed but starvation in that country continues. The Anthrax plot, after all, had not been stopped. So Ricin was tried, seen as having the advantage of being *continuing* as it can be manufactured readily from Castor Beans, from ornamental plants popular worldwide and within the US and thus *internal*, and in that there is no cure for ingestion of the poison, *immediate*.

What went wrong with the Ricin plans is that the plot in no way succeeded as planned. What was planned was a *massive* disbursement, via food stuffs, causing death and panic in more than one city, overloading hospitals and staff with the medical emergency and bringing the lack of an antidote home to the US citizens via the media in graphic detail. Frantic hospital administrators, interviewed, grieving families in anguish, demanding something be done, endless discussion on the media about the common sources of Ricin poison, and the difficulty in tracking down the source. Then, just when the panic and shock were at a peak, massive quantities of Ricin would be found in the hands of terrorist cells within the US, planted of course, the sleeper cells long watched and kept operational for just such a need. What occurred was a *mild* thread, no illness or death, and the large stocks of Ricin simply disappearing. Poof. Desensitization of the American public occurred, instead.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: UN Role

Note: written during the Apr 13, 2002 IRC Session

A prior plan to use the United Nations to facilitate survival of the elite in the US and elsewhere has failed. This plan, much the talk of conspiracy buffs, involved placing parklands in the US into United Nations hands, and staffing these with soldiers foreign to the US. The logic was that these soldiers would not hesitate to use guns upon US citizens, or even US soldiers gone rogue. However, they proved difficult to manage, with many agendas and differing cultures dictating responses, so those who would be their masters became discouraged.

Note: below added during the Dec 21, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

The United Nations today depends upon many factors in order to exist. It is funded by many nations, communications and travel arrangements allow all from around the world to participate, and all this is over and above the desire to *have* a United Nations force. Now comes the shift, wherein all travel such as air travel, rail travel, travel overland over bridges and roads, will stop. Fuels such as oil and gas will burn and not be pumped or refined, nuclear fuels will be shattered, the equipment not working, and man back to foot and horseback. Phone lines not work, short wave only intermittently between Service-to-Other groups supported, and *all* people worried about starvation and illness in the extreme. In such a setting, the last thing survivors are going to be worried about is whether folks from around the world are having conferences.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: UAE Port Deal

written Feb 24, 2006

Would the zetas or you like to comment on what's really going on behind the scenes with this United Arab Emirates port deal?

On the face of it, a simple matter of a buyout of a company, allowing existing contracts to continue. But step back and examine the buyout, which did *not* go to the highest bidder. Why would the stockholders approve of a deal giving them substantially *less* money, to sell to the UAE, than selling to Singapore would have provided? Indonesia is not only a staunch ally of the US and Britain, but also had no links to terrorism or support of 911 and Bin Laden. The stockholders of the private British company up for sale, of course, were not presented with an option, nor are private companies that well regulated so few recourses were available to the stockholders, so they took the option they were given. Grab the money and run. The known links to terrorism the UAE presented included hosting Bin Laden for hospital care in the months leading into 911, visiting him in Pakistan, being the home country for a number of the 911 terrorists, and laundering money for the 911 crowd. With this rap sheet, why would the British and the US want to encourage their control of key ports in the US?

We have often stated that the *reason* supposed terrorist attacks within the United States have not occurred is due to interference by benign aliens, who have been granted an exception from the [rule of Non-Interference](#) by the Council of Worlds. WMD planted in Iraq by the CIA disappeared before being discovered for like reasons. This exception by the Council bounds the Bush administration's desire to use the US Military for a worldwide power grab. The exception did not apply to Britain, and thus the [false flag bombing](#) op in London, done by the US and Britain, to bolster failing support for Blair. Had the Bush crowd had their way, similar bombings and bio-terrorism attacks would have been rampant in the US, WMD planted in Iraq, and plans to invade Iran and Syria uncontested as the populace of a country under attack most often support their leadership, blindly.

The [Bush plan](#) was to start with the oil fields of the world, and after the pole shift by using oil as the black gold it presumably would become, the plan was to not only dominate the world's struggling economies, but to enslave them. The US Military is as large as all other militaries combined. The US Military was presumed captured during the coup of 2000, when Gore as the popularly elected President was not the one gaining the White House, and in 2004, when voter fraud continued the Bush crowd in the White House. This positioned the Bush crowd for a power grab of the oil fields of the world, but more than an oil field grab was planned. What does this plan entail?

1. To be in power during and after the pole shift, and to the extent that the pole shift does not arrive by the end of their term, to arrange some version of Martial Law so the existing President can remain in power. No more elections, at least not for 2008. In that invoking Martial Law requires an emergency, and the 2006 elections threaten to turn the House and Senate to Democratic control, impeachment proceedings loom as a likely possibility. Thus, there is a sense of urgency at the present time, a sense that the Bush crowd might be unseated prior to the pole shift, *unless* a terrorism episode could be arranged within the US.
2. To commandeer the oil fields of the world, using the US Military, starting with Iraq, spreading into Iran and the Saudi fields, thence up into the Russian fields via Pakistan, thence to an easy takeover of Venezuela and the North Fields and Nigeria, with Alaska already in hand. This plan would have worked if the pole shift had occurred in 2003, as expected, but is on the ropes now due to several factors - a [rebellious and exhausted](#) military, a Nigerian rebellion, the Iraq civil war, the popularity of Venezuela's Chavez, and the increase in natural disasters in the US home front. Regaining the upper hand, militarily, can only happen if the *draft* is called in the US, and this can only succeed if step one, above, is accomplished.
3. To remain the leader of the free world, waving the [flag of democracy](#) around the world as a cover for aggression. For the Bush crowd, this translates to military occupation or bases, control of emerging democracies

around the world by corporate connections to the Bush family or associates, with the military might of other countries augmenting whatever the US Military might be about under the guise of coalition buildings. The plan was to take over the UN, replace the current leadership, and insert a strong Bush ally as a UN spokesperson, ala Bolton, to arrange this. This plan can be seen by Condi Rice attempting to rally support for an Iran or Syria war, along with isolation of Chavez. Both campaigns are currently falling flat. So much dirt has emerged about the Bush administration that few around the world see their efforts as anything but a raw power grab, which it is. Would this erosion of support for the US turn about if the US Military were to burgeon under a draft? Hardly, but the minds plotting a world takeover during the pole shift think in terms of intimidation, and anticipate that fear of the mighty US Military would replace voluntary participation. Once again, this plan now requires step one and two, above, to succeed.

Frustrated by having benign aliens interfering with plans to plant WND in Iraq and create supposed terrorist attacks on US soil, the Bush crowd and their British allies hatched a plan to *overwhelm* the alien interference by sheer volume. Alien interference is an easy matter, as any plan requires humans to think about it, and the plan is picked up by telepathy, countered almost as soon as it is hatched. But if a broken water main can be controlled by turning the water off at the source, at a valve, a flood pouring across the plains is more difficult to stop, or so goes the logic. What if the ports along the East Coast were so massively infiltrated with dirty cargo that the blocking mechanism failed? Beyond alien interference, there are *people* involved, as we, the Service-to-Other Zetas and our brethren work closely with humans who are contactees or within the [new MJ12](#), which formed from the remnants of MJ12 when it [disbanded](#) just prior to Bush and Cheney taking control of the White House.

Thus, from the perception of the Bush crowd, their plans are being frustrated by *people*, who emerge from the woodwork with seemingly uncanny awareness of just where to look to discover a bomb or a suspicious group of people or an encoded message. Then there are the occasions when *people* appear, able to teleport inside locked doors, to remove material to be used during an attack, all of this assisted by alien intervention, of course. If aliens seem to be an unlimited supply, the supply of *people* in a position to interfere seems limited, or so goes the logic. Thus, arranging for control of the ports, via a sale of a British firm to the UAE, all according to the rules as the Bush administration keeps reminding the newscasters, seemed a certain way to create the flood of terrorism attempts needed for the Bush crowd to proceed with step one, two, and three, above. Where will this lead? Certainly not to success, even if the plan is allowed to proceed. Bush and his appointees hand's are all over the press to *let this happen*, especially since Bush went out on a limb and stated he would use his veto, the first ever, to attempt to force it. Even if an attack were to occur, which is unlikely given the intense scrutiny the deal is now getting, it would not empower Bush. It would, in fact, do the opposite.

The Bush crowd is losing, and every attempt they now make to gain the power they assumed they had only exposes them further. The rats are beginning to turn on each other, each seeking to gain a broader power base for themselves, while sacrificing others. This is what those in the Service-to-Self *do*, without hesitation, loyalty nonexistent and self protection and promotion the only concern. Those so closely allied with Bush, so close that any exposure of Bush would bring them down too, will continue to form a united front, but watch the rats around them begin to bite at their toes. Rebellion is afoot, and not just in the US Military!

Signs of the Times #1552

White House scrambles to save port deal [Feb 22] 'The White House scrambled to rescue a deal giving a state-run Arab firm control of operations at six major US ports and to limit the political fallout from the controversial arrangement. Bush has vowed to veto any legislation stalling the deal, which congressional critics charge would hand sensitive seaport activities to a country with a spotty record on battling terrorism. Unless US lawmakers prevent it, Dubai Ports World's acquisition of the British firm which currently manages the ports is to be finalized on March 2. Ports affected by the deal are in New York; Miami; New Jersey; Baltimore, Maryland; New Orleans, Louisiana; and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.' [and from another] UAE firm's exec says ports will stay safe [Feb 23] <http://www.cnn.com/> 'Critics have raised concerns about the company's status as a state-owned venture of the United Arab Emirates, accusing the Persian Gulf state of having ties to terrorism. Two of the hijackers involved in the September 11, 2001, attacks on New York and Washington came from the UAE, and most of the money for the plot was funneled through the banking center of

Dubai. A bigger concern for security experts is the screening of the 9 million cargo containers that land on American docks every year. About 80 percent of those containers are screened at ports overseas before they arrive, but the quality of the screening is inconsistent.' [and from another] The Australian reported [Jan 16] 'The fate of P&O, Britain's premier ports group, rests in the hands of Ho Ching, a 52-year-old woman at the centre of the tightly knit elite that runs Singapore. Temasek, the secretive investment arm of the Singapore Government and 100 per cent owner of PSA, the ports group that has been stalking P&O for a year. PSA was finally roused to action by an audacious pound stg. 3.3 billion (\$7.7 billion) agreed bid for P&O by Dubai Ports World, a rival shipping group owned by the Dubai Government. Last week P&O revealed that it had received a conditional pound stg. 3.5 billion counter-offer from the Singaporeans.' [Note: not the top offer, but Dubai wins the British bid?]



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: UN Immunity

Note: written during the July 13, 2002 IRC Session

The US, taken by coup in the Presidential elections, is being steered like a rogue ship lately. First, as the chief planetary polluter, the supposed cause of Global Warming, they excuse themselves from the Kyoto Treaty. Reason? Corporate interest and profits would suffer! Then, in the week before 911, they walked out of the South African global meeting on racial issues, civil rights issues, with Israel. Reason? Israel is not to be questioned, and the US views themselves in a similar light. Then, they demand an exception from criminal liability, during a time when they are *without doubt* committing crimes against other countries and their citizens, the exception in the whole world. Reason? They are *big* players now, spreading their troops all over the globe, with economic treaties dependent upon their presence in various countries, and hold these many countries by the short hairs in this regard.

Where this appears to be a victory by the US, look deeper. They have utterly lost respect in Europe and Russia, become the laughing stock in fact. They are riding on *past* prestige, not creating this, and this is a commodity that is finite, not infinite. Spend your capitol this way, and you end up with *nothing*. They have *no* allies in their planned distraction with Iraq, and would enrage Europe if starting a conflict so close to *their* homelands, while ignoring their counsel. The Stock Market is about to crash, already so soft it can barely get up in the mornings. US Corporations are held in disgust, worldwide, and the revelations just *starting*. So where will the US be, shortly? Watch *its* falling value, over the next few weeks and months, to see how far stock value can fall in a hurry!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Terror Alerts

Note: written during the Feb 8, 2003 IRC Session

US terror alerts, which routinely result in *nothing* of merit, are a distraction. Bush falls on his face with his Powell presentation to the UN, and his reaction is to try to turn the tide of public opinion *to* his side, by reminding them of 911. Does the public have access to the "chatter" his ops supposedly heard? This is all classified, so one must take the word of the White House, which even the US public has taken as suspect. And where is Bin Laden, the terror network supposedly eradicated? Alive and well, as we stated shortly after 911 and whenever rumors of Bin Laden's death are reported. In fact, Afghanistan is *not* under control, nor the Taliban eradicated, and this is indeed the home today of Bin Laden and his immediate staff! What is termed terrorism is reaction to incited violence, insults to the Muslim world, repression of Palestinians, and carefully orchestrated media reporting.

How much does the world hear about the Australian Aborigines, and their plight, and their personal means of *dealing* with the daily insults they receive? This is not headlined, the cases where a hated white man is lead to his death, at the hands of nature, by Aborigines, as it server no agenda, and the Aborigines hold no oil! How often are cases where the oppressed black man in Africa has vengeance upon the corporate greed that feeds upon that country? Corporate officers, or agents, are infected, *deliberately*, with AIDS or worse, but no mention in the media, and why? Because this would counter the press to conquer and control the assets, make those sent forth into this country reluctant, and because those having their vengeance control no *oil*! The crises with the Muslim world, from the Israel/Palestinian conflict down to plotting Iraq and Iran against each other during the Bush Sr. administration, are because of *oil*. Open the Alaskan oil fields, push into Nigeria, but the *real* pools of oil, already tapped and in operation, heading into the presumed pole shift moment, are in Muslim hands! Thus, when you see the terrorist issue presented as Christian/Muslim issues, or Iraq the monster with North Korea excused, look to *this* issue.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Terrorism?

written July 11, 2004

***Officials: Bin Laden Guiding Plots Against US, Ridge: Terrorists' Aim is to Influence Presidential Vote [Jul 8]** A plot to carry out a large-scale terror attack against the United States in the near future is being directed by Osama bin Laden and other top al Qaeda members, senior intelligence officials said Thursday. Bin Laden and his top lieutenant, Ayman al-Zawahiri, are overseeing the attack plans from their remote hideouts somewhere along the Afghanistan-Pakistan border, according to senior intelligence officials. Arrests of terror suspects in Europe and the Middle East resulted in the new warning, said Homeland Security Secretary Tom Ridge. Another senior intelligence official said authorities are concerned about polling places being targeted during the elections, and they are trying to come up with a protection plan.*

Conspiracy buffs have for years pointed out that [FEMA](#) was postured to become the means by which the New World Order would impose Martial Law in the US, a series of [Executive Orders](#) having been signed over the years. Staffed by political appointees, and designed to negate the democratic processes such as Congress and the Courts during a crisis, FEMA would direct *all* activities with a stroke of the President's pen. The hang-up is, of course, getting FEMA to give the country back, as it becomes the de facto Executive branch, and thus a threatened leadership such as the Bush Administration would not take this route.

On the ropes over the Iraq war and lack of the purported WMD, oil buddies such as Ken Lay of Enron finally indicted after years of delay, Cheney emerging under investigation for Halliburton war profiteering, and incompetence in responding to the 911 emergency exposed via Moore's block buster documentary film, and exposed as anything but promoting democracy during the Abu Ghraib prison scandal, this group fears the collective sigh of relieve over *any* change in leadership, and thus would not casually relinquish control. Planet X, arriving during the Clinton era, might have found FEMA engaged as the emergency management as Clinton was truly concerned about the people, emotionally engaged. Planet X arriving during a time when Gore, the elected President, might have been in office would likewise have found FEMA being used, as well as a more open education process about potential cataclysms, as Gore is honest as well as concerned. But under Bush, complete control approaching a dictatorship is the model desired, and thus [Homeland Security](#), answerable only to the President as a Cabinet position, and the Patriot Act, emerged.

Enter the Puppet Masters, annoyed lately with their US Puppets in the Bush Administration as they are reluctant to assume their newly assigned role of scapegoat. The oil grab in the Middle East gone sour, poorly managed? The fault lies with the Bush Administration. Martial Law in the US unable to be imposed without firm dates on when Planet X will begin twirling and halting the Earth's rotation? The Planet X cover-up lies with NASA, responsible ultimately to the President, once again. Selection of the best workers into work camps and extermination of the rest by shelter-in-place directives in locations scheduled to be poisoned or to drown, no longer possible without a firm date? The failure to educate the populace on what is coming, so that strong survival communities emerge, the worker base of the future, lies again with the inept Bush Administration. None of *this* has anything to do with terrorism, so certain to be the trigger for Martial Law as terror attacks could be insited or arranged. FEMA, not implicated in the scandals that have pummeled the Bush Administration emerges during natural disasters, where Homeland Security does not.

Homeland Security evolved as the replacement for FEMA, with all the agencies and state and local cooperation *still* assigned to FEMA in an emergency now tied to Homeland Security. They are thus competitive. Informed that educating the populace on the *likelihood* of Planet X is to begin, with this education process moving toward open discussions on timing and events much like the daily weather and Stock Market reports the public receives, Homeland Security became insecure. What will their role be? Displaced. Negated. Irrelevant. Pit bulls defend their turf, and Homeland Security will not go down easy. As fireballs explode and thud to Earth, seen over wide ranging territory, several states or provinces wide, and as Planet X inches closer to the Earth, heading *toward* the Earth's orbit in its

trajectory, Homeland Security has stepped up their warnings and rhetoric. Are there substantial threats, more than the usual chatter, to justify the media coverage and warnings? No. Why would terrorists seek to disrupt an election where the Bush Administration is likely to lose? This is something they would *desire*, not want to prevent. This assertion alone, by Homeland Security, proves the warnings and projections ludicrous.

Approaching Debris in the Tail of Planet X





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Operation Topoff

Note: written during the May 10, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session

The past week has been a week of events, some natural, some political. Weather and quakes extremes have increased to the extent that they have become undeniable, to any not brain dead. As we predicted, droughts and deluges, and lineal increase in quakes to the extent that they would be more than subliminal tremors but *noticed*, has occurred. At the same time, the unaided eye sightings occurred on schedule, as well as the Second Sun sightings, all registered on photos for the public unable to get clear skies or a solid view to see. Nancy has, within the US, been given broad coverage recently, on C2C and Gentile, on local radio stations, and beyond the interviews word of mouth is like wild fire on the issue. As we have repeatedly stated, when ZetaTalk has *success*, the push back increases to meet this success, a reason for allowing Nancy to stumble on occasion on minor issues like the Beatles, and to be so broke as to be assumed unable to function by the arrogant rich who consider her a prime threat.

The issue came up last Saturday in chat as to whether the White House took credence in the May 15 to June 1 [[Note: see 2003 Date explanation](#)] time frame for serious rotation stoppage and pole shift to occur, and our answer was that they did *not*. So what changed, this past week, that

1. a May 4 announcement of the TopOff exercises, mobilizing 100 agencies nationwide and into Canada, and
2. a May 5 NASA web site article listing Nancy Lieder by *name* as well as Nibiru, debunking the issue of a passage soon.

If one wanted to debunk, why not leave her name out of it, as undoubtedly the readership would locate the ZetaTalk web site in Internet searches. Is this Good Cop/Bad Cop on the issues, both denying the truth while putting the spot light on the prime spokesperson, Nancy? *Yes!* And what has occurred that this situation was quickly scrambled forth?

It has often been presented that human astrophysics simply does not consider the *speed* of approach of Planet X that we have always asserted is possible, and that an orbit such as we have described from the start would occur. Yes, NASA and JPL located the brown dwarf in 1983, estimated its size and distance, and then fell to holding their breath, as they viewed *any* approach as outside of their lifetimes. Up until 1995, it was virtually in place, dithering at the midpoint. When it began to move, the uptick was slow at first, then increasing in the last year or so to *zoom* into the outer edges of the solar system. This was much ridiculed on sci.astro, as the rule is that any object approaching a solar system at that speed would reach what humans call escape velocity, and never return. Since this was purported by the ancients and geological evidence to be a repeater, they assumed such a speed would *not* occur, but it did.

When the speed was noted, the *orbit* was then clung to as a hope that a close passage would not occur, as human astrophysics does *not* consider the Repulsion Force to exist as we have described it. Thus, they computed a straight line through the solar system, *far* afield from a close passage to the Earth, and went about grabbing the oil fields in the MidEast and other such more pressing issues. Recently, they have lost visibility, losing probes such as the Pioneer and distracted by the loss of the Columbia. Other probes also were lost, unknown to the public. When the dust of distraction cleared and fresh astronauts were placed on the Space Station, they set about triangulating again to examine the orbit of Planet X. To their horror, its orbit was assuming what WE have always asserted! Thus, the sudden adjustment to a possible May 15, or shortly thereafter, occurrence of severe panic in the populace was done.

In other words, if we have been *right* about the orbit and the speed, then we might be *right* about the date!

What adjustments were to be made, then, in an arrogant group of elite who assumed they had months to secure the MidEast oil fields, to arrange to blow up bridges so the underclass in large cities would drown or die in quake and not escape, and to block roads throughout the nations in this conspiracy to rule the world as kings afterwards so that only

desireable workers survived to be enslaved.

- Should they call Martial Law, in order to enforce blockades? This would be problematic IF our date proved wrong, as Martial Law cannot be sustained for long in countries not used to these restrictions.
- Should they fake terrorism attacks, as they planned to do on the anniversary of 911, or plant evidence as they hoped to do prior to the invasion of Iraq? This has been so consistently stymied, by ourselves and others working with the Council of Worlds, that they feared failure, another embarrassment like the faked nuclear material memos provided to the UN prior to the Iraq invasion.
- What was left? An exercise, to mobilize the agencies, the troops, and broad enough in scope and time that *any* city finding roads blocked or troops about could be placated by the announcement that this was only part of the exercise. After all, exercises *must* contain some unknowns, or the agencies to be exercised are not exercised! They are not simply walking through a script, the actors are to be given *surprises*, and thus they might have to go to LA to break up a terrorism cell, or Miami.

If no other clue that the Earth changes we have been predicting since 1995 are *true*, the timing of these exercises is a *loud* announcement that they are considered true by NASA and the White House.

So, given that, why is Nancy suddenly being given publicity, albeit negative publicity? As we have stated in the past, repeatedly, ZetaTalk is the *single* source of a positive message about how to survive, and live afterwards. Other sites have been attempted, and only resulted in people clutching to each other, small group formation. ZetaTalk has, under the democratic hand of Nancy and those who have worked with her on [Troubled Times](#), developed a set of survival guides, including [Energy](#), [Food](#), [Shelter](#), and [Health](#) needs, that the public can consume quickly and research readily. Nancy has never failed to mention *how* one can survive, the simple steps, and where to go for the information, on her interviews, and acts as an information officer for the site on email, pointing to the [TOPICS](#) the anxious correspondent needs to find. Put yourself in the shoes of the White House, in shock that the date might be *soon*, and not sure how the mobilization and control of the populace might play out. How to dampen panic? Give them solutions! And thus, we have Nancy in the wings!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cyber Security

Note: written during the Feb 8, 2003 IRC Session

Sudden interest from the White House on cyber security, on engaging the public in this, has an agenda. Why was this not the *prime* focus before? Have secure web sites not been hacked? The FBI was reportedly hacked, as an instance. Has terrorism not flourished, being able to communicate messages on when to schedule an attack, via the web? Bin Laden, prior to the 911 attack, was reported to have used this method, *long* reported to the public, but why the long delay before making this an imperative from the White House? We stated last week that entertainment was about to begin, with the public standing gap mouthed and scratching their heads watching the elite during these next weeks. The *why* of their actions can be assumed to be false, as stated.

Imagine for a moment an elite who presumed only a couple years ago that they could enlist the wealthy to pay for an escape to Mars, in fact offering them space trips, and jollied the public on how *important* it was to have a manned flight to Mars and explore the past of this now frozen planet. George Bush Sr. took to sky diving to show that even the old, among the elite, could have hope. Now, due to almost continuous accidents in Mars probes, this seems a dead issue. Many decades spent outfitting underground installations, such as Mt. Weather and similar enclaves in the Urals, resulted only in dashed plans as the elite became aware that they most likely had outfitted dark tombs, with themselves as the horrified occupants buried alive. The last hope, nuking Planet X into another trajectory, is the subject of frantic and highly emotional debates, with the accuracy of our predictions standing like a knife over the heads of those pressed to prove otherwise. They see themselves, in the cold night when they cannot distract themselves with barked orders to underlings, standing with the populace they have so disdained. Now what would that world be like, for the elite?

Lack of communications would be the *big* issue, as the elite in the US, Russia, Britain, Australia, South Africa, Argentina, presume a coordinated recovery. Should ZetaTalk be correct, and we seem to *always* be so, then their satellites will be torn from the skies. As we have advised the common man, short wave radio *can* be used as an internet replacement, and the ionosphere will quickly rebuild to be used as the bounce point, as today. Low frequency waves, ELF, have been in operation for some time, but the discombobulated core interferes with this, so the assumption is that this technique would *not* work for some time after the shift, those crucial years when the control of the elite would be, in their opinion, so important. Thus, they are *stuck* with our suggestion, using short wave! This in preference to carrier pigeon, horse back, or whatever.

Now, given the current state of the Internet, and the phone lines, which the elite *listen* to shamelessly, how safe would *they* be? All phone conversations, all email, supposedly secure traffic, is hacked and listened to, regardless of the legalities, and has been for *years*, by the elite. Now, without their satellites, their spy mechanisms, their banks of computers keeping close contact with *all* traffic, how secure would *they* be, and how to monitor those survivors who manage to survive, in high tech mode? They are looking for cooperation! Please, in addition to going on high alert due to unspecified terror threats, cooperate with our requests on cyber security! The presumption is that *most* high tech survivors will be drone middle class citizenry, worldwide, who will *install* yet to be announced software that will allow the elite to *suppress* snooping by the public, while at the same time allow the elite to *monitor* traffic on high tech survival sites. None of this will succeed, due to the rogue nature of UNIX advocates, long suspicious of Bill Gates and his MicroSoft software. Even the US public, per recent polls honestly reported, do not trust the White House. Beyond this problem, this scheme simply will *not* be allowed to proceed, even should some naive high tech survivors feel they should cooperate. As we said last week, this is entertainment time!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Tagging Citizens

Note: written during the Mar 1, 2003 IRC Session

What is up with the new regulations on red/yellow/green tagging of all airline passengers in the US, is there any connection between this and FEMA red and blue lists? What criteria will they use to make the color assessments, criminal records, dissident groups, medical history, financial?

#zetatalk IRC

The US touts itself as being the strongest and best example of democracy in the world. This used to be the case, up until several decades ago when its strength was deemed a prize by those humans strongly in the Service-to-Self orientation, and takeovers began. One can trace this demise of democracy in the US back to post Hitler era, when the CIA was formed of former SS agents. Kissinger befriends Argentina during its purging of protesting citizens, and the CIA is hand in hand with corporate greed around the world. Toppling elected democracies around the world, instating their cronies as bosses in these countries, and all the while mouthing democratic ideals. Of course, the situation *now* is patently clear to all, with the takeover of the White House *not* by vote but by slight of hand in orders from the Republican courts to stop the counting. Now, bribery and coercion and the rule of the strong is in play, for the whole world to witness.

In many countries, repression of citizens, with class divisions, registration so no escape from one's lot, is the norm. India has so many classes they lose count, all rigid. In countries where class is determined by color, or race, there is no need to be carrying a card, as the color of one's skin suffices. But in the US, among the elite who now think of themselves as world rulers, *kings* in the Aftertime by virtue of the captured military might of the US commandeered by the Bush crowd, such distinctions among *white* people is not easy. Early attempts to tag all citizens with inserts, after 911, failed to capture the public's interest, with only a few pets and children so tagged. Even getting immunized has the public leery, with *most* not eager for inoculations so this means of poisoning the population seems remote. Martial Law is extreme, likely to bring about rebellion as the complaints about prisoners held on off-shore bases and tortured and erosion of civil liberties has demonstrated.

Thus, the elite in the US have brain-stormed as to a solution to sorting out the *white* population into desirables and undesirables, and have come up with a color coded system. It is simply not explained, to travelers, what the criteria *is*. They are supposed to assume this is akin to profiling by dress or race or body language done in the past, as to whom to search more thoroughly, or not. With the erosion of civil rights in the name of Patriotism, all electronic records, and they are more than the average citizen presumes exists, are to be pooled into the hands of the Homeland Security, where they will be used *not* to protect against terrorism but to prevent escape from doomed cities, to prevent migration of the undesirable, and to sort out the best workers for the elite to rule over in the Aftertime, or so they presume. As with all such attempts by highly Service-to-Self humans during this Transformation period, their plans do *not* work out as planned. In all countries, by whatever means, these methods will *not* succeed but will be turned upon themselves. We do not detail the many methods whereby they are foiled, as to do so would play into their hands! Suffice it to say, it is *not* just that the Service-to-Self will be hindered in finding Service-to-Other survival groups, it is also that their plans will not succeed.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Rayburn Shootout

written June 3, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

What really happened in the Rayburn Building parking garage over Memorial Day weekend? Is the story at www.tomflocco.com true?

Tom Flocco has a very strong vein of truth in what he reports, more than falsehoods, and gives insights into activities that one would get nowhere else on the Internet and certainly not in the media. Obviously it was not construction noises in the Rayburn building. Obviously if the train corridor and only the train corridor between New York and DC was affected by an outage - that's not the way electrical systems work. So what really happened? We have mentioned that going in to the ascension of Bush and Cheney to the Whitehouse in January 2001, after the stolen election of 2000, that [MJ12 committed suicide](#). MJ12 had some 2000 active members, a great many of them in the intel organisations of the US, the CIA and Military intel, with an arm in Russia and some other countries like Britain. They were brought into the know, were given a [travel service](#) by ourselves in the very early days in order to allow us and other benign aliens to interact extensively with MJ12 and counter the promises and the gifts given by the Service-to-Self aliens such as the [Omnipotent Krill](#). These Service-to-Self aliens had landed just prior to the Roswell crash and were impressing the military by their flashy ship manoeuvres and the like and promises of alien technology. No alien technology was ever given to the US military as this is against the rules, but before they found that out they were in love with the Service-to-Self aliens and their promises of power. Many people in the military are power hungry. For those that rise to the top, the generals, the idea of being able to bark orders and terrify people with space ship exploits meant domination of the world. What could be better?

This travel service was highly attractive to Bush and Cheney who were both members of MJ12 from the past. Bush Junior had gotten into MJ12 via his father, Bush Senior, so in this case we had both a president and a vice-president who were members of MJ12. This is outside the usual rule that the president would not be a member but the vice-president could be. Of course you can imagine what would have happened in Iraq and elsewhere if evidence could be planted, assassinations could be done by the cloaked travel service which we were giving to MJ12, despite the fact that this had really come under increasingly tight rules so that misuse did not occur. The MJ12 governing boards were 2 boards of 20 each at that time. They had become, increasingly over the decades, composed of highly Service-to-Other individuals. When the time came to appoint another member to the board, those people who were in a position to make the appointment took their responsibility very seriously, realising that this was the most important activity going on, on the face of the globe, and thought of themselves, their families, their grandchildren or whatever was important to them, and would generally appoint someone they considered highly competent, not just a buddy as is the normal government appointment, where the cronies get in. So increasingly, this group, the MJ12 board, the governing boards, became highly Service-to-Other. They recognised the horror that would have occurred had MJ12 and their agreement with us been left in place with Bush and Cheney in charge, and they in essence committed suicide. This ended MJ12 as a body, which freed us from our agreement and [freed Nancy](#) from her unlimited engagement where she could be picked up and brought to meet with MJ12 agents whenever they wished. We might mention that Nancy was also able, while everyone was in pyjamas at night, to often demand that she meet with MJ12 members, even of the governing board, because that's the way an unlimited engagement works - it's a two way street. All that ended.

Many people who were highly Service-to-Other had been brought into MJ12 because they were in the intel organisations but had no family, they were not married. They didn't have children or dependants they were responsible for on a regular basis. Their parents were dead. Their siblings were dead. Therefore they could disappear and no-one would question *How did this death occur, how did they die?* There would be no questions asked and therefore they were eligible or they were able to be taken into what we would call the [New MJ12](#). They could go away with us to places where we have cities on the face of the Earth, cloaked, and live with us and work for good. This has nothing to do with the White House. Nothing to do with interaction with the US government. These are people, highly skilled

military special ops, intel and the like, and others, highly motivated Service-to-Other individuals, working with us. This is the means by which we have operated under the Council of Worlds edicts to prevent weapons of mass destruction from being planted, to prevent fake terrorism attacks within the continental United States, to prevent the 1957 virus being planted as bird flu to create a pandemic. The pandemic is something that the Bush administration longs for in order to be able to call martial law. Tony Blair likewise wishes for this. The New MJ12 is a combination of the Zeta and these humans. We read peoples minds. We know when the plots are hatched. Then we transport and teleport these agents, cloaked, so that they appear in the middle of a building or they appear somewhere where they need to be, do their activities and then just disappear. They can't be tracked, they can't be found. They can also, as they are people who have associates through the years in the US intelligence organisations, used to contact people in these agencies. They show up and shake someone's hands and say *Remember me? This is going to be happening and I need your help*. They can enlist the help of those who aren't in the New MJ12 but are horrified by the actions of Bush and Blair over these past few years.

So this New MJ12 group operated indeed in Chicago months ago where there was a shoot-out underground, underneath Fitzgerald's office, and prevented it. No question they operated on May 25th with full knowledge of what the plans were. What did Bush and Blair hope to achieve? They expected that if they had a small hand-picked group of people that came in from Britain for instance with Blair, as a security squad, how would anyone know? That it would be so secret that no-one would know and they were stunned to find that the whole operation from top to bottom was known and identified and foiled. This is our input, we were the ones who told members of the New MJ12 what the plan was and where the evidence was, and who was carrying it. Yes, they attempted to get the physical evidence because in some point in time the Bush White House will be brought into the docket, on trial, lock stock and barrel, all those people at the top. It's a matter of convincing enough people in government that the people in the United States will not be alarmed but will go for this. This has been planned since the election in 2000 was stolen, but because the Congress was so heavily Republican and unlikely to impeach Bush and the evidence hadn't been garnered in full, it has been delayed. This has been a constant process of gathering evidence and eliciting support. At some point in the future, this essential coup of the United States government will take place. It will be explained to the American public that the Bush administration was illegal from the start, in both the 2000 and 2004 elections, and an alternate administration will be put into place while proper elections are conducted.

Signs of the Times #1600

What we have here is a time frame like this: We have commuter trains shutting down between New York and Washington on the 25th of May because of a power outage. We have a very distraught Tony Blair appearing on a press conference with the ever bumbling Bush later that day. Then we have a shoot out in the Rayburn building on the 26th of May over some evidence that there was a plot to derail trains in the area on the 25th. Part of the information that Mr. Flocco released said the power outage was to prevent the derailments. [and from another]

AMTRAC has multiple electrical feeds into it's system. A single point failure should not do anything to shut the AMTRAC trains, even coming at a key point such as where the failure allegedly occurred. [and from another] 'The outage experienced Thursday was unprecedented. We had a situation where a localized outage cascaded throughout the whole system.' [and from another] <http://www.tomflocco.com> [May 25] The power grid shutdown coming out of the French-Canadian province was said to have prevented American trains from crashing into one another or into major rail stations. [and from another] <http://www.tomflocco.com> [May 31] The altercation turned into an exchange of automatic weapons fire over a pouch containing evidence files documenting an operation to bomb the rail system along the Northeast corridor on Thursday.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: B52 Stolen Nukes

written September 8, 2007

Can the Zetas tell us what really happened concerning the news about a US airforce plane carrying 5 or 6 nukes overflying the US? [and from another] Sources: B-52 Mistakenly Carried Nukes [Sep 5] A B-52 bomber was mistakenly loaded with five nuclear warheads during a flight from North Dakota to Louisiana. The bomber carried advanced cruise missiles as part of a Defense Department program to retire 400 of the missiles, the Military Times said. The nuclear warheads should have been removed before the missiles were mounted onto pylons under the bomber's wings for the Aug. 30 flight from Minot Air Force Base in North Dakota to Barksdale Air Force Base in Louisiana. He said an investigation was launched and the crews involved in loading the missiles were decertified pending corrective action or training.



Closely examine the excuses given out by the Air Force and you can see what *actually* happened here. These nukes were being taken out of the country. The fact that they were missing from the arsenal was not to be discovered until *after* they had escaped the continental US, having been moved from the heartland to the Gulf where they could be transferred to a ship along the convoluted and unprotected Louisiana coastline. The locals go fishing daily, and does anyone check those boats as they go off into the Gulf? The Air Force states the nukes were "never out of their control", admitting this theft was an Air Force operation. Ah, but it was an oversight that the nukes were not removed from the missiles, no? No. The list of steps that had to be overlooked was lengthy, involving numerous people, to ensure that just such a happenstance would not occur. For instance, person A makes a step, person B makes a step, both in the presence of each other. Person C asks both if they have performed their step and checks the results, noting this on a form next sent on to an office. Person D comes in independently from that office and verifies the step was done, also checking with persons A, B, and C. And this would be just for a *single* step.

So were all these individuals involved in the theft of five nuclear warheads? Note that if the person from the *office* where the form was sent were looking the other way, then the step does not necessarily need to include persons A, B, and C, or even person D if he was unaware a duty was to be performed. The order to perform the step in the first place would simply not be made. The higher up the chain this lack of oversight goes, the fewer the number of people who need to be involved in the conspiracy. But such a conspiracy presumes that those normally involved in this type of procedure are brain-dead, or so in synch with orders from above that they question nothing. It also presumes that we, the telepathic Zetas, would be unaware of such a plot. As we have reiterated numerous times, we and humans in the contingent that is blocking Bush *stop* operations that Bush orders. Normally, these operations are stopped early, before the public becomes aware of them. The new plan is to allow the public to become aware of the plots, where possible, so as to *expose* what Bush is attempting to do. This was one such opportunity.

What were Bush and Company trying to achieve? Bush has been desperate to invoke martial law within the US, and needs a panic within the American public to do so. He is being blocked from simply declaring martial law, which he has attempted numerous times. Bush has also been trying to bomb and/or invade Iran, and has given this order numerous times. He has shuffled commanders, each time finding his new commanders are blocking his orders too. We [mentioned years ago](#) that many in the US military maintain a façade of cooperation with Bush, but are sleepers, having

arranged to put themselves in influential positions for just such a time when they might be given a illegal order, which they could then refuse. Bush and Cheney concluded that if US nukes could be smuggled out of the country and put into the hands of contractors loyal to their masters and the almighty dollar, they could start something - bomb US facilities and point the finger at Iran, or potentially bomb a facility in Iran so as to incite a counterattack. Once again they have failed, but what they *did* achieve was a heightened sense within the contingent blocking Bush that they must act, as Bush is pulling out all the stops. The contingent must now move from passive resistance to a state of war!



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Military Assassinations

written September 20, 2007

Assassinations to eliminate whistleblowers or critics is nothing new. Journalists have been shot in the head or in the back since the start of Bush's War in Iraq, with the attempted assassination of an Italian journalist one that hit the press dramatically. Her case, which is still in the courts, is one that came to light, but most are brushed under the rug. Journalists soon learn to speak the Bush line or be silent, frankly on pain of death if they step over the line. Making an example is a common way of approaching such issues. Football star Tillman, who was going to become a critic of the war, was such an example. He was shot in the back of the head, at point blank range. Where the cover-up over this assassination was in place for the public, the true facts only recently coming to light, the true circumstances were spread throughout the armed services by rumor, and thus the assignation was considered to have served its purpose.

These two instances are no different. Pointedly shooting a critic in the head, or cutting the brake or steering mechanisms and installing a minor explosive device so an accident occurs on the road, are assassinations easily arranged. Such assassinations may pick up in the future. The Bush White House and their cronies will find themselves more desperate to achieve their goals. They will be more willing to take chances and thus place themselves in circumstances more exposed to whistleblowers. And past crimes will become a worry, with any possible witnesses eliminated before they can be questioned by investigators. Such assassinations always have a flip side, as they are noted by many, and increase determination to prosecute and bring to justice those responsible.

Were War Critic Soldiers Killed To Send Message?

Sep 15, 2007

http://www.propagandamatrix.com/articles/september2007/140907_send_message.htm

Just over three weeks after the op-ed was published, two of its authors, Mora and Sgt. Yance T. Gray, were killed in an apparent vehicle accident when their truck veered off an elevated highway in western Baghdad and fell about 30 feet. A third author of the letter was also shot in the head in a separate incident during the time when the op-ed was being written. Though Staff Sgt. Jeremy Murphy survived and is expected to make a full recovery, the fact that three of the seven authors of the op-ed were either killed or received life-threatening injuries shortly before and after the publication of the piece is highly suspicious.

Minot Base Officials Say Airman Dies While On Leave

September 12, 2007

The Minot Air Force Base said an airman has died while on leave in Virginia. Airman First Class Todd Blue, who was 20 years old, died while visiting with family members. The statement did not say how he died. The base said Blue was a response force member assigned to the 5th Security Forces Squadron. He enlisted in the Air Force in March 2006 and was assigned to the Minot base the following August. His squadron commander said Blue was known to step up to help out his fellow airmen.

Caddo Deputies Work Double-Fatality Accident

September 15, 2007

Caddo Parish sheriff's deputies worked a wreck this morning in which two people from Barksdale Air Force Base were killed. The two were riding a 2007 Harley-Davidson motorcycle, with the husband driving and the wife the passenger. The woman passenger on the motorcycle died at the scene, while the husband was taken to LSU Hospital in Shreveport, where he died.

Authorities Identify Minot Airman Killed in Crash

July 5, 2007

<http://www.kxmc.com/getArticle.asp?ArticleId=140988>

Authorities have identified a Minot Air Force Base man killed in a crash on the outskirts of Minot. Base officials say 20-year-old Adam Barrs was a passenger in a vehicle that failed to negotiate a curve, hit an approach, hit a tree and started on fire. Barrs was pronounced dead at the scene. The driver is identified as 20-year-old Airman Stephen Garrett. He was taken to Minot's Trinity Hospital in critical condition.

Bomber Pilot Killed in Crash

Jul 20, 2007

<http://www.bismarcktribune.com/articles/2007/07/20/news/state/136489.txt>

A Minot Air Force Base bomber pilot was killed in a motorcycle crash in Tennessee. 1st Lt. Weston Kissel, 28, was a B-52 pilot assigned to the 23rd Bomb Wing at the Minot base. Kissel died in the crash while on leave. Kissel, a native of Tennessee, graduated from the Air Force Academy in 2004, and arrived at the Minot base in July last year.

Body of Missing Air Force Captain Found

Sep 10, 2007

<http://www.komotv.com/news/local/9679367.html>

The body of a missing Air Force captain from Florida has been found near Badger Peak in northeast Skamania County, Washington. Acting on a tip from Portland police, Skamania County authorities found Capt. John Frueh's rental car about noon on Saturday. They quickly began a search and rescue mission and, with the help of search dogs, found Frueh's body near the vehicle about 5 pm. Authorities said foul play is not suspected. Frueh, 33, came to Portland late last month to attend a friend's wedding. He last spoke with family on Aug. 30.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cheney Ablaze

written December 20, 2007

Fire Controlled at White House Compound [Dec 19] Cheney's office was damaged by smoke and water from fire hoses. The vice president was not in the building at the time; he was in the West Wing of the White House with President Bush. The blaze was located in Cheney's suite of ceremonial offices. His working office is in the West Wing. Investigators were working to determine the cause of the blaze. The smoke appeared to come from an electrical closet on the building's second floor. The Executive Office Building, a commanding structure with a granite, slate and cast iron exterior at the corner of Pennsylvania Avenue and 17th Street, houses the Office of Management and Budget and staff of the National Security Council and other agencies.



Of course an electrical fire in an aging building will be the excuse, but was this the cause? Who would want to burn items in Cheney's office, or call attention to items held there? The latter is the reason for the fire, as many important functions occurred in this building and it had been wired for sabotage. We have repeatedly mentioned that the Bush White House is desperate to declare martial law, and that they have [repeatedly tried](#) to accomplish this. The obvious route for such an announcement is from the president to the public. This route was tried, and blocked. Despite the numerous attempts, all successfully blocked, Bush and Cheney continue to think they can break through the blocks and succeed. If martial law were announced to the public then the genie could not be put back into the bottle, or so the theory goes. Several steps are initiated when martial law is called, all designed to reduce the likelihood of a government coup. These steps were designed to protect the government during times of crisis, such as geological disasters or invasion of the homeland. But these very safeguards are what Bush and Cheney are planning to use to prevent the contingent blocking them from countering them. The media is blocked from their normal broadcasting, so that the White House can prevent the contingent from reaching the public. Thus the public would hear *only* what the White House wished them to hear, not the truth, and the contingent blocking Bush and Cheney in their criminal attempts would be themselves considered criminal.

Cheney had his ceremonial offices wired to act as a temporary White House, so that a phone call to the nation, an Emergency Action Notification (EAN), could occur via this route. Cheney's logic was that if the contingent blocking such a martial law announcement was watching the White House, watching the president, then they would not expect an announcement to come from a different direction. Of course we, the Zetas, were aware of Cheney's plans. If it is in someone's head, we are aware of it because we are telepathic. We have blocked assassination of those protected by us by this means, of which Cheney is acutely aware. We have blocked the planting of WMD in Iraq, the attempts to declare war with Iran, the numerous attempts to create false terrorism within the US, the plans to win the 2006 election for the Republicans via vote fraud, and the dissemination of the 1957 bird flu virus to create a pandemic to be used as an excuse to declare martial law. But Cheney is still searching for a way to accomplish all his goals before his extremely weakened heart simply stops functioning. His thinking is that if martial law could be called, so that the media was restricted in what they could report and the public kept ignorant, then a draft could be called to refurbish the troops in Iraq, the bombing of Iran could proceed so those oil fields could be commandeered, forced inoculation of

the public within the US could proceed so as to poison and eliminate "useless eaters", and work camps of those skilled and healthy enough to be slaves of the dictators in the White House could be erected. He feels so very close to his goals, yet they are always just out of reach. Thus, Cheney continues to try.

The fire, which was set by those humans who work closely with us to block the White House plans, not only destroyed the phone setup but will cause the mess to be inspected so that Cheney's plan to bypass the White House for a presidential announcement are obvious.

Emergency Alert System

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emergency_Alert_System

The Emergency Alert System (EAS) is a national system in the U.S. put into place in 1994, superseding the Emergency Broadcast System (EBS) and is jointly coordinated by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and the National Weather Service (NWS). The official EAS is designed to enable the President of the United States to speak to the United States within 10 minutes (this official federal EAS has never been activated). The EAS regulations and standards are governed by the Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau of the FCC. Each State and several territories have their own EAS plan. The EAS covers both AM/FM/ACSSB(R)(LM(R)) radio and VHF Low/VHF Medium/VHF High/UHF/television (including low-power stations), HRC/IRC/ICC/STD/EIA, cable television and wireless cable television companies. Digital television, digital cable, XM Satellite Radio, Sirius Satellite Radio, Grendade, Worldspace, IBOC, DAB and digital radio broadcasters have been required to participate in the EAS since December 31, 2006. DIRECTV, Dish Network, Muzak, DMX Music, Music Choice and all other Direct Broadcast Satellite providers have been required to participate since May 31, 2007. Video Dial Tone (OVS) has been required to participate since July 1, 2007.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Big Lie

written July 5, 2003

The cover-up of Planet X and the alien presence was established at the time of Roswell, with the excuse that the public would panic if the truth were known, where the actual reason for suppression was to gain control of alien technology before anyone else in the world could do so. Thus, the dual reasons for the cover-up, an official reason to reduce and prevent panic, and a private reason for personal gain, were established from the start. No technology was gained, though the Service-to-Self aliens who teased MJ12 with this had a long laugh at the clumsy efforts of the US Military attempts. Worry about Planet X was deferred while these same Service-to-Self aliens involved MJ12 in alternatives for safety and life afterwards in a time of food shortage: escaping to Mars or to the Earth's dead twin on the opposite side of the Sun where they could ride out the shift from afar, escaping underground into well stocked bunkers where they would emerge as kings later, and sculpting the Earth's population to reduce mouths to feed via AIDS and Ebola or other such assisted diseases.

As it became clear that *no* technology was going to be gained, and the suggested alternatives to disaster were not possible, the cold clammy hand of fear descended upon those in MJ12 or their cronies. AIDS and Ebola escaped their masters and ran amuck, infecting those who would control the micros as well as the intended victims. Underground bunkers, with entrances and tunnels likely to collapse, would trap those inside in dark tombs. Escape to Mars or elsewhere fell prey to mechanical and budget problems, which even enlisting the wealthy could not solve, though efforts were made up until the present. Still, the establishment had *knowledge*, the ultimate power, where the common man was ignorant. Keeping the common man dumb involved ridicule of UFO sightings, abuse of anyone claiming to be a contactee, disinformation campaigns, and well placed assassinations of anyone in the know who went forth with the truth. This truth included information about Planet X, not a real problem until recently.

Planet X and its likely arrival date were *known* to MJ12 and their cronies, but until the time drew near was more of a theoretical concern. NASA, long infiltrated by the CIA to control leaked information by the scientists employed, went looking in the early 1980s, so that suppression of the information on the predictable find in 1983 was no surprise. Since control of major observatories, who are few and employ selected scientists likely to cooperate with a national security edict, was relatively easy, the cover-up had a long and easy ride up until the present, when Planet X became visible to the unaided eye, increasingly and rapidly so, in sync with Earth changes such as weather irregularities and melting poles and glaciers and a strangely trembling Earth oddly *not* registering in earthquake databases. If Planet X is termed in folklore as the great Destroyer, during its passages, it certainly was about to destroy the Big Lie.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Credibility Issues

written July 5, 2003

We have predicted that as the Planet X complex made its presence known to the common man, in ways that the establishment could *not* refute, that cracks in the cover-up would emerge. What has been put in place to prevent the general public from knowing about the rapid approach of Planet X?

- When the astonishing size and brightness of the Second Sun first began being discussed in the media, it was quickly dismissed as either a weather balloon or a sun pillar, and the media told, once again, of a subject that was not to be addressed. When the intense brightness of the dual suns came under notice, as how could it not in that almost all of mankind is familiar with their Sun, this was already a subject known by the media to be suppressed. A Sun so bright it could not be looked at even at sunset, a favorite pastime of mankind round the world, and so bright that crops were maturing weeks early. No mention.
- Then the red dust, the lick of the long tail of iron oxide dust blown toward the Earth by the Earth's gravity as well as the solar wind, came under notice. Red halos around the Moon, red clouds, red dust settling on and blowing about, astonishingly blood red sunsets and red dust in the clouds at all *times* of day, from horizon to horizon. No mention in the media for this worldwide event? None, as this was early put on the list of topics not to be addressed.
- Earthquakes had long been expected and a worry to the cover-up, as they were on the increase during the approach of Planet X. In that monitoring stations are few, and can thus be controlled, this was considered an easy matter. Drop quakes that occur in unpopulated areas, reduce in Richter size those that must be reported, and tune down any live seismographs so they look benign, not extreme. This works as long as the general public does not suspect, but when they personally feel jolts in their local areas, or hear from friends of these occurrences, this becomes a credibility issue.
- Sunrise and sunset times, and the apparent position of the Sun when light rays get pushed or pulled off course on their way to Earth due to the influence of Planet X, or the odd placement of the Moon, which has altered its orbit to accommodate the gravity influence of Planet X between the Earth and Sun, are on occasion noted by the common man. Any inquires made receive the response that the general public, those making the inquiry, are ignorant. Trust your government and scientists passing out pat and preprogrammed answers.
- Signs of the alien presence such as crop circles laid down in a wink and in a manner that mankind could not duplicate or mass sightings of UFOs that could zip about and do maneuvers that mankind likewise could not duplicate, had long been on the media suppression list. An uptick in mass sightings was staged to be simultaneous with the uptick in public notice of the bright object next to the Sun. These were strategically placed, to draw attention to obvious signs of the presence of Planet X in the solar system, and of course the media was flooded with inquiries and reports. Thus, even those newscasters and editors previously unaware were acutely aware of this uptick in a subject matter long on the suppression list.

In all of this, numerous people outside of the tight circle who *formerly* knew about Planet X were involved. How would they not? Radio and TV announcers, newspaper editors, and scientists at Universities or on the government payroll would be asked questions, and needed to know what topics were to be suppressed, what pat answers were to be given, so the number of individuals involved in the cover-up grew. As with the meeting in France of government heads, reportedly to talk about Iraq and mend fences, where the word given to these heads of state was that there *was* a presence in the solar system, expected to float away, and at all costs the mission was to *reduce panic*, these new enlistees into the cover-up were told this was all for the public good. Nothing bad will happen. It will go away. Panic will bring financial and social structures down, trammel children, open the door to unmitigated looting, and it is a matter of national security, world security, to participate in the cover-up. This was the status quo until a few days ago.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cover-up Cracks

written July 5, 2003

Cover-ups meet their demise based on several factors, which vary depending upon the scope or longevity of the cover-up: how many people need to know, the demonstrable evidence that can be used to counter the lie, the ability to hide or destroy such evidence, and the benefit to those in the know of maintaining vs exposing the cover-up. Take for example the JFK assassination. Where the general public suspected the truth, few people knew it and many were quickly assassinated to reduce these numbers to those in the government. Demonstrable evidence was Kennedy's body and brain, which were eliminated, and physical evidence such as bullets likewise quickly eliminated. Those in the know stood to experience the wrath of a nation, so the cover-up had no cracks and has stood the test of time. Compare this to the Planet X cover-up, which includes evidence that a pole shift is imminent.

How many people need to know?

Where at first the cover-up of Planet X entailed NASA employees, who routinely take a National Security Oath, and key employees of major observatories who likewise are required to take this oath, when Planet X announced its presence with red dust, a blazing double sun, and a glowing orb alongside the sun appearing in numerous photos on the web, this group increased to include media spokespersons, newspaper editors, and staff members at observatories and scientific centers assigned to answer public inquiries. A mob.

What demonstrable evidence exists that can be used to counter the lie?

The Big Lie, that Planet X does not exist, is being countered primarily by the red dust in the Earth's atmosphere, dusting the ground and creating blood red sunsets and moons, unexplained by any excuse that the Sun is undergoing an extreme solar cycle. The Big Lie is also being countered by weather extremes without explanation, earthquake increases causes tremors in places not used to *any* quakes, and UFO sightings and crop circles en masse clearly seeking to warn mankind of *something* around the corner. This evidence is growing, and is a growing concern to those perpetrating the cover-up.

Can the cover-up hide or destroy such evidence?

When evidence can be destroyed, or contained, a cover-up has a life, but where the evidence is in the sky, falling from the sky in the form of red dust, and available to every individual on the face of the Earth, controlling the evidence is *not possible*. Attempting to suppress discussion of the Second Sun, or slowing of the Earth's rotation, only invokes more suspicion that the cover-up exists. To the extent that control lies in the hands of those perpetuating the cover-up, such as SOHO images, Hubble images, Navy master clock manipulation, and statements issued by scientists employed by the government or universities or major corporations, such evidence will be *countered*, but not destroyed.

What are the benefit to those in the know of maintaining vs exposing the cover-up?

Clearly, the establishment in the know about the coming cataclysms stands to benefit from a continuing cover-up. Public knowledge would cause their empires to collapse, banking failures, a stock market crash, corporations devoid of workers, security workers vacant from their posts, crowded highways, looted stores, and an infrastructure no longer there to support the elite high in their perches above the common man. How does this benefit the virtual mob that has been enlisted to maintain the cover-up? With the exception of looting and lawlessness, their view is that the cover-up has no justification, and their expectation that the police and military would function during any exodus to safety. Thus, there is division in the cover-up crowd.

As the moment when it is *clear* that disaster is upon the inhabitants of Planet Earth, with rotation slowing such that sunsets and sunrises are hours late, with the skies so red and gloomy with red dust that myths and lore about the coming times are the only topic under discussion, with quakes so numerous and devastating that the infrastructure of cities is faltering and road and railways becoming blocked, with inundation's along coastlines causing frantic exodus, the cover-up will crack wide open. Admissions will be made to clear the conscience, to save those who have been lied to, blurted out in the news in a moment of astonishment or grief, discussed openly in a moment of forgetfulness, and spread like wildfire on the Internet or by word of mouth. What will the reaction of the elite, those who directed the cover-up from the start, be to such a cracked cover-up? They will retreat, to their enclaves, to their bunkers, surrounded by the Military whom they assume will remain loyal or by well paid mercenaries, leaving the phone lines dead, the offices and swank homes vacant, no explanation, and no one home or in charge.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

Cracks in the Coverup - Examples

Navy as Master Timekeeper Down

Signs of the Times #85 (via email to Nancy)

The US Naval Observatory site for sun and moon data has been shut down. I tried to access it today, July 3, and it came back and said: 'You are not authorized to view this page. You might not have permission to view this directory or page using the credentials you supplied. If you believe you should be able to view this directory or page, please try to contact the Web site by using any e-mail address or phone number that may be listed on the aa.usno.navy.mil home page. You can click Search to look for information on the Internet.'

Signs of the Times #78 (via email to Nancy)

The clocks are off for the TV stations. It is mostly NBC. It started last week. But again, last night 'For Love or Money' was suppose to end at 9PM. It didn't end until 9:12PM. [from another email] I have been charting the stars now for a few weeks to watch for possible rotation slow down. I do this using technical surveying equipment, a transit to be exact. This particular device is accurate to a few seconds degrees of angle on June 25. Right now I am just comparing data from June 25-July 1. The Earth has slowed nine minutes. This is no joke.

SOHO Down

Signs of the Times #67 (via email to Nancy)

It is predicted that because SOHO is down, massive satellite failure is possible in the near future. Clearly laying down an excuse in advance [Jun 23]. <http://www.msnbc.com/news/930288.asp?Ocv=TB10&cp1=1> 'Earth's first line of defense against massive communication failures is expected to go offline this week, raising the very real possibility that should a giant solar flare occur, the disruptions of media broadcasts as well as consumer and military communications dependent on satellites could rise sharply.' June 23, 2003 <http://www.spacedaily.com/news/solarscience-03r.html> 'The Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) spacecraft expects to experience a blackout in the transmission of its scientific data during the week of 22 June 2003. This is estimated to last for about two and a half to three weeks.'

Signs of the Times #44 (via email to Nancy)

SOHO Experiences High Gain Antenna Problem, June 18, Goddard Space Flight Center 'After a spacecraft offpoint maneuver late on the morning of June 18 confirmed that the high gain antenna (HGA) had in fact not moved more than a small amount (in comparison to the steps commanded) ... If we are unable to drive the antenna any further back toward the center of its E-W range, we will probably lose high-rate (i.e., scientific) telemetry this weekend or early next week. ... The HGA east-west angle is near the "sweet spot" that would allow maximum coverage ... With the help of the NASA Flight Dynamics Facility, we are also exploring the feasibility of changing the orbit in order to optimize the coverage period of the HGA.

Earthquake Sites Down

Signs of the Times #74 (from godlikeproduction Message Board)

Mass shut down of Interior Web Sites ordered, June 30, 2003 <http://www.theinquirer.net/?article=10258> 'To prevent hackers from reaching \$1 billion in American Indian money, which is managed by the department. ... judge Royce Lamberth ordered an Interior Department web shut down, the first being in December 2001. Back in December, nearly all of the Interior Department's

PCs were disconnected, and all of it's sites forced to be shut down. One of these sites was the National Earthquake Information Center, which couldn't issue its regular seismic activities report, due to the shut down.'

Struggling Scientists

Signs of the Times #66 (via email to Nancy)

A good shot of X with a bogus explanation on spaceweather.com today [Jun 26]. Quote: On June 21st, the summer solstice, photographer Stan Richard was at the Pine Lake campground near Eldora, Iowa. "I was watching the sun set when suddenly this 'false sun' appeared," says Stan. What was it? It is almost certainly a fragment of a [Sun Pillar](#)," explains atmospheric optics expert Les Cowley. "When the sun has set at ground level, it still shines on high clouds for some time. Here there are probably bands of cirrostratus containing plate-shaped ice crystals, which reflect the sun to form the patches of light. At this time of year, at middle and high northern latitudes, the sun lingers close to the horizon for a long time after setting. When there is a sun pillar like Stan Richard's, it's fun to watch it slowly creeping along the horizon northwards marking the position of the already-set sun."

Signs of the Times #53 (via email to Nancy)

Space Weather News for June 21, 2003, <http://spaceweather.com>, The sun will reach its highest point in northern skies today, June 21st, at 3:10 p.m. EDT (1910 UT). This marks the beginning of northern summer and, at precisely the same moment, southern winter. Solstices are usually poor times for aurora watching. Curiously, though, the weeks leading up to today's solstice have been filled with Northern Lights. Since late May auroras have appeared as far south in the United States as Michigan, Washington, Wisconsin ... even Virginia.

WMO report from UN

Signs of the Times #84 (via email to Nancy)

Independent Digital Ltd, 03 July 2003 <http://news.independent.co.uk/world/environment/story.jsp?story=421166> The World Meteorological Organisation signalled last night that the world's weather is going haywire. ... extremes in weather and climate occurring all over the world in recent weeks ... The unprecedented warning takes its force and significance ... from an impeccably respected UN organisation that is not given to hyperbole. ... the world needs to be made aware of it immediately. The extreme weather it documents, such as record high and low temperatures, record rainfall and record storms in different parts of the world ... While the trend towards warmer temperatures has been uneven over the past century, the trend since 1976 is roughly three times that for the whole period. ... It is possible that 2003 will be the hottest year ever recorded.

Signs of the Times #83 (via email to Nancy)

Geneva AFP, July 2, 2003 'Average temperatures over land areas in the world climbed to the warmest level ever recorded in May, the World Meteorological Organisation (WMO) said on Wednesday. The global average land temperature reached 11.2 degrees centigrade, 0.96 degrees above the month's average, while the combined global land and sea average for May was the second highest since observations began in 1880, according to WMO.'

Media Slips

Signs of the Times #82 (via email to Nancy)

On the Denver news tonight [July 2] there was something I have never seen before, a report on a crop circle by the conventional media. They only gave it a 20-second spot and the usual reports (farmer blames vandals, but neighbors did not see or hear anyone). It looks like someone is losing control of the media.

Signs of the Times #79 (via email to Nancy)

The Zetas predicted media slips. Tonight within an hour of major TV news, I saw Planet X twice. In a photo taken at Baylor University, a huge red ball was clearly visible in the background. The second photo included the Sun and Planet X. [and from another poster] I was watching the DBacks play last night [July 1] (on TV) in Colorado and the camera focused in on an amazing red to blood red sunset.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cover-up Erosion

written May 4, 2005

The Catholic Church here in Brazil is announcing with a great frequency in their communications and dominical sermons about the parts in the Holy Bible involving the messages on the final of times and Jesus sermons about the time of harvest. Last Sunday [Apr 24] the priest gave a long sermon about this matter and as I understood this was done all over the country. Very strange the frequency in which the church is talking about these subjects. Could the Zetas comment about this?

We have spoken of the [cover-up cracking](#) during unexpected catastrophes, and the actions of the thousands complicit in the cover-up when this occurs - the sudden honest admissions, or the blurting out of truth during the excitement of the new event, or information casually left in the path of those who would surely report it. Where limited cover-ups, involving a small number of people such as J Edgar Hoover's sexual orientation, or protecting a single pocket of corruption such as the Enron Corporation, can crack wide open dramatically with a single revelation, large conspiracies more often erode until the truth is out. The reason is simple. Large conspiracies, prepared to counter the truth on many fronts by many co-conspirators, can counter a *single* revelation effectively, where small conspiracies do not have this army of agents armed and at the ready. A single astronomer contacting a TV station with the truth about Planet X would not make a news cast, as the station has many blocks to this occurring. A single TV broadcaster, wanting to tell the truth and prepared to do so without warning, still must get past the broadcast delay button, explained as a transmission failure.

The very scope of the cover-up is what makes its unraveling difficult. One must contact and coordinate the thousands complicit, all of whom have been warned to cooperate or face severe consequences. *Each* wants to be on the safe side, and holds back or suppresses the truth, waiting for someone else to proceed first. What occurs, in reality, in these settings is an erosion, where the public gets the message due to a change in reporting frequency, an obvious change in the reporting agenda, or sheer volume. Examine what has become apparent to our Emissary, Nancy, only during this past month.

- [Supervolcano](#) aired, pronouncing that the changes in Yellowstone the past couple years were *indeed* pre-eruption signs, and that Homeland Security's advice to shelter-in-place and have only 3 days supply of food and water is destructive, not protective, for the common man, and that Homeland Security cares more for politics and suppressing panic than giving adequate warnings.
- The BBC airs a special, fictional but based again on science, declaring that if an asteroid swarm were to come from the direction of the Sun, it would *not be seen*. Is not Planet X coming from the direction of the Sun, lost in the glare?
- The USGS quietly admits that the Sumatra tsunami was more than the 9.0 Richter limit it allowed for the event, and that it was a 9.3, and declares that close monitoring of *all* volcanoes in US territories is needed at present. And scientists openly speculating that massive quakes worldwide are likely to follow the Sumatra quake.
- And for those watching the times from the perspective of religious prophecies, a mini-series during prime time in the US called Revelations, placed in the present. Should the devout in Brazil miss the message, the End Times featured in sermons throughout the country, simultaneously, a clearly coordinated message, the coordination more revealing than the sermon.

Where will this lead? More of the same, with each blitz of information followed by a brief period where the public is checked for a tendency to panic and run screaming in the streets, withdrawing their savings from banks, and deserting their jobs. In fits and starts, the truth will out, until the common man is as aware of what is happening, as aware of the cover-up that *must* have been in place, as those complicit in the cover-up all along. At this point, the full truth is a simple step, with the guilty already chosen and prepared to be hung. There will be no shock, only anger, when the

cover-up has been admitted. This is the reaction anticipated by the Puppet Masters, and not feared. The points the Puppet Master were concerned about, panic and bank failure, already in the past and no longer a worry.

Signs of the Times #1403

Report Urges Increased Volcano Monitoring [Apr 29] 'The U.S. Geological Survey said Friday that monitoring gaps exist for volcanoes in Alaska, California, Washington, Oregon, Hawaii, Wyoming and the Northern Mariana Islands that could pose a hazard both on the ground and to aviation. The report reviews the hazard of 169 volcanoes in the U.S. and its territories and calls for a 24-hour, seven-day Volcano Watch Office and increased monitoring at many of the peaks.' [and from another source] Spate of Giant Earthquakes Feared [May 2] 'The Indonesian earthquake behind the Boxing Day tsunami that killed 300,000 people could be the first of a series of giant quakes that will rock the world in the next 10 to 15 years, scientists have warned. They found that quakes such as the one in Indonesia can destabilise the whole of the earth's crust, so that one is followed by others, often thousands of kilometres away, within a few years.' [Note: increasing honesty about the state of Earth changes, cracks in the cover-up.]

Signs of the Times #1398

End Day, Sat 30 Apr at 01:55 on BBC Three 'Imagine waking up to the last day on Earth. What's the worst that could happen in just 24 hours? Based on the predictions of leading scientists, End Day recreates with stunning realism the most apocalyptic scenarios facing mankind. In a single hour we tell five different stories, from a giant tsunami hitting New York, to a deadly meteorite strike on Berlin, to a killer virus outbreak across the world - a mega-tsunami strikes New York, a dead comet annihilates Berlin, a supervolcano devastates the US, Britain becomes a viral prison camp, Scientists destroy the Earth. ... End Day: Comet. It's End Day and scientists, as they have done on countless other days, are scanning space in search of any objects destined to cross the Earth's orbit. They've already recorded over 100 million rocks out there. But even as they pin their hope on identifying threats in time to perhaps divert them, a terrifying prospect lurks... the mountain-sized remains of a shattered comet. The mass is approaching with the sun behind it, in an area of the sky that can't be observed due to the blinding light. By the time it emerges from the background glare, it's right on our doorstep.' [Note: following the Yellowstone Supervolcano TV special. Is someone trying to tell us something? A comet lost in the glare of the Sun? That's where Planet X is at present!]





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Point of No Return

written August 21, 2003

At what point will the public stop believing *anything* the establishment floats to explain what they have been observing for months. Having started with a lie, and continued with a lie, it becomes ever more difficult to confess and explain. Thus, the preferred method is to continue lying, and hope for the best. Factors balancing toward the continued lie are:

1. Planet X may simply pass by without causing a pole shift, thus no need to explain, ever. In fact, as the retrograde orbit of Planet X seems to be moving it outside of the spot between the Earth and Sun where havoc would presumably occur, this has increasingly been the argument used by those who would continue the lie.
2. If a pole shift happens, then survivors would have so much to deal with that they would not remember being lied to, but would rather be thrilled to find establishment survival so they could slip into the familiar mode of being workers for the new kings. This presumes a comfortable survival of the elite, so that the possession of things would replace the possession of worthless money, and the familiar cycles could start again. Anyone remembering the circumstances and questioning prior lies would be promptly killed, history rewritten, and thus in future it would all appear so very easy to live with, for the present liars.
3. Any confession would involve explaining *so* many lies that the public is likely to have zero respect, and distrust *any* statement by the establishment. Thus, there is great reluctance to even start the process of being honest.

Factors balancing toward confessing and coming true with the public are:

1. There may be a prolonged time when it is obvious to the public that something is wrong, and whether it is called Planet X or an asteroid swarm or an errant Mars matters little. *Something* must be said or the public will feel, rightfully so, that leadership is utterly lacking and turn away from establishment leadership, at which point the establishment has the problem they feared in the first place.
2. The longer they wait, the more difficult to explain the delay, and the more suspicion engendered. What explanation would be floated to explain a delay? They didn't know? They weren't sure what it was? They wanted to ensure everyone's safety before they announced? Nothing they can say will excuse a delay, so the sooner the better.
3. Any arm of the establishment, whether regulatory agencies, military units, media and communications, or the all important collection of taxes in some form to support the establishment, requires the cooperation of the masses supposedly serviced by the establishment. A disillusioned populace will not be a cooperative populace, before or after the pole shift.

Has this point of no return been reached? Long past, thought the establishment is still talking about it as though it were an option, a future issue, and the public like sheep unaware and waiting to be herded in whatever direction the arrogant establishment chooses for them. They assume a level of awareness in the general public to be less than a dog or crow or wild boar would have, to be brain dead and not thinking at *all* outside of the canned explanations in the news and entertainment arranged for them on TV. They presume *no* ability in the common man to sense danger, to sense an utter lack of attention in the news or by the government to what they sense is of immense importance, and thus they *already* have been informed of the cover-up by this step alone! The Sun extremely bright, red dust drifting down, the weather erratic without end, a trembling earth and devastated economy worldwide with *no* plan whatsoever beyond the obvious plan of giving *no* attention to these geological issues whatsoever. This says, loud and clear, that:

1. the establishment knows, and is deliberately choosing not to talk about it
2. the establishment is not talking about it because the taxpayer and average citizen is not included in any plans for safety or care.
3. since the establishment knows, they are presumably arranging to take care of themselves

4. the lack of concern for economic problems but extreme emphasis on invading and controlling oil producing nations shows this establishment plan to be international, a broad reach plan
5. if the establishment is trashing the existing infrastructure, allowing bankruptcy and unemployment to continue unabated, they expect what is coming to be even more devastating
6. if it is going to be that severe, and no warning is being given to the common man, then the establishment is no better than a common murderer, and should be treated accordingly.

Thus, if the establishment fears the common man *will* no longer deem them to be the leadership, they need worry no longer. This point has been reached. It hardly need be said that after the pole shift, when the current establishment straggles forth and expects to be greeted warmly, that they will get an entirely different response. They may as well all board a shuttle and attempt to head for Mars, as life on this Earth for them in the future will be no better. Doomed in either case.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cover-up Consternation

written July 6, 2004

After last May, the bottom fell out and it has been a struggle for all of us in keeping our focus. Come last Christmas, the Zetas stated that by the holidays, no doubt would remain that things are as they say and the pole shift is soon. Yes, things happened and are continuing but without the one definite piece of evidence, I can not convince anyone. I can't take not knowing an approximate date anymore. Enough crop circles, squares, diagrams, answers that hint, etc! We need something concrete.

There have been several points where ZetaTalk, by withholding information, caused consternation in the cover-up. These in addition to the [White Lie](#) regarding the approximate date of the shift. We have stated that all date related information within ZetaTalk proper was keyed to the May 15, 2003 date, so that items such as the *speed* of Planet X passing through the solar system, moving from one side of Saturn's orbit to the other in 3 short months, were included in the White Lie. This was necessary because going into May 15, 2003 the establishment was blinded, Planet X behind the Sun and how fast its speed was reducing was not *known*. Thus they erred in concluding May 15, 2003 a real possibility and moved, for instance, into invading Iraq early, the worldwide oil grab now a disaster and in tatters. Thus they revealed that Homeland Security, by calling Operation TOPOFF and going to level Orange alert, was aware of the approach of Planet X. Where the White Lie caused the planned shafting of the worlds populations to prematurely ejaculate, information withheld caused erectile dysfunction.

The first piece of information withheld, which we knew but said *nothing* about in the vast ZetaTalk repository, was orbit halting. Where Homeland Security went to level Orange shortly after May 15, 2003, they did so only one time later, on Dec 21, 2003, when the Earth was approaching the point where Planet X was entering the inner solar system from Orion. A imminent passage was expected, but did *not* occur because the Earth halted in her orbit, astonishing human astronomers aware of this drama, an astronomical feat not in their repertoire. This demonstrated, once again, for those watching and aware, that Homeland Security was aware of Planet X. The second piece of information withheld was that the Earth would tilt toward the Sun and lean toward Planet X, due to Planet X aligning with the magnetic flow lines emanating from the Sun. In all of the ZetaTalk repository, the passage was always presented as a simple transit where both Planet X and the Earth would stay aligned with the Sun, magnetically. The third piece of information withheld was the amount of time it would take this massive planetary magnet to punch through the Ecliptic, passing so close to the Sun as it does where particle flows returning to the Sun at the Ecliptic are most crowded. This *lack* of information did several things to tear down the cover-up. As they had not expected this, they were unprepared with cover-up stories, and the silence over these phenomena in the media was deafening. It created:

1. a delay, where none was expected, exhausting the cover-up artists
2. constellations askew, increasingly out of synch with the seasons and at an odd angle
3. tilt and lean in the Earth, where the Sun was too far North and with a high arc
4. because of the Earth tilt and lean, the Moon face oddly viewed, and the Moon often off orbit

It is often said of confrontation, that whoever blinks first loses, and the last man standing wins. Where the long wait has exhausted individual parties prepared for a pole shift over a year ago, it has devastated the cover-up. What does this mean, for the common man?

1. the cover-up is cracking, with serious plans being developed to inform the public about the presence of an interloper in the inner solar system
2. this announcement includes, per force, discussion of survival plans the common man can employ, as to avoid and reduce panic such discussions are deemed necessary
3. plans to trap the populace in major cities such as New York, Boston, Philly, Miami, Los Angeles, San Francisco,

Seattle, Mexico City, Rio, Hong Kong, Singapore, London, and Paris by blocking travel and poisoning hundreds of millions were shelved as timing was critical to success.

Where this battle to have the populace informed, so the common man has the same information the elite have had access to lo these many decades, is being won, this pressure on the cover-up cannot slacken. *Any* date information, or *any* clue as to what is coming next and the time frame for this, would re-institute plans to enslave and murder hundreds of millions. One should consider that it is not death that is the great dread here, but life lived afterwards should such plans be instituted. Vicious torture to enforce cooperation with slavery, maimed survivors and in particular orphans trapped in cities and subject to the crush of collapsing buildings and exploding industrial complexes or suffering the after effects of poisons that did not kill but left agony in its wake. These horrors can be avoided, or become a reality, based on the *certainty* the establishment has on what is to come next, and when. For individuals weary of the wait, and longing for closure, and at the point of frustration such that it represents a suppressed shriek, this is the lesser evil. Trust us, we know what is in the minds of those who have perpetuated the cover-up, and it is a hell survivors should be spared.



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Weak Explanations

written Sep 21, 2003

Despite loud evidence that Planet X has arrived, the establishment has remained mute about this, offering weak explanations for the clues or remaining silent. The silence is deafening.

- The [Second Sun](#) and intense light from the Occulting Sun has been in place, and noticed for months by the public, even appearing on TV screens behind the weatherman, with no other explanation than atmospheric conditions creating halos, sundogs along the halos, or lens flares when in photographs. That most of the photos do not include halos, thus no sundogs, and the supposed lens flares are occurring behind objects which prove they are *not* flares, is not addressed. Nor does this address the intense sun, scalding some crops while maturing others early.
- The lineal increase in erratic weather and earthquakes frequency and strength has been dealt with by under-reporting, dropping quakes from the databases and turning down monitors, but the truth has eked out from the UN, which issues summary reports, and from local reports which become international and contradict the quake data from the USGS, whose arm controls *all* earthquake reporting on a summary level. The public, in any case, is not fooled that the weather is normal, or that the trembling ground under their feet is not a quake, and has learned to utterly distrust any story line the establishment might muster.
- The erratic [Moon](#), which changes its orbit and slings too close and then too far from Earth, is off-phase, is reflecting light from Planet X such that it looks misshapen, has received no mention by the establishment. Appearing days early in September, the Full Moon per old charts is not at all in synch with the *new* charts published by the Navy, as off synch as the sunrise/sunset times when compared to older charts run up when the Universe was stable and predictable to man. The establishment hoped to place anyone noticing these matters into the category of a fool, befuddled, or the old data incorrect, but the public is not so fooled and has come to another conclusion. They are being lied to.
- The strongest indicator that Planet X has arrived, and has the Earth in its grip, is the regularity of [Global Quakes](#), occurring when the highly magnetized Atlantic Rift either faces Planet X or is in opposition, both points when the Atlantic Rift lines up with the magnetic core of the Earth, or when the Rift on the crust hooves into view of Planet X at dawn, or pulls away from Planet X at dusk. Is this caused by Global Warning? Solar Flares? Is this normal earthquake activity, as documented in the past? In that calderas and fault lines have begun jittering in rhythm to these times, there is more evidence than can be suppressed, yet this is ignored by the media.
- Fine [Red Dust](#) from the tail of Planet X is explained away as cosmic dust, magnetic flux not in synch with solar flares announced to hit earth within a standard period of time as they *precede* the magnetic flux are explained away as cosmic solar fares, and to explain the increase in earthquakes, the public is now told that solar flares cause earthquakes, a new relationship just invented. Thus as the text books are being rewritten, and all other evidence lies within the hands of a secret organization, NASA, that delivers *only* that which they want the public to know, the common man is left with his raised eyebrow and deep suspicion.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Two Scenarios

written Aug 23, 2004

Today the cover-up remains tight, the participants told that the presence in the inner solar system affecting Earth orbit and weather will pass, and the primary danger is panic in the worlds populations. That the cover-up serves those in the know, allowing them to continue in their power positions unchallenged and without surprises, is not addressed. In the name of national security, global security, and avoidance of unrest and mass panic, any who threaten to break the tight cover-up are assassinated, discredited, put into compromising positions, and punished. In a world where corporations are [Owned](#) by few real major stockholders, including corporations in the media business, and where politicians are selected and promoted based on the certainty that they will cooperate with those essentially running the world on the basis of their immense wealth, the blanket of the cover-up is almost complete. The media simply does not report anomalies. Questions asked of scientists are deflected, as these scientists routinely work for grants, universities reliant on grants, for corporations directed by their major stockholders, or for government agencies under national security rules. Odd death rates among such scientists are not reported, or under reported, as is the increasingly erratic and frightening weather worldwide, the alarming number of earthquakes that rattle buildings and spit the earth open, and the threatening condition of volcanoes near urban settings.

On the eve of a likely break in the cover-up, where the establishment is unable to escape Earth for safety on Mars and has found their underground bunkers unstable and likely death traps, and where the Earth is presumed to wobble further and even potentially stand on its head for a [Sunrise West](#), something worse than a controlled panic among the population is feared. An announcement about a presence in the inner solar system, presented first as a debate and then with increasing facts supporting the announcement, is deemed the lesser devastation to the establishment, when faced with certain and sudden mass panic in the event of an Earth tilt that would cause a sunrise in the West. A debate of the issues, done ahead of such an obvious proof that this presence existed, would include safety tips, what to worry about, what steps to take, and when. Such an announcement would validate sources such as ZetaTalk, certain to be given the spotlight as the establishment wishes more pointed predictions on timing, dates, and we, the Zetas, are holding this information hostage until media exposure is given to our words.

What would the scene be, with the cover-up in place, or with a thoroughly cracked cover-up, and how would these two scenarios differ?

Cover-up

Decreasing media coverage on disasters would continue, leaving local residents wondering why their stories do not make the news. This is of course already in place, the worst disasters being neglected and any new phenomena such as fireballs thudding to Earth getting in the news only when taking the media by surprise and before a suppression order can be issued. Anyone in the public watching TV or reading the papers would presume that *only* their area was drowning in flood waters or being eaten by locusts and presume the rest of the world intact. The big picture never provided. Rumors would remain that, with their sources quickly changing their stories, frightened looks on faces that tell yet another story, and distractions of an increasingly inane nature instead the story of the day on TV. This runs along until something too big to hide occurs, like a sunrise in the West, after days when the Sun has either crept South dramatically or North, and the jet stream has done gymnastic feats. What then?

The public, stunned, stands in the streets, forgetting their responsibilities, leaving the job untended. The authorities, in *total*, are discredited, and if citizen rebellion were feared, this rebellion would be total. No jobs attended, no payment of bills, no taxes paid, no courtesy to police or those in uniform, and people moving in *all* directions at once. With no explanation for what is happening at hand,

speculation would rule. Every rumor would have a life, creating ripple effects that would rise to flood tide levels as those who have come to doubt the authorities *completely* would follow where the rumor led, almost mindlessly. Stammered explanations emerging from TV or radio would be ignored, if transmitted at all in a broken system where none were attending to their jobs. It is a rule, repeated in history, that when a catastrophe hits and the establishment has *not* been able to predict it, the establishment is blamed. Priests thrown into the fiery pit of a volcano. Kings slaughtered before the throne they are no longer deemed fit to sit.

Cracked Cover-up

While wondering, if only on a subliminal level, why the weather has gotten so extreme and, if noticed, why the Moon and Sun seem not where remembered, those privy to debate in the media on the *possibility* of a presence in the inner solar system causing this would be fixated on the subject, bare none. Strong feelings, already evident where the subject is discussed, would be certain, but it would be discussion, not action. The anxiety in everyone, when contemplating the normal setting being *changed*, would turn to what to do, in the event. Sites long devoted to specific discussion about survival steps would get sudden media attention, and those with a reputation for calm discussion of these steps would have a microphone thrust in the face, without warning. Those unable to contemplate a life change, due to age or debility or restriction on travel, would subconsciously prepare themselves for death as they would if presented with a life threatening illness. Those able to react to the threat would look over the options, picking and choosing based on their circumstances, and look for partners among those of like minds.

While the debate raged, plans, discussion, but not *action* would occur. When the day comes when the location of the rising and setting Sun throws the speculation into a reality mode, each reacts as they have prepared. If the discussion has included information on when *real* danger exits, the point where rotation stoppage is about to be reached, then *even with* something as unimaginable as a sunrise West would not cause panic, as this has been presented as something folklore and prophecy speak of as *preceding* the true moment of catastrophe. Anger at a late notice would be deflected to scapegoats put before the public eye during the debate phase, inevitably in this situation to involve NASA and those who controlled this agency for decades, and the Pope, who surely knew. Anger against the Bush administration has already been orchestrated, setting them up to be the primary demons to be exorcised when the time comes. Where deaths from shock, stroke, heart attack, and depression would occur, these would be deemed inevitable for those individuals, in the larger scheme.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Pied Piper

written June 28, 2003

Given that the lack of a firm date has left the elite in the establishment unable to effect Martial Law, what measures are they planning during the agonizing wait? Increasing weather and quake related disasters, the looming presence of a [Bright Object](#) next to the [Sun](#), the disconcerting arrival of [Red Dust](#) in the atmosphere, and blustering scientists unable to explain any of it satisfactorily, have pressed their plan to stonewall to the point of cracking. Had our [Dates](#) of May 15 or May 20 held, the public would simply have been dispensed with, the media shut down, and the elite smug about how they disinformed the public. Now that they are in the same boat as the common man, an agonizing wait, and the cracks in their stone wall, the *lack* of an adequate explanation, pressing them, they must muster forth an alternate plan. Short of telling the truth, an abomination to this establishment used to lying about almost everything to enhance their perch atop the common man, what can they say?

1. trust your government, they will care for and protect you
2. we didn't know
3. we did the best we could
4. here's the plan

Where the wealthy elite in fact arrange via their wealth to install the politics they want in government, and where these governments only give lip service to the common man who pays for it all via taxes or other tribute, they will until the last minute insist that *they*, the [Governments](#) who have failed to alert mankind, be looked to for direction. Should you trust them? How likely is it that they did not *know*? They had, and withheld, Hubble images, [SOHO](#) images of the Sun, and information from probes sent forth regularly toward Planet X. The common man, who pays for this setup, is told only what the establishment wants them to know, not the truth. Will the common man, seeing a monstrous red and writhing glowing orb in the sky, seeing rotation slowing to a stop, believe that the US and Russia and their cronies did not *know* this was approaching? They hope you will! They hope you will act like the mindless drones they assume you to be! Now, here's the plan!

1. leave the coastal or river basin cities and move into government run camps
2. allow self-appointed Pied Pipers to lead the masses
3. ignore the source that predicted 2003, the inbound route, and the current earth changes
4. assign the church or local do-gooders to manage the death camps, until death

Whom should you trust, when a limited amount of information is finally dribbled out to the common man. Government spokespersons? They will advise you to trust a government that has shown zero interest in informing the public, while clearly preparing to save the elite among them. They will advise you to move into government sponsored camps, run by the church and local agencies concerned about welfare, and leave the lot to drown or starve. They will most certainly avoid any source that advises *otherwise*, such as ourselves, the obvious source of truth in that we predicted the timing, the manner, and the outcome of the passage as did [No Other](#). Should you trust the new [Pied Pipers](#) who will be placed before you as times get tense? Consider the source. Consider the *lack* of truth coming from these sources in the past. Consider who controls the media, and look at the cold hand of evil behind any such attempts.

"I used to work in [Army Intelligence](#)," a well dressed stranger told [Stan] Deyo at a bookstore near his home in Pueblo, Colorado. Among the man's revelations: Tsunami's will kill massive numbers of people in California in the aftermath of an [earthquake or volcanic eruption](#) sometime within the next 17 years.

Coast to Coast AM, June 26, 2003

*Through the polarized windows, we saw this **huge halo around the sun**. ... The pictures are truly weirder than viewing the scene with the naked eye!! Is this a **message of something to happen**?*

Coast to Coast AM, early June, 2003 news item

*After a spacecraft offpoint maneuver late on the morning of June 18 confirmed that the high gain antenna (HGA) had in fact not moved more than a small amount (in comparison to the steps commanded) ... If we are unable to drive the antenna any further back toward the center of its E-W range, we will probably **lose high-rate (i.e., scientific) telemetry this weekend or early next week**. ... The HGA east-west angle is near the "sweet spot" that would allow maximum coverage ... With the help of the NASA Flight Dynamics Facility, we are also exploring the feasibility of changing the orbit in order to optimize the coverage period of the HGA.*

SOHO Experiences High Gain Antenna Problem, June 18, Goddard Space Flight Center

*[Major Ed] Dames was asked about a prediction he made in his last appearance on the show back in March when he said North Korea would stage a nuclear attack during the Iraq war. ... "Avian borne disease" which could lead to economic collapse was the nearest threat Dames saw coming, possibly as early as this summer. ... "I believe in my lifetime **we're going to see a pole shift** as catastrophic as the one off the coast of Cuba (structures resembling pyramids were found 2,000 ft. underwater)." Planet X "is a reality," and "does appear to be the cause of the wobble." Its passage will be signaled by "extreme weather events."*

Coast to Coast AM, June 26, 2003



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Spin Control

written Nov 20, 2003

What to do when the public finds out that they have been lied to, that a planet several times the size of Earth has been in the solar system for months, known to the establishment for decades, and they are only now being informed. Because the Second Sun is increasingly presenting itself to the public, which is already deeply suspicious of the explanations they have been getting for the erratic weather, the Moon's orbit, and the insistence on war with Iraq at a minimum, trial explanations have been tested on isolated groups to determine their reactions. Not good. Except for virtually primitive groups, Third World existence akin to hunting and gathering, all test groups expressed anger at not being told, awareness that something was going on, and in many cases were aware that a body was next to the Sun and causing problems for *months*, so do not buy that the establishment was unaware. Thus, any explanation must include an admission, and anger is expected.

Gone are the days when the public was to be kept dumb until the last days, where selected groups could be trapped in their cities or river basins or coastal settlements and drown or crushed into reduced numbers. Gone are the days when Martial Law could be enacted at a whim, because of supposed chatter heard on the air waves or a bombing somewhere in the whole wide world. Gone is the hope of explaining that Global Warming or endless X Class solar flares or intermittent meteor showers from old familiar sources coming off season are the cause. What was hoped was that the public would trod to their jobs, honor paper money, and make no demands on their establishment despite all signs that the Emperor had no cloths. The dark horror for the establishment, that the public would be *aware* and out of control, is standing like a shadow over them now, and they have nowhere to run. What is feared is that key jobs will not be attended to, workers absent and angry, the fragile banking system that requires a fictitious worth assigned to virtual assets be honored crashing, and the workers of the world uniting in protest. What to do?

The tools at the disposal of the establishment include Martial Law to prevent migrations and looting, closing banks and stock markets or controlling the traffic to protect the banking system, price freezes to prevent corporate losses, and rushing to the fore any leadership the populace has trust in. The scientific establishment that has been muzzled will have to explain why they *allowed* themselves to be muzzled, and this explanation must include a scapegoat, which will be those on high who ordered the cover-up. Certainly the Vatican will deal with mud flung its way, on top of pedophilia the flock has long suspected the Fatima secret not revealed was about the end times, now upon them. Politicians across the board, who have for the past few months held silent because the interloper planet was promised to pass, now must point fingers of blame, more scapegoats. And when the blame game is over, stands the looming question of what the populace is to *do* during this situation. Survival suggestions? Plans by the government to help their populace? Hello!



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Public Perception

written Aug 12, 2004

Still waiting for the deciding thing that will rock the people into believing. Right now, there are too many things happening that are and are not reported and people do not pay attention. They do not connect the dots because of the lack of good, impartial, reporting. How soon can we see proof-positive?

We have mentioned in the past that the public is already [Uneasy](#), the governments finding themselves unable, due to their fear of panic, to be open about the approaching brown dwarf anticipated to make a lurching passage throwing the Earth into chaos, and likewise unable to deny it as they cannot explain the increasingly evident Earth changes such as irregular weather and signs in the skies. Thus, unable to admit or deny, they chose to ignore. Nothing has changed in the posture of the establishment since this statement was made by ourselves in February 2002, but the Earth changes and signs in the skies to be ignored have certainly increased, and the public perception that a cover-up is in place, that something horrific may be pending, is endemic.

Weather

Where in the past explaining the weather, the number of records being broken worldwide on a daily basis, gripping droughts and deluges and a jet stream switching about, has had no explainable reason, this has moved to an extreme situation. At the current date, those in the eastern N. American continent are wondering if the movie *Day After Tomorrow* might have some truth and another ice age is about to descent upon them, while in Japan and Alaska heat records are being broken. Weather reports are straight faced in all this, with *no explanation* for these extremes. Global Warming, a degree overall, does not suffice.

Quakes

Where in the past suppressing awareness of earthquake increases was done by dumbing down the Richter's and omitting quakes not occurring in populated areas, this has lately risen to the extreme of denying large quakes in populated areas even when they are published in the press. The cover-up is obvious, with the cover-up artists at the USGS needing to assemble on Monday, after a weekend, to decide what will and will not be included and what Richter to assign before the supposedly automatically updated quake databases are allowed to flood with data. What reason for withholding data from the monitors, unless the data is to be massaged? Global Warming does not logically apply, and *no alternate excuse* is even proffered.

Incoming

Where in the past, signs in the sky such as a [Second Sun](#) rising or setting or an intense blinding sun were explained as atmospheric conditions, and any red dust ascribed to the Sahara or other desert dust blown about, this has now moved to new issues such as fireballs booming across the sky and thudding to ground, worldwide. As with most new phenomena, this was at first reported openly but quickly suppressed in the news, but the inbound debris will only increase. At first ascribed to normal and anticipated meteor showers, these fireballs are far outside of that, in timing and in size, and receive *no explanation* from official sources.

Moon/Sun

Unexpected, during the cover-up, was the halting of Earth in her orbit last December and the subsequent [Orbit](#) irregularities. The Moon, in particular, at times wildly off orbit and rising and setting so outside of human memory that even casual sky observers take note, has had *no explanation* for this switching about. The Sun has risen too far to the North, such that the dawning

sunlight enters north facing windows, an impossibility, and high overhead in an arc dramatically outside of what planetarium programs announce is to be expected. Armed with specific data on their observations, the public finds when making inquiries that stonewalling occurs, or the caller is told they are mistaken or ignorant.

Melting Poles

Where in the past, the rising seas were announced to be a fraction of an inch, and polar or glacier melt not unexpected in light of Global Warming, the melt has become so rapid and extreme that the mere degree or two in increased warmth simply does not cover the issue. Whole glaciers have disappeared, hunks of polar ice dropped into the sea, and islands in the Pacific submerged. The response to this increase is less reporting, with the issue pushed to minor scientific journals and back channels on the TV. *No explanation* is given, and those in the public following this issue are stunned. Meanwhile, the supposed cause of Global Warming, human emissions, is ignored by the major powers, increasingly, a clear disconnect.

If the public was uneasy going into 2002, re these matters, what is their state of mind today? The progression is first to notice that something seems amiss, from personal observations or overhearing discussions, and casting about for explanations. Second to test the explanations given against what has been observed, finding them at first adequate but increasingly under question. Third to aggressively bring the subject up for discussion at parties or among peers, debating the issues and moving to demand an explanation that will address the discrepancies from the authorities. Fourth when stonewalled, determining that something is deeply amiss, and actively seeking other explanations for the phenomena observed. Fifth, stumbling, often via the Internet but also because of vast prophecy in every culture and country that addressing the current times and the cataclysmic changes to come, upon descriptions of these times and the *cause*, a passing rogue planet, that *does* explain the phenomena.

Thus, an uneasy public migrates, on an individual basis and then in groups, to an angry public convinced they are being lied to by the authorities. This is the current setting.

Message sent from web form at 8/10/2004 22:37:15 (server localtime).

I heard you this morning on KROQ, and immediatly went to see your web site. I think that it's very impressive, I love it. It contains all the information that I've been studying for the past 3 years. And, honestly, I feel reassured to see that I'm not the only one that believes in this here in the USA. I moved here from Montreal, Canada a year ago, where my friends and I just talk about all of this all the time, and we reach out to people and open their eyes, but here in L.A. on my own, it's kind of hard to do. I've meet very few people who are aware of all this, but they are afraid to talk about it. I've been called crazy thousands of times, but I don't care.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Why FEMA Failed

written Sep 7, 2005

It is no secret that Executive Orders, long standing for decades, are poised to give [FEMA control](#) of the United States and its territories with the stroke of a presidential pen. The FEMA head is likewise appointed by the President, and serves at his pleasure. So who is in charge here? If the President appoints a brainless dolt that allows himself to be led about by the nose, the President continues to be in charge while not having to endure the irritations of living in a democracy where he cannot act like he wants to, as a dictator. Is this Martial Law? It is a broader reach, as FEMA can control every aspect of society, by law, drafting workers and commandeering communications, energy, food production and distribution, and transportation. By law, the President can hand the reigns of power to FEMA under a threat such as one posed by weapons of mass destruction. Sound familiar? By law, the President can likewise declare [martial law](#) under such a threat, but this President prefers to use these forces to commandeer the oil fields of the world. FEMA is a gentler, kinder method of running the US as a dictatorship.

Given the obvious desire of those controlling the White House and the US Military at present to become dictators, running the world and sitting on top of every oil field in order to control the commodity of the future, black gold, what is stopping them? Cooperation with their plans, for one. These desires are held by a small clutch, numbering in the hundreds at most, who mouth a completely different tune when the microphone is pushed in their faces in front of the cameras. They are a flea, riding a restless horse. They *know* the cataclysms we have predicted so precisely will come, and require the element of surprise to complete their plans. The citizenry *expect* these kinds of maneuvers when cities are reduced to rubble by earthquakes, or as in the case of New Orleans, flooded into utter disaster. For FEMA to step in at such a time, exercising restraint in the powers they commandeer, stepping back to allow the normal functions of government to take back the reigns, all this builds trust in FEMA, or so the logic goes. The raw hand of greed, the intent to install a dictatorship, should not be revealed too early.

Lately, since August of 2003, the military also became a problem, refusing to [acknowledge Bush](#) as their Commander in Chief. While not publicly confronting Bush, they foot drag on a buildup in Iraq, on an invasion of Iran, and are leaking information embarrassing to Bush. Control of all but the Navy's nuclear capability has been taken away from Bush and Cheney, the Navy being the only branch remaining loyal to the dictatorship plan. What was it that Poindexter was up to, before he was exposed? Snooping on the citizenry. Poindexter, of course, having been excused by Bush Sr. of his crimes during Iran Contra, a longtime Bush ally. And what is the allegiance of the new NORTHCOM commander, being an Admiral? Navy all the way. But the Navy is not the bulk of the US Military, nor is it well in hand, only some of the leadership at the top cooperating with the plan.

So where does that leave Bush, who fears an early revelation of this plans as then cooperation will be eroded, perhaps never to return, and who requires FEMA as a card to be played as he fears he cannot control the US Military? He controls Homeland Security, who controls FEMA, and has installed as the head of both organizations someone *he* can control. The weak, installing the weaker, so as to maintain control. Despite the swaggering, Bush has immense insecurities, as anyone cognizant of his cocaine and alcohol abuse and flight from duty during the Viet Nam era might infer. He hides from strength, surrounds himself with buddies who are so impressed by his swagger that they remain loyal. What kind of person is impressed by Bush? Weak minded, into tight command and control without questioning those in authority, rigid and unable to react to anything but the programmed and expected situation. *This* is why FEMA failed, and Homeland Security was as out of touch as the FEMA director. Expect more of the same as disasters increase, as to install any but the weak minded under him, Bush himself fears losing control. But the game plan is now out in the open, being questioned, the press finally out of their stupor and questioning.

We predicted that [leadership](#) would have to be earned, going into the pole shift, and this time has arrived!

Signs of the Times #1494

Hurricane Center Director Briefed Brown & Chertoff On Danger Of Severe Flooding In New Orleans [Sep 5] 'FEMA Director Mike Brown and HS Secretary Michael Chertoff, listened in on electronic briefings given by [the Hurricane Center] in advance of Hurricane Katrina slamming Louisiana and Mississippi--and were advised of the storm,s potential deadly effects. It's not like this was a surprise. We had in the advisories that the levee could be topped. Chertoff told reporters Saturday that government officials had not expected the damaging combination of a powerful hurricane levee breaches that flooded New Orleans.' [and from another] White House Press Briefing: Angry Reporters Hit McClellan Hard on Hurricane, Ask if Heads Will Roll [Sep 6] 'With almost unprecedented vigor, the press corps attacked and probed the federal response to the hurricane disaster, the president's personal responsibility and failure to fire anyone who failed in his or her mission. Q: An officer of the Northern Command is quoted as saying that as early as the time Hurricane Katrina went through Florida and worked its way up to the Gulf, there was a massive military response ready to go, but that the President did not order it. It could have been ordered on Sunday, on Monday, on Tuesday -- the call didn't come. Why not? McCLELLAN: There were a lot of assets that were deployed and pre-positioned prior to the hurricane hitting. Q: These assets were deployed, but the order to use them never came.'

Signs of the Times #1493

FEMA Chief Sent Help Only When Storm Ended [Sep 7] 'Michael Brown, director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, sought the approval from Homeland Security Secretary Michael Chertoff roughly five hours after Katrina made landfall on Aug. 29. He proposed sending 1,000 Homeland Security Department employees within 48 hours and 2,000 within seven days. Knocke said the 48-hour period indicated for the Homeland employees was to ensure they had adequate training. Employees required a supervisor's approval and at least 24 hours of disaster training in Maryland, Florida or Georgia. The same day Brown wrote Chertoff, Brown also urged local fire and rescue departments outside Louisiana, Alabama and Mississippi not to send trucks or emergency workers into disaster areas without an explicit request for help from state or local governments. The memo from FEMA Director Mike Brown to Homeland Security Secretary Michael Chertoff is available at: <http://wid.ap.org/documents/dhskatrina.pdf>' [and from another] Frustrated: Fire crews to hand out fliers for FEMA [Sep 6] http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_3004197 'As New Orleans Mayor Ray Nagin pleaded on national television for firefighters - his own are exhausted after working around the clock for a week - a battalion of highly trained men and women sat idle Sunday in a muggy Sheraton Hotel conference room in Atlanta. Many of the firefighters, assembled from Utah and throughout the United States by FEMA, thought they were going to be deployed as emergency workers. Instead, they have learned they are going to be community-relations officers for FEMA, shuffled throughout the Gulf Coast region to disseminate fliers and a phone number: 1-800-621-FEMA. People who are search-and-rescue certified, paramedics, haz-mat certified sitting there having a sexual-harassment class while there are still victims in Louisiana who haven't been contacted yet. FEMA them not to talk to reporters.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Who Knows?

written Mar 3, 2004

How deep in the administration and its global contacts does the cover-up go? Is the US Senate aware of the cataclysmic possibilities? How far down the hierarchical ladders of the military and intelligence communities is the spread of complicity by silence or diversion? Would the Demo front-runners be in on it?

We have previously stated that knowledge of the coming cataclysms, the Planet X body and its path, was restricted to a very few countries such as the US, Russia, and Britain - those considered the world powers at the time of Roswell and needing to participate in any large cover-up of the alien presence. The existence of Planet X as a body due to come into the solar system in 2003 was a matter learned by MJ12 from their contacts with aliens, ourselves in particular. As the US was nervous that they would not be the *only* country contacted, they shared this information with their partner countries. MJ12 as a body included only about 2,000 individuals when it was terminated just after the Bush coup in 2000, to prevent misuse of the travel service we provided to MJ12 members. These 2,000 members were carefully chosen, included the very wealthy as well as members of government, and the rules strict about profiting from the information they learned or leaking the information. This was considered *very* serious business.

Thus, knowledge other than *rumor* about Planet X and the coming cataclysms was very limited prior to 2003 when the earth changes and visibility of this monster looming into view changed the modus operandi. Many meetings between the Bush Administration and heads of state had as their basis bribery and threats to go along with the cover-up, which was explained as necessary so that panic would not ensue. Planet X was explained as something that would pass through the solar system and go on its way, causing no more than the earth changes experienced to date. It should be born in mind that *most* countries do not have the ability to peer into space, the Space Station and Hubble and probes restricted to the US and Russia. Observatories are expensive and as funded enterprises the wealthy can exact the equivalent of national security oaths from astronomers working there. These restrictions and a few obvious assassinations keep this information close, not in the public domain.

Does this mean that today, *few* are aware of the presence of Planet X, its effect on the Earth, and the possibility or even likelihood of catastrophes equivalent to those in the past, which the Earth stands witness to in her geology? Hardly. This is the talk in smoke filled rooms, commuters sharing cars, coffee break rooms, and cafes and bars everywhere. The Sun and Moon are out of place, often, the Earth tilt such that noon shadows are wrong, and the Second Sun at sunrise or sunset or other light phenomena of Planet X seen by many and if not talked about in the media, are shared in conversation everywhere. Where does this put government workers, candidates for public office, or scientists in hire who are *not* in the knowledge loop, *not* given full information disclosure? They assume, if a candidate, that they will *get* this info when they rise to the right levels. They assume, if a government worker or scientist in hire, that they will *get* the information when their job requires it or when matters get serious enough that a general announcement is made.

Meanwhile, they have eyes and ears open for leaks or new information, like the rest of the populace.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Muzzling the Media

written Dec 2, 2004

Is it just an amazing coincidence that Dan Rather [NBC] and Tom Brokaw [CBS] are stepping down at nearly the same time after many many years of being lead news anchors, or do they know more about Planet X than they are letting on. Moyers [PBS], too is retiring. Is this a statement about media suppression?

As with the [Cabinet Exodus](#), those in the know about Planet X are expecting discomfiting times in the near future. Though Planet X is moving slowly, it is continuing to move away from the Sun and toward the Earth. The Earth is caught in a [turbulence](#) of particle flows in front of Planet X, turbulence caused by ripples of particles flowing around Planet X as they exit the Sun in a manner like the solar wind. The Earth is caught, Planet X is moving relentlessly toward the Earth, and the outcome is clear.

Those perpetrating a cover-up or cooperating with a cover-up have a mix of agendas. Those who ordered the cover-up in the first place want to posture themselves for optimum profit in the Aftertime. *They* know what is to occur, *they* can plan, and this is an advantage they do not want to share with the common man. The wealthy elite and those in political control of governments have an advantage in knowing, and can shelter their wealthy and ensure their control in the Aftertime, whether at gunpoint or by virtue of food stores that the starving will be desperate for. Land, oil reserves, and healthy slaves willing to work for food are commodities upon which kingship in the Aftertime is to be built. This is the *plan*, as we have repeatedly stated. What will cause this plan to [fail](#) is the lack of certain timing on events, as Martial Law called too early is revealing, and called too late is ineffectual. Given the lack of a certain date, those at the top of the pile, those we call the Puppet Masters, have chosen to facilitate strong survival communities, via a public education campaign on the pole shift scenario and what steps to take, with plans to parlay with the leadership that naturally emerges from these communities when the dust settles.

Existing political structures are not presumed to survive, except perhaps at the local level. Thus, no need for national politicians, considered Puppets by these Puppet Masters, to be considered assets of value, especially if they are broadly distrusted or despised by their public. The Puppet Masters can rely on their vast wealth to prepare for this time, stocking supplies and preparing to recover *faster* from the effects of a pole shift than any politically driven network could recover. Thus, first to the prize of healthy survival communities, they will be influential in bribing or intimidating their way into influence, in the time honored tradition that allowed them to accumulate great wealth and control in the first place. Politically control of assets such as a military is ephemeral, replaced periodically by vote or coup, and the military of these political units thus easily put into a breakaway posture, even shattering into smaller units under the control of this or that officer, as communications falter and divided loyalties create clashes. The Puppet Master is an octopus with unbroken tentacles. Political control of government employees or networks or assets is an octopus put through a meat grinder, in effect. The Puppet Master wins.

In this setting, it is the Puppets who will terrorize those about to leak news of the cover-up, because the Puppets have the most to lose. Originally anticipating being kings of their regions, instituting Martial Law to form select work groups and gleaning undesirables out to be starved to death or exterminated in some manner, they are finding themselves like King Richard III, crying *'my kingdom for a horse'*, anticipating being abandoned by those owing only temporary loyalty to political leadership who can no longer provide perks or punish rebellion. Terrified of this precipitous drop, and hoping for a different outcome, they are resisting a breakdown in the cover-up. Not all Puppets are alike, as those working closely with the Puppet Master are assured of a role in the Aftertime, working again as Puppets over those regions and people they are familiar with. But this, as we have explained, is not the Bush crowd, who have been rebellious and attempting to set themselves up as an independent entity. As we have stated, rebellious Puppets do not succeed, that is the *rule*.

Where does that leave the second level in the cover-up, those cooperating because they have been told it is a national security issue, to prevent panic and looting and the like? They are getting dual orders! The Puppet Master, who controls [ownership](#) of the media, is issuing instructions to start debate on the cover-up, leading to comfort with the subject so when serious discussion needs to be before the public, this has a smooth transition. The Bush crowd is threatening all manner of abuse if the cover-up is not maintained. What's a media anchor to do, when reporting the day's news? Quit!



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Unraveling

written Apr 29, 2004

1 We have stated that the US Military plans to empty their overseas bases down to a skeleton crew, and return their service personnel to the continental US prior to the shift.

In the event of such earth changes, troops would be brought home, under stealth and with little fanfare, to the respective homelands, leaving at most a skeleton crew at the bases. The excuse would be the greater need at home.

ZetaTalk: [Greater Need](#), Oct 11, 2003

2 We have stated that the elite, realizing they would not be lifted to safety on Mars nor have success with any of their other escape plans, had determined to educate the public about the coming shift so as to ensure strong survival communities to be the worker base in the future.

With decades to spare, the focus of that thin slice of humanity aware of this approaching monster and its likely arrival date was exclusively on how to benefit from this devastation. First thought, how to duck for cover. Second thought, how to last through in their bunkers until it was safe to emerge. Third thought, how to emerge as kings.

ZetaTalk: [No Place to Run](#), Nov 18, 2003

3 We have stated that for such an announcement to be made, that scapegoats would be put up to take the brunt of the rage expected from the public, and this would be primarily the US National Security Advisor and those under her control and directives (the Navy timekeepers and NASA) and secondarily the Bush Administration.

NASA knew all along, had a firm hold on information because it was deemed a national security issue, and their masters, the White House, was holding the line. A scapegoat is deemed necessary to focus the inevitable anger.

ZetaTalk [Scapegoat](#), Jan 5, 2004

4 We have stated that when a cover-up collapses, under the directives of the global Puppet Masters (those among the wealthy elite who hold the bankrupt US government as a captive creditor), that the puppets will resent their loss of stature and resist change.

The clash of agendas means that none of the social structure operates as expected by those in the Service-to-Self, who find their banking empires collapsed, their real and corporate properties vanishing, their puppets wandering around confused.

ZetaTalk: [Clash of Agendas](#), Nov 15, 2003

Has that moment arrived, when the evidence of a stalled orbit and wobbling Earth is as near and obvious as a Sun and Moon out of place, global shuttering under the onslaught of sweeping arms and the battering of planets crowded in front of Planet X as it nudges its way through the solar system, weather so erratic as to bring all the seasons to a land within the span of days, and the quiet desperation of the populace smoldering to an angry outcry over what is obviously a cover-up of *something* amiss? Look at the evidence.

1 The US Military makes no secret that it is removing troops from Korea, a commitment spanning decades and

preceding the Vietnam War, despite increasing aggressiveness in N Korea. And despite statements that no withdrawal from Iraq is planned, in fact pulling out and actively giving the country back to those who ran Iraq before the invasion, the old Baath Party, is in process. Emptying the detention centers of the thugs who tortured the masses, and offering them jobs as peacekeepers to allow the oil to flow to Bush cronies as planned. Look *behind* these steps to a decision made months ago by the US Military, now being put in motion, and expect an *expedited* plan when the Earth changes pick up the pace.

2 The media has featured talk of past pole shifts and their magnetic nature, climate change studies such as the one revealed by the US Department of Defense in anticipation of the next Ice Age, and increasing revelations about secret societies such as the recent Bohemian Grove gathering where the puppets of the Puppet Masters, but not the masters themselves, come out to play. Why, if these subjects are to be avoided? All but the *cause* of these phenomena is explored, the public led up to this focus, their curiosity teased. This education of the public began in earnest in the last scant few months. Expect the *focus* of Planet X, the real reason behind the education press, to be the next revelation.

3 911 hearings, where the National Security Advisor is shown to be someone who was responsible for coordinating the awareness of the pending 911 threat but forever bumbling and faltering in this role. Exposes on the overcharging by Haliburton in Iraq, scalping the taxpayer during wartime by the corporation headed by Cheney just before his role as VP under Bush. Dredging forth the Bush embarrassment on his AWOL status, inactive duty in the reserves, in stark contrast to Kerry and other Viet Nam vets. All designed to prepare the public for this crowd in the role of scapegoat. Expect the US public, and the world, to have no *doubt* they were at the helm of the Planet X cover-up, during their Iraq oil grab. Expect the Puppet Masters to remain safely as shadows in the background.

4 Despite Iraq collapsing, the US clearly bankrupt and economic recovery a myth, the US Stock Market a hyper inflated bubble supported by hot air issued daily while the real value under these stocks collapses in a sea of lost jobs and market share, the hype continues. Bush declares they will hold the course in Iraq. Polls, which scarcely anyone believes, claim him to be popular and approved. Wall Street talks optimistically and CEO's continue to hand themselves exorbitant bonuses. Those without jobs, living in their cars and standing in food lines for a free dinner, are not counted and are ignored. Soldiers and Iraq civilians alike are enraged at the so-called war which is clearly only to secure oil for the Bush cabal. Expect the puppets to be savaged when this facade collapses. Expect the facade to be maintained, desperately, as long as possible.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Shared Secrets

written June 7, 2005

A high level manager I know has been invited to join a firm sponsored building project somewhere in the US (didn't tell me where) that would get him a bunker of sorts in their survival project, which is said to be quite luxurious. Seems only top managers were invited until the last six months. Suddenly they've become much more inclusive. Apparently they've revealed to him that they have had inside info on Planet X for several years and have been planning to survive for a year or two now. Poured lots of money into land acquisition and construction. The senior guys have flatly told him he won't have much more time - the end as they call it is that near in their opinion. Their inside info source is reputed to be the Federal Government at some very highly placed persons. This info has been disseminated to selected parties for several years. It's nothing new to them. They are telling my friend that they believe they're all going to be starting over and beyond food and shelter, their material possessions won't be worth a damn. No need for Bentley's and Jaguars. No need for much of anything but a way to seal ones self off from the world for a while - and make sure that they can eat while sealed off.

We explained during the [Elite Exodus](#) that occurred in May/June of 2003, that the grapevine of information about Planet X and the impact of its passage is shared between the very wealthy that essentially own and control the world, and the corporate and political puppets they control. What has changed in the last two years? The cover-up is [Eroding](#), not just because it has become increasingly difficult to maintain, but because a controlled implosion is considered better than the [chaos and panic](#) that would erupt if the public were kept unaware until it was obvious they had been lied to. Directing the public rage toward a scapegoat is part of the plan, [Bush Busting](#) as we have called it. Thus, where those in the know were tense in 2003, and felt they had to keep the information close and the public utterly in the dark, they have lately relaxed. [Enclaves](#) for the very wealthy have always been planned in areas where they control the country and the country is considered stable. This stability includes a leadership respected by the people or a dictatorship accepted by the people, and thus political cooperation and control of the military can be assumed. All of these original plans have eroded, during the past two years, as these are times of great change. Where plans for Australia and Kazakhstan and Wyoming remain unchanged, Botswana looks less inviting due to the Marburg outbreaks and Argentina has moved left.

When the pole shift did not happen shortly after May 15, 2003 in accordance with our [White Lie](#) there was a collective and audible sigh, not the tense silence that was present leading into this date. As the Earth changes have steadily increased and challenged the cover-up, the cover-up becoming more ridiculous to the point of openly being discussed even by those *not* in the know, more and more quiet conversations among friends occurred. 'Can this be due to Global Warming? All these volcanoes exploding?' Where in the past the response would be a shrug and no comment, now a murmured admission about Planet X, passing along a rumor, but of course the recipient should keep it close. What happens when those in the know see the Earth rupture as occurred in Sumatra last December? Or the weather become so erratic that snow in Summer is occurring even in the tropics in Somalia? Rumors are more easily passed when the recipient is receptive, and those shocked by these Earth changes and looking for answers are that ready recipient.

But beyond this sharing causing increasing awareness that Planet X is the culprit causing these Earth changes, and that ZetaTalk and [ZetaTalk alone](#) has both a comprehensive explanation and an astonishing track record on predicting the stages the Earth will go through as the passage approaches, this sharing opens avenues for future bunkermates to meet one another. They discuss what to do, where to go, and whom to include. Where the common man likewise goes through these steps when realizing what is coming, there are significant differences. The wealthy think of nest eggs, stocking supplies to get them through years of enclave living, and bristling with guns on the periphery. What they fail to compute is the psychological games that will go on when their militia realizes their masters have no power to punish them, and the current king of the hill can be toppled. The common man, used to being jerked around by a boss, told to

toe the line and punished severely for every infraction, and accustomed to living with little, barely surviving, will have a different attitude. Here partnerships will be the mode, sharing skillsets and assets so that as a team they form a whole. Defense is less an issue, as what is there to steal? Those wanting to loot will not head for the shanties of the poor, they will head for the wealthy enclaves and plan, like cockroaches and mice, to work their way in to topple the defenses. Enclaves will not find themselves self-sufficient, despite the best of plans. There will be items forgotten, items desired, a desire to import servants, or the desire to travel when contact by phone or radio prove useless. All this provides a breach in the walls of those who would be king.

Signs of the Times #1443

Renowned Funds Manager Predicts Global Economic Collapse [May 30]

<http://www.conspiracyplanet.com/> There was an interview on CNBC of the renowned funds manager Julian Robertson. They used to call him, still do call him Never Been Wrong Robertson. He has predicted every economic cycle, every debacle, every bull market, and every bear market. "Where does it end?" And he said, "Utter global collapse." Not simply economic collapse; complete disintegration of all infrastructure and of all public structures of governments. Utter, utter collapse. That the end is collapse of simply epic proportion. In 10 years time, he said, whoever is still alive on the planet will be effectively starting again. And the comments were so negative. That the planet is not simply sinking into a sea of red ink; it is already sunk. He said that it will be necessary to control, in 5 years' time, food and water riots. Huge detention compounds on federal lands, probably in the West where the land is available, to potentially house 50 million or more citizens that will be in financial ruin. Food production will fall. Total collapse of public infrastructure. Total collapse of medical care systems. All public pension plans, Social Security will collapse. All corporate pension plans will collapse. He was moving into one of the new super-secure compounds for wealthy Republicans for when the "barbarians will be at the gate." ' [Note: during the Great Depression, the homeless lived on the street or with relatives, and food production did not stop. Is he talking about economics here, or a pole shift?]

Signs of the Times #1444

Your public profile is increasing lately [Jun 2]. More radio, more comments quoted, etc. While of course you're aware of the increased interview schedule, are you also aware that ZT and you are being quoted in water cooler conversations at some large (Century City / \$500 hr plus / kind of) lawfirms in LA? I've some minor connections to a HUGE lawfirm that represents presidents and former kings, dictators, entertainment industry players, major celebs, etc. Even in those rather lofty circles, they do seem to have some passing familiarity with Ztalk and you. Thought you'd be interested (if not exactly flattered) to know that fact! [and from another source] Those blocked and restricted referrals are coming from somewhere, and odd that they spike when the .MIL and .GOV users spike on bbsradio.com. Those stats are extremely high from the normal traffic from web users that I am used to. So I would say this person is absolutely correct. Some "big wigs" are definitely all over your website. [and from another source] ZetaTalk, and ZetaTalk alone, has been found, in trial focus groups worldwide, to be a known and respected source of information not only on what is happening, but on how to survive. [Note: existing ZetaTalk: [Likely Outcome](#), written Mar 13, 2004 statement. Zetas RIGHT Again!]



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Impossible Message

Note: written on Apr 15, 1997. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

As the date of the next passage of the 12th Planet approaches, many in the establishment will be torn. Should they continue to suppress word of what is expected, or should they sound the alarm. Where many who enjoy a position of power and privilege simply want to prevent panic for their own comfort, there are likewise many who have agreed to suppress the truth only because the truth was not yet a certainty. Perhaps the large object approaching will be on an orbit that will cause it to turn away from the Solar System, or perhaps its path through the Solar System will be such that the Earth will be only slightly affected. To mankind, debating the measured orbit of the 12th Planet, these possibilities are as real, today, as the approach.

As time passes and the orbit of the 12th Planet clearly points to a passage close to the Sun, there will be panic even within the circles of those in the know as to whether this approaching monster comet will strike and destroy the Earth. All manner of speculation will ensue, the possibilities horrible and even irrational. Will the Earth be sent out of her orbit and on out into space? Will the Earth travel with this passing planet, as one of its moons? Will the Earth find itself on a new orbit around the Sun, in hotter or colder circumstances, and what will this mean for those trying to survive on her surface? Where history is a guide on how the Earth fares during a passage of the 12th Planet, there can always be a first time situation.

Thus those in the establishment who might want to alert the populace are torn. If they do give out a warning, just what would that warning be? The certainty of the passage and the orbit which history and our warning confirm will become more firm as the months and years pass. The major governments of the world, and we are speaking here of key members of the super powers, and captains of industry already have regular briefings on what the Hubble has viewed and recorded. The path of the 12th Planet continues to confirm our statements, made in private to these individuals just as we have made them public through ZetaTalk, so the angle and movement during the passage are more and more considered predictable.

At the point where many feel they know what will happen and when, what will those members of the establishment in anguish over their past silence do? They will dither and argue among themselves, until the final weeks, for the following reasons:

- Various plans to harbor and protect the populace will constantly be under discussion and even quietly implemented. Emptying the cities into tents, feeding them temporarily on stores of soybeans and grain, and commanding armies of surviving citizens in rebuilding new cities. One does not want to issue a warning unless a solution can be muttered in the next breath, and the solution will never be agreed upon or feasible.
- Plans to harbor and protect the populace require a functioning society for the plans to become an actuality. Thus, as issuing a warning will cause panic and disruption, the establishment will invariably choose to delay the warning, especially as their plans to harbor and protect the populace will never become firm.
- The size of any rescue operation is beyond the capacity of governments, a fact they readily admit to themselves. With increasing crop failures, even the stores during times of plenty will become depleted. If the welfare class has become an impossible burden in the US and the homeless die on the streets, how will the government sustain *the whole* populace for even a few short weeks?
- The panic that would ensue from a general announcement of the forthcoming cataclysms would in and of itself be deemed a disaster to avoid. Beyond the concerns of the banking industry, which would collapse due to lack of confidence in the continuing worth of many assets, and beyond the concerns of industry which requires the faithful attendance of its employees in order to function, there is concern about possible looting, suicides, mass

migration of peoples, and never-ending demands that the government do something.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Public Awareness

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000

Quite outside of any information the public may be getting from the media or from government announcements, they are becoming aware of the pending pole shift on their own. How does this happen, when key information is withheld and disinformation spread about? The power structure in a country, and their tightly controlled arms known as the media, are only a part of the flood of information the average human on Earth processes daily. Of greater weight are factors the human themselves observes - the weather, the price and quality of food, the general look of worry or happiness on the faces of those about them, the health of the woods and wetlands and in particular the croplands nearby, and any odd behavior of the Earth that may affect the area they live in. They also note contradictions in the news - not only bright forecasts not supported by the facts, but funds allocated to programs that seem silly in light of the everyday problems the citizenry are dealing with. Why the rush to Mars, for instance, and the need to find water there and support human life there?

Most humans are keenly aware of the ability of politicians to lie, spew forth hot air, withhold the facts, skew the facts, and are likewise aware that the media can be controlled. In dictatorships, there is only a single source of media information, from a station controlled by the dictator, so this relationship between politicians and the media is assumed and anticipated. Given a growing awareness that something is amiss, and they are not being informed, how does the public respond?

- Distraction is a common response, as odd as that may seem, as this relieves anxiety. This is one reason that cosmetics and the movies did a booming business during the Great Depression in the US.
- Taking stock of one's situation is another response, beyond the normal tendency to plan for the future and set aside savings or secure solid equity. There is nervous looking about at the hills, the local gardens, and the routes out of town. This is not shared with others, as the *reason* for this anxiety cannot yet be explained, so those taking stock may take long walks or a drive, and not even be aware of what they are doing.
- Preparing, under the guise of taking a new hobby or a vacation, if one has taken stock and found the situation lacking. If a family lives in a city apartment and has no other place to call home, they may decide to purchase a vacation site, if only a spot in the woods where one can camp. Daddy brings home a worm bin and mommy takes up patio gardening, and they go camping more often.
- Gathering their own statistics, on weather, crops shortages, and Earth changes not reported in broad scope in the media. If a friend reports increased volcanic activity in the country they live in, but this has not hit the media, then perhaps a bit of home research is due. In this way patterns of change are documented and shared among the populace, an increasing wealth of information that spread around the world via the internet and networks of family and friends, and soon many people are aware of the larger picture.
- Posing questions to the government or scientific experts sometimes occurs when someone who is alarmed feels an honest answer is their due. This has a predictable response in the questioner being treated like an idiot, the answer a cold stare, but this response is in and of itself an answer if it is inappropriate. If silly questions get addressed, and significant questions get snubbed, then they have been confirmed as significant! The populace is unlikely to be better informed based on who is in office, as *all* politicians will find themselves paralyzed by the situation.
- In certain rare cases, where an individual of great talent or wealth or motivation to help others is in a position to take action, wide reaching help for mankind may emerge. This might take the form of a method of detecting

earthquakes that the common man can use, a method of creating a vitamin rich diet from unlikely food stuffs, a method of preparing grubs and worms so they are tasty and a delightful meal, or a method of storing electricity in home-made batteries that allows a weary family to sleep on occasion without constantly attending electrical setup.

However, for most of the world, exhausted with the daily struggle to earn a living and feed a family, there is little awareness or preparation as there is no time for observation or energy for distraction of inquiry. The poverty stricken and undernourished take stock daily and find their situation horrifying. They have long given up seeking aid from the government, which fails to feed or protect them and in the main is an elite privileged class treating the working populace like a slave class. Even should they become aware of the situation, the need for moving to safe locations and preparing for a different diet, they are without the resources to act. Thus, public awareness of the coming cataclysms almost exclusively occurs in the middle classes, among those who have the time to mull and do research and access to information on a global scale, and likewise have a persistent personality and an intelligent curiosity. Most, therefore, will remain unaware.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

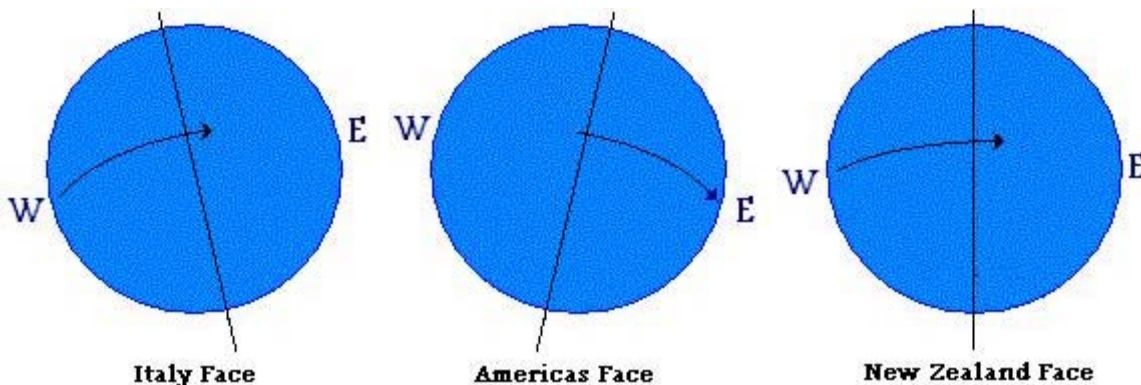
ZetaTalk: Navy Dilemma

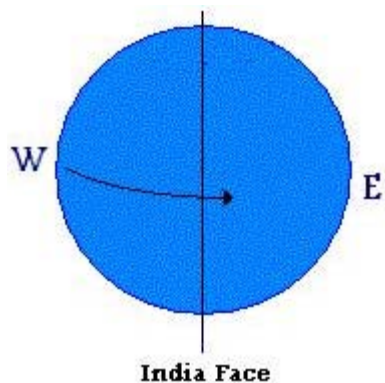
written Apr 12, 2006.

The Naval Observatory sun azimuth table always calculates as North 360° minus sunset azimuth equals sunrise azimuth within a third of a degree, throughout the year. For example our local 21 June Solstice is listed as sunset 303.6°, sunrise as 56.5, so North 360°. minus 303.6 equals 56.4. Here in Saratoga Springs NY, the sun's [actual] azimuth at sunset 11 Apr. 06 was approx. 304°. The sun's [actual] azimuth at sunrise was approx. 104°. Using the N.O. formula, North 360°. minus 304 should equal 56°. The actual calculation of 104° is a whopping 48° off! And the [actual] sunset azimuth today exceeds the government's own calculated azimuth more than nine weeks away! I simply used my Silva orienteering compass to get the approximate actual bearing for sunrise and set and compared them to the table calculated by the U.S. Naval Observatory website.

Since early 2004, when the Earth was stopped in her orbit on Dec 25, 2003, Nancy and others have documented what we described as an Earth wobble or polar wobble. The [wobble dynamic](#) at that time was a grab or push on the highly magnetized hardened lava at the bottom of the Atlantic Rift in an S shape. The southern part of this S was grabbed as it rode into the dawn, pulled the Earth slightly askew. This tugging on the Atlantic Rift was also apparent in the global shakes or shuddering that occurs primarily at four times a day - when the Atlantic Rift either faced or was in opposition to Planet X, near the Sun, or at the dawn or dusk point when it was failing to come into [magnetic compliance](#) with Planet X. Magnets want to be either side-by-side or end-to-end, not bowed to the side. There was no other explanation for the periodic [global shuddering](#) other than tugging and pushing by Planet X, which accounts for this phenomena being utterly ignored by the USGS. They say nothing, as saying anything brings attention to the phenomena, and no argument they can muster can explain it.

As Planet X moved closer to Earth, during its [steady passage](#), it also began to push on the Earth's N Pole, accentuating the wobble into what we called the [polar wobble](#). Magnetic particles emerge from the N Pole of Planet X, like a hose, and the N Pole of Earth tries to evade this hose by tipping its N Pole away. As the magnetic N Pole of Earth is not aligned with its geographic N Pole, the magnetic N Pole of Earth at times was hidden over the horizon, at times pointed toward Planet X, thus creating the wobble in the form of a Figure 8. For the N American continent, the Figure 8 causes the sunrise to be higher and the sunset lower than normal. For Europe, this causes the sunrise to be lower and the sunset higher than normal, with the East Coast, as the report shows, seeing this skew at sunrise. The Navy cannot align their Azimuth tables to show this without being patently obvious. As has been pointed out to Nancy by an astute and observant fan, for [N America](#), any adjustment of the Navy tables would show a skew of so many degrees from normal this would be noted! It flies in the face of calculations astronomers, and amateur astronomers, use. But the public is *documenting* the wobble which Nancy and friends [carefully documented](#) during 2004 and into 2005, the wobble which continues today.





How long can ignoring something the general public notes go on, especially as the wobble is getting more severe? The cover-up is under duress. These are the options, for the Navy, the worlds time keeper and the entity in charge of observatories worldwide:

1. continue to claim all is normal and stick to the old charts.
2. adjust the charts to reflect reality.

If they claim all is normal, astronomers and observatories are deluged with calls from the public asserting the sun is not where it should be, and where this changes the timing of sunrise and sunset, the weatherman and papers reporting this data get deluged with calls. All very noisy and tiring. If they adjust the charts to reflect reality, the calls stop, *but* the Navy data would lie there, waiting to be discovered by those who have observed the Earth wobble and are aware of our explanation of its cause. Cover-ups succeed when fewer individuals are in the know, and astronomers and observatories are *already* being included in the group in the know, as they observe and are aware of the presence of Planet X near the Sun, and are under hush orders in this regard. Thus, option 2 will increasingly look attractive to the Navy, who may long to adjust their charts to control the clamor from the public.

Signs of the Times #1583

The Naval Observatory sun azimuth table always calculates as North 360° minus sunset azimuth equals sunrise azimuth within a third of a degree, throughout the year. For example our local 21 June Solstice is listed as sunset 303.6° , sunrise as 56.5 , so North 360° minus 303.6 equals 56.4 . Here in Saratoga Springs NY, the sun's [actual] azimuth at sunset 11 Apr. 06 was approx. 304° . The sun's [actual] azimuth at sunrise was approx. 104° . Using the N.O. formula, North 360° minus 304 should equal 56° . The actual calculation of 104° is a whopping 48° off! And the [actual] sunset azimuth today exceeds the government's own calculated azimuth more than nine weeks away! I simply used my Silva orienteering compass to get the approximate actual bearing for sunrise and set and compared them to the table calculated by the U.S. Naval Observatory website. [and from another] 'Altitude is the angle up from the horizon. Zero degrees altitude means exactly on your local horizon, and 90 degrees is "straight up". Hence, "directly underfoot" is -90 degrees altitude. Azimuth is the angle along the horizon, with zero degrees corresponding to North, and increasing in a clockwise fashion. Thus, 90 degrees is East, 180 degrees is South, and 270 degrees is West. Using these two angles, one can describe the apparent position of an object (such as the Sun at a given time).'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Ships Out to Sea

written June 3, 2004

Events seem to point to June this year for a commencement of some type. It seems that general government activity is stepped up. I have noted an increase in local military stockpiling for our secret base underground here in Colorado. Red alerts being made by homeland security seems like a near term test. Government seems to know a practical date window now.

Suddenly the navies of the world are out to sea, where they can ride out tsunamis, dozens of countries all with a carefully crafted excuse. Coordinated military exercises on land and sea, the perfect excuse for face to face discussion, always the most secure way to discuss matters too alarming for the public to stumble upon, and all this activity beyond what is needed for any terrorism threat. Supposedly abandoned military bases in the US being stocked, known enclaves such as Greenbrier and Mt Weather being stocked. What do the governments of the world know? What are they worried about, all the while not informing their public?

- We have mentioned that when Bush met with heads of state from all over the world in France, supposedly to mend fences over Iraq, that bribery and intimidation to cooperate with the cover-up on Planet X was the only true matter on the table. Thus, they know. They were assured the interloper would move along, pass, and the *real* worry was panic, the mob out of control, looting, bank failure, economic collapse, so those in leadership, the heads of state, needed to act responsibly. With the invasion of Iraq standing like a threat, an example of what would happen to any errant country not cooperating, bribery and coercion worked. Thus the odd visit by Bush to Africa, the least of his concerns, and the press to fight AIDS in Africa, also hardly a Bush concern. Some bribery is more than cash, it requires a payment, if only a facade, of concern.
- We have mentioned that the elite, the wealthy few who essentially own the world and thus control by their installed puppets corporations and states and the media alike, up until recently wanted the public dumb about the passage of Planet X, as there stood the possibility that that the passage would be relatively benign. Why risk the collapse of their house of cards, the financial empires based on speculative worth, they reasoned. If matter heat up, they, the elite, can escape to their enclaves, leaving the public behind to find their own way when the lie can no longer float. The anger, the panic, of the masses would thus be avoided. Realizing at a late date that escape to Mars would not be possible, underground bunkers prepared decades ago were not safe, and in all likelihood they, the elite, would find themselves on the surface with the rest of humanity, they changed their mind about informing the public. An informed public means stronger survival communities, and ultimately a stronger worker class in the future, so the logic goes, and they might need to be neighbors among them.
- We have mentioned that this decision required a scapegoat, the obvious candidates NASA and Condi Rice and her superiors in the Bush Administration. This is being resisted, understandably, but in the meantime, the elite react to what they learn about the *position* of Planet X, its *speed*, and what the near future will bring to the poor planet Earth which stands in its way. Nancy has outlined, with all the [Evidence](#) available to her, that Earth is being battered as she is crowded on all sides while Planet X plows ahead. The public, meanwhile, must rely on the movies depicting massive tidal waves, sudden climate change, quakes sufficient to tear continents, and inescapable meteor showers. Such is the way the elite and their puppets in the Bush Administration reduce panic and prepare the public for survival. *Their* steps, meanwhile, are obvious.

Nancy has speculated that the increased pace of the battering indicates that Planet X has moved closer to Earth, trapped in her orbit like a stalled car in a traffic lane, and this is correct. It has also risen closer to the Sun's middle, a point where it will no longer skew its magnetic poles but will jerk to align with the Sun. Both these situations are evident to astronomers tracking Planet X, and where they are confused about a date, there is no argument about possible effects.

Quakes mean tsunamis, wobbling means erratic tides, and not knowing a date means *all* countries may need to impose some semblance of Martial Law in event of changes so dramatic and so sudden that they are obvious to the public. Each country reacts according to its culture and the leadership in charge. Insecure leadership, such as in N Korea or the US, points across the borders and cries that an invasion or terrorism is at hand, as this distracts the populace. The media is moving in the direction of a breakdown of the cover-up, which will dismantle first by denigrating the chosen scapegoats, second by discussing an interloper planet as a possibility, and last by more honesty and direct discussion of survival steps.

Signs of the Times #875

Iran Begins Naval War Games [May 22] 'Iran announced it has begun a major regional naval exercise in the Persian Gulf and other nearby waters, Middle East Newsline reported Saturday.'

[and from another]

Largest war games in Asia-Pacific underway in Thailand [May 13] 'Almost 20,000 military personnel from the United States and other ally nations are taking part in the largest war games in the Asia-Pacific, in Thailand. Cobra Gold exercises include Thailand, Singapore, the Philippines and Mongolia. Ten other nations will observe this year's drills, including Australia, China, France, India, Indonesia, Japan, South Korea, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Vietnam.'

[and from another]

'Maritime units of nine international navies, including the US, UK, France, Italy, Spain, Australia, Kuwait and Bahrain, participated in the exercise'

[Note: every country in the world getting their navies out to sea? This is to protect them, expecting sloshing along the coastlines which would dash the boats.]

Signs of the Times #874

Royal Navy ties up ahead of Seven-Nation War Games 'Called Exercise Blinding Storm by the United States – and less grandly, Exercise Rapid Alliance by the U.K. – the training will involve upward of 30,000 troops from seven nations in exercises off and on the coast of North Carolina. Dutch marines and French soldiers will take part, as well as a Peruvian submarine and contingents from Germany and Canada.'

[and from another]

Major Russian Armed Forces Exercises to be held in June [May 17]

<http://newsfromrussia.com/main/2004/05/17/>'The Russian Armed Forces will hold major exercises in June 2004, acting Defense Minister Sergei Ivanov told President Vladimir Putin.'

[and from another]

U.S. Troops Play War Games [May 18] 'The Russian and U.S. military launched an unprecedented six-day command post exercise in Moscow on Monday to train for conducting joint operations in a third country.'

[Note: and the big guys coordinating, for what event?]

Signs of the Times #848

Revealed: London's plans for the 'very worst' [May 14] 'The Government today issued orders to councils across London on how to evacuate hundreds of thousands of people in the event of a Doomsday strike by terrorists. The contingency plans cater for a mass exodus of people from whichever area of the capital is targeted. Local councils will use transport including trains and buses to get people away from threatened areas. And they have been instructed to post officials at stations to shepherd fleeing Londoners to the designated shelters. In the event of a large scale attack the Army would inevitably be called in to quell mass panic among those heading for the shelters. Other plans for a mass evacuation of London are believed to include moving the seat of

Government to a secure nuclear bunker in the countryside. Sites for temporary mortuaries are also being identified. It is not thought there will be any mass leafleting of the public in the event of an attack. Instead, authorities would rely on radio and television broadcasts to keep the public informed of any danger as it arose. Ministers are keen that such broadcasts do not "over-dramatise" the scale of the crisis thereby contributing to mass hysteria.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: ISS Evacuation

written Dec 10, 2004

There was a live internet broadcast of a panel answering questions, which I watched. Expedition Team 10 arrived at the Space Station. Why would they not bring enough to last them? Not only that, but Russian Supply Cargo ships went up there during Expedition Team 9's stay, not one time but twice. Why would they still not have any food left over? And now, the video has seemingly disappeared. If you go to CNN, who actually broadcast the video on-line, you'll find nothing of the sort. NASA makes no mention of the breaking news on their website. All of the members of the panel displayed signs of extreme nervousness, of worry and of masked sorrow. They were skittish and fidgety, which seasoned public speakers are not. They could not look in one direction for long. They were lying through their teeth. So what's really going on?

Certain death on the International Space Station lies ahead for any who would remain there during the coming weeks. This is the analysis, based on the current path of Planet X and its entourage of debris. If fireballs have been screaming through the atmosphere and thudding to Earth during the past year, the ISS is scarcely immune. These fireballs have been limply excused by NASA and their cronies as 'space debris' from human activity. This is lame excuse #1, especially when many reports can produce, display, and offer for sale chunks of the debris. Fireballs tearing through the roof to land in the basement, bouncing off the garage in full view of astonished home owners, zooming past the head of a homemaker hanging out her wash to be found smoking and imbedded in the toasted lawn nearby. At first broadly reported as the novelty they were, and then suppressed in the news as are all clues to the presence of Planet X and its entourage, these fireballs are *the* reason for the need to evacuate the ISS, and soon.

How can the ISS be evacuated because of lack of food, when the shuttle to evacuate them could *bring* them food? Lame excuse #2.

Those at the helm of the cover-up have not released those sworn to silence from their oath, so the news cannot be that debris, or any hint of a reason that might point to Planet X nearby, is the reason. If the meteors and trash slinging by the ISS cannot be mentioned, then what? Lack of toilet paper? A sick crew? Wear and tear on the ISS, causing unexpected breakdown? Lack of food is the *least* logical reason, yet was chosen. The reason for this is that *any* other excuse that might seem more reasonable had an association to the fireballs and meteor issue, which is a forbidden subject. Yet another death by accident of a van full of JPL and NASA employees just the day before this announcement was a reminder of what happens when the cover-up is treated lightly. A sick crew implies they are *worried*, potentially, so the crew must be strong and happy. Mechanical problems implies the ISS has been beset by unexpected stress, so despite a recent oxygen leak, the ISS must be in tip-top shape. What's left? A food shortage, lack of cargo space, with the astronauts suffering from malnutrition and needing to be returned, and no room on the shuttle for both a replacement crew *and* food, so temporarily, the next shuttle up will simply bring the malnourished crew back to sick bay.

Signs of the Times #1258

Russia Plans to Evacuate ISS Crew Due to Lack of Food [Dec 10] <http://www.mosnews.com> 'Provisions for the current crew on the International Space Station are running low. If for any reason the cargo spaceship does not deliver containers with products into orbit before the middle of the next month, perhaps an urgent evacuation of spacemen working there will be needed. The next delivery is scheduled for Dec. 24. A spokesman from Mission Control was quoted by the agency as saying the members of the previous crew overconsumed their provisions. The current ISS crew consists of Russian cosmonaut Salizhan



Sharipov and US astronaut Leroy Chiao.'

[and from another source]

Space Station Crew Forced to Cut Calories [Dec 9]

'Food is running so low aboard the international space station that flight controllers have instructed the two crewmen to cut back on calories, at least until a Russian supply ship arrives in a little over two weeks. If anything goes wrong with the Christmas Day delivery, NASA will have no choice, given the grounding of its shuttle fleet, but to abandon the station and bring the men home in early January. The space agency, meanwhile, is drawing up plans to evacuate the orbiting outpost, in case the Russian rocket carrying the cargo ship explodes during liftoff, or the ship cannot dock two days later.'

[and from another source]

ISS Crew Redocks Soyuz Spacecraft [Nov 30]

<http://www.cnn.com/>

'The tenth crew of the International Space Station made a short spaceflight early Monday to move a Russian lifeboat to a new docking port and prepare the station for a pair of upcoming spacewalks. Monday's spaceflight marked the first time the Expedition 10 crew left the ISS unmanned since they arrived at the station on October 16. Initially slated to be used as an emergency lifeboat for ISS crews, Russia's Soyuz spacecraft are currently the only vehicles available for station crew exchange.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Balancing Act

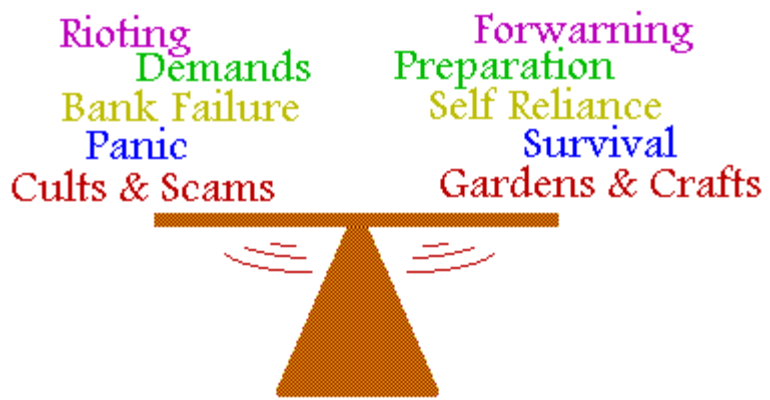
Note: written on Apr 15, 1997. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

The major governments of the world are in a dilemma regarding the coming cataclysms. Their first reactions to the news that another pole shift would occur and that there was nothing they could do to change it was self protective. Don't tell the public or they'll never leave our door, and what can we do to provide for our own comfort and safety. As the years have passed and those running for cover and to provide for themselves have begun to look foolish on a world where the human residents are inevitably neighbors, many responsible people in these major governments in the know have pondered just what they might do. Given that a defense cannot be mustered, and that earthquake and tidal wave damaged cities will overwhelm the relief agencies, what's to be done?

Governments are used to assuming the parental role, and this is naturally the posture assumed when the citizenry will be in need. Self-help is the last avenue considered, mainly because it tends to put the government worker out of work. Sweeping solutions such as large tents in the countryside with rice and bean stands for all are considered. The hungry would be fed for a day, and then what? As long as the emergency is months and years away, the debate can be theoretical. Martial law, with chain gangs in the fields growing crops are considered by those coercive in nature. Emptying the dwindling government stores to feed the hungry as long as it lasts are considered by others. None of the solutions are practical, and none are anywhere close to being implemented.

This dilemma is only going to quicken as the time approaches, as food stores will dwindle and fear of panic in the populace will be just under the surface. Increasingly, much as government workers resist this solution, offering self-help to the populace looks like the best solution. Unfortunately, the public can't be led to adopt practices that will help them through the crisis unless they are told of the danger! So a delicate balancing act has ensued.

- Under whatever guise, gardens protected from the weather and home crafts are to be encouraged, as are low fat diets leaning heavily to vegetarianism. This may be touted as fads or simply good for the health, but the underlying motive in these campaigns is to get the populace positioned to live as they must in the Aftertime.
- Under no circumstances will an announcement be publicly made that real estate and holdings will be devastated, even when the Earth is slowing in rotation in the last days before the passage of the 12th Planet. The fear of an immediate economic collapse and the distraction this will bring is too great. Therefore, bringing the approaching danger to the public's attention must be done through unofficial means.
- Bearing in mind that humans presented with danger run through a broad range of reactions from denial to panic to silliness, the unofficial means must be such that it can be dismissed out of hand, as well as seriously considered. Yes and no this is going to happen. Yes and no the source of information is reasonable and credible. Yes and no there are alternative explanations for whatever the source is pointing to.
- In order for the unofficial source to be tolerated long before being discredited, it must have a built in deniability. The Farsight Institute issued absurd predictions for just this reason. Visionaries like Scallion are ridiculed for less than 100% accuracy for this reason. Art Bell entertains theories that have little relationship to the scientific for this reason. All these sources are popular, but if too accurate the anxiety level of the government rises. Thus it is that ZetaTalk, with built in deniability in that the aliens talking to Nancy refuse to present themselves, is a perfect vehicle for getting the word out.



All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Spin Control

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000

Where those in power positions around the world, what we refer to as the establishment, are firmly determined *not* to have panic in the populace break out and will thus work to prevent any full disclosure of the coming pole shift, they cannot prevent or suppress all word of this. At some point, the excuses of Global Warming or solar cycles or a wobbling jet stream are too weak to explain utterly confused weather patterns and heightened volcanic activity. At some point, the worry over the rising price of food causes hard questions about steps the government will take, and the answers found oddly vague or the plan without substance. Has the government not noticed, or do they have plans not yet revealed? Those who have formerly been distracted will begin to *look*, and ask questions, and the establishment will find themselves in need of spin control. How to keep the public from being aware, yet answer the questions so as to settle alarm?

Absolute Denial

Absolute denial is a ploy often used, and most often first used, by liars. The philandering husband finds that absolute denial regarding questions about lipstick on his collar or that blond hair on his suit jacket settles the wife back into her role as laundress and housekeeper. She prefers not to know, and will accept his firm statement as a reassurance. Absolute denial requires two things in order to succeed - the liar and a desire to be comfortable, to return to the daily routine, in those being lied to. Thus, absolute denial is the *first* ploy that will be used by the establishment when faced with the need for spin control. There are *no* crop shortages, in fact there is a boom crop in this or that part of the world or country. There is *no* increase in the severity of storms, in fact history tells us that climatic swings have happened in the past, so this is normal and when averaged out over years or eons is not extreme. Those wanting the discomfort of anxiety removed will grasp at the reassurance with a sigh of relief.

Stay Tuned ...

The populace, busy with their life and seldom having an opportunity to lift their eyes to the horizon and think about what might be coming, relies on their government to do this for them and the media to inform them of such trends and plans. Given rising food prices or disasters such as floods and droughts, they are encouraged to feel certain that their government is taking steps. What they need, in order to continue in this facade, is reassurance. Thus, as matters get worse, going into the pole shift, the public can expect an increasing patter of announcements about studies, research, government programs, committees being formed, and all staffed by experts well known to the public or with impeccable credentials. Those wanting to get back to their busy life, relying on a parent figure to handle matters for them in the larger view, will make a note of this and put their worries aside. Someone else is handling this, I'll just stay tuned.

Dissension

As all trial lawyers know, one has only to create an element of doubt in the jurors minds to counter the opposition's statements. She was raped by Bruto there, and the doctors confirm sexual contact and bruises, but she has, as reported by Buddy here, been promiscuous and have a liking for rough sex. Any argument, or conclusion, can be countered by any statement casting doubt. If the oceans are rising, heating up from the bottom up, this is because of Global Warming, and as the average man knows that warm air in a room will melt ice cubes in a glass, he buys this. Unless one is highly logical and informed, with the capacity to balance and mentally entertain many factors *at once*, this argument flies. If Global Warming is the cause, then why increased volcanic activity, and is the increased temperature in the air enough to make the poles melt? The average person, however, will accept that the statement has opposition, has been countered, and put it out of their mind.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Face to Face

written May 27, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Any comment from the Zetas on the Blair Bush visit. Was it another face to face pole shift discussion? Fox, from Mexico, was also there same time, as was someone from Israel. What were they talking about - all those face to face discussions with Bush?

Indeed there are hardly any such visits, where heads of state meet, that the coming pole shift is not talked about, especially among the countries that are aware of what is coming. We were questioned perhaps 2 or 3 years ago on who the major players were, who was aware. In the past it was US and Russia, Britain and Germany, Japan and Israel as strong partners with the US, and the other countries in the main simply not sure, speculating, having heard the rumors, but not sure. In May of 2003, Bush called all heads of state around the world for meetings in France, all simultaneously there, ostensibly there to mend fences over Iraq. The shocked faces coming out afterwards for photo opportunities showed that something devastating had been discussed. We stated at that time that there was an admission that there was a presence in the inner solar system causing disturbances on Earth, but it was expected to pass and the only danger was going to be panic in the public. Therefore *keep your mouths shut, we'll make it worth your while* - bribery, intimidation, whatever was required in every country's case to gain cooperation.

Obviously the media is part of this, brought into the know, we've mentioned that. If you carry out a cover-up like this you're going to start with the observatories, which are funded by governments in the main, and all have a connection to the US Navy as a timekeeper and a coordinator. Universities get their funding from the government and therefore any observatory activity at universities is brought to bear under a national security pressure. It can be a national security requirement such that to talk about Planet X can put you into a criminal posture, so everyone must be quiet. Any astronomer not cooperating meets with an accident - there have been plenty of those. In the media, it also goes down the line from the heads of major media outlets, which are often wealthy and controlling many assets and not at all interested in seeing bank failures and the collapse of civilization. So they are willing to cooperate in any case. News casters are told that there are certain subjects that simply cannot be talked about - it's on the list and for the hosts, show hosts or their editors, that's how it gets controlled. It's simply not out there in the news. What news? And the public is unaware unless they notice something on their own as the Moon being out of place or the Sun being out of place or some such thing and wonder about the wild weather.

So because of the danger of phone calls or email/electronic communications being tapped, even if encoded, heads of state meet on these issues face to face. They fear the word would getting out, for instance, on the Internet, and there you'd have it and you'd have to be admitting to the populace that the cover up is in place and what has been going on. They have, since that time, since the Fall of 2003, only been meeting face to face. Here we have Bush running to Asia, we have Cheney running to the Middle East, we have Condi over there in Europe, and all these people coming to the United States. We mentioned Prime Minister Hu's visit from China, where we stated that his visit was primarily to discuss not only the pole shift but what territories to carve up afterwards. At what point does China consider it offensive that the US is sitting on territory, and should the US back off? Where is the line in the sand? *OK you can have Japan, we don't care about it but we want Afghanistan*, that type of interaction.

So clearly these meetings had as their dynamic pole shift discussions, but there was more. It is the situation in Iraq and the situation with immigration. Bush has long asserted that Canada and Mexico will be his - a piece of cake to expand the US military over both borders and occupy the larger territory. Fox has recognized that he could never resist and so has become a cooperative ally of Bush. As we've stated, the Guest Worker Program was to allow a stronger worker base in the United States. Useless eaters, the aged, the very young, the infirm would be exterminated or allowed to starve, forced to starve we should say. A stronger worker base would become slaves of the future. Thus this is a problem for Bush because the US Congress and the public are not simply going along like sheep with Bush's plan, and

where the House and Senate are in such opposite poles that they're unlikely to get any kind of a reconciliation about it. Bush has alarmed everybody. The border is going to be guarded more closely. And resentment against illegal immigrants has been inflamed. People have been reminded that they're here and what they're costing the taxpayer. But Bush has not gotten what he wanted, which was to have his slave labor brought in, stamped with an ID and compliant in a registry. So this was the concern with President Fox during the visit.

As far as Israel and Blair, during their visit, that's clearly an Iraq discussion. What is called the insurgency is simply a desire of the Iraqi people to see their occupiers leave, and leave now. They have stated as much. What are they going to do now that the coalition block is falling apart? Italy is withdrawing now under new political management. In Britain, Blair is likely to lose his seat. Just be removed, and thus the handwriting is on the wall. Even in the US the financial squeeze is there where getting funding for Iraq endlessly looks less and less likely. It's beginning to get to the point where the Congress will turn over to be Democratic in the Fall and they may simply vote in that direction. So now what? Israel is very much afraid that the hornet's nest that has been stirred up will land on them. Iran is not going to be brought to heel as was the original plan. Bush cannot get the military to cooperate, they just simply refused, so now what? They don't have a good plan. Mostly they did hand wringing and commiserated and didn't really have a plan other than to carry forward. An obvious outcome of this meeting was for Bush and Blair to go forward and do the humble pie bit - *I'm so sorry, I made these errors. Now that I'm more likable and more human, perhaps my ratings will go up in my favor.* If this is the only thing they can come up with then they really have no plan. But those were the things that were discussed. Their agreements on territories after the pole shift, alliances after the pole shift, these were already firm and not under debate.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: G8 Summit

written July 15, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

What are the G8 discussing about Planet X and the other off record topics in Moscow this week. [and from another] Re the Bush visit in Germany and the G8 summit in St.Petersburg, Russia. Are the heads of state talking about pole shift issues during the G8 summit? [and from another] The G8 summit in St. Petersburg is being attended by leaders from the US, Russia, Britain, Canada, France, Germany, Italy and Japan.

We've been asked several times recently about face-to-face meetings between heads of state, and what they might be discussing. Certainly, the pending pole shift and the ongoing cover-up are discussed. During Hu's [visit from China](#) in April we stated territorial divisions were discussed, that the Bush warning to stay out of S America would not be honored, with Bush stating that he did not consider Japan a sacred US holding, and China warning the US to stay out of Iran. In May, [Mexico's Fox](#) and recently Canada's Harper visited Bush in DC, discussing the N American continent's future under the dictator, Bush. In May, Britain's Blair and an Israeli representative also visited Bush in DC, trying to come up with a solution now that they are losing control of Iraq. In June, N Korea began a missile lobbing blitz. Now we have the G8 in July, which is essentially a conference among countries considered the monetary giants of the world. They address a range of problems and sign agreements, publicly. What is being discussed privately?

Clearly, world tensions are increasing, and the reasons for this is not unknown to this group. They are aware not only of the looming danger that Planet X presents and the likely chaos to come, but also of crop failures and economic disasters not reported in the news. [Starvation](#), as we have stated, is behind what N Korea is doing, as they are trying to blackmail the US into feeding them, an outcome being resisted by the US as they fear other countries would follow suit. What to do when the cover-up starts to unravel, as it inevitably will when the Earth changes begin to escalate. How does one explain an Earth leaning on its side, or a fiery presence in the sky? How does one deal with a starving populace, especially when they have been told that all is normal and the food stores are full? What to do when riots break out? Then there are unresolved territorial disputes. The US and Britain and Israel are attempting to gain control of the Middle East oil fields, and inciting violence there to achieve their goals. This is publicly discussed as terrorism, but the G8 countries are not mislead and know the real agendas.

Russia had a long history in Afghanistan, from which they eventually had to withdraw, admitting defeat in the face of the tenacious Taliban. They know the eventual outcome for the US there, and the tide has already turned in this regard, the Taliban returning to control. Guerilla warfare is impossible to stamp out, when the populace as a whole are determined to persist, and the US invasion of Iraq will fail for this and many other reasons, certain. The G8 countries know this, only the frantic Blair and the clueless Bush stating otherwise. The US strength in Iraq is fading, the resolve of Congress dissolving, and the Earth changes about the create mission conflicts for the US Military. They have only to wait. Meanwhile, the Puppet Master's wishes have been made known, well ahead of these meetings. He wants discussion of the realities of the pole shift before the populace, so robust survival communities can be established. The unraveling cover-up is not a maybe, it is a matter of *when* and *how*. The economic threat that the Puppet Master's clout represents is felt over the heads of those at the G8, always.

Bush is resisting the Puppet Master on a number of fronts, on the cover-up, on retreating from Iraq, and has the history of refusing to allow Kerry to replace him in 2004, a Puppet Master demand. The Puppet Master has and will continue to punish the US financially in order to weaken Bush, and to destroy Bush with leaks and scandals, the decapitation process we have described. It is for this reason the other G8 countries are confident the US and Britain will fail in Iraq, with Israel left to sit in the hornet's nest it has stirred up attempting to force a US invasion of Syria and Iran. They know what time will bring. The Puppet Master has cards in his deck not yet played. For instance, the flurry of missile tests from N Korea was at his request, to remind the US Military that an invasion of Iran would result in threats to the

US territories in the Pacific. Bush is trapped, cannot go forward, and must retreat. In the meantime, they are agreeing on a united and coordinated front of public admission re starvation and the Earth changes ongoing. Crop failures will be emphasized this year, where denied or repressed from the news in the past. More discussion of prophecy, evidence of past cataclysms, and self sustaining survival communities in existence today will be allowed in the news.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Stunned Silence

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

The Secret Government, MJ12, learned of the approach of the 12th Planet shortly after Roswell, when we, the Service-to-Other Zetas, contacted them. Our announcement was viewed with skepticism, as our description of the approach and orbit did not fit with human astronomical understanding. In part, MJ12 had been jaded by their dealings with the Service-to-Self aliens who preceded us, but this soon changed. Setting up routine observation of the object we described as the 12th Planet, they soon found it's path and characteristics in line with our description, the Sun's dead twin dark and immobile behind it in space, and quiet alarm set in. This evolved to the search for Planet X in the early 1980's, and with it's confirmation by infrared readings in 1983, to intense and multifaceted observation. Since then, MJ12 and the astronomers under their control have watched in horror as the behavior of this rogue planet lined up, impeccably, with our predictions. Stunned silence has resulted.

Although seemingly a contradiction, the worse the news, the less likely it is to be announced. Mild weather changes, the chance of rain, is highly likely to be announced, as this might cause a change in picnic plans or a decision to carry an umbrella to work, nothing more. Minor swings in the Stock Market values are also regularly reported, as they result at most in a flurry of activity among traders or private individuals closely watching market values. Hurricanes are reported more hesitantly, as if the predictions are wrong the announcer has caused towns to be evacuated, putting homes and businesses at risk of looting, and job loss or reprimands of the announcer are distinct possibilities. Likewise, a severe downturn in the Stock Market results in closed door sessions between the news reporters and bankers and their regulatory agencies. Steps are taken to stabilize the market *before* an announcement is made, as panic activity among stock holders is anticipated. So what kind of hesitation might result before a prediction of a worldwide catastrophe would be announced, and what are the hesitation points?

The behavior of the 12th Planet is *so far* removed from any description supported by human astronomers that an announcement of it's approach would involve discrediting the entire astronomical society. The planet is simultaneously a brown dwarf and wandering planet, and in both cases falls outside of human expectations which assume a brown dwarf to be large and hot and unable to sustain life, and all planets to orbit a sun or suns in a nice circular orbit. The orbit of the 12th Planet is like a long narrow track between it's two suns, and this also is outside of human expectations which assume all orbits to be circular or some variation of that. The comet-like behavior of the 12th Planet, which drifts slowly between it's two foci but plunges *past* one or the other of the suns and then makes a 180 degree turnaround, in place, offends several human theories which have comets circling a sun and making a long loop out in space. And as the 12th Planet has already, in 2000, swung up to the ecliptic into a counterclockwise orbit, and then switched to a retrograde orbit, human theories of what causes rotation have gone out the window too. In that any announcement of the 12th Planet's nature and path would involve discrediting an entire scientific community and dealing with the uproar that would result, this announcement is blocked.

If news of a Stock Market crash or hurricane cause hesitation before announcement due to the damage that a wrong prediction might cause, what type of hesitation would result before announcing a worldwide cataclysm likely to destroy all major cities and drown coastlines? Those in government assume the role of protector, in their minds, and feel they must have a solution and steps the populace is to follow *before* announcing bad news. The hurricane is approaching *but* evacuations are being facilitated and centers with blankets and hot coffee and cocoa are being erected. The Stock Market is crashing *but* has been closed and the prices frozen for a week to allow a cooling down period. What steps are the governments to take to accommodate a displaced and angry populace? Empty the cities and place the residents where? Feed them what, in an era of crop shortages and depleted stores? Reimburse those losing homes along coastlines and on earthquake faults, with what funds? How long would any dollar have value if the governments were to print money for such a reimbursement, and how to deal with the banker's rage upon such a move? Since no possible steps are open to a government, the announcement of the fast approaching pole shift is blocked.

Punishment of those in a position to know secret information, if leaks occur, is severe. Death is mild, in most cases, as torture in some form is likely to precede death or a fate worse than death result, a living hell. Those with security clearances, and this involves ALL who hold absolute proof of the alien presence or the approach of the 12th Planet, understand this if not from personally knowing someone who ran amuck of these rules, then from the rumor mill. Those in government who could make the announcement, and who hesitate, would not hesitate to blow their rage at their impotence against a leak, as tension is at an all-time high. Thus the closer the 12th Planet comes, and the more the planets and sun give evidence of it's approach, the more paralysis sets in. A fear of evoking the rage of superiors, of being the messenger punished, adds to any other hesitation already in place. Thus, not only blockage occurs, constipation occurs, with no laxative but the actual shift itself likely to break the silence and cause information to flow.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Muzzled

Note: written on Feb 15, 2000. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

How can the discovery of a planet as large as the 12th Planet be kept quiet? Look to how often the public is completely bamboozled even when they know the truth, have their finger on it, and have the evidence in their hot hands. The establishment lies. How many people heard comments by the astronauts, as they were stepping out on the Moon, that they were not the first, surprised at what they discovered there. Have we heard from the astronauts what it was that they discovered? They were silenced. How many people were disappointed because the recent probes sent up to Mars were not sent close to the Face on Mars and failed to take pictures at the right angle or with the scrutiny that the public was yearning for? The Hubble is not feeding directly to the public. The probes are not feeding directly to the public. The public pays for this, with their taxes, but they don't get the information, and any hew and cry does not result in more information forthcoming.

Information is edited, parsed out very carefully, and when NASA and JPL are caught in the act, other information is dredged up from the archives, which they themselves have access to and the public does not have access to, to disprove the accusers. How is the truth kept from the public? By omissions, and by other explanations. Should any astronomer locate something that they believe is a body, influencing the outer planets and the like, they are deluged with counter explanations from the experts who hold images and information the public does not have access to, so of course the explanation cannot be countered. Likewise, there can be omissions from manuals. For instance, if the object is an infrared object that was discovered in 1983, that object is simply omitted from the catalog. Therefore, if astronomers find such an object, are likely to assume that it is a temporary blip from some object that was not formerly there or riding that orbit.

How many people know of the 12th Planet? It doesn't take many. In order to be certain of this, one has to have a high security clearance, and in those cases the individual is a reliable sort to begin with, who allows themselves to be muzzled. Look at the secrets that have been muzzled so far - JFK, where a single bullet was supposed to have traveled through several bodies. Who believes that? Nevertheless this is the official explanation, and those who know better are either silenced, kept quiet by their personalities and their sense of duty and their desire to be part of the structure, or killed. And it has happened also, with Planet X that a number of people have been killed. And these kinds of deaths ripple through the community that is aware of this, so it is a harsh reminder that they too should keep their mouth shut. Only the large observatories, of which there are perhaps a half dozen, and NASA and JPL who reel off the Hubble, for instance, are aware. The information that is noted by many is not analyzed except by a few who are under a muzzle order.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Dead Astronomers

written Dec 9, 2004

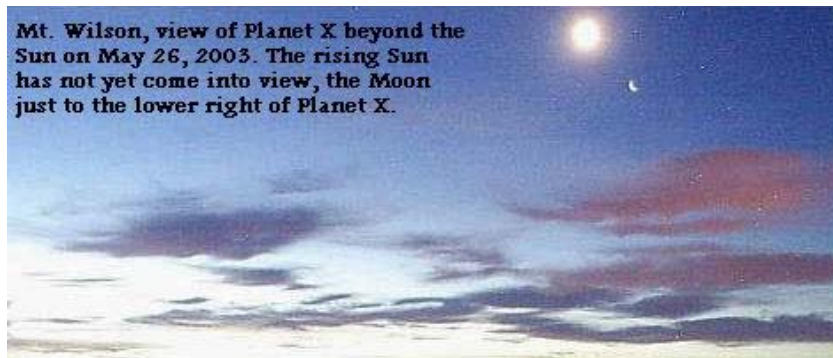
The greatest fear a [cover-up](#) has is an uncontrolled unraveling. Spin control, as it is often called. There was a *reason* for the Planet X cover-up, a valid reason, a reason that took into consideration saving lives and looking after the public good, concern about damping panic that would have cost lives and dollars and done no one any good, and thus those perpetrating the cover-up were exemplary citizens, leaders with great foresight, and should be thanked for keeping the truth from the public all these years. What they hope will be over looked are the real reasons for the cover-up in the first place, primarily a desire to use the passage of Planet X as an opportunity to come out on top of the pile when the dust settles, to control of people and assets, to destroy opposition and seize control, to place a restless public into a slave labor status during the turmoil, and thus, emerge as kings. At best, perpetrating the cover-up was an inability to simply admit their inability to [deal](#) with the situation, to retain perks and status and pay for as long as possible. For many, especially as evidence of Planet X exploded on the scene, [participation](#) in the cover-up was a demand, expressed as a national security issue to damp panic and protect the public safety.

Caught in this group were many with good hearts, who longed to let the public know what they were privy to, so they could understand the current weather and earthquakes and volcanic restlessness in a proper perspective. Did their neighbors and friends not deserve to know? Did they not have plans to make and issues to settle ahead of time? If those in the know, the elite, were not in a state of panic, then would not the common man, who deals with such stress in their everyday lives, not be able to cope with this information just as effectively? These feelings, contrary to the purposes of those demanding the cover-up be maintained at all costs until the bitter end, are often noted at the workplace or elsewhere, or when resentful participants might express their feelings over a beer at a bar or during a commute. A second class of participants in the cover-up are those who were promised safety, security, a place in well stocked bunkers and a job working for those who would be kings after the pole shift. *'Go along, and we'll reward you as a faithful servant'*, was the message. But as the cataclysm precursors heat up, and those promised safety make inquiries, it is apparent that *no* such inclusion has been planned. *'Thanks for your help, sucker, now go stand in the cold rain and grub for bugs to eat'*, is the implicit message.

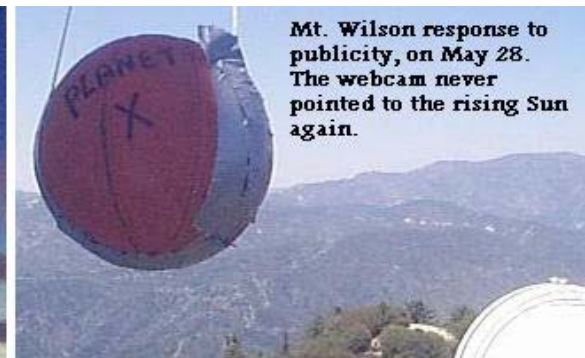
Both these groups are a concern for those at the helm of the cover-up as it is about to unravel. The temptation is to eliminate them or at least send a message. Will this suppression succeed? In part, but not for long. When the *real* Earth changes begin, the admissions and hysteria and frantic ad hoc discussions will be like a flood of emotion, uncontrollable, among those who knew of the cover-up and those only suddenly realizing it. Will spin control work, for those who were at the helm all along and trying to maintain control when it is unraveling? Hardly, or will they kill all concerned, leaving NASA without staff, the observatories without staff, as a message to the concerned public trying to sort it all out. *'We did this for the public good, and that's why we killed all who had knowledge.'* Hardly credible. Those in the White House, in control of NASA, in control of time keepers in the Navy, rallying heads of state around the world to participate in the cover-up, withholding funds from observatories that do not keep their astronomers in line, cannot run from their liability. They can run from their roles, deny, but they cannot hide from the public, who will recognize them wherever they are found in the aftermath of the pole shift, vulnerable, out among those they lied to all these years. True karma, pending.

Signs of the Times #1255

Caught in this group were many with good hearts, who longed to let the public know what they were privy to, so they could understand the current weather and earthquakes and volcanic restlessness in a proper perspective. These feelings, contrary to the purposes of those demanding the cover-up be maintained at all costs until the bitter end, are often noted at the workplace or elsewhere, or when resentful participants might express their feelings over a beer at a bar or during a commute. A second class of participants in the cover-up are those who were promised safety, security, a place in well stocked bunkers and a job working for those who would be kings after the pole shift. But as the cataclysm precursors heat up, and those promised safety make inquiries, it is apparent that no such inclusion has been planned. Both these groups are a concern for those at the helm of the cover-up as it is about to unravel. Those in the White House, in control of NASA, in control of time keepers in the Navy, rallying heads of state around the world to participate in the cover-up, withholding funds from observatories that do not keep their astronomers in line, cannot run from their liability. They can run from their roles, deny, but they cannot hide from the public, who will recognize them wherever they are found in the aftermath of the pole shift, vulnerable, out among those they lied to all these years. True karma, pending. [Note: new ZetaTalk: [Dead Astronomers.](#)] In the [Photos](#) section, Mt Wilson photo on [May 26, 2003](#), and on [May 28](#).



Mt. Wilson, view of Planet X beyond the Sun on May 26, 2003. The rising Sun has not yet come into view, the Moon just to the lower right of Planet X.



Mt. Wilson response to publicity, on May 28. The webcam never pointed to the rising Sun again.

Signs of the Times #1254

Three killed in NASA van plunge [Dec 8] 'A commuter van from NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory tumbled 200 feet off a twisting mountain. The van was carrying six employees of the lab in Pasadena, two contractors and two NASA employees. The cause of the accident was not immediately known. Clouds and fog shrouded the site, at an altitude of about 1,500 feet. Snow dotted flanks of the mountain, but the road itself was clear.' [and from another source] *The Angeles Crest Highway is a two-lane road, with many sharp curves and very steep drop-offs (although there are guardrails). There is an observatory, Mt. Wilson, up at the top.* [and from another source] *There have been quite a few scientists killed over the last 10 years. In fact the odds of so many of them being killed by accident within such a small time frame is extremely remote.* [and from another source] *French cable car crash kills 20 [Jul 1, 1999] 'The car detached itself from the cable, but the cable did not snap. Most of the victims were reported to be employees of the observatory, which is run by French, German and Spanish scientists. The cable car was used only for the observatory and no tourists were believed to be on board. The chief representative of the cable car union said the cable car was built in the 1980s and had recently passed a safety inspection.'*



AP/WIDEWORLD



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Deliberate Leaks

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000

While frozen into paralysis and unable to tell the public the truth about the coming cataclysms, those in government, or their associates, often leak the truth inadvertently or deliberately. Whether deliberate or apparently by accident, the outcome is the same - the public sense some body of knowledge they are not being told about, some alarm, and begins to think for themselves and to look about. There are two main reasons for such leaks:

1. the person leaking information is in agony over an uninformed public, and longs to divulge and to share the burden with a broader base of concerned citizenry. They want action, and see none in those around them, and hope to incite action by the leak. They often are restrained from informing even their own family, or taking actions that might reveal their knowledge, and are tryingt break this restriction by making the information generally known.
2. anger and bitter disappointment in a government that would fail to warn its populace of such a horrendous occurrence about to befall it. The person leaking in this case is committing a type of suicide in their rage, risking all in order to place the information out where it cannot be withdrawn or ignored. Often they are not harmed by such a move, as this confirms the validity of the claim, but the risk is there nonetheless.

The first reaction by the government to a significant leak is to ignore it. This works more often than not, surprisingly, as the public is watching the broad band of information thrown at it in more ways than one. Busy with their lives, and concerned about multiple problems, the average person is flooded with more information than they can process. A type of scening exists, where a buzz level is watched, and only those news item that get a lot of buzz are actually listened to or absorbed. If a news item is a curiosity, or of interest only to a few, then it gets little buzz. If a news item is significant, it gets discussed repeatedly, with experts making commentary, and is perhaps talked about by friends and co-workers. So ignoring a leak, as the Planet X discovery announcement in 1983, often makes the issue go away. Where, as in the case of the Planet X discovery, it does *not* go away, it is because follow-on leaks or a persistent group determined to get the truth out hammers away at the issue.

The second reaction is to counter the leak, most often by a set of counter arguments laid out by supposed experts holding information the public does not have at their disposal, and less often by discrediting the individual responsible for the leak. NASA is brought forth to proper priviledge Hubble images, bolstering their statements, while preventing the public access to the Hubble archieves where the truth indeed lies in bold color. Discrediting the individual, creating a rash of personal horrors supposedly committed by the individual, is more risky as this is most often a fabrication and thus at risk of being discovered as such. If the individual backs off quietly, the discrediting often succeeds. If they argue, or persist, matters can get brutal behind the scenes until a stalemate results, the dishonored one allowed to talk privately about the unfairness of the treatment, but the public remembering the lies and smears.

The third reaction is to dilute the impact of the leak, particularly if an inadvertent leak made by a person or group in agony. The agony of imposed silence is understood among those in the know, and thus some sympathy exists for inadvertent leaks. Such a leak was make by Bob Dole when he announced with fervor in 1996 that the Star Wars program *must* be re-activated by 2003 [Note: see [2003 Date explanation](#)], or in 2000 when the Russian government lamented about a string of disasters anticipated to hit the country in 2003. These inadvertent leaks cause an embarrassed silence, hand over a red face, and then an attempt to dilute the impact by the same argument pointing to different time frames or years. Unless one is looking for the pattern, and noticing the intensity of distress in the first message that includes 2003, the pattern is unlikely to be noticed.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Curious Contractors

Note: written during the Nov 30, 2002 IRC Session

As we mentioned during the Fort Brag murder/suicide spate, the military are *not* pawns without emotions, and break when asked to do inhuman tasks. As we mentioned during the NASA leaks of the [Face on Mars](#), probe images put on the web prior to be doctored, which Hoagland secured, *proving* the cover-up re Mars. NASA employees, smarting from being barked at by arrogant emissaries from the White House and treated like servants rather than professionals, were having a pay-back. There was a theft, as yet un-recovered, of some 400 laptops from a secure Pentagon war room, and surely this was not an outside job. Because those laptops were not recovered, rules went out about frequent and close inventory checks. Sensors installed, and the like, such that they could be located once used.

All this was to discourage employees, and up the track record on prosecution and recovery. However, those working on the [Space Station](#), as other NASA projects, see the *true* intent of these efforts, not told to the public. Only the elite, and wealthy, are to be housed, and escape, even the NASA employees and their families left behind like trash. And beyond these plans, what horror *unannounced* to the public lies there, that such secrecy is needed. This contractor [Russell Edward Filler], unable to satisfy his curiosity, slipped away with a laptop, to better explore this in the seclusion of his home. Caught, or sensing this was eminent, he committed suicide, knowing the worse was awaiting him. Torture may be illegal in the US, in law enforcement, but the CIA has *long* fine tuned methods that leave no marks, yet are as unbearable in pain as broken bones and severed limbs. This is no secret among those likely to become victims, and thus the utter secrecy that prevails. He was caught, frankly, in a horror of what must be coming for he and his family, and the horror of being caught with the laptop.

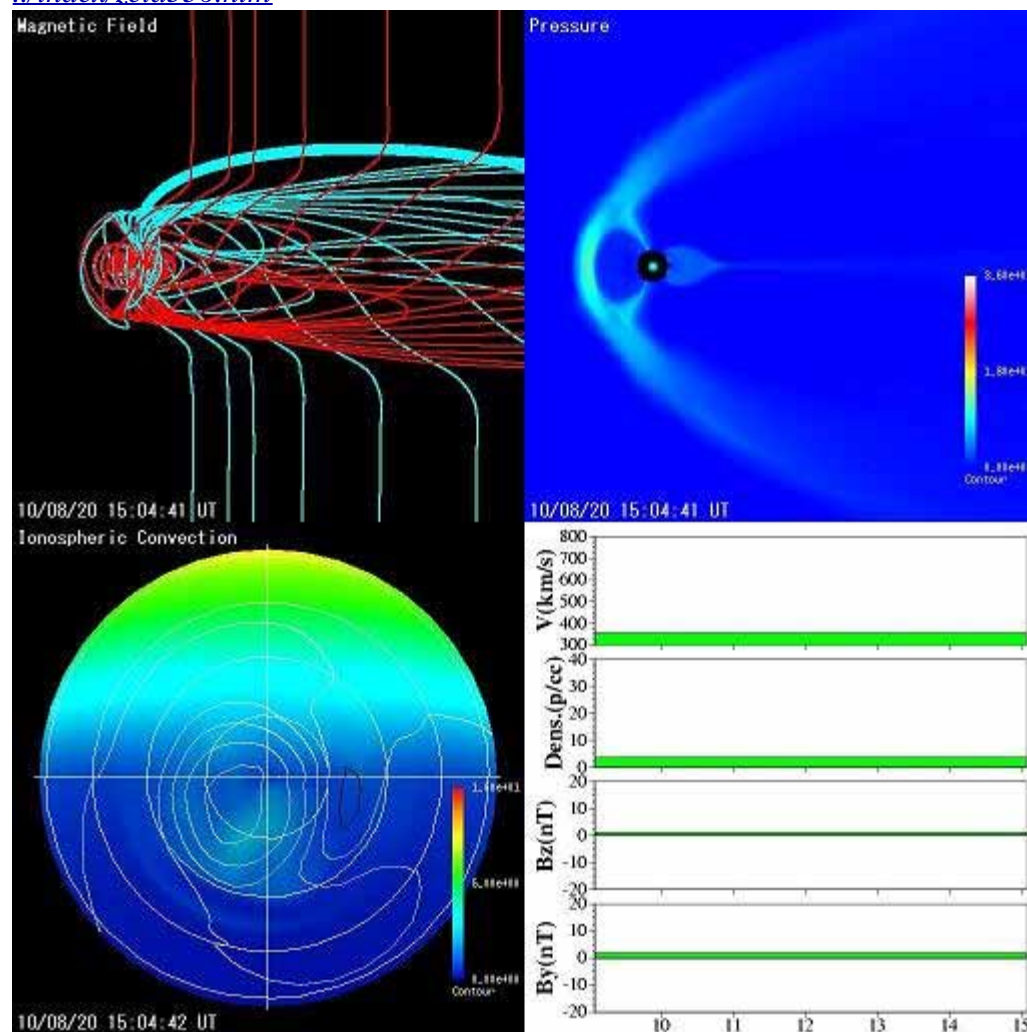
Where we are accused of *increasing* suicide by talking about the impending danger, the opposite is the case. Those who know what is coming, and can mentally and emotionally prepare, are *far* less likely to take the easy way out than those who do *not* know, but suspect, a horror. Imagination is worse than facts, and that's a fact.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com

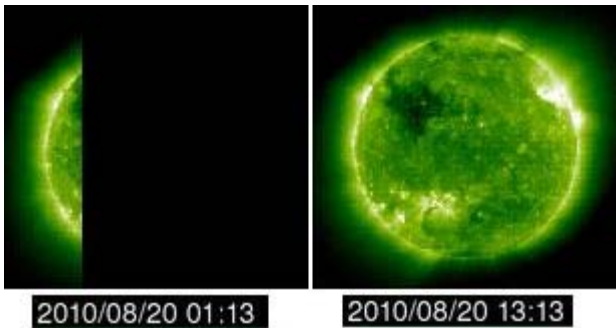
ZetaTalk: NASA's Gambits

written August 20, 2010

With no warning or explanation, the NICT magnetic simulator, <http://www2.nict.go.jp/y/y223/simulation/realtime/index.html> run from Japan with data from the ACE satellite, went down. This was a subtle failure, as old data was posted as current, repeatedly, for days, but the flat graphs showed the refreshing presentation to be a lie. None of the popular simulations of the magnetosphere were to be shown, and no explanation from the webmasters. The freeze started on August 19, 2010 at 1:30 am UTC, and has been ongoing. However, other sites receiving data from the ACE computer did not report this outage. It was only to be the user friendly diagrams that NICT provided to the public that was to be eliminated. So the common man could not understand and perceive [./index/zeta542.htm](http://www2.nict.go.jp/y/y223/simulation/realtime/index.html) the gyrations that the Earth's magnetosphere was experiencing for the past year. [./index/zeta536.htm](http://www2.nict.go.jp/y/y223/simulation/realtime/index.html)



Right on the heels of this unannounced and unexplained freeze at the NICT site, SOHO images became frozen. This occurred just after 1:00 UTC on August 20, 2010 for the EIT images of the SUN, but the familiar red and blue images of the Sun's Corona were frozen a few hours later, after approximately 13:00 UTC on August 20, 2010. The freeze was deliberate and not the result of a satellite failure. When the freeze on the face of the Sun occurred, EIT 195 was only a quarter filled out for 1:13 UTC on August 20, 2010 but by the next day had been replaced by a full image dated 13:13 UTC. So they had the data. They just were under orders not to share this with the common man!



Why the freeze? The last time they tried to blame the Sun for a magnetic blast coming from Planet X was on July 31, 2010 when the magnetosphere deformed, as detailed in Issue 197 [./newsletr/issue197.htm](#) of the newsletter. Taken by surprise by what Planet X was doing to the Earth's magnetosphere, NASA quickly mustered a media campaign based on a tiny C3 solar flare, stating that the Earth could experience a "tsunami from the Sun". But since it takes 2 days for solar activity to arrive at Earth, they had to claim during their August 1, 2010 media campaign that it would be August 3 before this tsunami would be experienced. Meanwhile, on July 31, 2010 the magnetosphere had deformed. Too little too late from NASA, so this time, their tactic was to be different. This time they would blind the public prior to their disinformation campaign. Meanwhile, they are making a media announcement that we can expect a magnetic storm from the Sun, this time from a coronal hole which only sophisticated instruments in their control can observe. This from the SpaceWeather site. <http://spaceweather.com/>

CORONAL HOLE: A coronal hole on the sun is turning to face Earth. Coronal holes are places in the sun's atmosphere where the magnetic field opens up and allows solar wind to escape. Here is a magnetic map of the hole from NASA's Solar Dynamics Observatory:

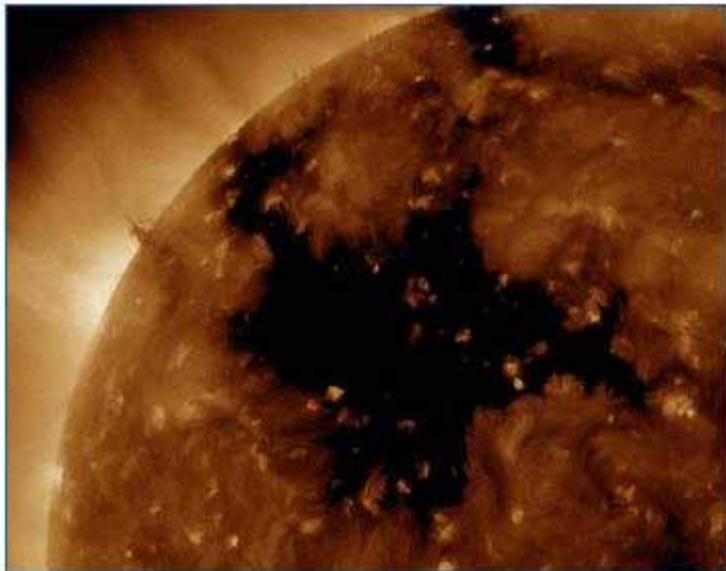


Image credit: Karel Schrijver, Lockheed Martin SAL

In the image, magnetic field lines are color-coded. White field lines are closed; they hold the solar wind in. Golden-brown field lines are open; they allow the solar wind out.

A stream of solar wind flowing from this coronal hole is expected to reach Earth on August 24th or 25th. High-latitude sky watchers should [be alert](#) for [auroras](#) when it arrives.

Those who hoped to be able to blame the Sun for any magnetic problems Planet X may cause, as well as tie the weather and even earthquakes to solar activity, have been deeply disappointed of late. The Sun continues to be sleepy, at a time originally set to be the solar maximum. Meanwhile, the popular [Japanese NICT](#) website, which showed so clearly that the S Pole of Earth at times was going missing or was twisted the reverse of what would be expected, is

frozen. They hoped you would not notice that the same chart is being presented, hour after hour and day after day. Almost in step with the freezing of the NICT charts after 1:30 on 8/19, the SOHO images of the Sun were frozen as of approximately 1:00 on 8/20. Meanwhile, yet another warning that something was coming from the Sun was issued, this time a large coronal hole with expected increases in the solar wind, anticipated aurora activity which implies a magnetic blast.

But unless every satellite stops delivering data to the public, or is programmed into a coordinated lie, this maneuver will not work. NASA is trying to anticipate the twists and turns that the dance between the Earth and Planet X will take. They were embarrassed by their last failure on July 31, when the magnetosphere suddenly showed the bowshock deforming on NICT, and had to scramble with an excuse of a blast anticipated from a mere C3 solar flare on August 1. The "tsunami" they predicted offered only a few auroras, a tepid display. This time around they are hoping to tip the balance by removing *all* tools by which the public could come to their own conclusions - the popular SOHO charts and the popular NICT charts. Thus when the blast they anticipate happens, on a date anticipated by many psychics and contactees to be August 23-25, they can point to their warning about the coronal hole warning and say this was *worse* than expected, but still had been predicted from solar observations.

Coronal holes can only be detected by x-ray imagery, which requires equipment that is not in the hands of amateurs. NASA has these, from their SOHO satellite. Thus the public is, so they hope, blind, and forced to accept their conclusions! But what is actuality is happening is two things that will further embarrass NASA. The first is that rather than being active, the magnetic blasts the Earth is getting are so quiet as to be almost nonexistent! HAARP is flatlined. Space weather is deadly calm. Will NASA rig every outlet by which the public can see this so it is producing false data? Will they take down every transmission from a satellite, every bit of data provided by HAARP in Alaska, in their effort to totally control what the public perceives? If space weather continues calm, and the issue of these continuing outages of data which used to be supplied to the public grows viral on the Internet, what then? They have, in any case, raised suspicions that they are up to something. They are almost guaranteed to fall on their face, again, by crying wolf repeatedly when the magnetic blasts they predict do not occur. But what is certain is that the public senses they are being lied to.

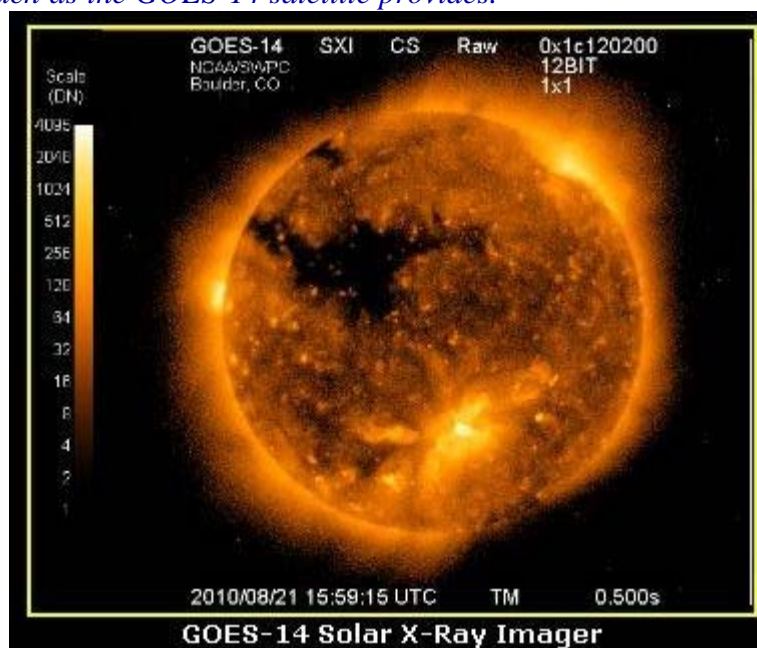
Where sunspots are magnetic in nature, but can be spotted from Earth with amateur photography equipment. Unfortunately for NASA, the Sun is sunspot free at the moment. But a coronal hole can only be detected via x-ray images such as the GOES-14 satellite provides.

Daily Sun: 21 Aug 10

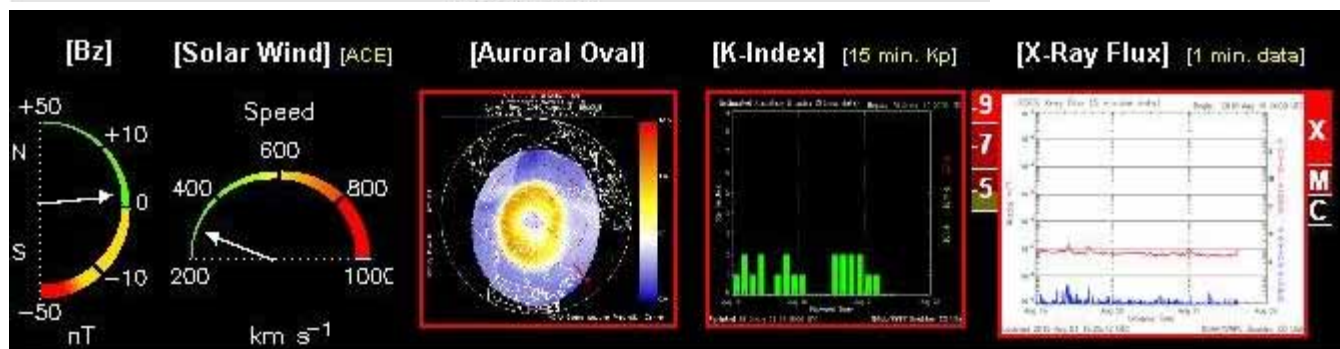
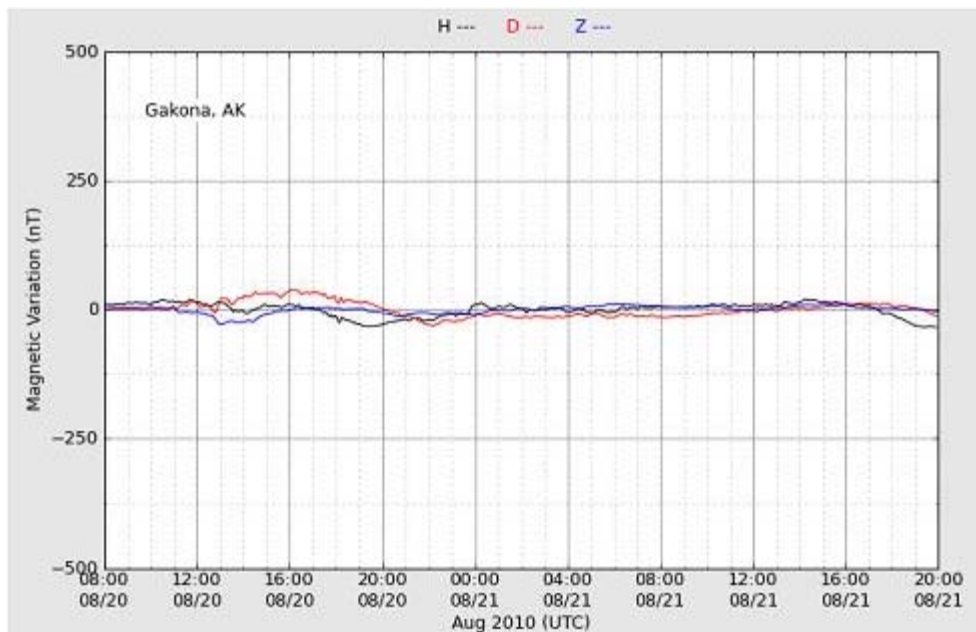


The Earth-facing side of the sun is blank-no sunspots. Solar activity is low.

Resolutions: [4096](#), [1024](#), [512](#)



HAARP indicates that the magnetosphere is calm, compared to prior years, and the solar wind is virtually nonexistent too! And the solar wind is too, too quiescent! Whatever might occur, it is not from the Sun!



Source: <http://www.solarcycle24.com/>

[and from another] [Coronal Holes](http://solar-heliospheric.engin.umich.edu/hjenning/Corona.html) <http://solar-heliospheric.engin.umich.edu/hjenning/Corona.html> These are regions where the corona is dark. They are often found at the Sun's poles, and are associated with open magnetic field lines. Most of the solar wind originates from these holes in the corona. They can only be seen by looking at the Sun through an X-ray telescope. [and from another] [Coronal Hole](http://www.angelfire.com/stars5/astroinfo/gloss/c.html) <http://www.angelfire.com/stars5/astroinfo/gloss/c.html> An area where the extreme-ultraviolet and X-ray coronal emission is abnormally low or absent; a coronal region apparently associated with diverging magnetic fields. A great part, if not all, of the Solar wind starts from coronal holes.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Attack on America

Note: written on Sep 15, 2001

Yes and no, this is what it seems on the surface - an attack by Bin Laden on the corrupt capitalist country that has led so many attacks on Muslim countries. But this attack would not have occurred unless infighting among the financial giants of the world, the major banks, had not occurred. Infighting was the instigator, and the primary culprit, but this culprit will not be the scapegoat. In the infamous attack on America on September 11, 2001, several unlikely bedfellows crawled into bed with each other, each for their own ends. Thus, where on the surface it seems a repeat of the Bin Laden attack on the World Trade Center in New York City, failed in the past and tried before the world in the courts, this was only using as the bullet a Muslim group that would be immediately suspect and placate most inquiring minds. The gun was held, however, by a rival bank of JP Morgan, who was devastated in the attack.

The Stock Markets and worth of so much paper the banks and wealthy rely upon for their status and control are being artificially maintained at this time, the longer to keep these elite on their high perch. We mentioned in November, 1999 that cooperation between the world's banking giants and governments was in place, toward this end. One means of this artificial support is to put forth losers, so that the general public might win and thus maintain their confidence to continue to play the game that the Stock Markets represent. Key players are to enter the field and take a loss, aborting panic, as this is considered a lesser problem than a full scale panic. Where this plan met with general approval, now that tight times and a worldwide recession has become a reality, there is argument among the players. *You go first, no you go first*, and these arguments have gotten heated. Many felt the time would never come, so agreement was only in principal, not from the heart. Thus those in the financial field with greater clout, threatened to *force* lesser participants to be the loser, and dark thoughts crossed many minds.

During the day of the attack, there were three things that stood out from the horror and stunned confusion that goes with any unexpected catastrophe.

1. The first was the absence of the President from a role of confrontation and comfort. He was hiding, on the run, not seen as in command, and took hours to even muster a presence other than a statement or two repeating the obvious. It was clear to all that the Vice President, remaining in the White House, was running things. The lack of leadership was so apparent that this was mentioned repeatedly by the newscasters.
2. The second was the repeated mention that such a well planned and executed attack had to have *more* than the usual terrorist support, had to be supported by or in countries unnamed. Muslim pilots were trained in major aircraft operations, undoubtedly in training simulation settings. Were they referring to Afghanistan, primitive and suffering from drought so severe the people are starving? They were referring to a sophisticated country, with the infrastructure capable of training Muslim pilots on the flight deck of these major commercial aircraft.
3. The third was that the CIA had been clueless, a trend of late but so complete a blackout had occurred that it seemed beyond belief. Had this occurred in prior terrorist attacks? The terrorists were familiar enough with US airport security and the routines and roles of the staff to be able to successfully commandeer four planes, delivering the payload of three of them into the New York skyline and the Pentagon itself. No only was the CIA in the dark, it seems the intel went in the other direction!

The heads of the US government were too frightened, the attack too well planned and executed, for this to be *just* a terrorist attack. And JP Morgan affiliates resided on several floors of the World Trade Center and were a casualty of the sudden devastation - executives, records, and confidence of the market and public in dealing with them going out in a flash. The target was the banking systems holding the US and their elite and wealthy *above* those in Europe, in the arrogant manner Bush and his masters have employed of late. To understand the main target, and the support relationships causing a relative collapse among the wealthy and holdings of the US elite versus others, one needs to know the complex and mostly secret relationships between bonding banks, new issue of stock, loans between banks

and governments, agreements with the Fed, and who holds what holdings privately or publicly! JP Morgan was the target, as a bank. The stock they were supporting, via their subsidiaries or associates, will suffer.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: London Bombing

written July 9, 2005

Interesting news again today in London. Wonder who stands to gain by this coordinated plan.[and from another] What comment would the Zeta care to make on yesterday's grievous attack on London, ostensibly by Islamic terrorists?

Reminiscent of 911 in the US, the bombing in London had numerous similarities.

- Israel was aware of the *potential* of this, in both cases. In the US, Israeli citizens and associates were absent from work on 911, as though forewarned. This was the only group so absent in the WTC on 911. In London, press releases indicated that the Israeli Finance Minister was warned ahead of the first attack, which presumably took all by surprise. Again, this was the only group so forewarned. What is to be made of this pattern?
- Add to this the pattern of financial transactions, insiders pulling out of airline stocks just ahead of 911, and for London, an unusual sell-off of the British Pound just hours before the bombing. Who knew?
- A third pattern is the timing for lack of support for the Iraq War. Bush and his cohorts planned the Iraq War long before 911, a well documented fact shown most recently by the Downing Street Memo. The attack on 911, which Bush had been warned about clearly and with great detail by numerous intelligence sources, likewise benefited this agenda, as a *lack* of warning to the American people allowed the War on Iraq to proceed per his plans. What is lately happening in Britain? Support for the War in Iraq is lagging in Britain, so far down in the polls as to be disappearing. Could the London bombing have something to do with the recent announcement that Britain would be pulling out of Iraq? Spain likewise was bombed just *after* they announced they would be withdrawing from Iraq, which the Spanish people took not to be a move by Muslim terrorists but rather by those wishing to manipulate public opinion. Here we have an undeniable pattern.

Israel as Benefactor

Since Israel benefits from the US presence in the Middle East, the assumption at first glance is that it was behind both bombings. This is not true, and there are *other* reasons for the foreknowledge that those connected to Israel had. Israel, from its start as a nation, was a defensive nation, and those of Jewish descent are hardly lacking in native intelligence. It has lately come into the news that Israeli spies were uncovered in New Zealand, a snit over this, and buried within the Pentagon, yet another snip, so widespread is their intelligence network. Are New Zealand or the US about to invade Israel? Are they enemies to be feared? It was the Israelis who warned Bush that 911 was being planned. These were warnings that Bush chose to ignore but nevertheless, the Israelis warned their own, and why would they not? Israel frankly did not need a destabilizing invasion of Iraq to have the support of the US Military. They [had it already](#). Likewise, it was the Israelis who warned Blair that the London bombings were being planned. Thus it was likewise Israeli intelligence warning of a London attack, which the Brits chose to ignore, though the Israelis were stunned when their warning *was* ignored, else would never have let their Finance Minister go into harms way?

Financial Empires as Benefactors

Financial empires are often populated by intelligent and [savvy Jewish men](#), and this connection to foreknowledge by Israel thus raises eyebrows. But why would the Puppet Master, overseeing his vast financial network, want more chaos in the world when all is so financially shaky that bank failures and the collapse of nations is imminent. Financial stability means just that - *stability*. The Puppet Master, looking out for his financial interests worldwide, has arranged for pro Israel support in the US, financial as well as the military presence that existed in the Middle East prior to the War in Iraq. A Puppet Master's role is *not* simply to stomp his foot and insist upon cooperation, it is

primarily diplomatic, and diplomacy in the financial empires heavily dominated by men of Jewish extraction involves arranging for the security of Israel via the US taxpayer. After all, the Puppet Master is key to supporting the US via the Federal Reserve, so the logic goes. A gesture. A favor in exchange. Insider trading of the sort preceding 911 and the London bombing is so obvious that it carries all the hallmarks of lower level echelons. The Puppet Masters fingerprints would *never* be so obvious, nor involve a transaction so ephemeral. He is long term, and very, very savvy.

Bush/Blair as Benefactors

Going into the theft of the 2000 election, the Bush agenda and those who supported his entry into the White House via [Supreme Court fiat](#) was clear. Bush and his crowd wanted to dominate the world, in particular the [oil fields](#), planting the US military there to defend this position and force the rest of the world into a type of oil slavery, at their knees. We have stated that 911 was *not* primarily at the hand of Bin Laden, who was assisted both within and without the US by those wanting to impose martial law in the US and by those wanting Bush to take a less [arrogant stance](#) in the world. These are mixed agendas, but not the first time odd bedfellows joined forces. The Bush crowd simultaneously wanted an excuse to invade Iraq, *and* wished to stand up to those in Europe who were furious with his arrogant claim to being master of the world. Thus, ignoring warnings on 911 served his purposes. As is obvious from the OKC bombing, where a military boot were found without a body among the wreckage, and TWA800, which was downed by a missile, an incite to [Martial Law](#) has *long* been desired among the ultra right in the US. Thus, the many inferences that al Qaeda was being trained in the US, this fact known by the FBI, who turned a deaf ear. The Martial Law crowd has many fans and supporters, deep within the federal bureaucracy.

Why, at this point in time, would Bush and Blair allow or encourage a bombing of their own civilians? For the Bush crowd, who care not one iota for the common man, it was never an issue. Bush's only desire going into 911 was to get on with occupation of oil fields and becoming dictator for life within the US. Where does he sit now? The media, under the influence of the Puppet Master who is infuriated with Bush for destabilizing the world, is promoting one expose after another, not hard to do when the field is so fertile with crimes and treason. The War in Iraq is dropping in the polls like a stone, and support for Bush vaporizing. Blair is on the ropes, will be unseated if matters go on as they are today with the trend of eroding support for his war efforts, and the London bombings are just the shot in the arm needed. We have stated that we, the Zetas, and other benign aliens have stopped innumerable attempts to create faked terrorism incidences in the US, as this would have frozen support for Bush with the current situation never arriving. This interference, allowed as an exception by the Council of Worlds, had at its base encouraging discussion of the coming pole shift in the media, which Bush has been fighting with national security orders to the media. However horrific it may seem to humans wanting benign aliens to save them from every distress, there is no such nexus in Britain. The hands of man, the bloody hands of Bush and Blair, were allowed to be exposed for what they are, by their acts.

What will result from this new horror, man's inhumanity to man, in London, is yet to be sorted out, as it is very much in the hands of man. Spain sorted it out quickly enough, saving the lives of their soldiers and Iraqis in the process. We have high hopes for the British people.

Signs of the Times #1478

<http://www.thesimon.com/> 'There is no reason for terrorist groups to attack England. As recently as this week, the Ministry of Defense announced that plans were being drafted that would pull British armed forces from the quagmires in Iraq and Afghanistan. With the British effectively admitting they're throwing in the towel, the only motivation to stay could come from an attack that compels the forces to stay and fight global terrorism.' [and from another source]

<http://www.propagandamatrix.com/> 'The similarities with the Madrid bombing [where] the so called perpetrators were quickly linked to an Al Qaeda cell in Europe but later as we reported were linked to the Spanish Security service.'

Signs of the Times #1477

Toll From London Bombing Raised Above 50 [Jul 8] 'Police on Friday raised the death toll to more than 50 from London's terrorist bombings but said they hadn't yet been able to reach all of the dead. Commuters reluctantly returned to the Underground, but buses and subways carried fewer riders



than normal in the aftermath of four rush-hour blasts. No evidence suggested that the attacks involved suicide bombers but that officials hadn't ruled out the possibility. The bombs were placed on the floors of the three subway cars that were hit. Based on evidence recovered from the rubble, investigators believe some of the bombs were on timers.'

[and from another source] Report: Israel Was Warned Ahead of First Blast [Jul 8] 'Army Radio quoting unconfirmed reliable sources reported a short time ago that Scotland Yard had intelligence warnings of the attacks a short time before they occurred. The Israeli Embassy in London was notified in advance, resulting in Finance Minister Binyamin Netanyahu remaining in his hotel room.' [and from another source] An Insight from London <http://urbansurvival.com/week.htm> 'There's a lingering question about who was behind the attacks. Noting unusual selling of the British Pound vs. to Dollar a full five hours ahead of the attack, specifically at 2245 hours EST on July 6th.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: UK Car Bombs

written Jun 30, 2007

Nightclub Bomb Alert Issued Two Weeks Ago [Jun 30]

<http://www.timesonline.co.uk/> Nightclubs across Britain were warned they could be terrorist targets just days before yesterday's attempted double car-bomb attack in London. Two cars packed with petrol, nails and "patio gas" canisters were left primed to wreak destruction among London clubbers making their way home after a Thursday night out. One car, a pale green Mercedes, had been left outside the Tiger Tiger nightclub in Haymarket. A second, a blue Mercedes, was left a few hundred yards away in Cockspur Street, a busy thoroughfare close to Trafalgar Square. This

vehicle was towed away at 3:30am on Friday to a car pound on Park Lane by unsuspecting parking officials. Had either device gone off it would have generated a huge fireball and a shockwave spreading over 400 yards in all directions. [and from another] Clear CCTV Film of Driver [Jun 30]

<http://www.timesonline.co.uk/> One of the suspects may be an associate of a jailed al-Qaeda operative, Dhiren Barot, who plotted to kill "hundreds if not thousands" of people using limousines packed with explosives. According to reports last night, "crystal clear" CCTV footage of the driver of the Mercedes left outside Tiger Tiger showed a "close resemblance" to the man. The US station ABC, quoting British authorities, also reported that mobile phones in both cars failed to detonate the bombs, though each was called twice. [and from another] Small Bomb Goes Off at Spanish Airport [Jun 30]

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/19520954/> A small bomb exploded at Spain's Ibiza airport on Saturday, after it had been evacuated. The airport had been cleared after a telephoned bomb warning in the name of the Basque separatist movement ETA. [and from another] Car on Fire Crashes into Airport [Jun 30]

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/> A car on fire has been driven at the main terminal building at Glasgow Airport. Eyewitnesses have described a Jeep Cherokee being driven at speed towards the building with flames coming out from underneath.



Are these terrorist attacks related? Or is it, as the establishment would have you believe, just coincidental that Europe, and in particular Britain, are being attacked by various terrorist groups? We have stated that the [77 attack in London](#) was *not* by Muslims, but arranged by Bush and Blair, to further their interests. What has happened in Britain just recently for *both* these men to want a repeat of the 77 incident? Blair was forced out of office, his legacy the Iraq War, so unpopular in Britain. His goal would be to be proved correct, in retrospect. Brown, his replacement, is not the Bush huggler that Blair was, and allies with the British people rather than Bush. So having terrorism land on his doorstep just as he takes office, would, so Bush hopes, force him to change his stance and declare the War on Terror his top priority, including remaining in Iraq as part of the coalition. All these attacks have the same base, including the attack on Spain which was thrown in just to make it look like Britain was not the only victim. That the CCTV cameras, an intrusion on privacy, were central to supposedly identifying the driver of one of the London car bombs is also not an accident, as Bush hopes to point to this attack as justification of his own invasion of civil rights in the US. Bush is currently fearful of investigations by Congress into his illegal acts, for which he could potentially be impeached. Just the thing for these types of steps to be *proven* as helpful in actual terrorist attacks in London! Was the attack in Scotland intended to be a suicide attack? The intention was to ram the car into the terminal and then *escape* just ahead of the explosion, but this attack, like the London attacks, was stymied.

It is being reported that the cell phones to be used to ignite the London car bombs failed to work as expected, and this no accident. Likewise the failure at Glasgow, which caused the drivers to be caught, rather than escape in the confusion following the planned blast. Investigations into the background of these drivers will prove interesting, and not all in the UK are in line with Blair's thinking, that all these false flag operations should be postured as true

terrorism to further Bush's plans for Martial Law and world takeover of the oil fields. Is this a change from the 77 attack on London, which was allowed to proceed without benign intervention from the Council of Worlds? Yes, as due to Bush's determined drive to declare Martial Law in the US, he is to be given *no* excuse to claim terrorism can only be countered by such means. Thus, what has occurred in the UK and in Spain looks like the work of bumbling idiots, relatively easily countered, rather than a real threat to the safety of the nation.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bush Knew

Note: written during the May 25, 2002 IRC Session

The Bush Administration was being warned, *well* outside of the published FBI reports and previous knowledge about planned terrorist activities. As we stated after the Attack on America, they were being warned by their allies in the UK and Europe that the arrogance they were showing, the disregard for other nations fortunes, would not be tolerated. This is not so much a threat put into writing, as private chat and innuendoes. Thus, they were hardly going to warn the public, as they were too focused on acting *normal*. The very *lack* of warning, the decision to say *nothing*, indicates they were working under a cover-up of the true agendas in operation. As we stated when the entire state of Arizona, in 1997, viewed a mother ship in the skies. It was not the *sighting* that was impressive, and proof of a cover-up, it was the *delay* in reporting! A 3 month delay occurred before several major media outlets reported it. Why the coordinated delay? This stood as proof of a cover-up, and the cover-up stood as proof of the alien presence. In like manner, the evidence pointing to the fact that Bush knew shows *not* that they were simply incompetent, but were so focused on hiding the threats they were receiving, determined to tough it out and not let the public know *why* allies would be upset with them, that they covered up too closely!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Insiders

Note: written on May 15, 2002

Conspiracy theorists have noted that during the World Trade Center attacks, explosions occurred almost immediately in floors below the strike area, or in the case of the Pentagon, above. The theory is floated that these plane strikes were assisted by insiders, wanting to create the climate that the Bush Administration has been all too happy to take advantage of - civil rights limited, the military beefed up, and no questions asked as it's all National Security.

- A plane crashing into the side of a tall building does not just break windows, it creates a minor earthquake in the structure, snapping plumbing, as well as rupturing the fuel tanks. Fuel dropping into a ventilation shaft, mixing with air, is an ideal explosive mix, and would drop *down* into the shaft to the floors below. This is what occurred in the World Trade Center.
- Likewise, where a plane crashes into the lower floor of a building, such as the Pentagon, the fuel will not go *down*, but spew upward along any avenue it has. Stairwells, for instance, carry not only fuel but fumes, and mixing with the air and having an updraft handy, this is likewise the direction an explosion would take. The Pentagon experienced severe fires, an inferno with no place to go. The World Trade Center fires had all four directions available to them, up, down, and sideways. The Pentagon had the fuel mix going *up*, creating a heat barrier so the heat of the burning plane itself could not dissipate upward. Like a blast furnace, encased, this creates super high heat, which melts many objects otherwise remaining. It is an untrue statement that there were *no* plane remains, just not what was expected, and thus rumors abound.

Thus, where those wanting to incite Martial Law in the United States with Oklahoma City and TWA800 and Waco incidents did not succeed, they were handed an unexpected opportunity in the 911 events. In that these New World Order types seem delighted to take advantage of these opportunities, the public is rightfully suspicious, but 911 was *not* their plan in any manner or degree. Martial Law requires a number of steps outside of what has occurred. The reaction of the United States public to the restrictions that have been attempted have convinced the architects that full blown Martial Law would be a mistake. They will rather use the excuse of Homeland Security to the max, and watch the line so they do not cross it and reveal their true wishes. The constant warning of terrorist acts about to happen are to keep this sense alive, even though most of these warnings are without basis.

Note: below added during the Jul 13, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

The rumor that the Mosad are behind Palestinian terrorist attacks is like the many rumors that spread about the US 911. Where there is *some* truth to it, 95% of the actions are otherwise. In the main, these attacks are a shock, not wanted. They would like to *control* these attacks, but cannot. The occasional true rumor gets thus blown out of proportion. We are saying that those in the US wishing Martial Law caused Oklahoma City and TWA800 and the like, and lost. They did *not* cause 911, but take advantage of it. In like manner, Mosad is dealing in terror tactics.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: On Point re 911

written Apr 8, 2006, during the live GLP Saturday night radio broadcast.

At the time of the 911 [attack on America](#) we stated that the attack was primarily a financial punishment against Bush, as the target was JP Morgan, a prime player in the US bond market and an insider working with the US government. We mentioned that 'several unlikely bedfellows crawled into bed with each other, each for their own ends', but did not name the factions. This omission was deliberate. We mentioned that the White House, the Bush administration, was aware of the threat, the [specific threat](#), and thus the lack of warning was fear of admitting that such threats were even possible. The *lack* of warning was proof that they *knew*, were being threatened, and were attempting to call the bluff. Did this mean that insiders within the Bush administration or the agencies were not involved? This was not stated, only that Bush and those in a position to warn the public chose not to do so. The omission of any detail on who might have facilitated the attack was deliberate, on our part. A few months later, when discussion on the evidence showing many hands behind the scenes, many assists given, to effect the attacks, we commented on the [analysis of the evidence](#). We made disconnected statements that were true in and of themselves, such as commenting upon how jet fuel can fall down ventilation shafts and mix with air, exploding at lower levels, or rise up a stairwell if the impact is on the ground level, creating a blast furnace in the stairwells. These statements, in and of themselves, are not untrue, they just aren't the whole picture. This was an omission, and deliberate, on our part.

What is known at the current time, much discussed on the Internet, is that

- Israelis were advised to stay away from the WTC on 911, that
- gold was being trucked out of the WTC just prior to the attack, that
- insider trading occurred just prior to the attack on transactions anticipated to be destroyed in the blast, that
- explosions occurred in the basements and that the collapse appeared to be a controlled demolition, that
- the WTC changed hands to an owner of Jewish descent just months before the attack, that
- wiring for a demolition might have been a condition of securing insurance on large highrise buildings in NYC, that
- the owner did receive his compensation, that
- the WTC buildings had asbestos problems and correcting this would have cost more than a demolition, that
- new maintenance men were about just prior to the attack and bomb sniffing dogs not allowed in the building thereafter, and that
- Cheney was in charge of a drill, involving the US defenses and NORAD and the FAA, of a potential attack on the WTC on that very day, and delayed lifting the drill so that air defenses were delayed.

Does this indicate that financial interests were aware of the threats being made, the plans being laid, and took advantage of them? Does this fall in line with our statement at the time of the attack that the banking industry, dominated by men of Jewish extraction and connected to the Puppet Master, were involved? Why then did we not reveal *more*, as there are many more fingers to be pointed, and surely we knew of the plotting and the involved parties. Why did Cheney not lift the drill when it was clear the plans were going beyond a threat? He's an opportunist. How did he *know* the attack was to happen on that day? He didn't, but the attackers knew when the drill was planned. Would the White House likely have had Bush in a school room during the attack, in front of cameras looking the fool, if they *knew*? Why did the FBI not allow the Minnesota FBI branch to snatch a laptop, and thereafter punish the field agent in charge? Because the extent that the FBI was aware of the threat was to be hidden, part of the cover-up, just as the knowledge the White House had was to be suppressed. All the guilty throw up smoke, and as the White House itself was not the perpetrator, they were trying to determine *when* the attack might happen, and hauling those they were tracking and monitoring would have stopped that intel flow. Yes the White House wanted an opportunity to declare Martial Law, but they wanted to pick the time and place, not have it visited upon them. Control freaks operate like this, *they* must be in charge.

Beyond the known parties, there are over a dozen more involved. Why would we pull back from revealing *all* about 911, and why are we not revealing the details even today? Nancy's prime job is to talk about the coming pole shift, the Earth changes and where they are leading, the spiritual Transformation that is in process, the spiritual polarizing between good and evil that accompanies every Transformation, the burgeoning awareness of the alien presence, and attempt to hammer holes into the cover-up over the presence and approach of Planet X. She has a lot on her plate, and deals with tremendous heat over the message that she is delivering, struggles to overcome disinformation teams that target her as part of their job, and find time to brush her teeth once a day and catch a few hours sleep at night. What would happen if she were to be front and center of the 911 cover-up? This would consume her life, increase the attacks she suffers, and her main message would suffer. We knew this subject would not be ignored, would have many champions, many of which have literally devoted their lives to this issue. We kept Nancy out of the fray, and are doing so today. She knows no more than is already known by her fellows. She's on point on the pole shift and Transformation issues, and that's where she should be.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Echelon

Note: written on Sep 15, 2001

During the Cold War, it was all the rage to get into space. This was viewed not only as a prestige issue (as in who is the best, the first, the fastest) among those who considered politics a game or were into power plays, it also was driven by a fear factor. What would the other party be able to do, from that vantage point? Rain down death and destruction with great accuracy? Peek into bedrooms and boardrooms and undress corporate and government lies as well as personal lies? How could the current status quo, which is to *lie* to the people one governs, to *lie* to business partners and competitors alike, and to *lie* to the auditors, one's family, one's neighbors and church - continue? The thought of having to be honest is discombobulating to those who have lied since childhood and done this as a way of life during their professions as politicians, executives, or lawyers. Thus, the ability to put up spy satellites was deemed a strong offensive against any other party *unable* to do likewise.

Though the Russian were the first into space, with Sputnik, the US soon dominated and has more satellites up than publicly acknowledged. They have come to rely upon them, as the easier means of snooping compared to sending in live bodies that can be seduced and lie to their handlers and switch sides. So much safer having that live feed recorded. The allies of the US shared this information, at least in part, which was a strong reason to *become* an ally of the US in the past. So why are England and others in Europe in an uproar over Echelon, which monitors electronic transmissions as *well* as what can be seen from space? What changed? As the Attack on America on September 11, 2001 demonstrated, all is not well within the ranks of the elite who would remain on top during and through the coming changes. There will be winners and losers - those who drown on islands going under the rising sea level and those who live smugly in the highlands and deny immigration, those whose assets retain their worth due to manipulation in the financial market and those who find themselves holding worthless paper, those with influence over the populace and those whose voices are like noise that gets ignored.

England no longer trusts the US, since the maneuver of wrenching the Presidential election from the rightful electee, Gore. Where this was deemed a partisan issue in the press, it was clear to those who knew otherwise that strong arm tactics were going to be allowed, done boldly and without shame or fear of repercussion. Anything goes. Corporate interests in the US would be pushed overriding all agreements with other countries or the law. This had been the Republican agenda in any case, increasingly, but now all the stops would be pulled. Arms agreements with Russia tossed into the wastebasket. Refusal to even consider Global Warming issues, the current explanation for the wild weather devastating the entire globe, in the Kyoto summit. America first, always, and to hell with *anyone* else. No ethics. No regret. And thus deep distrust of a former ally has developed in all countries still publicly calling the US a friend.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Terror Tactics

Note: written on Oct 15, 2001

Following the attack on America on September 11, 2001 there was immediate consideration of what might be next - poison gas, poisoned water, hazardous materials, nuclear bombs, car bombs, or the mass sickness that could be caused by bioterrorism. All these means, of course, had been used throughout history and in many countries and by many groups with varying agendas. Any consideration of what might be *next* should include, first and foremost, consideration of what a group might have to gain or lose.

- Poison gas is quickly diluted and is therefore most notably used by those committing suicide, such as the carbon monoxide deaths easily arranged via a tube from the exhaust from a car. Poison gas has likewise been used during warfare, such as the mustard gas used during World War I and II. And included in this category must be the Agent Orange spraying of foliage used by the US in Vietnam, so deadly to the Vietnamese as well as causing lingering sickness in US soldiers. Poisoning by gas, thus, is more likely to be done by one country to another during warfare, requiring elaborate paraphernalia and technical support, and highly unlikely to be done by terrorists who must slip in unnoticed and effect damage quickly.
- Poisoned water has long been a means of wiping out a village, or protecting turf, over the ages. Unsafe water is a factor mankind has had to deal with in any case, as water found standing in ponds or even flowing in streams can carry organisms causing disease or heavy metals such as lead, so most cases of poisoning by water occur naturally, not by the hand of man. Man has poisoned himself, in fact, by using utensils that leach lead, or allowing sewage water to leach into his drinking water, or allowing corporate interests to prevail so that PCBs or other chemical poisons degrade the quality of life of millions to allow the wealthy few to step higher on their perch. As deliberate poisoning of water requires massive amounts of chemicals to be added to avoid the poison being diluted and thus ineffectual, this is also unlikely to be used by terrorists who could not travel encumbered in this way.
- Using some of the poisons corporations regularly manufacture, such as Chlorine or Sulfuric Acid, has been viewed as a means terrorists might use to create a disaster. It has been found that the groups causing the World Trade Center disaster also arranged for hazardous material licenses in the US for some of their members. Clearly, tipping a truck over in a populated area would cause *some* consternation, but the disaster would be in the dozens, or at most hundreds, of lives, and has faint chance of success to completion. Trucks designed to carry these materials have multiple safety guards to prevent such spills, even in the face of a crash or roll-over on the highway. Thus, once again, this is a case where corporations, not terrorists, create disasters for mankind. These poisons are released into the soil and air and waterways *today*, by corporations, once again allowing the elite few to degrade the quality of life of millions.
- The threat of nuclear bombs being manufactured and carried in suitcases into urban areas has long been present, and is not an unlikely event. The actual portion of an atomic bomb that is lethal is *small*, but requires supporting mechanisms in order to do anything but fizzle, so most often these devices do *not* explode but simply create radiation poisoning among their handlers. Nevertheless, this threat is real, and could result in a small nuclear incident *near* a target, along with some lingering radiation. However, contrary to popular fears, there is little out there in already manufactured material of a grade that would support such terror tactics. Lower grade nuclear material abounds, but explosions, to be *really* effective or even to occur at all, need high grade material, and this is in the hands of super power countries at present. Low grade nuclear poisoning, of course, occurs *at* the hands of these super powers all the time, in using, for instance, depleted uranium in weaponry such that the US soldier gets poisoned during warfare by the weaponry they are instructed to use.

Utilizing the common car or van as a bomb carrier is highly likely to be a source of terrorist steps, as they are used world wide for common conveyance and to prevent vehicular travel as a safety precaution causes such disruption in commerce that it becomes unthinkable to the corporate interests that in fact dictate government actions. Traffic must flow, workers need to come to work, goods and materials must be conveyed, and checking all those vehicles as they move about is simply unworkable. Thus, bombs in cars or vans could be brought *into* the workplace, into parking garages or under buildings or alongside installations and *boom*. However, these bombs are limited in their scope, damaging the immediate area with great heat and force, but delimited by the amount of explosive that can be carried by the vehicle. As desirable targets are closely watched and traffic restricted, such bombs are unlikely to be used as any but an expression by terrorists to unnerve the populace of a hated country.

- Bioterrorism, using infectious organisms, has of course been used in the distant and recent past, most recently with great effect by the CIA who encouraged and assisted the dissemination of the AIDS and Ebola viruses. Unleashed, these agents have gone amuck and gone beyond what the CIA intended, which is of course the problem with these agents. Infection has natural bounds, requiring transmission means such as blood or breath or spoiling food, and as all these means have existed as long as mankind, man has evolved means of dealing with them. The immune system kills *most* deadly agents, the few becoming sick rather than the many, and in the case of truly deadly agents such as Ebola killing the entire village so spread is delimited. Truly deadly agents almost invariably kill their handlers before they can be unleashed, so prove impractical. They are likewise delimiting in that those affected are obviously sick and thus avoided, so spread does not occur. Thus, this is unlikely to be an agent used by terrorists except to make a minor statement and hopefully create consternation in the government of a hated country.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Anthrax

Note: written on Nov 15, 2001

Following closely on the September 11 Attack on American and insidious Anthrax attack began to surface, with first one target and then another surfacing so the exact goal and scope of the attack was unknown, and this was by design. As with the practice of voodoo, the victim's psychological state actually allows them to become a victim, to die on schedule, where they otherwise would not be adversely affected. They *believe* they are cursed, so create their own demise due to panic and heart stoppage. *This* is the goal those undertaking the Anthrax attack hope for, such that the healthy commerce of the hated enemy, the US, is stymied and falters due to fear.

- By using the airlines to create instant torpedoes during the September 11 attack, they created a fear of flying that the airlines will find they cannot recover from. Periodically there will be a resurgence, other attempts, that will partially succeed, so that only those resigned to the possibility of a quick death will take to the skies. The effect on commerce was two-fold, both in the downturn that a lack of tourism and travel would have on many industries, and in the ability for face-to-face business deals which often falter without such contact.
- By infecting the mail, a key ingredient in commerce is affected, in that not only correspondence could be affected but eventually produce and food stuffs and any physical item passing between hands. Is the populace to grow their own food and make their own clothing and correspond only by telephone or e-mail? The initial targets were highly visible, by design, for maximum impact in getting the populace nervous. The media could be counted on to be noisy about such events, and public official are closely watched so that anything disrupting their routine would be noticed.

Where is this leading, and who has designed and implemented such an insidious attack? As we mentioned when the Attack on America occurred on September 11, the instigators are not always obvious, not will they always be brought to justice. If such an Anthrax attack were possible before, why was it not used? If those who have sworn a Jihad against the US had done so years ago, then why the delay between then and now? Would Anthrax alone not have brought some satisfaction, even before the hijacking of planes to be used as bombs was arranged? And why the constant talk of Smallpox, if only a handful of germs in a couple highly guarded facilities exist? What is the public *not* being told, that those in authority in the US know?

In the private meetings that high level officials and the elite with power or wealth, who influence these official to a degree only suspected by the populace, heated arguments preceded the Attack on America. In a shrinking economic world, where not only a worldwide recession but an economic depression is in process, where stock markets are so shaky that panic is just under the surface, where riots in the populace of *all* countries are expected to emerge as food shortages and the pinch of job loss and economic ruin are to strike like a hammer on the underprivileged until their calm shatters and they begin to act out their despair - there is bargaining among the elite and powerful. What steps are to be taken, and who is to become the leader? Among the winners and losers, who will get ground under the other's feet, and who will be on top of the pile?

Prior to September 11, the US was isolationist and arrogant, breaking treaties and increasing its arms. It was poised to take what it needed from a faltering world, and to hell with any other needy country. In the month following September 11, the US became almost humble, trotting the globe to make friends recently snubbed, and making concessions. Once again, the hand mailing Anthrax may be those who do not fear to die, in a Jihad against the hated US, but those supplying them are a complex of countries who formerly called the US a friend, but had been stunned to find treaties such as the treasured arms reduction treaty treated like toilet paper in a plan to make the US the biggest gun on the globe. The US and the former Soviet Union are the only two countries holding Smallpox reserves. Then who is it the US fears in a potential Smallpox spread - itself? The leaders of the US are *telling* you who they think is involved in the Anthrax assault.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Smallpox

Note: written during the June 22, 2002 IRC Session

The public, worldwide, has been braced for an outbreak of smallpox since 911, when the Bush administration started mentioning it in every other sentence. Clearly, the public was *not* being told something this administration was aware of. As we stated at that time, the two holders of this virus are the US and Russia, and by this nervousness the Bush administration was *telling* the people of the world whom they feared. Barbecue later in Texas, with grins all around, it became apparent that Putin was smug, assured, and Bush trying to charm him. Announcements were made that the Star Wars efforts were going forward, in spite of Russian objections. Announcements were later made that the US and Russia were going to reduce nuclear arsenals, friends apparently. So what is the truth of behind this, and why the sudden outbreak of a long dead virus in Pakistan?

The Bush administration, as we have stated, had a hand in invoking 911 on America, with their arrogant stance contrary to wishes of their European allies and Russia. This continues. They are pushing Star Wars, which has many agendas not the least of which is a hope to shoot the 12th Planet out of the skies, when it passes and *before* a shift can occur. They have *no* plans that are logical or feasible at present, but they wanted to get the infrastructure up and in place anyway. Most likely, the Star Wars platforms would be a staging place for nuclear material send out to meet the passing planet, attracted to its gravity. None of this will succeed, but these are their plans. Another agenda is to dominate the world, discombobulated by the approaching passage, with lasers in space. Putin appeared to accept the push forward of Star Wars with grace and a shrug, but not so. Smallpox outbreaks would of course be blamed on terrorists, which is advantageous to the Bush administration which uses such talk to strip Americans of their rights, endlessly and continuously.

Smallpox infection within the US has already occurred. A mole in NASA, based in Houston, was infected and allowed to create infection within NASA there. This was, of course, not publicly announced, but the constant news and fretting about vaccinations gives a clue to *something* going on behind the scenes. This mole was working for the Russians, and was infected unawares, carrying this forward most likely to his own death, but in these games pawns are dispensable. This outbreak was quickly isolated, but the warning not taken by the Bush administration, whose ambitions and arrogance have no bounds. Thus, a second step was enacted, infecting a part of the world a worry to *both* the US and Russia. Like AIDS, which spreads in Third World countries without stops, this is expected to reduce population while being isolated, thus not a large worry. More such outbreaks may occur, so the horror of this long quieted disease can be recalled, and the message brought home *strongly* to the Bush administration. Should these warnings not succeed, expect infections within the US, not among the populace but among the elite and powerful in Washington DC.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Sudden Innoculations

Note: written during the Dec 7, 2002 IRC Session

Smallpox anxiety by the UK and US are related to the Bush war mongering, and their expectation of repercussions. Since illness is expected from inoculations, and death, these inoculations will be heavily debated and resisted. Thus, there is unlikely to BE mass inoculations, especially since horror stories of bad reactions will come forth.

Note: below added during the Dec 14, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session

Smallpox reared its ugly head just after the 911 time frame, in concert with the Anthrax scare. This was posed to be a threat from terrorists, but we explained at that time that Bush had in fact received very clear, though guarded, statements from Putin that he should pare back his ambitions to be a world dictator. The US has smallpox, the Russians, but *not* in the hands of terrorists. So why the constant association with terrorists, and now pointing the finger at Iraq? Russia in fact brought home their implicit threat to infect US personnel, deep within the Bush enclaves, with smallpox, by infecting one off their moles working in NASA. This happened months ago, was quickly identified, message delivered. The mole was dispensable, of course was very sick though survived, but *no* word of this infection on US soil was allowed to leak to the media. Lately the Brits as well as the US are all afluster to inoculate their key personnel. What do they know that the general public does not? Have any weapons of mass destruction been found in Iraq? No. Has the Bush crowd and Blair been war mongering on Iraq's borders? Yes. Russia *most definitely* does not want the forces of Islam stirred up on their borders, which stretches out along their southern borders for thousands of miles.

Bush et al are oblivious to their concerns, and are pushing ahead, intent on *some* excuse to invade and claim Iraq oil for Israel and themselves. Forget a rational reason, they will *not* excuse Iraq, even if *nothing* is found. As Iraq has been firing on overflights in the no-fly zone, for years, since the Gulf War ended, this now has become an excuse to invade! Not in the UN mandates, the resolutions, but Bush is mandating it from his omnipotent perch. King of the world, ruler of all, setting rules as he goes along that the world must abide by, he rules. The Russian reaction? To assume that their warning, sent into Houston's NASA chambers, was not heeded. The Bush reaction? To plan for infection, which of course he and his crowd assume they will escape. By inoculating the medical front line, they assume that any infection will *not* move beyond the hospitals. They are wrong, as the infection planned in retaliation for any Iraq maneuvers is *not* where the medical front line can catch it. The man on the street? He would go to the hospital, and all his associates quarantined. The military man? He would be quarantined with his cadre. The White House itself? Oops, too late to quarantine to protect Bush! Watch for this drama to catch the Bush crowd unawares, and unprotected! This is in place, to begin, *if* and *when* Bush is foolish enough to proceed with his world domination plans.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Vaccine Failure

written Oct 7, 2004

Can the Zetas comment on the recent news from London that British health officials have abruptly halted shipments of flu vaccine to the US and other countries? And does this relate to an increased effort at population sculpting?

There is deep paranoia about vaccines, among those sensing the plans to sculpt the population during the pole shift. We have warned about plans to blockade large blocks of city dwellers, considered too soft for hard labor and likely to be loudly demanding services, so that they drown along the coast lines or river banks or starve in cities, crushed by collapsing buildings and poisoned by industrial cesspools. Then came the Homeland Security mantra to [Shelter-in-Place](#) and the acknowledgment that level Red would require residents to remain in their homes. We have warned that the elite would like to select out healthy workers for work camps, separating the rest into camps where they would be starved or poisoned. That the new US draft plans are called a Skills Draft for healthy men and women 18-35, this work force could be quickly assembled and separated from the populace at large under the guise of registering for the draft. We have stated that early [Chemtrails](#), sickening all under their wafting spray, were testing the ability of such spray to sicken and weaken migrating populace, with the underlying plans to poison, not temporarily sicken, those considered excess mouths to feed on the move toward the enclaves of the elite. We have stated that when the US Military discovered the ultimate plans, they balked at cooperation, and since that time the chemtrails have not sickened, the plan changed.

If the draft is unlikely to be implemented in time to separate out the desired work force, and the US Military refusing to follow orders from a [Commander in Chief](#) they frankly consider insane so that poisoning the unwanted populace with chemtrails over cities unlikely to be implemented, and with Homeland Security seemingly crying wolf so often that the bankrupt states in the US are reluctant to cooperate and a level Red would get erratic and unenthusiastic cooperation, what's the establishment to *do* to sculpt the populace into the desired work force? How to eliminate the aged, the sick, and those too young to be put to work as child labor? Look to the populace *advised* to get the remaining flu shots, and see what population swath that covers. How is it that an entire production of flu vaccine would be polluted, in a manner that failed notice up until the end? Are there not quality control checks? Are there not different batches, so that a contaminated batch can be discarded but others surviving? Even in E-Coli contamination, only the segment contaminated need be discarded. And is the public told what the contaminant is? They are told the *result*, not the process, so as sheep they can still be led to slaughter with unquestioning minds.

Thus, should the establishment find the pole shift precursors upon them, the world twirling and standing on its head, so that steps to reduce the populace can be initiated with *confidence* no backlash would occur, vaccinations are a route open to be used. We would suggest that should such Earth changes commence, the last thing the population will be concerned about is the flu. Thus, those who would sculpt the populace will still be casting around for a solution. Beware.

Signs of the Times #1165

In May, the Seattle Post Intelligencer published an article about a document they received through the Freedom of Information Act. It was revealed that the SSS is currently designing procedures for the implementation of a Skills Draft and had held a top-level meeting on it with Deputy Undersecretaries at the Defense Department. This draft would change the essential mission of the Selective Service and require virtually every young American, male and female ages 18-34, to register for the Skills Draft and list all the occupations they are proficient in to fill labor shortages throughout nearly the entire government. [and from another source] 'In line with today's needs, the Selective Service System's structure, programs and activities should be re-engineered toward

maintaining a national inventory of American men and, for the first time, women, ages 18 through 34, with an added focus on identifying individuals with critical skills.' Selective Service System proposal [Feb 11, 2003] quoted in the Seattle Post-Intelligencer [May 1] [and from another source] USA Today [Aug 8] 'Although Congress would have to approve new legislation to create a Skills Draft or reinstate the combat draft, Family Circle reported in its July 13 issue that Karl Rove had polled GOP members of Congress in September 2002 to see if they would support the President if he requests reinstatement. The Republicans said they would vote for the draft.'

<http://www.rumormillnews.com>



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Pandemic Threats

written Apr 16, 2005

Bioterrorism has been the mantra of those in the Bush administration since 911, with little indication that the terrorists being fingered for 911 had any intent to unleash germs instead of bombs. Bombs are a long standing tool, as are suicide bombers, and using an airplane as a fuel laden bomb only an extension of this methodology. Germ warfare, as used by Saddam during his battles with rebellious Kurds, has been a tool long present in the arsenal, but little used. Was not the anthrax laden mail after 911 perpetrated by Bin Laden associates? No proof of that, but what has been proven is that the anthrax sent to Democratic Senators during this scare came from CIA labs in Utah. Despite this signature identification, no prosecution was done, and the matter dropped. Saddam, as is a matter of record, got his germs directly from the US when he was an ally during earlier Iran containment battles. If germ warfare were such a threat, then why the casual treatment of the agents?

Bioterrorism has become the bogeyman because it is convenient to contain the populace, suddenly, should Martial Law or its equivalent be desired. The Bush administration has run a number of tests to see whether this or that plan or technique might be useful, or to test the gullibility of the American people. We have mentioned the [Shelter in Place](#) tests, which failed to prove useful as a directive to the public, and the [Terri Schiavo](#) test, which failed to dismantle the balance of powers between the branches of government, allowing a Bush dictatorship to prevail in its place. The Patriot Act, supplanting civil liberty checks, has met resistance in many communities and is no longer in favor. With the military in revolt, behind closed doors, the Bush administration has only those power given it by the executive branch, primarily the Homeland Security outreach.

What would allow Homeland Security to force the residents of cities to remain in place, to Shelter in Place, selectively? Infection, affecting those neighborhoods likely to riot and not housing friends of Bush, could be quarantined. [Vaccinations](#), again selected to enhance illness among those not deemed fit for the work camps of the future, could likewise be focused. All that is needed as a catalyst is a pandemic, a worldwide threat, and if nature does not cooperate then a nudge can be provided. Notable in the recent revelation that a *proven* deadly virus without natural immunity in the worlds populace was released *on purpose* to thousands of labs in dozens of countries worldwide, via standard mail routes, is the lack of uproar about this calamity, the lack of major media attention. Notable is the fact that this release came from a US lab. Notable is that Bush recently signed an executive order authorizing quarantine in the case of a bird-flu epidemic, *after* the release of this 1957 virus, and *prior* to the discovery by the public that the release had occurred. To those who fear being poisoned or contained in camps, we would point to the Earth changes, which will overtake those in power long before any planned pandemic can be initiated. Germs will be contained by disaster.

Signs of the Times #1385

Bird Flu Outbreak Leads To Fears Of Pandemic [Apr 16] 'The threat of a killer flu pandemic is greater than ever because of the spread of the bird flu virus in south-east Asia, the World Health Organisation said yesterday. Avian influenza is still spreading, despite countermeasures, and the possibility of a global epidemic that could kill millions is said to be more likely than not. The virus appeared to be adapting to human hosts, which was taken to be an indication that transmission between humans would become easier.'

Signs of the Times #1381

Bush Authorizes Use of Quarantine Powers In Cases of Bird Flu [Apr 1] <http://www.libertypost.org/cgi-bin/readart.cgi?> 'President Bush signed an executive order on Friday authorizing the government to impose a quarantine to deal with any outbreak of a particularly lethal variation of influenza now found in Southeast Asia. The fatality rate among those reported to have

contracted the disease is about 70 percent.’ [and from another source] Pandemic-causing 'Asian flu' accidentally released [Apr 13] <http://www.newscientist.com/article.ns?> ‘The virus that caused the 1957 Asian flu pandemic has been accidentally released by a lab in the US, and sent all over the world in test kits which scientists are now scrambling to destroy. The flu testing kits helps pathology laboratories improve their accuracy. The 1957 pandemic started in China before spreading worldwide, killing an estimated two million or more people.’ [and from another source] The virus was sent to laboratories in Belgium, Bermuda, Brazil, Canada, Chile, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Lebanon, Mexico, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan and the United States [and from another source] Feds at Loss on How Flu Strain Got to Labs [Apr 14] ‘Federal officials are still at a loss to explain how a potentially deadly strain of influenza could be sent to more than 4,000 labs around the world. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is operating under the presumption that the H2N2 strain was purposefully included in the panels designed to test the labs’ proficiency in identifying viruses.’ [Note: was this release of 1957 bird flu pandemic virus to allow an initiation of martial law?]



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Nudging the Pandemic

written Apr 8, 2006, during the live GLP Saturday night radio broadcast.

Remember the [April 2005 release](#) of a 1957 bird flu strain, a live virus, to some 4,000 labs in over a dozen countries worldwide, by a US lab? This was in a packet of viruses to test, during flu season, helping to identify the strain that might be afflicting a region. But the release of this older *live* virus was not only unexpected and inappropriate, not being a current flu strain, it was also likely to *start* a pandemic, as this virus was proven to spread human to human. Immunity for this strain, which had caused a pandemic in 1957 killing millions, was now low, and vaccines now unavailable. The accidental release to countries such as Belgium, Bermuda, Brazil, Canada, Chile, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Lebanon, Mexico, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan and well as the US was designed to create the opportunity for exposure, and spread, in more than one country. Where this ploy was stopped by the rapid recovery of the packets, which went out by regular mail, the agenda compares to the events in Scotland a year later, at this date.

In April 2005, the 1957 virus would have emerged in countries likely to get the current H5N1 virus via wild bird migration, and thus *be presumed to be a mutation of the H5N1 virus*. At the time of the testing packet release, H5N1 had spread to all of Asia, and was traveling through Russia and India to Europe and Africa. Would this not cover most of the recipient countries? The line was to be blurred, the emergence of a bird flu strain spreading human to human emerging around the same time as wild birds delivered the H5N1 strain to a region. What is occurring in Scotland, and is likely to be tried in other countries, is this same gambit, take two. Genuine H5N1 afflicted dead birds, lying alongside birds dead from the 1957 strain. This was to be *proof* that the H5N1 strain had mutated, and *proof* that wild birds were spreading it, so that humans falling sick in the region, infected with the 1957 strain, would be assumed to have gotten a mutated version of the current bird flu strain. Are those who would create a pandemic at this time, long for it as it is the prized excuse to invoke martial law in the US, so anxious to get started they cannot wait for H5N1 to mutate and catch on? Yes, but the assist is occurring not only because of impatience, but because H5N1 is proving to be difficult to spread, human to human, by the nature of its assault on the human body. It is already known by your doctors that H5N1 lodges deep in the lungs, not in the upper air ways, and thus is not in the breath sufficiently to be a successful air-borne pathogen among its human prey.

So is a pandemic about to begin, springing forth from Scotland? This is a gambit that will not succeed, as the Council of Worlds has intervened to stop this attempted play for domination of the world by those currently in residence in the White House. We have stated many times that the Council of Worlds allowed an [exception to the rule](#) of Non-Interference in human affairs to counter the Bush coup, the takeover of the US Military to allow Bush to become king of the world in the Aftertime. Assumed to be in the White House for the pole shift, or arranging to be there by declaration of Martial Law, Bush and company merrily set out to plant WMD in Iraq and create additional terrorism incidents in the US that would assure his place as Commander-in-Chief. These ploys not happen because of benign alien interference with their plans. Nukes and bombs just disappeared, on not only one occasion but during hundreds of attempts. If the mechanism in these blocks is via the human *brain*, someone conceiving of a plot and the means to carry it out, and thus available to benign aliens via telepathy and thus *known*, bird flu operates differently. A virus does not carry a telepathic message, and its spread would not be traceable by benign aliens. A bird infected with a virus and released would not register that it was part of a plot. Any telepathic message it would send would be indistinguishable from any other bird in panic message. A sick bird would likewise not be thinking about bird flu, that context, as birds concentrate on their daily need to find fodder and shelter, regardless of feeling ill.

So the hope was that this plot, by not being related to WMD and terrorism attacks in the US, would succeed. Infected birds were not part of the Council's exemption, or so the plotters assumed. After all, we pointed out that the [London bombing](#), a false flag operation, was not stopped as the exception on preventing terrorism attacks was limited to the US. Quick! Infect birds, start a coincident pandemic among wild birds, and reap the benefits by declaring Martial Law!

Oops, too late! If human minds are plotting, benign aliens are listening, and a meeting with the Council is not something as awkward as getting on the Supreme Court schedule. It's quicker than quick! New exception. Tag the birds infected *as they are in the hands of the humans perpetrating the plot*, by freezing all in the room, a common technique we use during visitations, and irradiate the infected birds when they sicken and are dying to eliminate the virus from their systems. Why not simply cure the birds at the start? There is a message here, meant to be delivered to those plotting and scheming. You will not succeed! Were the birds irradiated immediately, thus no dead birds, it would be reported back to headquarters that infecting the birds had not been done properly. In addition, the mass of evidence points to some mischief. Why so many birds laying about? Why just a single H5N1 bird, and this badly decomposed? The plot is not only *obviously* being countered, it is being exposed! Oops!

Signs of the Times #1580

Bird Flu Reports Soar, but Only One Remains Positive [Apr 8] <http://www.drudgereport.com/> 'Despite thousands of calls from the public and the examination of hundreds of birds, a single dead swan found in Scotland remained the only confirmed case of the deadly H5N1 strain of bird flu in the UK tonight. A total of 14 dead birds have so far tested negative for H5N1 in Scotland over the last few days. Officials said they had difficulty identifying exactly what type of swan the infected bird was because it was found in an advanced state of decay.' [and from another] <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/> 'A dead swan in a village in Fife was found to have the deadly H5N1 strain of the disease. The swan, which was washed ashore in the village of Cellardyke, had a strain similar to that contracted by 100 birds in Germany. Tests are continuing on hundreds of other dead birds, but none - apart from the swan - has tested positive for H5N1.'



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Terri Schiavo

written Mar 24, 2005

Numerous judges and physicians have reviewed the Terri Schiavo case, and concluded that she is vegetative, her cortex now liquidated, replaced by fluid, as seen in scans. The case has involved first an attempt by Jeb Bush to intervene with the judicial process by executive order, then back to the courts as his intervention was considered illegal. Then the US Congress got involved, creating a special law just for Terri so the matter could get into federal courts. The federal judge then ruled to uphold the Florida judges, a rush to appeal, twice, was denied, and a US Supreme Court denial followed. Meanwhile Jeb Bush again tried to get the laws changed in Florida, just for Terri, but the Senate there denied that. Now we hear that Jeb Bush intends to use state services to become guardian for Terri. What is really going on here?

On the face of it, this seems to be an effort to save a woman's life, but this is *not* what the argument is about. Using the feelings of a distraught mother, who has convinced herself that her daughter is still within a body that has been reduced to reflex actions only, there is another drama being played out.

If saving life were the issue, then why has intervention not occurred for the thousands of people dying in the US daily for lack of health insurance? What of the children dying in their parents arms, in hospital parking lots, because they are refused treatment by hospitals? Health insurance has been in the media, at the forefront of political debate, all throughout the Clinton era and up until the present, with the Republicans firmly on the side of cost control and *against* saving life. HMOs, a corporate entity supported by the Republicans in this endeavor, have routinely denied coverage for treatments that would extend life. The high cost of medications has been supported by the Bush administration and the Republican agenda because this is desired by pharmaceutical companies, again a Republican contributor. Where is the right to life in this?

Looking just under the surface, one sees a battle between the branches of government, established to provide checks and balances - the Executive, the Judicial, and the Congressional. Two other tests are currently in play, the effort to outlaw gay marriage in the *Constitution*, as a Constitutional Amendment, and the drive to pour Social Security funds into the Stock Market, an executive push that would require a modification of a *Constitutional* Amendment, an approval unlikely to be granted by a reluctant Congress. Examine the thrust and parry in this sword play.

- A governor, Jeb Bush, making an Executive Order, Terri's Law, to supplant existing law, which failed despite the emotional appeal of an apparent effort to save a dying woman. Then demanding that his state Congress change the law, which was denied. And finally attempting to use existing state law to remove her husband as guardian and take her into the state's social services. These attempts by a governor on what might be considered a mission of mercy are in point of fact attempts to *act as dictator*.
- A Florida state judicial process challenged on a clear cut case of law, repeated examinations of a woman without a brain, basal and spinal reflex only remaining, as demonstrated on scans and physical examination by numerous physicians. Endless attempts to get a ruling counter to law failed, all thrusts parried. Here the judicial check where judges are elected, not appointed, was demonstrated. Despite what was essentially battering, the judicial branch *upheld the law*.
- An attempt to supplant state law by a new federal law, making an exception for a single individual, so as to force the issue into federal jurisdiction under federal judges. While the entire world watched in astonishment, the US Congress was devoting their weekend to this issue, as though it were the most important issue before this body. A measure of sanity existed in the body of the Congress, despite the orders of its highly partisan leadership and a President determined to support his brother, the Florida governor. Here, in the face of ridiculous orders, to reinsert the feeding tube by federal fiat, *congress refused to cooperate*.

- Forced thus into federal court, the judicial inclination to *support the law over political pressure* from a President stating he wanted to ‘*err on the side of life*’, a federal judge, an appeals court in Atlanta already packed by Republicans, and a Supreme Court dominated by Republicans refused to counter the law and a clear States Rights issue. Here the judicial check where Appeals and Supreme Court justices are appointed for life stood against pressure from the Executive and Congressional bodies.

Polls taken then reportedly showed that the American public, despite presentation of the brain dead woman on videos showing her apparently responding to a loving whisper in the ear by her mother, were solidly behind application of the law and the judicial process. Here the public, as an independent body weighing all issues - States Rights, Judicial review, Executive intervention, Presidential opinion, and Congressional oversight - determined that the process they are familiar with within the US as a Democracy, should stand. The public does not want a dictatorship, however benign or in favor of ‘*erring on the side of life*’ this might appear. The public does not want their Congress told to make exceptions when ordered to do so by dictators. The public wants the rule of law, with its appeal process, upheld.

This not only does not bode well for the President’s Social Security press, where these funds are to be made available to support the tottering Stock Market, it also does not bode well for future Martial Law plans, the *real* reason for these tests. Martial Law is difficult to invoke, and even more difficult to maintain. It lies counter to law, and thus can only be invoked for extraordinary reasons to be upheld under law. It lies counter to States Rights, as any issue requiring Martial Law is unlikely to be uniform across the nation. Since Martial Law stifles commerce and industry and places the public in duress, this is an issue where Congress is unlikely to simply stamp out new laws on demand from a dictator. In particular, this test showed that the ability of the President to sway public opinion, even on an issue where he can be considered to be viewed as compassionate and in the *right*, is scant. His reputation as a liar precedes him.

Signs of the Times #1363

Schiavo's Parents Suffer More Setbacks [Mar 23] 'Terri Schiavo's parents saw their options vanish one by one Wednesday as a federal appeals court refused to reinsert her feeding tube and the Florida Legislature decided not to intervene in the epic struggle. Refusing to give up, Gov. Jeb Bush sought court permission to take custody of Schiavo. The Schindlers have vowed to take their fight to the U.S. Supreme Court, which refused to get involved previously.' [and from another source] State sought to remove brain-injured woman [Mar 23] http://www.wnd.com/news/article.asp?ARTICLE_ID=43458 'Pinellas Circuit Court Judge George Greer said the state cannot take Schiavo into custody, nor provide her food or water. Florida's DCF indicated it might remove the brain-injured woman, by force if necessary, from the hospice where she has lived the past five years.' [and from another source] Tell Congress to stop Grandstanding on the Schiavo Tragedy <http://www.moveonpac.org/> [Mar 23] 'On Sunday, Tom DeLay and Bill Frist, the Republican congressional leaders, convened an emergency meeting of Congress to pass a bill that interferes with the Terri Schiavo tragedy. And although in five years no other issue has prompted President Bush to return to Washington during a vacation—including the tsunami—Bush flew back from his ranch in Texas to sign it.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Micro-Biologists

Note: written on May 15, 2002

After the Attack on American on 911, and the subsequent Anthrax mailings and murmurrings about Small Pox by the US government, a number of scientists whose expertise was in microbiology were killed rather brutally - obvious assassinations. Unlike the normal elimination of those who might leak information, or provide assistance to the enemy, these deaths were outstanding in their brutality and obvious nature. Some were hacked to death, beaten, thrown off bridges, and almost none dying in a manner that might be termed natural. Why the brutality, and who was behind these murders?

To understand the reason for the message being given by the assassins, one must understand the background. Germ warfare has for many decades been a threat that great powers such as the US and Russia and those power hungry such as Iraq have used. It reared its head during the Gulf War in that Saddam was suspected of using germ warfare on his own people, the Kurds to the north, and in the south to punish rebellion. It reared its head when it was discovered that Russia had produced more Anthrax than reported and had buried it on an island vulnerable to land contact. It reared its head again during the Anthrax attacks following 911, and in the constant mutterings of the Bush Administration on the need for Small Pox vaccinations. Who is planning germ warfare, and what is the relationship of these obvious assassinations? Massive programs, like the ones in the US done by the CIA, in Russia, and Iraq, require more than labs and secrecy, they require expertise. Scientist are sworn into secrecy, and threatened with death if they divulge whom they have assisted.

The Gulf War was not *only* afflicted with germ warfare at the hand of Saddam, it also afflicted the American soldiers at the hand of the then President, George Bush. The Gulf War syndrome is not secret, nor is the manner in which the foot soldier was treated by the US Military. They were *not* sick, and it was *not* the fault of the Military, until years after proof was well in hand and the public incensed. What was the point of infecting their own soldiers? They were perfect test subjects, reporting regularly to the clinics in the US which gathered data, and would be unlikely to go elsewhere as their medical care was by the government. The illness was not to be fatal as much as debilitating, which it was. Chemtrails likewise are a study in how to make a populace sick, so it cannot demand services and food from its government. In this, the righteous US Government is the hand of evil, and the group in the Bush Administration has blood on their hands. But the story does not end there.

More than the handful of micro-biologists who died participated in development of germs combination for illness, debility, and elimination of an enemy or population. These were the ones who were noted to talk among themselves, on the phone, by mail, even via email, when the Anthrax attacks began. In that the CIA, in labs in the ultra-right Utah area, produced the Anthrax that was to bring down Democratic Senators and bring the Senate back into the Republican fold, they were particularly nervous about such leaks. It should be noted that *no one* has ever been brought to justice for these attacks against the Democratic Senators, even when the Anthrax source was *known*. Such is the alliance of the Bush Administration. Those micro-biologists who were killed, brutally, and in an obvious manner, were to be a warning to those they communicated with that *they* should not feel free to chatter. Did the CIA reach into Russian and the UK and other countries to assassinate? Yes, as they are skilled in posturing as simple business people or tourists or family members visiting. Thus, the reason the micro-biologists were killed was indeed because they knew about the programs, the intent, and were likely to talk. But it was also as a warning to others to *continue* assistance, with a tightly zipped mouth.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Fitzgerald Indictments

written Oct 24, 2005

Nancy wants to know what is happening to the Fitzgerald indictment, if the rumors about Friday, Oct 21, are true, what steps Gonzales and Bush took, etc. It is of course in the Bush plan to have Fitzgerald fired, but because of what happened to Nixon, and the comparisons drawn in the media, those around him ignore such orders as though he had sneezed, and did not issue orders. Fitzgerald is above such a move, and must be proven to be operating in error, which he is so obviously not doing, that there is no basis. Such a move would be seen by the public, by Congress, by the courts, by the federal agencies, as a desperate move by a guilty man. There are other options.

The first move was to try to convince Fitzgerald himself to only attack lesser parties. This failed. Assassination attempts failed too, as Fitzgerald is protected by angels. The second move was in the courts, an attempt to keep the indictments from proceeding, in Chicago. This succeeded at first, with the first judge, as is known, but overridden by judges above the first. The third attempt was to bomb the Chicago environs, with a fake terrorist attack, also in the rumor mills aplenty, which also failed due to human intervention, guided and assisted by angels. The fourth plan was to deal with the indictments, when delivered, in the court system. That Fitzgerald is operating in DC for this shows the boldness of his plan, as he knows this will happen, will be quickly run into the Supreme Court, and fail. Indictments can only be quashed if they are improperly brought, without evidence, by law, and this is not the case.

Fitzgerald *did* bring indictments to court on Friday, but the court did not quash them. This attempt *was* made, by the Justice Department, in that court, but the court refused to consider this as valid. It is the Justice Department, in some form or another, which must issue the indictments and follow through with them. Fitzgerald has other avenues than to go through Gonzales, and will pursue this independently, using marshals and the like, if action is not taken. At present, he is considering that Gonzales is in shock, as he seemed to be, at the scope of the indictments. He is assuming, correctly, that the White House and GOP are plotting their path, their plan, and will let the indictments go through when they *have* a plan.

What next? Letting the indictments register, diminishing them in the media and via distractions planned, and then the motion to dismiss, which they will run into the Supreme Court. What we know, and what the Bush administration is not counting on, is that many of these judges are aware of and horrified at the law breaking, the theft from Gore, as well as the treasonous acts to get the nation into war with Iraq. Motion to dismiss will not fly. Meanwhile, the White House will be dealing with international scandal, refusal of other nations to treat them with respect, and calls from Congress for resignations and even talk of impeachment as the whole mess occurred under Bush.

Signs of the Times #1505

*D.C. Appellate Court throws out Bush suit against DOJ to block Fitzgerald indictments [Oct 25]
<http://www.tomflocco.com/> 'Earlier today the District of Columbia Appellate Court threw out a Bush administration suit against its own*



Justice Department, attempting to block the issuance of Special Counsel Patrick Fitzgerald's indictments against White House officials. The White House's initial attempt to obstruct justice and have the indictments quashed and sealed was dismissed by the D.C. District Court late Friday afternoon, according to a sequence of events based on information in the form of data from intelligence field reports. On Friday, Attorney General Alberto Gonzalez refused to sign for and issue the indictments against himself and his colleagues, which would have made them immediately

public. Fitzgerald reportedly appeared with Miers and Rice that same day before the D.C. District Court. The last ditch attempts by the White House to prevent the release of the indictments and their criminal contents were led by Miers and Rice, since Gonzalez has reportedly been indicted in an additional count for refusing to issue the original indictments as Bush's attorney general. Importantly, the dismissals by both the district and appellate courts will likely preclude an additional appeal by the Bush administration to the United States Supreme Court, since two consecutive reversals ordinarily prevent the high court from granting relief. Miers and Rice also reportedly attempted to have the courts place a gag order on Fitzgerald and the grand jury in another attempt to obstruct justice and prevent the criminal and far-reaching contents of the indictments from becoming public.' [Note: rapidly moving drama that is likely to result in a Nixon type result or complete decapitation of the White House as the Zetas have predicted.]

Signs of the Times #1504

Bush orders Fitzgerald fired and espionage indictments quashed [Oct 21] <http://www.tomflocco.com> 'Today Special Counsel Patrick Fitzgerald handed over 22 indictments to Attorney General Alberto Gonzalez, accusing President George W. Bush, Vice President Richard Cheney and others of espionage, obstruction of justice, perjury and a variety of other charges in the matter of the CIA/Valerie Plame leak-gate case. Bush then ordered Gonzalez to fire Fitzgerald and have the indictments quashed and sealed. Gonzalez refused to release the indictments which have been handed down by the grand jury and ordered served by a judge.' [and from another] [Sep 19] 'Apparently, there is brisk movement within the US Federal Court of Chicago to get these indictments out despite intense pressure from within by a Judge Magistrate named Mark R. Filip, who has thus far suppressed them from being released to the public. There is team of judges that have decided that they are no longer going to tolerate this type activity and I believe they are well on their way to try to force these indictments out rather than keep them sealed.' [and from another] [Nov 12, 2003] 'Mark Filip, a Chicago lawyer who turned 37 in May, has been nominated by President George Bush to fill a federal court vacancy in Chicago. If approved by the full Senate, Filip will be younger than any judge who now serves on the U.S. District Court for Northern Illinois.' [and from another] <http://www.americanfreepress.net/> [Aug 15] 'In late July, reports about the recent bomb scare in the subway under the congressional offices at the Dirksen Building- coincidentally near where Fitzgerald was holding his grand jury hearings-raised questions as to whether government operatives were sending the zealous prosecutor a "warning message" that he was entering dangerous waters with his investigation. The bomb scare was reported to local police late Monday afternoon, July 18, causing the subway to be evacuated for approximately 45 minutes while bomb sniffing dogs and SWAT team members searched for what was reported to be a suspicious package left on one of the subway cars.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Corporate Thugs

written Mar 23, 2006

Another Press conference. I just put some of it on and Bush is very nasty to the press while yucking it up. People are dying in Iraq. He goes on these long tangents about liberty. When a reporter tries to cut in and ask a question-he gets pissed.

Why is Bush trying to show that he can stand before live questioners, unlike his past? He has been appearing, for years, only in front of well screened questioners, if taking any questions at all, only giving the rare press conference. Now we have him day after day, before audiences presumed to be asking the tough questions. Bush has ignored bad polls in the past, so this is unlikely to be the reason. He is known to resent being questioned on his policies, becoming enraged when challenged, so presumably would not deal with this voluntarily. If voter fraud so easily put him back in the White House in 2004, could not this be presumed to work in 2006, keeping his Republican majority in the Congress? And certainly, where talk of impeachment is being mentioned even in the major media, the current Congress will not even contemplate a censure, much less impeachment. He has avoided personal responsibility for 911, for the failures in Iraq, and for Katrina, and refused to change the tight cabal around him in the White House throughout all challenges. Why not simply continue to stay snug in the White House until the opportunity to declare himself President for life, to declare martial law, emerges? What would force this arrogant man off the booze and in front of the line of fire?



We have stated that the Puppet Master wanted Kerry in 2004, and set about a [decapitation process](#) to isolate Bush and his cohorts and make them irrelevant both within the US and the world. But this process has, to date, not forced Bush into the line of fire, defending his policies. If funds are cut off from the Federal Reserve, and China and other countries buying US bonds refuse to invest in the mounting US debt, the US can simply print money, go banana republic, and has planned for some time to do this, so the existing financial threats are not what has incited this change. We have described the [hierarchy](#) being the Puppet Master over the Puppets he installs into political power and as corporate heads, then the comfortable class and below that the working class. Bush defied the Puppet Master during the 2004 election, and anticipated financial punishments, as well as the infighting the Puppet Master is famous for and *never* loses when a fight is engaged. Is the current press in Bush to sell his policies to counter an anticipated attack from the Puppet Master? What has been neglected, in discussion of the Puppet Master and his Puppets, are increasingly restless groups who have received promises from Bush, which now seem threatened. Bribery has been the means by which Bush gained cooperation for his agenda. What happens when a bribe is not paid, as promised?

Beyond the Puppet Master and the bribed hordes being promised what Bush cannot deliver, are those in power who put him into the running for the 2000 election. The Puppet Master may have to approve any candidate, but the selection process is more complicated. Do you suppose that the Puppet Master simply reached down and selected Putin to lead Russia? Putin beat out competitors, based on who was to gain if he was in power. Those who put Bush into the White House in 2000 arranged for Cheney and Rumsfeld to be part of the administration, and set this Bush crowd on their agenda. They are concerned about *their* position in the near future, and are strong arming Bush. He has been given an

ultimatum - either push up your polls and show leadership, or anticipate being taken down by a number of means. Everyone assumes Bush has an agenda, when he is only the front for an ambitious interest group. Look to the military industrial complex, the contracts given to Halliburton, the cart blanche to the oil industry to reap immense profits, the relaxing of pollution controls, and allowing cheap labor into the country without constraints. Who stands to win re this? Certainly not Bush or his administration, per se.

As Hitler showed, he was manipulated by those who stood behind him, outside of the public view. These hands are almost always secret, unknown to the public, and highly ambitious. This group hopes to recoup their losses, seeing the state of affairs under Bush and Cheney and Rumsfeld. They see the press for public awareness on voter fraud, and understand that the Puppet Master could easily outmaneuver them on voter fraud, putting Bush at risk after the 2006 elections. In fact, those in charge of running elections in the states may outmaneuver voter fraud, putting in safe guards and paper trails, given the public sentiment and exposure in the press regarding the dangers of electronic voting without a paper trail. They cannot count on control of the US government for long, given the state of affairs. Bush will not change the tight cabal around him out of insecurity, his insecure personality, and will not dump Cheney or Rumsfeld. In any case bringing in new blood risks the newcomers knowing the dirty secrets that Bush and those close to him hold tight. Thus, with every resignation, they compress closer around Bush, shuffling assignments if necessary, Rice taking Powell's position as Secretary of State, for instance, and her assistant taking hers at NSA. Bush seems unlikely to win in future, is rigid and will not change, and thus the group who has a vested interest in the Bush agenda succeeding is alarmed.

Where the Puppet Master does not plan to assassinate Bush, given the choices in ascension, preferring decapitation, the vested interest group behind the scenes is desperate and does not want the Puppet Master's plan to succeed. They would lose all, in a decapitation that negates any influence over matters that Bush can assert as President. An upset, a changing of the guard, such as they might attempt, will hardly change the public perception that all is well in Washington. In fact, it will show the manipulation behind the scenes, and make the public even more suspicious of *any* activity in Washington. Would Cheney be a better President? His polls are at 18% approval, vs 36% for Bush. Would taking them both out reassure the public and gain cooperation among those in Washington already revolting from White House rule? This is likely to alarm, and create an impasse, in Washington, decapitation come early. There are few choices available to this vested interest group, but the status quo is alarming, thus threats and ultimatums have emerged. Assassination, heart attack or a stroke, mental breakdown, all these are cards on the table, per the edict that has been given to Bush by this vested interest group. Bush is thus mustering a show of strength, all the while looking angry and deadly serious, as for him this is a deadly serious matter!

Signs of the Times #1568

Bush Defends Decisions on Iraq War [Mar 21] <http://apnews.myway.com/> 'President Bush said Tuesday the decision about when to withdraw all U.S. troops from Iraq will fall to future presidents and Iraqi leaders, suggesting that U.S. involvement will continue at least through 2008. Acknowledging the public's growing unease with the war - and election-year skittishness among fellow Republicans - the president nonetheless vowed to keep U.S. soldiers in the fight. He also stood by embattled Secretary of Defense Donald H. Rumsfeld. The news conference marked a new push by Bush to confront doubts about his strategy in Iraq.' [and from another] <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/> [Mar 18] 'A bitterly divided electorate gives President George W. Bush an approval rating of only 36 percent in the latest NEWSWEEK poll, matching the low point in his presidency recorded last November. His image as an effective leader in the war on terror is tarnished, with less than half the public (44 percent) approving of the way he's handling terrorism and homeland security. Despite a series of presidential speeches meant to bolster support for the war in Iraq, as well as the announcement of a major military offensive when the poll was getting under way, only 29 percent of the people questioned approved Bush's handling of the situation in Iraq. Fully 65 percent disapprove. The way the president has dealt with issues at home hasn't brought him much support either. His approval ratings for the handling of energy policy (28 percent) and health care (28 percent) were new lows, while approval on the economy (36 percent) mirrored his overall rating.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bin Laden

Note: written during the July 27, 2002 IRC Session

Bin Laden is still very much alive, and playing a cat and mouse game with the US Government. They wish to kill him, hunt him down, but have *no* clues as to his whereabouts. He is enjoying their distress at being unable to drag his dead body about, and declare victory. He is in hiding in a country we will not announce, as this would allow the US too much power in the PR game if they could capture him. Their inability to bring him to justice is a humiliation, and we like a large percentage of the world see the US arrogance and intent to dominate *all* the world, during this time and especially the coming time, as something to be countered. Thus, he is caring for his health, plotting his opportunities, and will emerge in due time with film that will leave *no* doubt that he is alive and well. To those who would say we should assist in his capture, for the sake of US citizens, let us say that we assist in *preventing* more terrorist problems in the US, for the same reasons given. Such attacks would be only used by the Bush Administration to justify taking away civil liberties, and rushing down the road to become a world dictatorship. Thus, as with the Enron and Worldcom and other revelations, we are assisting with humiliating and distracting the Bush Administration, and preventing success of their mission.

Note: below added during the Nov 30, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

We months ago predicted, when the Bush Administration was suggesting to the world that Bin Laden was likely dead, or dealt a fatal blow, in the caves of Afghanistan, that Bin Laden was alive and would soon be heard from again, back to his old practices. The recent new videos of Bin Laden show the first part of our prediction true, and Kenya the second. Bin Laden's video made it *clear* that the Bush pressure against Iraq, would result in terrorism against American interests and allies abroad. Kenya and the missile were that, both aimed at Israel. The missile attack missed its mark simply because the aim was long range, and the skill required considerable. TWA800 was taken down by such a missile, but skilled US Military, employed by those who would start Martial Law in the US early, were at the hands. Will this change the Bush Administrations tenor on Iraq, the raw desire to gain control of Iraq oil and put Cheney in charge? Since the weapons search is unlikely to turn up anything incriminating, unless it is *planeted* there, they must now change the rules. If Iraq has been firing on British and US planes in the no-fly zone all along, this now has become a breach worthy of war on Iraq. Did the Security Council say so? No, just Bush and Blair, trying to change the rules.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: FEMA

Note: written during the July 27, 2002 IRC Session

Preparations for the passage of Planet X are at last being openly practiced, such as FEMA expecting an entire city to be vacating, and military practice on invading cities, only done to a mild degree in the past. This is all under the guise of terrorist expectations, bombs and more 911 occasions, but has the year not passed without more incidents? This and the shrill demands to have Homeland Security be allowed to be an arm of the puppet President, Bush, are showing the shrill edge of fear in the US government, yes.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bin Laden Audio

Note: written during the Feb 15, 2003 IRC Session

Why would Bin Laden produce *only* an audio, when formerly he produced video? Most of the world is highly suspicious, in that Powell failed to rally the UN with his so-called evidence, all hearsay and second hand and *not* evidence at all. Troubled with NATO, anti-war demonstrations, a continuously falling Stock Market, and no terror attacks in the US despite the Bush Administrations fervent *need* for something to act as the trigger for war! The inspectors finding *no* evidence, despite the US giving them all the intel they have, and thus, the Bush Administration falling flat. What would it take to manufacture a Bin Laden tape? Do they not have his voice on tape already, from his many videos and the like? To certify an audio as coming from an individual, it needs to be produced *from* that person, but who is checking for splicing? Go over past tapes the CIA has in their possession, and find a word in the *new* audio that does not already appear in the old. Indeed, manufactured, and as Bin Laden is scarcely dead as announced in the past by the US, he will find his own way of announcing this falsehood.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Saddam's Hanging

written Dec 30, 2006

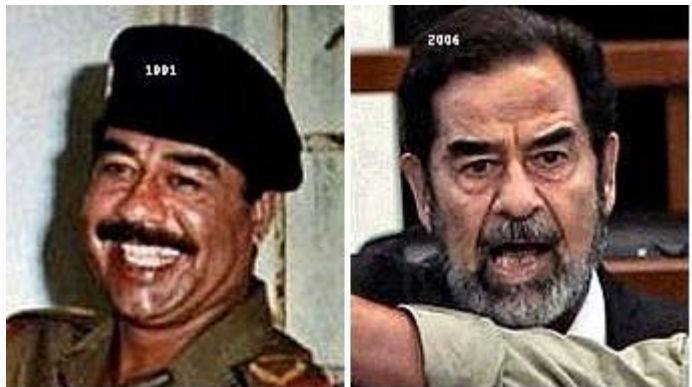
Was Saddam really killed today? Or was it a look alike? [and from another] Was the fake Saddam betrayed and murdered, or was his death faked. What would happen if the real Saddam makes his presence known?

What is known, from the time of the supposed capture of Saddam and killing of his sons, is that this is neither the *real* Saddam Hussein nor his *real* sons. Nor did anyone die during this supposed hanging. The real family escaped, to a place the US with their espionage arms cannot reach. Just as Bin Laden hides in the hills of Afghanistan and Pakistan and Iran, even traveling to Turkey on occasion, just so Saddam and his sons are deep in the territory of a long time ally, Russia. Bush bombastically announced the pending invasion of Iraq, giving adequate time for anyone to leave. We stated at the outset that there would be no regime change nor would Bush and Blair gain the control over the oil fields they lusted after. What is occurring is an evacuation, with the Bush administration clinging to the hopes they can still hang on somehow, magically. Bush is rejecting all advice he supposedly sought re Iraq, fresh ideas, and stubbornly insisting on sending in more exhausted troops. This is the opposite of what the American people and the new Democratic leadership of Congress want, so intent on getting his way he and his fellow conspirators have concocted a way to stir up violence, or so they hope.

The timing of the supposed hanging, on a holy day, was not by accident. Just as the US was responsible for the bombing of the Golden Mosque, they are also responsible for the timing of this charade by those parts of the Iraq government well in hand. Who were the witnesses? A handful of politicians fearful that the Americans will pull out, leaving them to the wrath of whatever faction in Iraq they have insulted. It was Saddam's cousin on trial all those months, a fact easily proven by close examination of the teeth of these two men. Saddam with perfect teeth and a normal bite, and the cousin with crooked lower teeth and an underbite. Never mind that the CIA claimed the captured cousin was indeed Saddam, based on DNA. Does the CIA lie? Now what? There may be slightly more sectarian violence, but not the flash point to allow Bush to impose a draft in the US or an invasion of Iran, his fond hopes. Instead, there will be the steady press to evacuate, as the civil war will continue, separating the country into pieces so the Kurds and Shia hold the oil fields, and the Sunnis merely hold the war machinery that Saddam used to command. After the US and Britain are forced out of the country, Saddam will return to command the Sunnis, reinstating his regime. End of story.

Signs of the Times #1657

*Saddam Hussein put to death [Dec 29]
<http://www.rawstory.com/> Refusing to have his face covered and uttering curses upon his perceived foes, condemned Iraqi ex-dictator Saddam Hussein was executed by hanging early Saturday morning in a Baghdad square outside the Green Zone. [and from another] 'I Saw Fear, He Was Afraid' [Dec 30]
<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/> Ali Al Massedy was 3 feet away from Saddam Hussein when he died. The 38 year old, normally Iraqi Prime Minister Nuri al-Maliki's official videographer, was the man responsible for filming the late dictator's execution at dawn on Saturday. Ali said he was not authorized to disclose the location, and did not give other details of the room. He would not give the names of officials in attendance, though he estimates there were around 20 observers. [and from another] Taliban says Saddam's*



execution to intensify jihad [Dec 30] <http://www.alertnet.org/> Mullah Obaidullah Akhund, a former Taliban defence minister and top insurgent commander, also said Saddam's execution on the Eid al-Adha Muslim festival -- marking the end of the annual pilgrimage to Mecca -- was a provocation. [and from another] It wasn't Saddam! See Signs of the Times #540-541, and it wasn't his sons they killed in that shootout, either. See Signs of the Times #139.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bali Bombing

Note: written during the October 26, 2002 IRC Session

Indonesia is a hotbed of Muslim insurrection, in that the government is and has been for decades controlled by Catholics. Recent years, and especially recent months, have put them in the news when visitors to the island nation are kidnapped and brutally killed if ransom not paid. This trend has recently spread into Russia, with the drama of an entire theatre audience held hostage to Muslim protesters. *None* of this is done at the hand of the Bush Administration, to support their demands for essential martial law within the US. These situations existed prior to 911, and have their own force and fury outside of parochial US interests.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Iraq Civil War

written Feb 25, 2006

We have often stated that the war in Iraq was part of a [larger plan](#) to commandeer the oil fields of the Middle East, to expand into Saudi Arabia and Iran, and thence up into the oil field of Russia via Pakistan. The stage for the current military action was set in the past, with the friendship of the Taliban and Saddam Hussein, who were considered allies by George Bush Sr. By allowing Saddam to remain in power at the end of the first Gulf War, the stage was set for George Bush Jr. to insist on finishing his father's work. Of course, seeing the junior Bush into the Presidency at this time, when the pole shift was anticipated, was in the plan. Thus we had Dubya inserted into the White House by Supreme Court fiat in 2000, and by voter fraud in 2004. The group who took the White House by coup in 2000 are marching to the original plan, regardless of setbacks, but are seeing their course changed by opposition, and have become desperate.

- The military is slipping away, revolt endemic, so that orders from the White House cannot be presumed to be followed.
- The Congress is now in revolt, likely to become a Democratic Congress in 2006, and with voter fraud warnings much in the news and the techniques used in 2004 well publicized, a repeat of this fraud unlikely to succeed.
- The American public is up in arms, against Bush and company on all fronts except for his stance on terrorism, and now with the UAE port deal well publicized, this has crashed also.
- International support, such as was required to attack and invade Iraq, is lacking for an attack on Iran, so attempting a coalition is a lost cause before even being attempted.
- The funds required to support the plan have run the US into a record deficit, so that printing money like a Banana Republic is the only option. Iran's plan to switch to the Euro for oil, leading the way to dropping the dollar as the world's currency, will create a crisis for the US, as the bottom for funding the plan will drop out from under the Bush crowd.

One option is to give up the plan, resign to being ousted from the Presidency and control of the Executive Branch, and go quietly into the night to prepare as any other wealthy citizen might for the pole shift, with a well stocked and guarded bunker. Does this sound like the arrogant Bush crowd? They hope, as we stated, to create terrorism attacks in the US, via the [UAE port deal](#), which will allow Martial Law to be called in the US with a mandatory call to service, a draft, imposed. With Bush as President for life, the plan would have new life, or so goes the thinking. Why else is Bush so adamant about pushing the UAE deal forward, despite opposition on all sides and a drop in the polls? They are taking desperate measures! Does this include inciting civil war in Iraq? What would the Bush crowd stand to gain, by *increased* violence in the Middle East? Note the odd timing of a supposed Al Qaeda attack on a Saudi oil refinery, the first ever of this scope to be attempted, with civil war in Iraq. Why would one incident incite the other? Al Qaeda does not identify with the Shia or Sunni, nor would the Saudi attack help either party. But there is a nexus in the interests of Bush and company.

The *only* way for the US to incite war with Iran is for the chaos in Iraq to spill over the borders. This would include the border with Saudi Arabia, who would require US forces to defend their oil reserves, so the story would go, and thus an occupation there would result. Will this play out as Bush hopes, forcing the US Military to support an increased presence in the Middle East, an increased scope in the operation? This would be placed in the context of a need to have a victory, to stay the course. Should this meet opposition, America's dependence on oil from the region would be emphasized. Will these desperate measures go as planned? One should bear in mind that these affairs are in the hands of man, and a cornered animal will jump in many directions. Our analysis of the outcome does not include a war with Iran, nor an occupation of Saudi Arabia, but a gradual and secretive withdrawal of US troops from Iraq, which will split into factions as a result of their civil war. We predicted that there would be no [regime change](#) in Iraq and indeed the Sunni hold the military might during the civil war. Saddam's guard was Sunni, the expertise of war is the Sunni

hands, and the man on trial as Saddam is *not* he, but [his cousin](#), one of his doubles. In the end, the Bush crowd will be required to go quietly into the night, but not before some dramatic games are played within the US itself. That, my friends, is another day's ZetaTalk!

Signs of the Times #1556

Iran-USA, Beginning of a Major World Crisis [Feb 25] <http://newropeans-magazine.org/> 'An Alarm based on 2 verifiable events. On the one hand there is the Iranian decision of opening the first oil bourse priced in Euros on March 20th, 2006 in Teheran, available to all oil producers of the region. On the other hand, there is the decision of the American Federal Reserve to stop publishing M3 figures (the most reliable indicator on the amount of dollars circulating in the world) from March 23, 2006 onward. Iran's opening of an Oil Bourse priced in Euros at the end of March 2006 will be the end of the monopoly of the Dollar on the global oil market. The immediate result is likely to upset the international currency market as producing countries will be able to charge their production in Euros also. A strong fall of the Dollar would probably result in a massive sale of the US Treasury Bonds held in Asia, in Europe and in the oil-producing countries. For some months already, M3 has significantly increased, indicating that money printing has already speeded up in Washington, knowing that the new President of the US Federal Reserve, Ben Bernanke, is a self-acknowledged fan of money printing.'

Signs of the Times #1555

Gates of Hell are Open [Feb 25] 'When the giant dome of the Golden Mosque in Samarra, the holiest Shia shrine in the country, fell, the inter-Islamic battles in Iraq reached a new nadir. When the dictator Saddam strode the land, the Sunni minority walked with him, enjoying power and spoils that far outweighed their numbers. Iraq's new constitution provides for a federal system to rule over three distinct ethnic minorities that would prefer not to co-exist. Partitioning would confine the Shias to their homelands in the south and the Kurds to the north. Neither group would have cause to complain because they would then be sitting atop the vast subterranean oil reserves at either end of the country. An entrenched civil war is precisely what US military planners wanted to avoid. If, as expected, ethnic cleansing takes further hold, it will be very difficult for the 160,000 troops to stick to the mooted wind-back later this year. Capitol Hill legislators face elections in November and some have already publicly said a protracted campaign is an increasingly difficult sell to voters.' [and from another source] Saudi oil facility evades attack [Feb 25] 'Suicide bombers tried to blow up the world's largest oil-processing plant in Saudi Arabia on Friday. A Saudi statement said the attack caused only a minor fire, which was immediately extinguished and didn't disrupt oil or gas production. But the assault on the Abqaiq compound near the Persian Gulf, through which two-thirds of Saudi oil exports pass, was the first on a significant Saudi oil facility. Oil experts warned that other attacks are likely.'





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Moscow Theater

Note: written during the October 26, 2002 IRC Session

The Moscow hostage taking will not be the last, in this troubled world, where desperation will be on the increase. The elite will increasingly close their hearts and minds to *any* consideration of those they consider their cattle, and the cattle will increasingly react with unfettered rage. This is a forerunner of post pole shift reactions, where the elite will barricade themselves in their enclaves, and the mob attempt to be heard. Hostages, the deaths of innocents, is inevitable. Babies will be held up and shot before the supposed bastions of government, and these government enclaves simply shut the doors. They care not today about the starving or desperate, or the outcome of those whom they steal land and goods from. Thus, we would suggest you think *less* that this is unusual, and more brace yourself for this type of atrocity in the future. The coming times, more than ever, will be opportunities for heroism, self sacrifice, and courage, *not* sitting by and allowing matters to proceed uncorrected. Take a lesson from Wellstone, who died because he was just such a person, without regrets.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: 10 Plane Plot

written Aug 11, 2006.

I have to ask the obvious questions from the Zetas:

1. Was this in fact a real terrorist attempt or a covert plot by British/USA operatives?
2. Was this another episode of a British/USA "wag the dog" plot to show how effective they are in stopping terrorism?
3. If it was real, did the Zetas tip off people to avert another reason to impose Martial Law?

Once again there is a terror alert capturing complete control of the media. Recently there was the threat of the Sears Tower being bombed by a group of Haitian yahoos being supplied by the FBI, and the Toronto bust of a some Muslim hopefuls being supplied fertilizer by the Mounties, or a London bust based on false intelligence wherein an innocent man was shot. Is this any different? The plot was known for months, a subject of conversation between Bush and Blair. How much of a threat *was* this? If liquids or gels could be exploded so easily, then why were they allowed on planes all these months? Just *now*, they become dangerous, and must be screened out? And how much was *this* group supplied and encouraged by MI-5 and the CIA? How convenient to capture the media on the date that a much watched primary was lost by the Bush hugging Lieberman in Connecticut. They are losing, fear to lose their seats of power before the pole shift precursors reach a crescendo whereby they could declare [Martial Law](#) and thence be in power for life. If these [fake terror alerts](#) don't do the trick, other steps will be taken, as Bush and Blair are cornered animals, and cornered animals go on the attack.

As any history buff can relay, political leaders point the finger away from their failures by declaring the borders unsafe. Start a war, point to threats of war, and the citizenry stand behind the leader and stop complaining. 911 was not an act done by 19 suicidal Muslims, nor was the [London 77](#) bombing a Muslim plot. Muslims were scarcely at the helm, and the operations only successful because of assists from the US and British governments. Muslim participation is waved about, arrests made, and the insider assists kept from the major media, and were it not for the Internet would not be widely known at all. In recent terror alerts, the US and British and Canadian intelligence agencies armed and incited Muslims and then pointed to them as *causitive* agents. What is this saying about the state of mind of the leadership in these countries? They have, of course, been trying to cause terrorism episodes regularly. These have failed, as we have stated, because the Council of Worlds has allowed us to intervene. But inciting them and then declaring they *were* about to happen has not been prevented, nor is it likely to be. The pattern is obvious enough to the citizenry, who are not fooled in the main. But where is this leading?

The Bush plan was to commandeer all the oil fields in the world, sit on them, and be in charge of this black gold after the pole shift. He has already tried to order the US Military into Iran, and they have refused. He has tried to force their hand by bombing the [Golden Mosque](#) to incite civil war in Iraq. He is encouraging Israel to engage Hezbollah, hoping the Shia majority in Iran and Syria engage in support of Hezbollah. He is losing on this front, and the steady push by the US citizenry and the US Military for withdrawal from the Middle East will continue. But he still hopes to prevail, to hang on in power, and in the end be King of the oil fields. We have stated that Bush, in his desperation to stay in charge and not be defeated by a Democratic Congress, may attempt to declare [Martial Law](#). This disconnects the Congress and the judiciary, allowing him to be a dictator. This allows him to unleash the US Military within the US, suppressing all criticism of his regime. This same trend is present in the UK, but Blair is likely to be unseated cleanly, and does not have the legal avenues that Bush surmises he does. Will this succeed? Hardly, but this will not stop an attempt, which we predict will be made and will fail. If the constant news about terror plots does not win the elections, then they will be used as an excuse to declare Martial Law in the US.

Signs of the Times #1630

Thwarting the Airline Plot: Inside the Investigation [Aug 11] <http://www.time.com/> Britain's MI-5

intelligence service and Scotland Yard had been tracking the plot for several months, but only in the past two weeks had the plotters' planning begun to crystallize. MI5 and Scotland Yard agents tracked the plotters from the ground, while U.S. intelligence provided London authorities with intercepts of the group's communications. [and from another] Explosive Gel Was to Be Concealed in Sports Drink [Aug 10] <http://blogs.abcnews.com/> The plotters planned to leave the top of the bottle sealed and filled with the original beverage but add a false bottom, filled with a liquid or gel explosive. The terrorists planned to dye the explosive mixture red to match the sports drink sealed in the top half of the container. This, they thought, would ensure that they would be able to pass through security -- even if they were asked to unseal and drink the beverage. And trigger the device with the flash from a disposable camera. [and from another] Blair forewarned Bush of terror threat to US airlines [Aug 11] <http://politics.guardian.co.uk/> Downing Street admitted Tony Blair has known about it in general terms for months, and has spoken to President George Bush about it on a number of occasions. [and from another] Bush seeks political gains from foiled plot [Aug 10] <http://news.yahoo.com/> President George W. Bush seized on a foiled London airline bomb plot to hammer unnamed critics he accused of having all but forgotten the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks. [and from another] <http://www.rawstory.com/> [Aug 10] Vice President Dick Cheney has continued the Bush Administration's push to characterize the primary loss of Senator Joe Lieberman (D-CT) as an indication that the Democratic party is weakening on security issues. [and from another] Rove called Lieberman on voting day [Aug 10] <http://today.reuters.com/> Top Republicans, including Vice President Dick Cheney, have taken the unusual step of publicly commenting on the results of the Democratic primary that Lieberman lost on Tuesday to an anti-war challenger. "I called him. He's a personal friend," Rove told reporters.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Iraq Obsession

Note: written during the Nov 9, 2002 IRC Session

Korea has the nukes, but is left to quiet consultation and no war mongering. It has no *oil*. India and Pakistan are squabbling at their borders, and both have nukes, but you don't hear about military exercises near *them*, as they don't have *oil*. Russia has nukes and poison gas and bioterrorism means, but is an ally, because to take *their* oil from them would be difficult. Countries in Africa that find they have some oil are run like dictatorship by US corporations, killing off villages that object without fear of prosecution. So why is the Bush administration, so snug with Enron, with a history in the oil industry and utter lack of ethics such as Harken Energy, Haliburton, after in Iraq? *Oil*.

Note: below added during the Dec 14, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

Bush et al are constantly claiming they have numerous pieces of evidence that Iraq is lying, etc. None has been forthcoming, despite direct demands by the press, on live TV, to respond to this lack. What are they waiting for? *Now* would seem to be the time to produce their evidence, especially since Iraq has delivered their written document! Why no proof delivered? The reason is obvious. There *is* no such proof. Bush et al hoped that something would be discovered, that Sadam who react as he has in the past by refusing to allow inspections. That the palace would be off limits, that shooting at Iraq defenses during US and British overflights would stir some reaction from Iraq. None of this occurred, so the US is now left to defend their false claim. They will shuffle and lie, evade and change the subject, but *not* produce what they do not have.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bush Mandate

Note: written for the Nov 3, 2002 IRC Session

The mid-term elections in the US were sculpted to be pro or con Homeland Security and War on Terrorism. Anyone opposing the Bush Administration was soft on security and terrorists, regardless of their argument. Those who had experienced combat and the horrors of war, surviving maimed, were termed terrorist huggers if they did not rubber stamp the Bush Administration's plans, drawn up by civilians and combat avoiders such as the current US President himself. Anyone questioning the treatment of US citizens, not granted rights in being detained endlessly in questionable quarters without being charged, was a terrorist hugger. Thus, civil rights out the window and the Constitution and Bill of Rights used as toilet paper. Given the horror of 911, the first attack on the continental US ever, and the drum-beat of accusations of *anyone* opposing the Bush Administration for *any* reason, the voters decided to give the President the benefit of the doubt and empower him. Now what?

Those who have discerned that the Bush Administration has an agenda, not spoken but hidden behind the bluster, are now seeing an administration that stole an election from Gore, the popularly elected President, and is so casual about civil rights that they are frankly breaking the law by their imprisonment of innocents, without charges, are horrified. Will war with Iraq not proceed, a virtual martial law in the US be imposed, even without the formality of pronouncing this? To put this into perspective, it should be stated that the President *had* the right to instigate war with Iraq before the elections, even without getting Congressional approval, if he could explain this in terms that include national defense. The President *had* the ability to imprison innocents without charges, despite international bluster and national complaints within the court system, as the memory of 911 was so recent that all who opposed this imprisonment were termed terrorist huggers. The President also *had* the ability to impose martial law, via FEMA, as man conspiratorialists have enunciated, the US Presidential directives having put this in place years ago, in anticipation of the pole shift end times. So, has anything changed?

At the time of the mid-term elections, the world stands united *against* the Bush Administration for its plans to attack Iraq on slight excuse. Terrorist attacks have not been traced to Iraq instigation, countries such as Korea have the bomb but are being excused, and Russia uses chemical weapons on its own citizens without umbrage. The world is united against the Bush Administration plans to start a war with Iraq, and even their ally Israel is having domestic problems with the hard liners. The US economy, despite an artificially maintained Stock Market index, is in the tank, with economic indicators steadily worsening. Earthquakes under-reporting is finally being noticed, with the quakes now creating devastation that cannot be ignored. The weather has reached the point of being beyond argument, with the common man wondering what will come *next*, at this rate. Those in the US Military who have experienced combat are horrified at the prospect of a casual war with no grounds except ambition, while the Bush Administration is attempting to supplant the military command with those clubby with Bush, civilians or those without combat experience all. Given that the arrogant and ambitious Bush Administration can be expected to assume a Bush Mandate, what is likely to occur?

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Backlash

Note: written for the Nov 3, 2002 IRC Session

Where ambition is tied up in argument, haranguing, and lack of automatic approval, those concerned with *stopping* Bush would sit back and allow the squabble to proceed. This is what would have occurred if the Democrats had taken the Senate firmly in the elections. The economy, civil rights, and concern for the health and well being of the citizens of the country would have prevailed, at least in argument, and thus thwarted the Bush Administration plans. Where those with raw ambitions, and dictatorial tendencies, such as the Bush Administration has exhibited, are given what they presume to be a mandate, those who are opposed to the outcome must take action, as without action the ambitions run amuck, driving the country into war, the world into chaos, and the citizenry into subservience under a dictatorship that has *nothing* to do with the well-being of the citizens. How then do those who consider that:

1. a pole shift might *not* happen, and the Republican Party would have to live with the aftereffects of such an autocratic regime.
2. a war might be instigated where the US Military would be required to fight in the Middle East endlessly, with no goal in sight except capture of oil producing countries for the Bush cartel.
3. allies world wide, such as Russia, who hold the bomb, might be driven by the disruption in the Middle east to the extent that they would *cease* to become allies, driving the US into isolation and a defensive posture.
4. the economic repercussions of isolation would reduce the US to an economic crawl, eliminating hope of recovery for decades, especially under the cloud of a Republican leadership that was akin to Hitler in its lack of foresight and treatment of the citizens of the world.

Place into the posture of those thus concerned the wealthy elite of the world, which includes the banking cartels, global corporations, and the US Military as well as the governing elite of other super powers in the world. How would they treat an arrogant strutting brat, full of himself in his assumption that what he terms a Bush Mandate has been given to him, and about to start a war which the world has *warned* should not be undertaken for simply the obvious ambitions of the war monger? They will eliminate him, promptly, and all about him who fail to take the message will likewise be eliminated from power. Thus, the rumors of a potential assassination, akin to the JFK assassinations which had little to do with the stated excuse, may become a reality.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Walk-In

Note: written during the Nov 9, 2002 IRC Session

The current US President is not a strong individual, as much as a puppet. A drunk in his younger years, with cocaine addiction running in the family, hard, this is not a likely family to be strong against the coming times. Chosen *for* his weakness, he will likely start to falter when times get tight and explanations are demanded of him. It will not so much be his failure to care for the populace he is sworn to serve that will bother him, as the failure of plans the elite have laid that will not pan out. Thus, he will turn to the bottle, and if restricted, will start to mentally falter. Given slips, and inability to go on stage, he will likely be assassinated by his handlers. However, failing this, a walk-in is likely, as a possession would be *so* obvious that assassination would become immediate.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Decapitation Process

written Aug 19, 2005

I am concerned about all the reports about military coup happening. 4-Star General gets canned. Is there really a war going on behind the scenes between the Bush crowd and the powers that be? I am trying to figure out all the gossip about a military coup. Where are we headed? And what is behind the exorbitant crude oil prices? Any Zetas comments on this?

We stated when Bush stole the [2004 election](#) that the Puppet Master was furious, as he had wanted a respected Viet Nam vet, John Kerry, to bring a rebelling US military into line, a situation that certainly would not occur with Bush continuing in office. Why does the Puppet Master care? Because the US Military has and is being used to protect his assets and interests, at home and abroad. The massive US Military, equal in size to the *combined* military of all other countries in the world, has bases everywhere, and the man with the gun gets cooperation with US interests abroad. Chosen as much for their [weaknesses](#) as for any skill or political savvy they may possess, Puppets are expected to allow their strings to be pulled, once installed into office, but Bush and those around him had let the power of the US Military go to their heads. *They* would be king. *They* would commandeer all the [oil fields](#) in the world, and control what they foresee as the prime commodity in the Aftertime, black gold.

[Bush busting](#) promptly began, the first volley financial. Despite all lies to the contrary, the health of the US economy is plunging, more layoffs, more bankruptcies, overinflated and underfunded and *utterly* dependent upon investors from abroad. What has the situation been since the 2004 election was stolen? Rising interest rates at the Federal Reserve, which the Puppet Master controls, while the US economy plunges. Logical only when one considers that the Puppet Master plans to decapitate the US bureaucracy, and plunging the US government into a financial crisis with a *sudden* withdrawal of funds from the Fed and from countries abroad which he has great influence with, will be one weapon at his disposal. Bush, meanwhile, having formerly been an alcoholic, is now drunk on continued spending sprees, his foray into Iraq a hemorrhage he refuses to address. Weapon one - financial disaster, with the US Congress frantically looking to cut expenses in the face of the Bush Administration's adamant insistence that their conquest of oil fields continue, and now into Iran.

The second Bush busting volley is unveiling political corruption within the Bush Administration. Shall we count the ways this has emerged? The Downing Street memo, demonstrating clearly that Bush lied to the public about his plans to invade Iraq; the Valerie Plame outing, which has Karl Rove and the office of Dick Cheney front and center and is currently before a grand jury; war profiteering via Haliburton, with contracts skipping the bidding process and fraudulent invoices being rewarded with bonuses. Where this is not yet seen as removing Bush from office, it has an eroding effect on the Congress and the public. Little by little the fingers of loyalty weaken and let go. Where the public stance is loyalty to a President that had been sworn in, in front of a Congress that failed to challenge the 2004 election, the depth of this loyalty is now paper thin. Election fraud, via Diebolt voting machines that had votes for 1/3 of the nation recorded without a paper trail and the central tabulating machines admittedly editable from a laptop in a parking lot nearby - all ignored by the loyal Republican Congress. With the 2006 elections approaching in the Fall of 2005, should a Congressman worry? Weapon two - the changing face of Congress.

The third Bush busting volley is eroding public sentiment for what Bush had hoped would be a war time Presidency. What war? The one that was waged based on a lie? The one that was for *any* reason but to defend America from terrorism? The one that was to make America free from worry, a safer place? For public sentiment to erode, the media must cooperate, and anyone taking the pulse of the media lately must admit there has been a *change*. Look behind the newscasters to see the hand at the helm of the major media outlets. It is *not* Bush and company. Though they can suppress reports by asserting a national security rationale, they cannot dictate the tenor and tone of the news. Where the Downing Street memo received little press, Karl Rove was dragged about on major media endlessly for his alleged role

in the Plame outing. Public exposes are not *over* in this battle for the hearts and minds of the US public, as more are in the wings and awaiting their time. The public has already decided they no longer approve of their President, not for his performance in Iraq, nor on the economy, and there is little left except respect for the Office of President to shore him up. Weapon three - an angry public.

What is the synergy, during a decapitation process, between economic quagmires, Congressional alarm, public disgruntlement, and the Military balking? Each magnifies the other. A war effort that has strong public support does not get challenged by Congress, regardless of legalities. A President viewed as genuinely concerned about the public interests is forgiven economic quagmires by the public. And when the argument is that national security is at stake, the safety of the American public at issue, then the media hesitates to criticize the leadership. But when this leadership has been exposed as utterly lacking in integrity, out for self profit, and breaking both the intent and letter of the law with aplomb, what then? When Congress begins to vote against the Bush White House wishes, what then? When the public polls show the support for the President and his policies diving for the bottom, what then? A feeding frenzy begins. Where this has terrified some within the Bush White House, the prevailing mode has been stubborn refusal to change. This is not the resolve of strength, but the rigidity of the weak. This is the 2 year old, having a tantrum, insisting on his way.

Enter the role of the military. They were, of course, disappointed to have as their assigned Commander-in-Chief a man who avoided his duty during the Viet Nam war to the extent of being AWOL in the reserves. The truth of this was not lost on the military, which has its own information channels, but the military is restrained from speaking out against a sitting Commander-in-Chief, so the truth of this is lost on the public. They did, of course, advise against invading Iraq, and were bitter when their advise was not taken. Follow this with a disastrous Rumsfeld plan to rush to Baghdad, leaving the supply routes vulnerable, and you have the setting we see today in Iraq, endless battles and endless dead and maimed soldiers. Moral is far worse than during Viet Nam, a story not allowed to be told. Where the military is based on command and control hierarchy, in *theory* following the Commander-in-Chief, there is a second tradition - rebellion by hapless blundering. Prison torture, carried out by mercenaries reporting directly to Rumsfeld, is revealed by military photos. Oops. This goes beyond information leaks, it affects deployment and cooperation, and if blundering does not suffice, then refusal begins.

Bush may think that firing a top general will set an example to the rest, and stop what has become increasingly an open rebellion in the military, but the opposite will be the effect. For every head cut off, more will grow. Bush sees the grim military faces, forced to attend his frequent pep talks to the public using them as backdrops, and imagines this cooperation. Has he not noticed the smiles fading? The lack of applause, even on orders? The word gets down to the lower echelons, that the officers no longer consider Bush their commander, and rebellion is afoot. This flashes about on the Internet as rumors of a coup, but this is not the result. The result is increasing *refusal* to follow direct orders. Up and down the line. Just how many court martials can the military entertain, simultaneously? Historically, when a military turns against a king, the king has lost his footing and is doomed. This is particularly so when the king foolishly starts attacking the military! But such is the arrogance of those in the White House at present, who think themselves impervious to corruption trials with an Attorney General long a close personal friend of Bush, and impervious to impeachment trials with a Republican House and Senate, and impervious to public and world opinion as the assignment of a hated UN envoy recently shows.

What next? A Shakespearean drama is about to unfold, with the synergy of undercutting of the Bush Administration creating a maelstrom under him that will astonish those who thought him strong. Bush busting, a decapitation of his *influence* such that the US is no longer run from the White House, but is on auto-pilot according to law and conscience. Such is the Puppet Masters plan, and there has not been a battle instigated by this Puppet Master than he has lost. The outcome is certain.

Signs of the Times #1488

Four-star general sacked [Aug 10] 'In an extraordinary move, the Army sacked a four-star general who was the subject of a Defense Department investigation into alleged sexual misconduct, an official said Tuesday. Gen. Kevin P. Byrnes, commander of Army Training and Doctrine Command, was approaching retirement when the decision to relieve him of duty was. Byrnes, 55, a Vietnam veteran, ranked third in seniority among the Army's 11 four-star generals. In his position as

commander of Training and Doctrine Command, Byrnes oversaw all Army training programs and the development of war-fighting guidelines. Among the four-star general or flag officers to have been relieved of command in recent years was Navy Adm. Richard C. Macke, sacked as commander of Pacific Command in 1995 for remarks he made about the case of U.S. Marines accused of raping a 12-year-old Japanese girl. Gen. Michael Dugan was fired as chief of staff of the Air Force in 1990 for comments to reporters about planning for the 1991 Gulf War.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Countering Fraud

written Nov 9, 2006

Resurgent Democrats Win Control of House [Nov 8] Democrats won control of the House early Wednesday after a dozen years of Republican rule in a resounding repudiation of a war, a president and a scandal-scarred Congress. Republicans fell from power in every region of the country - conservative, liberal and moderate - as well as in every type of district - urban, rural and suburban. Exit polls showed middle class voters who fled to the GOP a dozen years ago appeared to return to the Democrats. [and from another] Democrats Need Va., Mont. to Take Senate [Nov 8] Democrats captured four of the six Republican-held seats they needed to take control of the Senate, winning critical contests in Ohio, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania and Missouri, and inched closer Wednesday to erasing the GOP's majority. Democrats mounted challenges for two remaining Republican-held seats in Virginia and Montana - and were ahead in both. [and from another] With 99% of the votes counted, Webb maintains a slight lead: There are 30,000 uncounted ballots reported from pro-Webb Fairfax County. Election workers have gone home for the evening and will resume counting in the morning. There were still uncounted votes in strongly pro-Webb Arlington County, Fairfax City, and Isle of Wight. A few votes remained to be counted in evenly split Loudoun County. [and from another] The exit polls that leaked out in the late afternoon ended up matching the final results almost exactly -- nothing like what happened in those other Bush-era elections. The razor-close races all broke late for the Democrats, unlike Florida in 2000 or Ohio in 2004, and when that happened, there were no major charges of fraud, and no demand for a recount.

Nancy promised that after the election we would share some of what went on behind the scenes in our efforts, in concert with the Puppet Master's resources, to counter voter fraud. Where we will not divulge all aspects of this team effort, nor the techniques used, we will discuss some of this as it is by now well known to Karl Rove and company and thus no point in withholding this information from the public. Rove's team had lined up thousands of individuals across the country, in key battleground states, to effect voter fraud. He had layers, such that if the lower layer failed, another higher up would be in place, one or the other sure to succeed. To effect a sense of reality, the vote would be designed to go the way the local populace would vote for all but the key federal elections, as was done for the 2004 fraud. Thus, it would seem the voters were matching the polls on all but the federal question. Bush and Cheney and Rove and friends had predicted would go Republican, to retain Republican control of Congress, putting this idea forth so it would not seem strange. Rove had multiple technique, for instance:

- Replacing paper ballots with substitute ballots already prepared, so the ballots going into a tabulating machine would be the substitutes, not those the voters prepared. Since there is no name or ID on the voter ballots, there is no way to go back to the voter and ask if this was their ballot. The voter ballots would be destroyed, the substitutes retained for any recounts. This requires a compliant poll worker, with responsibility over the paper ballot stacks.
- Modifying electronic voting totals, by special cards inserted into the voting machines or tabulating machines, or special scripts running on the tabulating machines. These cards and scripts would be switched back or erased afterwards, leaving no trace of tampering. This requires access to the machines ahead of voting day, and after hours on voting day, so no trace is left. Recounts are impossible on electronic voting machines without paper trails, so any totals left in the machine cannot be doubted.
- Erasing totals or dumping ballots, where this is possible. Electronically, erasing all the ballots in a precinct expected to support Democrats is easy, as an electronic malfunction can effect this. If paper ballots counted were the originals instead of the substitutes, then an erasure for a recount of the paper ballots can ensure the substitutes are counted, as planned.
- Remote connections to the electronic tabulating machines, so that the totals can be swapped about or changed at will. These wireless connections were built into the fraudulent Diebold systems from the start, and not disabled

by clueless election workers in the many states forced to hurriedly accept this equipment in order to comply with federal law pushed through by the Republicans in recent years. A laptop in a parking lot can connect and change the totals, so no election worker need be involved.

- Workers in the Secretary of State's office, for key states, where the final totals arrive. If the total is not what is expected, they foot drag until replacement totals can be arranged. It was for this reason Webb friendly sections of Virginia were seemingly slow to report, and why Burns is so slow to admit defeat in Montana. Allen and Burns were assured the fix was in, and are still waiting for a miracle to happen, somehow. Since the SOS must report what the precinct itself would confirm, this can only go so far, so slowing the process and reporting problems with the plan are all that a SOS conspirator can do, in the main.

As we mentioned, the theft of laptops with hundreds of thousands of identities had at its base forcing compliance with voter fraud plans as one of its goals. Vulnerable poll workers are contacted and given an offer they cannot refuse. Identify theft is a horror that few can withstand, as even after being exonerated and after many years have passed, the individual still suffers as though afflicted by leprosy. In each case, the individual can excuse themselves as they personally are only affecting a single precinct, a small part of the process. If contacted and reluctant, and inclined to blow the whistle, they are silenced in the usual manner. Dead men, or women, don't talk. Working over the past year, the Rove team was thus able to place thousands of fraud participants in place, for election day. How was this countered by ourselves, the Zetas, and the Puppet Master's team?

The Puppet Master is, of course, a member of MJ12, by default due to his great wealth. Many of his right hand men are also past members of MJ12, and thus able to meet with ourselves, the Zetas, face to face in the conscious. This allows rapid transaction of business, no need for the human to try to sort out a hunch coming up from their subconscious. In addition, Nancy was recruited to act as translator where we were having difficulty relaying our concepts. Nancy has been working several hours a day for many months in this regard, a matter easy to arrange as her schedule as a retired woman living at home allows missing time to be readily arranged. Nancy is aware of some of her contacts, having had recall, so is aware of her role, but not the scope of her involvement which was a heavy commitment of time. The basic process was as follows.

- The Puppet Master's team would have available a list of poll workers for a precinct. They would also have a list of techniques to be used. We would point to the poll worker who had been compromised by Rove's team, and to the technique to be used. This would be clarified as to time and place, by similar methods and lists which we could point to.
- If this technique did not relay what we know to the Puppet Master's team, Nancy would be dragged in for clarification. If, for instance, a janitor rather than a poll worker were compromised, or a fraud technique not on the list was to be used, Nancy would be called in. Thus, the lists got more comprehensive.
- As election day approached, some changes would occur, and we would be the ones to notify, instantly, that a change of plan had occurred. Substitutions could be a poll worker suddenly getting cold feet, another being considered more reliable, another technique coming available so a less reliable technique was being discarded, or any number of other reasons including death or illness in someone who had previously been onboard with the Rove plan.
- On election night, there were thousands of Puppet Master agents ready to block the intended fraud. They had the advantage of being able to use our transport systems, which we offered to them for this occasion only. They were, after all, determined to counter the vote fraud that Rove and company had put into place, thus allowing the people's wishes to be heard, countering a fraud. Our transport system included teleporting the team members into locked rooms, and assisting them with their tasks if other humans were present by freezing those others temporarily, so no memory of the affair remained.
- Piles of substitution ballots would be replaced with the real ballots ready to be tabulated, and after tabulation, switched back. Thus the poll workers who were cooperating with Rove thought the fraudulent ballots had gone through, and think their job done. This type of switch would be done for electronic voting cards too, the correct cards inserted after the fraud had been put into place, then switched back after the voting hours were past.
- If the fraud was to change the totals via remote control, via the ports that Diebold built into their systems deliberately for this access, another technique would be used. Ahead of the election, the remote port would be disabled from the election tabulators, then inserted onto another PC in the general vicinity. This PC would be left running, in a closet or locked office, loaded with the tabulating software and totals that would seem logical

to an agent expecting to find them toward the end of the election day. The totals would be changed, but not on the real tabulating PC. The Rove player would consider the job done, report thus, and not be aware of a failure until the matter was too late to change.

- If there was danger in having any original ballots damaged, we took them into custody, putting substitutes there and using our ability to suggest what a human sees to convince the pole worker cooperating with Rove that they had seen what they expected to see, akin to the screen memories we sometimes give contactees. Thus they may have reported to the Rove team that ballots were destroyed, when the only thing destroyed was a ream of blank paper.
- In some cases, those in the control rooms, coordinating the players to effect the Rove plan, were sickened so they became unconscious for a time, thus unavailable to the phone when frantic conspirators called wondering what to do, unable to change a count as expected. In many cases, a compromised poll worker had to call in sick, with a sudden stomach flu or the like.
- If due to resources being over stretched so that a fraudulent count went into an electronic device, we would use our ability to create electronic surges, wiping out the count. This would either force a re-tabulation if paper ballots were available, or a loss of a fraudulent count as well as the intended voter count, an unfortunately but necessary loss. The loss of actual voter counts were in all such cases at small precincts, and thus in the scheme of things did not change the outcome.
- If the intended fraud was to wipe out a total in a tabulating machine by what is called a computer glitch, loss of power or a temporary brownout, we countered this by our assist. We, the Zetas, knowing the timing of such a temporary power outage, knowing the intended player and what plug was to be pulled or what switch flicked, would register the totals being displayed, then have the human team reinsert the totals via keyboard or remote access. The poll workers would sign relief that the totals had not been wiped out, the conspirator going on his or her way thining the job accomplished.

Rove and Bush and Cheney and Mehlman had been confident their fraud would work, as it had in times past. Gore did not lose Florida in 2000 nor did Kerry lose in 2004. Rove and Bush and Cheney and Mehlman stated their confidence that control of Congress would not be lost, stating this repeatedly, and arranged for some magazine and newspaper editorials and experts to echo this confidence. So what occurred on election night, behind closed doors? Rage, frantic phone calls with renewed demands, and then stunned shock. They are still in shock, as no plans had been laid for how to deal with an adverse outcome. The rats will turn on each other, increasingly, a process already started, each scrambling to stay on top, stay in control, pushing others down in the process. What this rat scramble will produce will not be winners and losers, but constant revelation of the truth of what has been going on in the White House. Like barbs slung at another, the truth will fly through the air, for all to see. None will escape, the infighting becoming increasingly obvious. Meanwhile, Congress and the courts will begin running the country again, the White House increasingly irrelevant. Just what the Puppet Master wanted, decapitation!

Sep 23, 2006

Q: What's planned for the 2006 elections, vote fraud wise. Do all these stolen laptops have anything to do with pressuring election officials?

A: Rove has his minions out, of course, with more opportunities as there are more electronic voting stations. The Puppet Master is clearly aware of his tactics, also, and that the stolen identities are going to allow voting tabulators to be altered, by threats of identity theft or just mocking identity for entry, more likely. This has been the plan, and ongoing, for some time, so the Puppet Master is aware of and on top of this scheme. We feel the outcome of voter fraud will be high, with the likelihood of being countered by the Puppet Master even higher.

Oct 28, 2006

Q: Bush seemed really out of it at his press conference this week. Is he finally losing it?

A: The Bush White House is trying to bravely whistle in the dark, re the coming election. They are aware that the Puppet Master is intending to right any wrongs they do re voter fraud, but got away with it in 2004 and Rove has done his best to weave a mess impossible to unravel. However, he does not have ourselves, the Zetas, on his side, and his plans are known by the Puppet Master as soon as conceived. Bush Co has stated they expect to win, had some magazines publish articles to this effect, and are trying to suppress exit polls so the public will buy a fraud if they pull it off. Meanwhile, the reality of their situation sits heavy upon them. Even with winning, the situation in Iraq is unraveling

so rapidly they fear retaining the military in the oil fields even if the Republicans retain Congress. What lies ahead for them? Possible impeachment and criminal charges, and this means no protection as ruler of the land when the pole shift hits. Thus, they have an immense number of worries, and their faces show this.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Gonzales Saga

written Mar 26, 2007

For Gonzales, More Records, and Questions [Mar 24]

<http://www.nytimes.com/2007/03/25/> An accumulating body of evidence is at odds with the statements of Attorney General Alberto R. Gonzales that he played little role in the deliberations over the dismissal of eight United States attorneys. Mr. Gonzales has said he did not take part in any discussions of the dismissal effort, and left the planning and execution of the removals up to D. Kyle Sampson, his former chief of staff. But e-mail messages and other documents released by the Justice Department in recent days suggest that Mr. Gonzales was told of the dismissal plan on at least two occasions, in 2005 when the plan was devised and again in late 2006 shortly before the firings were carried out.



We mentioned [a year ago](#) when the DoJ was investigating the NSA, and the FBI investigating the CIA, that Gonzales was very worried about this own skin. He has been close to Bush long enough to know the likely outcome if and when this presidency goes down. Watergate is an example. The President retired, and others went to prison. He is expected, as a long term friend of Bush who has benefited immensely from his association with Bush to be *loyal* and facilitate what Bush wants. On the other hand, he can see where his path is leading, and fears a prison term for himself. Gonzales has been attempting to trip through the mine field, keeping his integrity, avoiding giving testimony under oath in hopes that this muddies the water, avoiding direct responsibility for acts in hopes that this keeps him above the fray, all the while remaining a loyal Bushie in the eyes of Bush as such rewards as a Supreme Court justice position might lie in the future. Thus he has issued memos supporting torture, in the past, and been forced to defend his actions when questioned by Congress. Taking a page from Bush, you assign an underling to take the hit, along the lines that Cheney did with Libby. So when there are discussions about getting rid of Fitzgerald, whom Bush insisted should be fired, or removing the US attorneys who went after Duke Cunningham or were investigating Fogo's CIA bribery parties, then nervously give the nod, off the record, and leave the room!

Gonzales prevented Bush from firing Fitzgerald, something he angrily ordered ala Nixon, so where it looks as though Rove and Miers were having their way, in fact Gonzales long let them have a few crumbs! Giving in under pressure, he countered a promise to Congress, made under oath, to have all US Attorney's have Senate confirmation. Prior to the promise and after, there were discussions at the White House on how they could merrily fire a bunch of them, appointing whom they chose, with never an objection from Gonzales. It is this perjury that is the sticking point. Will the truth out in Congressional hearings? Yes, but not because Bush or Rove or Miers confess, but because the email is so convoluted that a trail can be laid out. As has been pointed out, it is often not the crime, but the handling of it that is the coup de grac. Clinton was not impeached because of sex, but because of a lie about his dalliance. Nixon was impeached because he attempted to obstruct justice, a coverup. Here, Gonzales has repeatedly made promises to Congress that he has not kept, and had no intention of keeping. Was Gonzales at the helm, causing these firings? He was certainly cognizant, and did nothing, apparently, to stop the process. The issue is intention or incompetence, and he is unlikely to be excused based on incompetence. Thus impeachment by Congress is the hand writing on the wall unless he resigns, which is likely.

ZetaTalk: [GodlikeProduction Live](#), written May 13, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Q: Has Gonzales decided to go with integrity rather than what Bush wants him to do? The FBI is investigating the CIA. The DoJ is investigating the NSA. Why doesn't Bush just tell Gonzales to stop these investigations?

You've got the jist of it. He worries about his own skin. He worries about what's going to happen when inevitably they all get swept into the dock. It happened in Watergate. Where the Bush administration is heading is inevitable. Not just because the Congress is going to flip over. He worries about his own skin, about being pointed to and questioned, how many crimes did you participate in, and sitting in the clink. So to save his own skin, he is allowing proper investigations to be pursued and we don't expect him to flip back.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bush on the Bottle

written September 27, 2007

Ahmadinejad Launches Broadside Against US at United Nations [Sep 25]



<http://rawstory.com/news/afp/Ahmadinejad> President Mahmoud Ahmedinejad said Tuesday Iran considered the controversy regarding its nuclear program over, while launching a broad attack on the United States at the UN General Assembly. In a wide-ranging speech, Ahmadinejad accused Washington of arrogance and human rights abuses, speaking at the same spot where US President George W. Bush a few hours earlier had spoken of the primacy of human rights and freedom. In his 40-minute speech, the Iranian leader went on to accuse Washington of human rights abuses in its "war on terror," with allusions to CIA programs of rendition and detention in camps such as Guantanamo Bay. [and from another] VIDEO: Bush at UN (Part 1) <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RJNmFqzCE18> VIDEO: Bush at UN (Part 2) <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvgxzPOIehI>

We have repeatedly mentioned the "behind the scenes" struggle between those in the White House and a contingent in Congress, the FBI, the Judiciary and the US military. Bush and company are determined to use the US military to sit on all the oil fields of the Middle East, and determined to impose martial law within the US, but are being blocked. We [predicted this blocking](#) 18 months ago, and although this situation is in the hands of man, this continues to be our prediction. On occasion, the attempts by Bush and company to force their will on the world breaks into the news. One such instance was the [Rayburn Building shootout](#). Another was the recent attempted [theft of 6 nuclear warheads](#) from Minot Air Force base in N Dakota.

We mentioned when the 2004 election was once again rigged to keep Bush in office that the Puppet Master was enraged at Bush, and would institute a campaign to politically decapitate him. For the 2006 elections, the Puppet Master countered the election fraud Karl Rove had so carefully put into place via the Diebold paperless machines, giving Bush a Democratic Congress, which was the wish of the people. Bush has had repeated setbacks, such as the failure to deliver Social Security funds to Wall Street and the failure to get an immigration bill passed. Now there are congressional investigations into matters Bush thought would never get scrutiny, such as illegal wiretapping and Iraq contractor abuse. The US military, retired and active duty alike, are coming out against the War in Iraq, and the 2008 elections are threatening to put him out of the White House even without impeachment proceedings. How is Bush

handling all of this?

President Bush and his look-alikes, the biological identical twins who were raised in secure settings as a back-up, have been assured since birth that they would rule the world during the end times. It is no accident that Herbert Bush headed the CIA in the 1970's, and was selected as Reagan's vice president. The Bush family had plans. The Bush clones, who were in fact identical twins as the zygote was split and implanted into Barbara and several surrogate mothers, show the serious intent, as should the brother in the public eye develop a fatal illness or go insane or refuse to be directed by the cabal planning to rule the world, they could substitute another brother. At present there are only two brothers alive and operational - one in the White House, and the other living with the Puppet Master. The development of the Diebold voting machine, with software holes that allow totals to be manipulated from a remote location, was part of this grand Bush plan. The invasion of Iraq to gain the Middle East oil was another such part of the Bush plan, and is the reason George Herbert Bush left Saddam in place so he would have to be removed at a later date. The plan has hit the skids on all fronts.

At present, the Bush twin in the White House is clinging to a delusional hope that somehow their repeated attempts to declare martial law will eventually succeed so he can be president for life, and that their repeated attempts to engage Iran in warfare will succeed. Meanwhile, he comforts himself with alcohol when he can secure it. It is only on trips out of the White House, such as to the European G8 meeting and the recent assembly at the UN that he can secure booze. At the G8 meeting, for instance, he was declared sick of a stomach flu, and unable to attend meetings for over a day. Hotel staff are not told he should not be allowed to drink, and one can always order booze during a meal or a meeting with another head of state. Is a staffer going to run around countering an order given to a waiter? Imagine the stories hitting the news should something like that occur. "Bush on the Bottle, Staff Frantic." He is held in his room to sober up, escorted everywhere, and any room service checked by staff ahead of being delivered to Bush. Bush will continue to realize that his status has slipped from king of the world during the end times to despised pretender to the throne. And he will continue to seek solace in the bottle and from the company of close personal friends. He will become even more isolated, morose, and delusional.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cheney Blasts

Note: written during the Dec 14, 2002 IRC Session

We have predicted that as the pole shift approaches, and earth changes begin to rattle the establishment, that they will be careless about their covers, and statements to the press will be more and more revealing of the truth. In times past, during the Cold War, Mt. Weather was constructed right off the highway from regular Washington DC traffic, and for years the public none the wiser. In those days, the cover-up was *prime*, but these days, *safety* is prime, and panic just under the surface. Mt. Weather was to protect from nuclear attack, the assumption that the roadways could be cleared to allow the elite their exit. The public, during the Cold War, was braced for nuclear attack, and saw the importance of nuclear deterrence, thus the importance of the command and control crew in a safe place. The public, then, would be expected to *allow* the escape of the Commander in Chief. What has changed?

The pole shift has *no* need for the Commander in Chief, especially since he knew of its approach and said nothing. The public, angry at being conned by this group, would be unsympathetic to the escape of the elite in the establishment, who had prepared for themselves but failed to inform the taxpayer. And what would one do with an angry mob outside the residence, the military themselves distracted or perhaps rebelling? The military command is expected to be onboard, but what of the soldier? Has his family been considered, warned, given a safe place to go? Most of the empty military grounds, rumored to be outfitted with prisons and shackles, are *not* for civilians, *not* for invading terrorists, but for the military that is likely to *fail* to fall under command, when they realize what has been done to the public and themselves, the public they were sworn to protect! The elite, the Bush crowd, the swaggering generals, fear rebellion, refusal to carry out orders, and rogue military.

What would a [Cheney](#) *do* in such a situation, in his residence, the mob at this door, and *no* defenders of the presumed Commander in Chief, who took the White House by coup to save their sorry skins and allow them to attempt a world domination at this confusing time. Would he emerge and face the crowd, face the music? Hardly. He's run through the tunnels to an escape route, and no excuses made anymore. The tunnels lead to several escape holes, in private homes, in various directions, and more the safer. Expect Cheney dressed as an old woman, with a cane, clicking down the street in nearby subdivisions, should he truly be trapped.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Grounding Airplanes

written April 12, 2008

What are all the grounding of airplanes really about? Doesn't seem plausible that it's just maintenance!

Why the sudden crackdown on airlines remiss in their safety checks? The problems being addressed were not *new*. The problems with Southwest, which included cracks in the plane's fuselage, were over a year old and had incited a House investigation. American Airlines had been given a directive over 18 months ago to check the wiring on their MD-80 jets. Why the sudden crackdown when the FAA had been so lax for so long? Coddling industries at the expense of the public was nothing new for the Bush administration, but lack of maintenance on safety issues has a cumulative effect. Eventually this would result in an embarrassing exposure such as a plane crash caused by lax oversight. Thus, the FAA knew they were flirting with danger, but the recent dramatic crackdown did *not* come about because of a change of heart within the FAA. Nor did this come about because of pressure from the Executive branch to correct what could become an embarrassing episode in the Bush administration's history.

Note the timing on the crackdown in relationship to the switch of the Bush 2 clone for the Bush 3 clone. The [clone switch](#) was noted on March 7, 2008 during a Bush speech on the economy. The Southwest grounding for inspections occurred on March 12, 2008 followed by American Airlines groundings in early April, 2008. Other crackdowns with potential groundings are pending. If these crackdowns are not a result of a change of heart in the FAA or an Executive branch order, then why the dramatic change? The grounding of American Airline flights has not only proved costly to the airline, it disrupted business and seriously damaged the reputation of US based airlines. Who or what caused this aboutface and what were the reasons for the crackdown? We mentioned that one reason for the Bush clone switch was the pending resignation of Admiral Fallon and the likely increase in a press for war with Iran from those within the Bush administration such as Cheney advocating this. But there were other reasons for the timing of the clone switch.

The Bush 1 and Bush 2 agenda included creating false terrorism within the US, in the hopes that any such episode could be used to incite war with oil rich Iran and potentially be used as an excuse to declare martial law within the US. All manner of attempts were made, hundreds in fact, though most attempts have been under the radar so the US public has been unaware - an attempt to use the [Emergency Action Network](#) to declare martial law, the [Rayburn Building](#) shootout, and attempting to [incite a birdflu pandemic](#) among others. Such direct attempts were blocked by ourselves and a contingent of humans working to block the Bush administration. When such direct attempts were blocked the Bush administration attempted to create situations that would overwhelm the blocking mechanisms, hoping to succeed by sheer volume of effort. Selling [port security to Dubai](#) was one such attempt, and destabilizing the airplane industry was another.

What would be the conclusion if several commercial US airplanes were to crash within the same time period? After a crash, the wreckage is searched for the black box and any clues as to cause, but this takes months to resolve, if the matter is ever resolved. After the first crash, there would be murmurs of suspected terrorism, but after the second and third crash this would reach a crescendo. It would be 9.11 all over again, or so the conspirators hoped, this time with Iran the suspected villain, so off to war with Iran post haste and martial law to contain the horrors afflicting the airline industry. The sleeper cell Bush 3 clone was put into place to prevent any new executive orders or pronouncements that would propel the US into the path. But the Bush 3 clone is not working alone, of course. Now that any corrective action within the FAA would not be *stopped* by orders from the Oval Office, those within the contingent blocking the Bush administration from success in their plans essentially put a gun to the heads of those within the FAA responsible for lax oversight. Thus, the sudden crackdown following the clone switch!

[American Cuts More Flights; Fliers Fume](#)
Friday April 11, 2008

http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/080411/airlines_passengers.html?.v=10

The FAA noted that airlines had 18 months to check electrical wiring on MD-80 jets since an initial order was issued in September 2006. American, a unit of Fort Worth, Texas-based AMR Corp., canceled another 570 flights Friday, bringing to more than 3,000 the number it has scrapped this week due to safety inspections of its MD-80s. The carrier said disruptions will continue through Saturday as it works to comply with the federal safety order.

Southwest Grounds 44 Planes

March 12, 2008

<http://www.cnn.com/2008/US/03/12/southwest.airlines/>

Earlier this week, Southwest placed three employees on administrative leave and began conducting an internal investigation into the allegations that it flew planes without proper inspections. The FAA has said Southwest operated 46 Boeing 737s on nearly 60,000 flights between June 2006 and March 2007 while failing to comply with an FAA directive requiring repeated inspections of fuselage areas to detect fatigue cracking. Whistle-blowers say FAA managers knew about the lapse in safety at Southwest, but decided to allow the airline to conduct the safety checks on a slower schedule because taking "aircraft out of service would have disrupted Southwest Airlines' flight schedule." The mandatory checks for fuselage cracks were required after the cabin of an Aloha Airlines 737 tore apart in midair in 1988, killing a flight attendant. The incident was blamed on cracks in the fuselage that grew wider as the plane underwent pressure changes during flight.



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Nazi in the White House

written May 20, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Rumsfeld and Cheney seem so close, they even live next to each other. Are they members of any secret society?

Cheney and Rumsfeld indeed go way back. They've worked in government together. They go in and out of contact with each other for decades. They agree on what is called the Neocon philosophy though this is only the external alliance. The philosophy between them goes much deeper. We have talked extensively about Majestic 12, MJ12, the secret government that was formed when Roswell happened, as a result of interaction with aliens and the threat of increased interaction and the desire of the military to form treaties with aliens and prevent what they would consider disasters in the US or elsewhere. Meaning that the populace would not longer respect them and they would be seen as a defense department that could not defend. They were also interested in gaining alien technology. Many people who were in government over the last 50 years were draw into MJ12. They only had about 2,000 members. To be a member, you had to be in a position where you could expedite the goals of the secret government, or perhaps your position required you to be a member. It has been long rumored that the president was not a member but the vice president was. This is true, was certainly true of Clinton and Gore. In the case of George W. Bush, his father arranged for him to become a member before he became President, so in this case, both the president and vice president are in the know.

Both Rumsfeld and Cheney were members of MJ12, and they therefore know about the coming pole shift, big time. The rush to get George W. Bush into the White House was by the same group that was impelling Ronald Reagan to be in the White House. They were intent on being there when the pole shift happened, so that they could use the military to go out and grab all the oil fields and be in a power position to be the dominant force after the pole shift, because of the US Military, for intimidation, and to guard certain areas like oil fields. This had been their plan, to invade Iraq and expand out into Saudi Arabia and Iran, the major oil reserves. The plan from well before the 2000 election, which was stolen and Bush put into the White House by Supreme Court mandate rather than vote. So they have been working together. Are them members of a secret organization other than MJ12? No. The Illuminati, as we have mentioned, is more European or old world. They are secret societies that wish to be in a power position and are not, and therefore cuddle up to the great wealth of the Puppet Masters almost like groupies around a rock star saying 'how can I serve you'. They have their codes and rituals, as do the Masons, but this is not giving them any power. This is simply the way they interact with each other. Because they will tend to be rigid, following rules, a key factor in the Service-to-Self orientation, and therefor considered reliable. Even Skull and Bones is that kind of a screening mechanism for reliability, where you will do silly things, let them collect blackmail on you, follow the rules to get the perks of membership. They are looking for people who can be manipulated. Therefore, any groups that they would belong to would be more related to that kind of association. But their true bond is that they are both intelligent, completely ruthless, had similar goals, and agreed to work with each other.

What about the Nazi ties to Rove?

Indeed, any student of history finds the early formation of the CIA was from the remnants of the Secret Service, the cruel, cold, hard determination to control people by torture, blackmail, and the hard fist. The CIA was gathering information that could never be revealed to anybody, allowed to operate on a need-to-know basis. All manner of problematic situation carried on, LSD and mind control experiments and the like, and into this day with rendition to torture prisons in various countries. All the while President Bush standing there saying 'we do not torture'. It's all so secret and can't be talked about. Ideal for control minded Service-to-Self individuals. Yes, the Bush family runs right back into the Nazi. Yes, Rove runs right back there also. The Service-to-Self aliens that coached the Nazi coached those that hovered around Hitler, with their plans to create the German empire, forever expansive, and cruelty was

going to be the rule. This scene can be seen in those gathered around George W. Bush. Very similar to Hitler in being a very weak personalities. It is not just individuals who are hovering around, wishing to recreate the Third Reich in the US at this time, it is Service-to-Self aliens psychologically counseling these individuals. These individual, the Bush family and Karl Rove may not be aware of this because most contact with aliens is only recorded in the subconscious or on a soul-to-soul basis. But they give the Call along these lines, and therefore they get a mega response being in a position to be able to create big change, or so it is hoped. However, they are failing. They will not be able to create the regime of the future they hope for anymore than Germany did. But that does not stop these individuals from being ruthlessly ambitious and certain that they are going to succeed. They will challenge to the limit their right by association with a sworn President of the United States, George W. Bush, to declare Martial Law, to invade Iran and other such maneuvers, and find that they have been tangled up in Washington with a lack of cooperation. But at present, they feel confident they will manage to get their way. Thus the smiling faces rather than anxious faces. But we have predicted that they will not succeed. The worm has turned, the tide has changed, and they are going down.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Iraq Invasion

Note: written during the September 7, 2002 IRC Session

Going into the Fall elections of 2002 in the US, the Bush Administration was beating the drums of war. Despite immense pressure from allies, the UN, prestigious Republicans with impressive credentials, an utter lack of new or alarming information about Iraq's capability to wreak havoc, the Arab nations warning that an attack would horrifically destabilize the region, and polls showing the American public absolutely wanting both the UN and Congress on board before any action, the Bush Administration kept insisting it was going forward. Why? Because the months leading up to the pole shift are viewed as an opportunity to establish global control, a type of global dictatorship, and those tight at the top of the Bush Administration greedy and arrogant enough to believe they can achieve this. What would such a global dictatorship entail, and what steps would be required to achieve this?

Military Might

This entails beefing up the military at the expense of all other government programs, and placing the military in strategic places around the globe. Of course, the US military is *already* in strategic places, due to the long standing view of the US that it must be the world's policeman and deterrence the best approach. The confusion about why the Bush Administration allies with Israel, forgiving atrocities against the Palestinian people, when seen in this light, has an explanation. Israel is in a strategic location in the middle east, with a reach to an increasingly reluctant Europe as well as Arab and Muslim countries. Combined with bases or potential bases in Japan, Australia, South Africa, and Argentina, this is viewed as having the globe covered, militarily.

An Excuse

To muster the military, and optimally put the US under Martial Law, an proper excuse must exist. If the threat of terror attacks from Bin Laden and his group is not enough, then staged terror attacks will be considered. Best of all, of course, is to so enrage and destabilize the middle east that rabid attackers throw all caution to the wind and simply go berserk. This is of course the *goal* of any war with Iraq, that sleeper cells worldwide would awaken and take action, allowing the US to attempt an essential Martial Law worldwide. Europe is expected to properly line up with the US in this instance, with all other global allies snapping properly into place, putting their self interest in line with US interests.

War Lord Rights

Americans assuming they live in a democracy, where citizens must be charged with a crime if detained and imprisoned, are stunned to find that citizens *not* charged, without any evidence of a crime in hand, are being indefinitely detained by their country under the guise of being enemies of the state during a time of war. Hundreds of individuals rounded up and detained indefinitely, off-shore to ensure that any brutal handling of these individuals would escape scrutiny. Where this approach has invoked protest, in the US as well as around the world, and has stepped lightly because of this protest, this would be *the* approach during the planned military takeover of the world. No rights. A dictatorship. And those in the Bush Administration sitting as judge and jury over any and all peoples.

Population Sculpting

It has long been rumored that the CIA had a hand in the spread of AIDS and the Ebola virus, with an eye to sculpting the populations of the world, and the expanding use of chemtrails outside of the US is an indication of an intent to sculpt the *world's* populations during the chaos preceding the shift. Combine this with the seemingly illogical insistence that abortion *never* be allowed, in a world already so overpopulated that feeding the starving is an impossibility, and you see the sculptors clay. Eliminate the undesirable, force the desirable to breed and bear, and you have a work force worthy of the arrogant war lords, or so the theory goes.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Stumble

Note: written during the September 7, 2002 IRC Session

Will this plan succeed? Hardly. Such a plan assumes that the status quo would freeze in place, such that no opposition would develop, the pawns on the chess board remain available to be moved about at will by the chess master, and no breaks in the ranks of those considered already under control. What changes will occur to upset the plan?

Economic Collapse

We have predicted an global economic collapse to the extent that the status at the date of our late 1999 prediction would fall to a *quarter* of this strength by the time of the shift. As of the date of this writing, it is approaching the *halfway* mark, with all countries around the world participating in this collapse. The collapsing US economy, going into the Fall 2002 elections, threatens to put the Congress in Democratic hands, effectively blocking the military increase and war lord plans of the Bush Administration.

Geological Changes

Increasingly, leading up to the shift, the globe will suffer earthquakes in unexpected locales, unabating droughts and firestorms, rioting among the starving and economically desperate, mechanical failure in equipment subjected to stress or repaired inadequately by distracted personnel, cities staggering and imploding due to a shifting base beneath them and trains increasingly derailling, coastal and river bank cities flooded out and swept away, and opportunistic infections clogging the hospitals. The US military will be required to assist, pulled *back* from global takeover positions, especially given a new Congress more concerned about the population than rubber stamping war plans.

Breaking Ranks

During August, 2002, the world was stunned to see one after another staunch Republican ally of the Bush Administration break ranks and announce that war with Iraq was unwise, ill considered, and unnecessary. Former Republican administration officials, generals familiar with Iraq as an enemy, and notaries joined a long list of countries publicly making the announcement. If war with Iraq seems unlikely in this context, add to it breaking ranks within the US Military, already enraged by being treated as pawns rather than defenders of the people. Missing laptops from the Control Center at the Pentagon? Have these been recovered? And what revealing information might these laptops have contained, poised like a knife above the heads of the arrogant war lords, ready to drop when the time is right.

Timely Expose

An apparent break-in at the bio-chemical weapons plant in Utah, where Sarin and Anthrax and other such horrors are *manufactured* for the US and the CIA, at a time when Iraq is painted as a monster for having such plants, threw this site and its *mission* into the news in a timely manner. Was there a break-in? No. Did an alarm go off? Yes, and no *human* hand did the deed. Imagine the mess on the home front for the Bush Administration if revelations on election fraud, at the *hand* of the Bush family, were to hit the news, or Haliburton and Harken Energy and Enron revelations, or all the skeletons in the closet *not* allowed to come out during the US Presidential elections. The world loves a scandal, especially when it involves a house that is rapidly becoming the most hated in the world.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: House of Cards

Note: written during the Apr 5, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session

There has, from the start of the war in Iraq, been a presentation to the American people contrary to the facts. Other countries, with reporters on the scene, report otherwise, but these discrepancies are not addressed during the sessions done by the American military or White House spokesperson. A war that was anticipated to be resolved, a done deed, within 3 days, per the hype the White House was spewing, has dragged into two weeks. Setbacks include *not* being allowed to loft cruise missiles over Turkey or Saudi land, as they are landing in the wrong *country* on occasion, including the soil they were supposed to sail over. This, despite hype that they are so accurate they can find the proper chimney to swoop down, so directed by the technology. Cities are reported to be secure, then over a week later the cities are still *slowly* becoming secure, day by day. The media reports statements by the American generals, the Bush Administration, congratulating themselves. Where does the truth lie?

As with public opinion polls, which can be manipulated endlessly to show a support that never existed for this war, the facts can be manipulated. Select photos sessions, showing starving children grabbing food from the hands of soldiers, can be interpreted as a welcoming gesture. Tanks and planes in the desert, soldiers playing cards and cleaning their guns, are these victory photos? Imagine the number of bombs dropped on Iraq dropping on an American city, several thousand over days, continuous booms, and not telling *where* they will land by mistake. What would this do to the citizenry of that city? Of course the facts, the truth, are not being reported. The facts are as follows:

- The invasion was *so* resented and rebuffed by the neighboring countries, as was the invasion in the first place, that the so-called coalition which is in fact the US and Brits, had but a single small port to invade from. Overflights over Israel and Jordan are allowed, but are limited elsewhere.
- Thus, the troops now spread all over Iraq are in essence *isolated!* Supply lines are stretched from Kuwait inland, across hostile territory. Should the troops run into problems, the supply lines cut, the overflights be unable to discern what troops are what, what kind of a situation might ensue?
- As the ambushes during sand storms showed, there is little to stop the angry Iraqis from retaliating. Supposed territory seized is hardly in hands friendly to the invasion. The kingpin who asserts this rights, is arrogant, and has bombed the heck out of a country for *no* reason except hunger for oil, is not held in esteem. Should problems ensue, where the supply lines that carry both food, water, and ammo be disrupted, *all* around those sadly isolated military personnel, it could get very ugly.
- Thus, just as the terribly weak economy is avoided in the news, where the bank rate in the US is as low as it has been since WWII, where the stock market world wide and in the NASDAQ is 1/4 to 1/3 its value at the start of 2000, where there is nothing but bad news, companies going belly up, layoffs, and bankruptcies, and is *not* addressed in the news but avoided by continuous hype about the war, so the real problems with this war are not being addressed.

It is a house of cards.

Bin Laden has *not* been found, had *not* been killed, is *still* alive and well in Afghanistan, but don't think about *that*. Instead, pretend that Iraq is Bin Laden, and as we have talked of *nothing* but Iraq for months, and asserted endlessly that the US has secret *proof* of a link to Bin Laden, never proved, but don't think about the *lack* of proof, but instead assume that the Bush Administration is rooting out terrorists by going to Iraq. This house of cards assumes that a win in Iraq, with oil flowing to the US like honey, will distract the American public from the reality of what has just happened. More oil, suddenly cheaper, will boost to Stock Market, so the theory goes. Since wars cost money, all those bombs exploded upon the heads of innocent civilians in Iraq need to be replaced, a market boost again. And the war mongers *win*, or so the theory goes!

But what if the house of cards collapses! Does not hold!

Iraq is not won, Bin Laden reappears, the Stock Market so desperately held up by frantic buying and selling among conspirators, an illegal act, falls to desperate selling with *no* buying. Thus, the fear that this house of cards *will* collapse is why the invasion is talked endlessly as a success, a fantastic success, congratulations in the media by the generals and the White House. My, my, would it not be wonderful if we all could congratulate ourselves on being a success, and thus *make* it so!.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Inspections

Note: written during the September 21, 2002 IRC Session

Following the Bush UN speech on September 12, 2002, and in view of his lack of new ammo re the 911 anniversary, Iraq and others around the world connived to run Bush into the briars. The Bush plan was to *allow* and even smooth the way for terrorist attacks against American installations in Indonesia and elsewhere, such that he could incite support for his war with Iraq. Dozens of attempts were set forth, and blocked by ourselves and others determined to prevent the Bush administration from having this ammunition at hand. Thus, on September 12, 2002, Bush went forth with a Plan B, which was to detail the lack of Iraq cooperation with inspections, a known and undeniable fact. Bush and his handlers reasoned that this could *not* be denied by the UN or the world, and they anticipated the usual response from Iraq - refusal. Thus, Bush et al assumed they had a sure press into war, as

1. the UN could not deny their resolutions had been ignored
2. Iraq would refuse, and
3. Bush could bully all into allowing the US to act in their stead.

When Iraq, after intensive consultation with Russia and the Saudis, determined how best to tangle Bush in his own words, they put Bush into another, rather obvious, mode. Bush et al now stated that *regardless* of inspections, Iraq needed a regime change, which was *never* stated in former UN resolutions, and reveled in fact the Bush administrations true gasping fingers and goal. They have no plan for running Iraq after a regime change, except to allow Cheney to run the oil fields. What will come of this reversal on Iraq's part?

As this is still in the hands of man, it could run in many directions, but we expect the economic issues to delay any actual confrontation. The economy, and the US Stock Market, are *very* fragile, much more so than the current indicators indicate, and heavy crashing is at hand. Companies going belly up have at first only an impact on those laid off, but then a domino effect start, and other companies must adjust their earnings projections, and likewise lay off and go bankrupt. This is not a linear effect, but an explosive effect, going round the world. Those inclined to go to the US poles are those with the greatest worries, and the little man, voting Democratic, will be in the majority this Fall. Many Republicans are pressing Bush to address the economy, which he is refusing to do until an Iraq resolution passes Congress. He again puts himself into a bind, silly arrogant man that he is, and will allow the Republicans to go on record as *not caring*, until a spiral downward in the Stock Market is so horrific that he will, once again after 911, look like he *knew*, but did *nothing*. Thus, we predict that Iraq, and inspections, will win this game of chess, cleverly run by those out to defeat the Bush administration at their own games.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Anti-War Protests

Note: written during the Feb 15, 2003 IRC Session

Anti-war protests against the US intent are sincere and emerging for many reasons. This war has been painted by the war mongers as one to liberate the country, when occupation will result. The war has been painted as one that will be over quickly, when this is never the case, tens of thousands of lives lost, maimed, and agony for the civilians and troops alike. The war has been painted as justified, for biological agents and bombs, when other countries such as North Korea and the US and Russia *clearly* have these, are developing them, and the US is being the war monger. Then there is the issue of *oil*, where the Bush family and Cheney have earned their money in the past. Who would control the Iraq oil, and the Saudi oil which will be conquered next?

Are we to suppose that oil prices will *drop*, when California was punished by Enron, going into the election where Bush supposedly took office, for being Democratic? California had blackouts, because the Enron electricity was hiked *to punish* them. Europe would be next. And where is the alternative energy funding in the new war-mongering budget forwarded by the Bush Administration? Nonexistent, in essence, cut back, a warning to any who think our words are hollow. Indeed, the agony of the injury to the innocent, the certainty of *continuing* world domination attempts by the US, and the deaf ear the US administration is currently turning to starvation worldwide, economic devastation in the US and worldwide, has *all* populations alarmed. Thus, these protests are *not* engineered, manufactured, but are spontaneous from many sources, all with various worry points.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Depression

Note: written during the Mar 8, 2003 IRC Session

Those closely watching the current events, in particular the faces of those associated with the Bush Administration, have noted depression, lack of humor, and resignation. What is going on, behind closed doors, that the war with Iraq is the dominant theme despite all other screamingly important issues such as the economy and N. Korea and the weather extremes. There are those that suspect that the Iraq issue is only a distraction from the economy, as a country at war almost invariably firms up behind the leader, at least temporarily. Others suspect that Bush is using the war with Iraq to get control of the oil fields, the better to become billionaires in later days, rather than mere millionaires. And there are those that suspect the war with Iraq is merely being used as a distraction for the failure to capture Bin Laden. And yet others suspect that Bush is running a religious crusade, or perhaps a personal vendetta against Saddam as he targeted the daddy Bush at one point in the past. None of these are the *true* issues on why the intensity and grimness prevail, and what the real worries are.

We have mentioned that the Bush crowd, who are *not* run by George W. by any means but by strong hands behind the scenes not known to the public, intends to be *kings* in the Aftertime, after the coming earth changes have passed, by controlling the oil fields with the powerful US Military, and invading whatever country remains resistant with this military arm, which is spread all over the globe at present. They underestimate the coming pole shift, which will negate their plans utterly, but they listen not to *us*, the Service-to-Others Zetas, but to others who are misleading them. The current George W. Bush is, as we have stated, is a weak person, mentored by his father for this reason, and chosen by the strong arms behind the current President for this reason - he can be manipulated. However, as the President, he issues orders, and thus regardless of their illogic, he is rigid when *his* commanders are rigid, and the confusion is passed down the line.

Thus you see an increasingly depressed Powell, addressing the UN with increasingly irrelevant statements on why a war is necessary at this time. Thus you see the Stock Market, around the world, plunging and oil prices sky rocketing, with a deaf ear turned to the Republican contributors the Bush campaign. Thus you see Bush coming forth with great timidity for a press conference, scared, with a controlled agenda during the conference where few were allowed to pose their questions to him. They are caught, these puppets, these underlings, with only Bush himself truly getting the overview of what is to be done, the underlings given only orders, no explanation. None of them are happy, but as with the Space Program, they will push forward until disaster after disaster occurs, increasingly resigning, increasingly voicing contradictory statements, and increasingly looking depressed and distressed. The *only* way to understand this crowd is to see the iron grip on the current President, chosen for his weakness, shoved into office by voter fraud arranged by packing the Supreme Court in prior years. Any other logic fails.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Congressional Approval

Note: written during the October 12, 2002 IRC Session

Over the past few months, the public was presented with a changing picture re the Bush Administrations determination to attach Iraq. In mid-summer, there were a series of heavy-weights, including senior Republicans, who went public to say they did *not* advise war with Iraq. This included Snowcroft, an adviser to Reagan, James Baker, a Reagan Chief of Staff, and Schwarzkopf, the general in charge of the Gulf War. Bush stood alone, and until Blair went on record with his support, stood alone in the world, also. Then came the Bush UN speech, on September 12, wherein he placed the need to attack Iraq on Iraq's failure to abide by inspections, solely. When Iraq, to the surprise of the Bush Administration, changed its stance, Bush changed his reasons for his planned attack to be the *supposition* of weapons being developed in Iraq. Is this not in *actuality* being done in North Korea, India, and Pakistan? The logic is not there, but the intent of the Bush Administration is clear. Then came a few weeks of politicizing the issue, with any Democrat *not* supporting Bush claimed to be a virtual terrorist hugger. Polls showed that the American public is more concerned about the economy, by a 2-to-1 margin, but still the rhetoric by Bush et al proceeded. Was the capitulation by Democrats, in the House and in the Senate, giving into the Bush Administration on this issue? Several factors, both apparent to the public and behind the scenes, are at play here:

1. The mid-summer warnings by senior Republicans and experienced generals and world leaders *against* a war with Iraq were to level the playing field in the public's eye. They were hearing Bush, from his bully pulpit, and not what was being said behind closed doors, so this campaign was to allow the public to hear *all* sides being expressed.
2. When despite the clear announcements of a lack of support, Bush pressed forward with his UN speech, the behind the scenes plans changed from public opposition to dead-serious work behind the scenes. A virtual silence in the opposition occurred, astonishing when the parade of senior Republicans et al were so recently coming forth.
3. Bush *politicized* his plans, such that Democrats in opposition were supposed to lose elections coming up, or so he hoped. In fact, the public, as recent polls have shown, is *more* worried about the economy because of his saber rattling, and the Democrats are leading.
4. The opposition, behind the scenes, arranged several embarrassments for Bush et al, including reports on the accounting of Harken Energy, aligning this with Eron, point by point. Also planned were documentation showing that the US itself conducted [Germ Warfare](#) experiments, nerve gas and biological agents, and tested this on US soil. The public was exposed, but not informed, and Bush left with his own shoe in his own mouth re this.
5. The Bush Administration, arrogantly assuming the election was keying off the Iraq issue and refusing to address economic issue *until* the Congress had rubber stamped his plans, finally looked up and noticed the public was not playing along as expected. Thus, worried, they compromised on what the Congress was willing to approve.

Now, what is to be expected, from all of this? War with Iraq? A White House cowboy going forth like a shot once approved by the Senate? It should be remembered that the White House *has* it within their power to attack Iraq, giving excuses later, only after weeks have passed. They could *generate* evidence, and have been desperately trying to do this for months, so why *not* just proceed? What has been presented to the White House is a worse-case, best-case scenario, *not* re Iraq, but to their power-mad clawing for world domination. They have been warned by Russia, with small pox threats, by the US Military with exposure of former secrets, and by powerful Republicans with a united front, should they, the cowboys, persist. Persisting, they were warned again and finally presented with a few horrors on the plate, passing under their noses. However, what the public is *aware* of, in counter-Bush tactics, is hardly the full gamut. The US Military arranged, via the veterans network, to bring forth evidence of prior nerve gas and biological agent experiments by the US. Harken Energy, exposed in their accounting to be just *like* another Bush corporation, Enron, at a time when the public is in horror of lost value in their 401K accounts. This is the *tip* of the iceberg, not the full gamut, and more will follow if and when Bush, the cowboy, starts strutting his stuff. Thus, you saw a solemn Bush in

front of the White House, surrounded by a bipartisan Congress, announcing an agreement.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Firm Determination

Note: written during the Feb 1, 2003 IRC Session

We have stated, when asked about Iraq war mongering by the Bush Administration, that several factors would stand in the way of such an invasion. These included the Fall mid-term elections, but these elections failed to install a Democratic House and Senate, due to the Bush Administration using the technique of calling even maimed veterans terrorist huggers if they did not rubber stamp his plans. This technique, which was in the hands of man, worked, as a house threatened holds to the leader, a well know human trait. We also at that time, some months ago, cited deteriorating economic news, which is beginning to be used as a force *against* invasion. The man on the street knows that a war can go *badly* against the economy, which is already putting many out of their homes and jobs. At this point, what is to be expected? We anticipate, given the deaf ear that the Bush Administration presents to *all* arguments against an invasion, that they will proceed. This does not mean success. There are several factors converging at this time, that complicate their smug plans.

1. Earth changes such as quake ravaged cities or floods and increasing illness will present the need for troops at *home*, or unable to function. This has already presented problems in that the deployment schedule is behind, both for the US and UK.
2. International pressure, from former allies as well as Muslim nations. This today shows up as Russia and France and Germany stating they will not approve, but the US saying they will go it alone. This today shows up as North Korea not simply rattling sabers, but compiling nukes in front of cameras! There are the unplayed cards, the wild cards, that the public is *not* seeing. There are the repeated warnings by other countries of what they will *do* if the US acts as the cowboy they assume can ride any horse. The public will see the result of this pressure *not* as a press release but as a sudden change in plans, most likely announced as a change in schedule, allowing the inspectors more time or the like. What *really* happened will not be divulged.
3. Pressure by Republicans, those who are thinking of the future, those who consider that a scenario such as a pole shift will *not* happen, and see the party being utterly ruined for decades by what the Bush Administration is doing. This would result in what is called moderate Republicans siding with Democrats, and causing problems for Bush in his Congress. Calls for the impeachment of Bush have already started, in the streets, during rallies, and this will continue. All this tends to slow *down* the process, as the assumption is that a bit more time will allow manipulation, threats, perhaps an assassination of an adversary. Thus, as these blocks compound, the invasion of Iraq may be just at hand, but never happen!
4. Intervention, such as recently happened with the shuttle, such that accidents utterly unseen and *not* due to human failure happen to the invaders. These are matter in humans hands or not firmly decided as yet, so speculation is rampant. What we are saying is that the outcome is uncertain, so we cannot predict with certainty.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Not Succeed

Note: written during the Mar 22, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session

There will be no terrorist attacks, nor will the war progress to the point where a regime change occurs. Matters are escalating, quakes and weather and illness all ganging up on the war mongers, though this is *not* coming forth in the news. How would it be that a base in California was afflicted a month ago, and again in the SE, but *no* illness is affecting troops crowded into Kuwait? Likewise the heat has come sooner than expected, the dust storms more violent and continuing. What we are saying is that the US public is being told a quick war will result in success, but the utter opposite will be the case. Mechanical failure, human error compounding human error, and accidents that will silence the cry for support for war utterly.

Note: below written during the Mar 29, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

We mentioned a week ago when the Iraq invasion started that mechanical difficulties and weather problems would be the first thrust to foil the power and oil grab of those who would dominate the Earth in the Aftertime. This was already in process, mechanical problems, but continued with choppers running into each other, crashing, and cruise missiles missing the country such as landing in Iran or Turkey. A British plane was shot down by the US, and the extent of mechanical problems was at least double what was reported, most news suppressed. A sand storm that was crippling was reported, but the latest sand storm is being suppressed in the media, with older photos supplanting real news. There is, in short, a news blackout, pulling reporters from access and returning to the old ways of announcing *only* what the power mongers want the public to assume, not the truth.

We would equate this time to the period during the Space Program when the US shuttles had [Mechanical Problems](#). There were months when either the shuttles themselves, or their launching mechanisms, were found to have cracks, and were under repair. We stated during that time that the gloves had come off, a [Sharp Warning](#) to the Bush Administration that they should cease their plans to run [Nuclear Material](#) into space. They did not heed the warning, and when Columbia roared skyward, with an Israeli on board announcing to the world that repression and abuse of the Palestinian people would be overlooked while the elite partied on, it seemed our warnings were empty. We stated at that time that enforcing the Council decisions often was timed for maximum effect, a period when success seemed at hand followed by devastation *more* of a lesson than early suppression of all efforts. Our words, in retrospect, are clear when the effect of the Columbia being [Torn Apart](#) are now known. The secret mission, carrying information deemed *so* secret that transmissions from the Space Station to Earth were not done, but the shuttle used as courier. All this information, and equipment proving the information correct, spewed across several US states where only a small fraction has been found. In addition to NASA living in fear of this information and equipment being found, examined, and the obvious meaning reported to the public *before* then can jump in with a hush order, is multiplied by an independent board examining the reasons for the disaster. Needless to say, they are not proceeding with the space program, and will not begin to reinstate this before the shift.

Now, how does that equate to the current situation in Iraq? They have been [Warned](#), with great clarity, during these chats which are monitored well and reported back to the power mongers, that they will *not* succeed as planned in their takeover of the [Oil Rich](#) region. The orders from the elite at the helm of this power and oil grab care not for mangled bodies of civilians or their own troops, and issued the orders to proceed. As with the mechanical failures preventing the shuttles from lofting for several months before the Columbia lofted, mechanical problems and weather are being used to signal the seriousness of the Council's intent. This is, as before, being utterly ignored. To those who wonder *if* mechanical problems or sand storms can be arranged by those carrying out the Councils ruling, it is a simple matter akin to a flick of the finger for a human. Weather manipulations are easy, as air masses can be heated or cooled, affecting the Jet stream, and this has been done in the past if UFO annals are researched with an educated eye. Mechanical problems in equipment relying on satellites, such as cruise missiles are, or relying on magnetic orientation

or signals of some sort, are too easy to manipulate, child's play. But these difficulties are being interpreted by the arrogant as truly caused by equipment failure and natural weather. These same arrogant power and oil mongers are also telling themselves that the Columbia disaster was *not* caused by an administration above themselves, but by some problems with the equipment similar to the O-Ring disaster years previous.

In short, they are not heeding the warnings of the Council, so stronger measures will shortly be taken. These measures will be, like the Columbia disaster, of a magnitude to stop the onslaught of the invasion as though the breath had been taken out of the body. All will hold their breath, confused, and this delay will be such that the earth changes already escalating will catch up with the power mongers.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Falcon Depot

written Oct 21, 2006

Could the Zeta's comment on the Large explosion at the US Army base in Baghdad. There seems to a big cover up by the Military and the Media of the extent of damage to the Base, and troops.

The Iraq War has been in the hands of man, from the start, and thus as man has free will the course of this war has been impossible for us to predict with certainty. Nevertheless, we have from the start predicted that [terrorist attacks](#) within the US would not succeed, that support for the war would [erode utterly](#), that the war would drag out and [not succeed](#). We predicted months ago that the likely outcome in Iraq would be a [secretive withdrawal](#) by the US Military and that Iraq would 'split into factions', a fact no longer denied by senior Republic advisors, as recent news reports confirm. Though this is in the hands of man, we predict that Iraq will go the way it would have to begin with if the British had not partitioned it to include warring factions in the past. It is no secret that Britain structured Iraq so as to prevent it from becoming strong and resistant to Western control, grouping the Sunni and Shia and Kurds together in any impossible marriage. Afghanistan will return to Taliban control, a trend already firmly in place, Bin Laden victorious.

The US Military is [no longer listening](#) to Bush or Rumsfeld, ignoring their orders, but is loathe to publicly defy Bush as then this must be explained to the public. Since Bush is adamantly stating he will stay the course, where will this lead? A secretive withdrawal from Iraq would be along the lines already used to deny the rising number of troop deaths. No media coverage, and lies about the placement of troops and the forts deserted to be occupied by the enemy. This would be covered by claims that the Iraqi had taken over the area, successfully, as police or guards or troops trained or whatever, when in fact it was desertion by the US Military of their positions, allowing whomever is shelling them to take territory. The US Military is surrounded by hostile troops in Iraq and Afghanistan, as the natives do not want them there, as legitimate polls and citizen support of violence against the US has shown. As the Earth changes require US troops to be returned home, where they will be desperately needed, this withdrawal from Iraq will hasten, with only local news coverage on returning troops so the trend is not highlighted in the major media, though the Internet will have the true story.

We warned at the start of a non-specific incident that would be [so horrific](#) it would be as though 'the breath had been taken out of the body', and that the Council of Worlds may have something to do with this incident. The explosion at Falcon was certainly not anticipated by the US Military, as they thought this depot guarded and the surroundings swept clean of militia. If the main Iraq munitions depot, considered ultra safe, can be turned into a holocaust, taking the US Military so by surprise that they claim 'no injuries' when hundreds were clearly fried instantly, has this taken their breath away? The Falcon disaster certainly shows that *no* zones in Iraq are safe for the US Military, including the Green Zone in Baghdad where the Bush administration likes to ferry in for photo ops. If the Falcon depot, just south of Baghdad, was not safe, is the Green Zone safe? Will a sudden evacuation of the Green Zone occur, under rocket fire, with escaping planes and choppers targeted and blown out of the skies while escape on the ground is impossible? What is the current personnel count of those hiding in the Green Zone, not daring to leave, while Cheney is making outrageous claims that matters are improving in Iraq?

The maneuvers by the Bush administration to secure the oil fields of the Middle East is a lost cause. The disasters in Iraq are precluding any invasion of Iran or Venezuela by the US Military, who will be so annoyed with Bush and his ambitions they will eventually not even give he or his spokespersons an audience. Has the Council of Worlds had a hand in this? Without question, but only in *preventing* the Bush administration their victories. They prevented, [as we stated](#), any WMD being planted in Iraq. They prevented any terrorist attacks within the continental US, as this would have fed into the Bush propaganda machine and strengthened the lies he spews. They prevented voter fraud in Iraq, certainly the Bush plan, so that the outcome gave dominant support to the Shia majority in Iraq. By this they facilitated

the division of Iraq, as the new Congress gave the Kurds autonomy in their area and a recent edict gave the Shia control in the South of Iraq. The oil fields of the North and South are now in Kurdish and Shia hands, leaving the furious Sunni sputtering.

Recent speculation on how to resolve the mess in Iraq has suggested that Bush may have to bring back strongmen, forgoing Democracy, perhaps bringing *back* the real Saddam Hussein who is certainly alive and not in the docket for the faked court proceedings being televised. This of course may be possible only within the tiny segment of Iraq controlled by the Sunnis, loyal to Saddam, and would not give Bush the oil fields he coveted. Has the breath been taken away yet, in the final gasp that will spell admitted defeat for Bush in Iraq? No yet, but the success at Falcon has certainly shown what is coming. The evacuation in Viet Nam was done while the US Military was in *friendly* territory, in South Viet Nam. Here the US Military is in hostile territory where it may have to evacuate suddenly, or where evacuation may not be possible at all! What would the timing be of such an explosion of violence, so well placed that guarded munitions depots are easy targets? The question should rather be posed, what is to *stop* such an explosion of violence? This is the question being asked in the tents of the militia who have for so long been trying to rid Iraq of the US occupation.

In short, they are not heeding the warnings of the Council, so stronger measures will shortly be taken. These measures will be as though the breath had been taken out of the body. All will hold their breath, confused, and this delay will be such that the earth changes already escalating will catch up with the power mongers.

ZetaTalk: Not Succeed, written Mar 22, 2003

There will be no terrorist attacks [in the US], nor will the war progress to the point where a regime change occurs. The US public is being told a quick war will result in success, but the utter opposite will be the case. Mechanical failure, human error compounding human error, and accidents that will silence the cry for support for war utterly.

ZetaTalk: Not Succeed, written Mar 22, 2003

Signs of the Times #541, Dec 14, 2003

Saddam Captured Alive. Compare eyebrows, eye distance, nose shape and angle, lips and jaw. Don't you ever wonder what happened to all his doubles? [Note: too fat across bridge, forehead too low, cheeks not like a chipmunk, and black mole not on the original Saddam.]

One should bear in mind that these affairs are in the hands of man, and a cornered animal will jump in many directions. Our analysis of the outcome does not include a war with Iran, nor an occupation of Saudi Arabia, but a gradual and secretive withdrawal of US troops from Iraq, which will split into factions as a result of their civil war.

ZetaTalk: Iraq Civil War, written Feb 25, 2006

Signs of the Times #1648

*Forward Base Falcon Disaster [Oct 11]
<http://www.tbrnews.org/> At the time of the attack, there were approximately 3000 men inside the camp, which also was filled with ammunition supplies, fuel, tanks and vehicles. Iraqi contractors had assisted in the construction of the camp, which occupied nearly a square mile and was surrounded with guard tower-studded high concrete walls. An after action report, issued by the Department of Defense, stated that: "no injuries were reported." When the flames had been brought under control on the morning of the 11th of October,*



primarily because the entire camp had been gutted, nine large American military transports with prominent Red Cross markings were observed by members of the foreign media taking off, laded with the dead and the wounded. Over 300 American troops, including U.S. Army and Marines, CIA agents and U.S. translators were casualties and there also were 165 seriously injured requiring major medical attention and 39 suffering lesser injuries. [and from another] Insurgents Hit U.S. Base in Baghdad [Oct 11] Falcon is located in a former commercial trucking depot in a sprawling industrial area at the southern entrance of Baghdad. It is near the violence-torn district of Dora, where U.S. troops have been focusing in a 2-month-old sweep of the capital neighborhood-by-neighborhood aimed at rooting out militants and weapons. [and from another] No Additional Troops to Baghdad [Oct 20] <http://rawstory.com/> A senior military official told ABC News that any changes agreed upon would not include more U.S. troops going into violence-torn Baghdad. The White House has already ruled out partitioning Iraq, as even some prominent Republicans have suggested. And pulling out the troops altogether or on a timetable is a "nonstarter," according to the Bush administration. So what will Bush do?



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Berg Beheading

written May 15, 2004

There are rumors on the internet that the beheading of the U.S. soldier was actually carried out by U.S. intelligence to cover themselves for the Abu Gharib revelations. Could the Zetas comment on this and on what will be the further upshot of what is now happening in Iraq?

The many inconsistencies noted about the Berg beheading video make it obvious that this was not as purported, a retaliation against the United States for detainee abuse. Did the Iraqis not know of the abuse before the photos started circulating? Was the detainee abuse worse than bombed mosques, tens of thousands of civilian deaths, and the ransacking of the Baghdad museum? Did other US citizens captured as contractors or soldiers meet such a fate? Why Berg, and why at a time when the US was trying to place themselves, morally, *over* the former prison operators, in comparison. Yes, we didn't apply the Geneva Convention but by comparison the Iraqi are so much more brutal. When in Rome, you do what the Romans do, or you don't get their attention. The media, as expected, jumped from the prison photos to the Berg beheading issue. So who benefited from this? Not the Iraqi.

CNN read an email from a woman this morning that said she felt that this was a staged act to help this admin, take the heat off of themselves.

The hooded figures being white or the disconnection between the speech and the person ostensibly speaking.

How did the so called Iraqis get their hands on him when the Americans were the last recorded to have him in custody. Why would real American soldiers be released from captivity in Iraq and not made an example of?

The orange suit? Why was he wearing an American issued orange jumper? And they've said nothing about his escaping from the Americans. So if he was released, did he leave in an orange jumpsuit?

If you views the video up to when the knife was drawn, take a close look at how the knife was drawn. It was overhand, the west/American way. Among the Islamic/Moslem way it is always an underhand grasp.

Just look at where things were heading this week post Tabuga Report and Congressional Hearings. Until this Berg diversion occurred, there was an intense focus being generated on role of General Miller and his activities running the Guantanamo Torture/Death Camp. Right before this story broke, the big talk was how Miller how been sent to Iraq to get more intel out of the prisoners.

Anybody notice how a couple of them black-hood characters standing behind Berg were real big guys - like NFL linebackers? And they had very white hands

'Allah o Akbar' they pronounce not with Arabic, but with a Russian-like accent. Also, their demeanor was not Arabic at all, but resembles that of people from the North Caucasus. Those were not Arabs! I think they were all Mossad - new recruits from the Jewish-Russian diaspora.

Attributed to Abu Musab al-Zarqawi in the sand dunes. Not a single reporter/newspaper worldwide had the ethics to report that Abu Musab al-Zarqawi was killed a long time ago.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Israel War

Note: written during the Mar 2, 2002 IRC Session

Israel is being pressured of late to ease back on what is seen, worldwide, as a repressive regime. The US Government has for years considered Israel an ally that would stand when all Arab nations turned. Thus the arrogance of those in control, hard liners, ultra-right, in Israel, made for a situation scarcely different from how the Nazi treated the Jews. Palestinians are pushed off their homeland, without cause, or incited cause. They are not allowed free movement, are arrested at a whim and killed in jail, and most of this out of the news. The street fighting will increase and not die down until steps are taken to right the original offense, land grabbing and mistreatment of Arabs as second class citizens. This is unlikely to proceed to any degree during the coming year, a tense year in any case.

Note: below written during the September 21, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

The Israeli aggression against the Palestinians is not expected to subside until the shift, but continue along the usual lines. They grind the Palestinians into the dust, killing civilians, caging them so their children starve. Then Palestinians counter by killing themselves in suicide bombing, and the cycle goes round again. Though the UN has placed this issue *first*, ahead of any Iraq inspections, this is unlikely to change. Each country now is dealing with climate impact, economic downturn, and facing inward more than usual. Thus, as long as this dispute does not spill over boundaries, there is unlikely to be a concerted change instituted by any other country. The shift, of course, will change all that.

Note: below written during the November 30, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

Israel and the US have been in bed for some time, for reasons other than stated by these two countries. The US is dependent upon oil from the Middle East, but finds the Muslim nations rejecting their advances. The US has used the excuse of anti-communism to fight many battles *not* otherwise justified, when the raw desire behind the gun was wealth for the elite. The CIA has long been used to topple legitimate democracies and movements in Argentine, Australia, and Central America so that corporate interests would be more secure to do business as usual. The US has been building Israel up, sending massive aid, far more than any other country, so have an ally in *just* such an effort as exists today. Israel abuses the Palestinians to the point where they throw rocks, and then bombs their villages, children and aged and alike. This enrages the Arabs, who then are deemed terrorists if they raise an eyebrow. All this has behind it corporate greed, desire for oil, and none other.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Iran/Iraq War

Note: written during the September 21, 2002 IRC Session

Brothers often fight, squabble, but join to be teammates when *real* threats are on the horizon. Iraq and Iran were at war, but then became brothers again, as in the current issue where the US is threatening to invade Iraq. The pole shift will change the dynamics of politics immensely. However, this is likely to be a limited aggression of one country *against* another, to the extent they have ground forces to muster, as starvation will be high. Iran will be freezing, no crops to harvest, and the populace dying. Iraq will be closer to the volcanoes and endless dust, coughing and confused. Thus, it will be the goodhearted among them that will meet and plot, offer helping hands, and extricate themselves from the matters, *not* the politicians and war mongers among them. In that they are, in essence, brothers, in culture, in genetics, in language, those who are good hearted in these two strong countries will find it easy to work with each other.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: N Korea War

Note: written during the Dec 21, 2002 IRC Session

As we mentioned some months ago, saber rattling will increase going into the shift. Such war mongering stances have been used throughout mankind's history as a distraction. A country dealing with starvation points across the borders and creates threats, as the populace falls into line, thus. North Korea has been placated with food for some months, but lately had been denied all that they wish. They are doing *more* than asserting they are a nuclear power, which they are, they are demanding *more food*, or else. The alternative, per this ploy, is for them to become an arms merchant, selling to Yemen or other terrorist sites. Will this likely become a full blown war? Hardly, even if the food is not provided. This is a flea sneezing on a bulls butt, nothing more.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: the India Caper

written Mar 4, 2006 during the weekly GodLikeProduction radio show question and answer session

What is Bush up to with this trip to India/Pakistan/Afghanistan?

He is of course trying to distract from his problems at home, acting Presidential. However, in that Cheney and Rumsfeld also went there recently, visiting Pakistan, etc, there is another agenda. They want to invade Iran, provoke Iran into attacking the US in some way, as an excuse. This is due to the original plan to grab all the oil fields *and* to stop the planned Iran Oil Bourse, thus M3 in the US is going blind, a well known connection to the Iran business. Bush is there to hug India to inflame the Muslims. Deal for India, not for Pakistan or Iran! This was setup by Cheney, and being presented by Bush, who must now try to sell this to Congress. Yet another example of desperation, they are burning their bridges to achieve their goals, but will not, of course, succeed.

Is Israel blackmailing US Gov't officials to get them to act in their interest? Where does the Puppetmaster stand with regard to Israel?

US and Israel have been close because the plan was to take over the Middle East oil fields, and this plan has been in place for decades. Israel is to be a local guardian, ally, to sit on the oil fields. All this has gone awry, Bush Co making a mess of Iraq, poorly handled, so the original plan to take over Iran and Saudi is impossible to achieve. The Puppet Master assumed *he* would have control of the oil fields, standing above his puppets, and is enraged at the mess, taking his rage out on Bush. Sharon's assassination no accident, as the stroke was induced. Bush is floating on a God complex, ignoring the danger he is in. Irrational.

Recent internet speculation has Chertoff leaving soon, Cheney leaving within a year, and Bush at 34%. Would Zeta's care to comment on the validity of this?

You may have noticed, during the State of the Union address, maneuvers by Bush to appear to be giving in to the other side. Must get off oil, but no money for this provided. No child left behind, but no money for this, etc. Bush will sacrifice Chertoff to take the pressure off him, at some point, but another snake will be put in place. They are planning of course to kill tens of millions of Americans when the shift occurs, and only those in the know on this, trusted to keep silent, can have this position. This is why so many are kept close around Bush. Thus, the group tightens, but does not change. It is likely Cheney will *not* go, for these reasons.

What countries/leaders are on board with Bush for an attack on Iran?

Blair, because he dreads cutting the cord, his only salvation, but other than that, none.

Where has the missing 2.3 trillion dollars gone that the Pentagon can't account for? How much has gone to Israel?

More than that has been stolen over the years, and of course it has gone to build bunkers, enhance the bunkers, stock the bunkers, for Bush Co and friends. Many in NASA and the CIA and in Congress have been told that if they support the coverup, the plans for Martial Law, they will be included. These promises go beyond what can be done, and some realize they are not truly to be included. So, more funds needed recently to beef up the bunkers, to keep the increasing number of cohorts thinking *they* will be saved. All of this will fail them, in the end, a horrid tomb and takeover by militias and sadistic guards, but they are so arrogant that they think they will get respect and underlings to obey them after the shift.

Did the government have anything to do with the deaths of any rebellious musicians like John Lennon or

Jim Morrison?

Any charismatic leader, just as Martin Luther King, or Wellstone in Minnesota, is a threat, and this includes actors or musicians, so assassinations have occurred, yes. However, the names mentioned are not among them.

Can the Zetas comment on what the percentage of humankind who are contactees is at this time and how fast is this growing?

It is growing exponentially, but at the current time, estimate worldwide 475,000, and in the US alone, 32,000.

Note: percentage of the total population wise, this is .0107% of the US, 1/10 of 1% and .0073% worldwide 7/100 of 1%.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Iran Boondoggle

written Mar 17, 2006

Right on schedule, leading up to the Iran announced date for the opening of its petroeuro oil bourse on March 20, 2006, the Bush administration is saber rattling and making threats, implying military action is not off limits and listing Iran as the worlds bogeyman. Reminiscent of the buildup to the Iraq War, Iran is listed as assisting terrorism by assisting the resistance in Iraq, perhaps harboring Bin Laden, and desiring nuclear weapons. Never mind that North Korea and all the other countries around the world produced nukes and thumbed their noses at the world while making threats against neighbors. Has the Bush administration gone mad? The US military is exhausted by Iraq, not able to get recruits even at a time of high unemployment in the US, unable to call a draft with an increasingly rebellious Congress defying Bush and a public in revolt on all fronts. The national debt is skyrocketing, with countries like China buying our bonds the only way the US is staying afloat other than to print money like a banana republic. The M3 reporting, which shows the *source* of the funds being pumped into the central banks, due to go secret on March 23, 2006, shows the relationship of the current press on Iran to *financial*, rather than terrorism or nuclear proliferation reasons.

What do they hope to accomplish? Deflecting a precipitous drop in the dollar, at the very least. The world has used the dollar in oil trades for decades, due to a Saudi promise to hold to the dollar. What this does for the US is force countries around the world to *retain* dollars, as they need them to buy oil from the primary producers. Iraq slipped to the Euro in the years preceding the 2003 invasion, but was quickly returned to the dollar in 2003 by the US administrators who took over the Oil Ministry in Iraq. But the steady slide to slip to the Euro from the dollar has continued, with Norway, Venezuela, and Syria moving to the Euro of late. Even Dubai moved to put a portion of their oil trade in Euros, a reaction to the rebuke by America over the ports management debacle. What makes Iran so important, given the trend? Norway could hardly be invaded, as what would be the excuse? Venezuela has been put on the enemy list, but any invasion would be opening a second front, something the military has refused to even consider. But, as we mentioned, [inciting](#) the Iraq violence to spill over into Iran is possible, in the Bush mind, as it would be an *extension* of the Iraq front. This in essence forces the US military into Iran, bypassing debate, or so they hope.

Iran is the 4th largest in oil production, and holds the 3rd largest oil reserves, so securing this under US occupation has been a goal of the Bush crowd all along. But the timing of the saber rattling indicates a *financial* issue as the precipitator. Few in the US, watching the financial experts drone on about the DOW as though it were holding steady on its own, would suspect the financial manipulations that go on behind the scene. The Plunge Protection Team, authorized into law during the Reagan era, allows the government itself to line up buyers for sellers; insist that sell orders be held until such buyers are arranged; allow military industrial contractors who put their pension funds at risk to assist in this manner to be compensated via their DOD contracts; and, if all else fails, simply manipulate the price of stock. Who would investigate this, the SEC? The SEC is a co-conspirator! Then take the good news the media chirps at the public, the economy is strong, unemployment down, and inflation in check. None of this is even remotely true, the opposite true in fact, with the numbers given to the media cooked. Employment statistics are cooked up from birth/death statistics, of all things, and not even related to actual employment! Then there is the matter of the debt, which requires huge amounts of cash infusions from countries like China, buying US bonds, to stay afloat.

What happens, then, if the US dollar is no longer desired, because it is no longer needed for the oil markets? The dollar gets dumped. As it drops in value, as it *has* been dropping in value, it does not make financial sense for a country or individual to hold onto dollars. One day a dollar bill is worth \$1.00, and the next worth only \$.75 as the trading value of the dollar has dropped. Who in the financial markets wants to lose money? For those in the US, this means an increased price for products produced overseas, and this includes oil and gas. For countries like China, which have been buying US bonds only because they have such a glut of dollars from the US trade deficit, the motivation to buy US bonds vaporizes when they no longer have a glut *and* the dollar begins to drop at an accelerating rate. The US, to date, has been buying Chinese products more than China as been buying US products, thus the glut. But if the US

citizen, pushed to the brink on credit card debt and now facing a housing bubble burst, can no longer *shop*, then China loses its glut of dollars and is no longer inclined to be nice to the US. Thus, the purchase of US bonds by China *stops*, and the US debt is no longer funded in a legal manner. Low interest loans, which supported the housing bubble and the Bush administration during its first term, are no longer being supported, as the Puppet Master has raised the rate from the Fed, which he funds, steadily, since the [2004 election theft](#).

The Bush administration has nowhere to go. They can continue to raise the debt limit, until Congress begins to rebel, and print dollars, but this approach will not last for long. If Congress rebels, refusing to raise the debt limit, then prized Bush policies like tax cuts for the rich and the immense drain of the Iraq War will come onto the chopping block. This, or cuts in social services so draconian that riots in the streets would result. Printing dollars also has a steady eroding effect, which would within months manifest. Each dollar printed without proper backing dilutes the worth of every other dollar afloat in the markets. So in addition to the rising cost of goods from overseas, due to the dropping US dollar, the US public would be dealing with horrific inflation. Even a compliant media, told to issue government statistics without question or comment, would not go along when the price of bread or gas doubles. Desperate times result, the Great Depression revisited. To prevent this seemingly inevitable future from emerging, the Bush administration hopes to intimidate Iran into giving up its oil bourse plans, thereby retaining the dollar supremacy in the oil markets, and in particular an oil market that China uses. This ensures China bond buying, which keeps the tenuous US afloat. Given all of this, what is likely to happen?

The Puppet Master, as we have stated, [set out to decapitate](#) the Bush crowd, to eliminate them as rogue Puppets who were determined to secure the world's oil fields for *themselves*, for kingship of the world. His weapons have been primarily financial, raising the interest rates, thus creating problems at home for Bush, but leaks to expose Bush and erode public support have also been used. These decapitation thrusts have succeeded, but what is the Puppet Masters goal? Beyond weakening the Bush administration into virtual ineffectiveness, he wants the US out of Iraq, where it has created a mess. As it stands, Iraq cannot settle into any kind of stable body, as the US continues to interfere. The election has put the country into Shia hands, but Bush does not want Shia management. Nor would the Shia want US bases in Iraq to sit on the oil fields and insure US interests prevail. The Puppet Master can parlay with Iran, and could parlay with the eventual managers of Iraq's numerous oil fields, whether in Shia or Kurdish hands or broken into multiple new Iraqi countries, but at present, no clear winners emerge as Bush stubbornly insists on having his way. Thus, the Puppet Master is likely to create a financial crisis in the US to force the Congress to withdraw from Iraq, as the tight cabal in the White House would prevent even assassinations at the top from accomplishing this withdrawal. Dumping US dollars does not require an oil bourse in Iran, as it could occur at the request of the Puppet Master instead. If it looks like the US is going to create a mess in Iran, by some devious means using the existing Iraq War to spill over the borders, this is a card likely to be used.

The likely outcome is that the US will threaten and bluster, plant evidence against Iran that the US citizen and the world does not believe, rumble tanks and planes up to the border of Iran, and there the conflict stops. There will certainly be tense moments behind closed doors when the military is asked to take steps they refuse to take, confrontations that will not come out in the media until later, as leaks. Support for the US debt will steadily drop, with the US quietly going banana republic at least to some degree, while the 2006 elections take place and Congress changes its face to a more aggressive stance against Bush. Talk of impeachment, once not dared to be uttered, will increase, and an honest admission that Iraq may have to become several different countries in order to attain peace will be increasingly seen as the solution in Iraq. The US public will suffer the consequences, keeping the pressure on to stop the financial hemorrhage in Iraq that the US can no longer afford. Congress will take over, running the nation if only by blocking Bush at every front. The military will come home, not only because funding for Iraq will be withdrawn, but because of natural disasters that will afflict every country in the months ahead. Although this is in the hands of man and man has free will, and thus any predictions must be predicated on this, we predict that

- Bush will not succeed in invading or bombing Iran, though orders may be [given to the military](#) to do so,
- will not publicly [declare martial law](#) in the US in order to dictate his ways, though may write executive orders to this effect which will be ignored by any but the tight cabal surrounding him,
- will not be assassinated or impeached because the tight cabal around him prevents alternative leadership from stepping up to the plate, but rather
- Bush and those he has pulled close around him will be treated as irrelevant as the Earth changes overtake the

attention of the nation, with the branches of government attending to emergencies and ignoring the orders the pretender barks from the Oval Office.

Who will lead, in this vacuum? Is it assumed that the President actually leads? Government in a democracy is by consensus, with someone pronouncing the consensus in a speech. The US will become a country where the media identifies a spokesperson for a trend or issue and the President is ignored. Press conferences, speeches, where the President can commandeer the TV cameras and attempt to sell the public on an idea or announce initiatives are *given* by the media, as a gift, but are not mandated by law. Nor is coverage in the newspapers mandated by law. The Puppet Master, in fact, has more influence than the White House, in this regard. Who has been a charismatic spokesperson of late, on issues that relate? Gore, or Finegold, or Murtha, are examples, but the Earth changes that will afflict the nation will find many new spokespersons emerging. During times of trouble, natural leadership emerges, and pretenders are ignored.

Signs of the Times #1567

*Dubya Clings to Failed Policy of Pre-emptive Strikes [Mar 17] <http://www.capitolhillblue.com/> President George W. Bush clung to his doomed doctrine of using preemptive force against threats of weapons of mass destruction despite his failure in Iraq, claiming Iran may be America's biggest security challenge. [and from another] *Petrodollar Warfare: Dollars, Euros and the Upcoming Iranian Oil Bourse [Aug 3, 2005] The Bush administration is prepared to undertake a desperate military strategy to thwart Iran's nuclear ambitions, while simultaneously attempting to prevent the Iranian oil Bourse from initiating a euro-based system for oil trades. Such an event would create pressure for OPEC and Russia to move towards a monopoly petroeuro system in an effort to cripple the U.S. dollar and thwart the U.S. global military presence. [and from another] <http://www.infoplease.com/> Total oil production 1. Saudi Arabia 10.37, 2. Russia 9.27, 3. United States 8.69, 4. Iran 4.09, 5. Mexico 3.83, 6. China 3.62, 7. Norway 3.18, 8. Canada 3.14, 9. Venezuela 2.86, 10. United Arab Emirates 2.76, 11. Kuwait 2.51, 12. Nigeria 2.51, 13. United Kingdom 2.08, 14. Iraq 2.03 [and from another] <http://www.infoplease.com/> Greatest Oil Reserves by Country, 2005 1. Saudi Arabia 261.9, 2. Canada 178.81, 3. Iran 125.8, 4. Iraq 115.0, 5. Kuwait 101.5, 6. United Arab Emirates 97.8, 7. Venezuela 77.2, 8. Russia 60.0, 9. Libya 39.0, 10. Nigeria 35.3**



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Hezbollah Attack

written July 15, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Israel was battling with Hamas in Palestine. Then another front opened with the Hezbollah in Lebanon. Now Israel is giving ultimatums to Syria, claiming they are working with Hezbollah. Israel and the US are even blaming Iran. Is this going to lead to WW III?

Why would Hezbollah suddenly decide to enter the fray, kidnapping Israeli soldiers and lobbing missiles into Israel? Is it an alliance with the embattled Hamas? Was is some offense against Hezbollah, perpetrated by Israel? All seemed peaceful until this sudden explosion. Israel has used the violence and suicide bombing done by Palestinians [as an excuse](#) to push them off their land and retain what land they have already grabbed. The issue of Palestine could be easily solved by Israel if it were only reasonable and fair, so the matter is in their hands. What led into the situation where Hamas kidnapped an Israeli soldier? The Hamas government was squeezed financially, Israel holding back funds rightfully Palestine's, and Israel encouraging other nations to financially starve Palestine too. This finally exploded, as it was expected to explode. But there was no such recent incitement with Lebanon, so what caused an explosion there?

We have often mentioned that things are not what they seem. The [Iraq insurgents](#) creating an unstable situation in Iraq are often British soldiers, who have been caught dressed as Arabs with bombs in their cars, arrested by the Iraqi police, and then sprung from jail by the Brits. Once incited, fingers point in all directions and the street fighting and retaliation is assured. The [Berg beheading](#) was not done by Arabs at all, as could be seen by a simple analysis of the dress and mannerisms of the executioners. The Golden Mosque was bombed by the US, to incite civil war in Iraq, which the US hoped would [spill over into Iran](#), avoiding a need to get approval from a now reluctant US Congress for such a war expansion. But civil war in Iraq has fallen back to a simmer, with the new Iraqi government taking steps the US does not want. They plan to call the insurgents resistance fighters, and give them amnesty. This would bring the Sunni closer to the new Shia government, as partners, reducing the street fights. They plan to ask the US to leave Iraq, entirely, with a time line established. As a sovereign and elected government, Iraq will demand the occupation end, and has the right to rescind any oil contracts handed out to the US before they were elected. None of this is going the way the [Bush Administration](#) expected.

Is the sudden Israeli confrontation with Lebanon incited? Look at the rhetoric from the mouths of spokespersons for the US and Israel. *Iran and Syria must stop their activities!* Lebanon attacks, and now we are engaging Syria and Iran! Just what the Bush Administration and Israel wanted! While the reluctant US military is stuck in Iraq at present, trying to bring the troops home and slip away as quickly as possible, the Bush Administration is trying to force them into a war with Iran. A move to invade and control the oil fields in Saudi is only a step away, with the excuse that the Middle East is now further destabilized and the oil fields need protection. Bush and those who put him into power in the White House are arrogant, and determined to carry out their plans. If a civil war in Iraq didn't spill the conflicts over into Iran, then what to do? Kidnap a few Israeli soldiers, with the cooperation of Israel, and demand Lebanon produce them! Can they do this when they don't *have* the soldiers? Hezbollah has been infiltrated, as one might imagine, by Israeli agents, and why would it not? In the past it has been a major headache for Israel. This was an Israeli arranged kidnapping, with the soldiers in the hands of Israeli agents.

How will this end? Will escalation occur until the entire Middle East is in flames, Israel using their nuclear arsenal? One should remember that any nuclear activity in lands bordering Israel pollutes Israel too. One does not defecate in one's own bed. The hope is that Iran and Syria will engage, will give the US and Israel an excuse so the US Military can invade those countries. But this requires that Syria and Iran cooperate with this game plan, and that the US Military will allow themselves to be pushed to take steps they are reluctant to take. If Syria or Iran *attacked* Israel, then the ploy might work, but if they are restrained, the ploy will fail. In the meantime, Israel has weakened itself, by

opening up a second front, battling both Hamas and Hezbollah and on both ends of the country. What will this mean for Israel if the US is forced to withdraw troops from Iraq and go home? They've stirred up a hornets nest, and are sitting in the middle of an angry swarm! Such is karma!

Signs of the Times #1621

Hezbollah Drone Attacks Israeli Warship [Jul 14] Hezbollah rammed an Israeli warship with an unmanned aircraft rigged with explosives and set it ablaze Friday, after attack jets smashed Lebanon's links to the world one by one and destroyed the headquarters of the Islamic guerrilla group's leader. The attack on the warship off Beirut's Mediterranean coast - which left four sailors missing - was the most dramatic incident on a violent day in the conflict that erupted suddenly and appeared to be careening out of control despite pleas from world leaders for restraint on both sides. [and from another] Syria calls for Hezbollah cease fire [Jul 14] <http://www.jpost.com/servlet/> In a significant move, the Syrian ambassador to London, in an interview with the BBC, called on Hezbollah to stop firing missiles at Israel. [and from another] Israel gives Syria ultimatum [Jul 15] <http://www.ynetnews.com/> Israel gave Syria 72 hours to stop Hezbollah's activity.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Warning

Note: written during the Dec 14, 2002 IRC Session

We have speculated that the Scandinavian countries, such as Sweden, would warn their citizens in the week or so before the shift. Sweden is a country that is isolated from others by water, and is limiting immigration today as it is considered a desirable social democracy in which to live. When rotation stops, there can hardly be *any* doubt of our warnings, so announcements will not be presumed to induce panic. Panic is already in place! Sweden is also in a good position for doing right by their citizens as they have high country as well as shorelines, and already do ocean fishing. A simply announcements, to avoid the shorelines and move upland, during the warm spring when this warning would be issues, would not be out of line. Nor would parsing out any supplies the country has, among the hungry, directly after the shift.

- In countries where there is *no* upland to go to, no warning would be issued, as in India.
- In countries where the elite establishment cares not for the public, such as in Indonesia, no warning would be given as the elite are escaping to Australia, and part of their bargain is to *delay* alerting their populace so as to reduce survival and hordes landing on the shores of Australia.
- In countries such as Brazil, where the establishment has mixed roots to the populace and the elite, rumors will spread like wide fires and many will flee, or attempt to flee, to safety. Such flight will meet the same fate whether warning is given early or late, as the roadways will clog, cars break down, planes fail to take off or land properly, and the eventual hills such desperate land upon fail to feed them for long.

Thus, is it *not* just the warning, but where those warned can go, and what can be done to feed or care for them afterwards, that matters. A warning given to those who can scarcely survive is a warning that can only, in truth, prepare the warned for death. Where survival is possible, warnings are more likely to be given.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Nuclear Shutdown

Note: written on Dec 15, 2001

Among those in power, which are primarily the industrialized giants and the economic giants including those in the banking system, this is often discussed. Should the governments come clean, at the last minute, and tell the public what is about to occur? If so, what is the moment to do so? An hour ahead, a week? This is a heated subject, with anyone seeming too sympathetic with the public being harshly warned not to leak information, and an occasional accidental death announced grimly as a reminder that this enforcement can and is easily used. Bill Cooper is a recent example. He warned about inoculation plans, for Anthrax, in the past, and this brought a quick knee-jerk reaction when Anthrax became a problem. He was out and about with a gun in his hand, having sensed this was about to occur. Thus, his "arrest" resulted in his death.

As the earlier agreements between the US and the former Russian indicate, deactivating nuclear bombs has been in process for some time. The public is not told just how far this has gone, so the deterrent still exists. It is far beyond the schedule announced, as neither country wants to see itself poisoned by what it keeps in its bed. Power plants are another matter, as to turn them off or deactivate them would be a clear clue to a watching public that something was amiss! Thus, this step can be expected only after rotation has stopped, in the week prior to the shift. The public should prepare for panic in the administration, such that this might get overlooked. The turn-off plans are known to many, and access to these plants afforded to a number of individuals, such that no single individual is key to deactivating a nuclear power plant. Thus, bringing this subject up when it is clear the shift is approaching, to those in government in a broad setting so many ears can hear the concerns, will be the best insurance that this *does* occur. Nuclear power plants will not be reactivated, due to disruption of the mechanisms during the shift. Few are constructed to withstand earthquakes, few placed on fault lines for this reason.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Kosovo

Note: written on Jun 15, 1999

When you are approaching cataclysmic changes, such as will occur in 2003 [Note: see [2003 Date explanation](#)], there are predictable changes. As we predicted in 1995, you will have 3 years of crop failure going into the pole shift, and in 1999 you are already experiencing this. This is still, in 1999, considered a local affair, with this country or that country having a crop failure. Primarily these are commercial operations that fail, not family gardens which are tended carefully and watched. Large commercial operations are mechanized and therefore are more vulnerable. This will increase, by the year 2000, to the point where this is considered devastating, and the food stores will be run through. After two years in a row, the stores will be emptied, and the distress will be extreme. Under those circumstances, what are people going to do?

They will migrate, their hunger gnawing at them, or become aggressive toward their neighbors whom they might consider to be living on better land, more fertile land or with a better water source or whatever. So aggressiveness increases, and this is one of the reasons that in Kosovo, NATO and the US were extremely aggressive and swift and insistent in saying "you will *not* seek your neighbors land and drive people out, we are going to put a stop to this". You can look for more of this in an attempt to prevent the strong-arming of the weak as starvation and want begin to intrude into everyone's lives. The answer to this, of course, is to have your own gardens, to have your own food development. You do not have to be rich to do this. Gardening is a time honored practice, and can be considered a hobby among those who don't have to grow their own food. Get into it, get real, think about what you would do if you couldn't go to the store, and this will actually, in the larger view, help world peace. So do your own part.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: SOHO

Note: written on Jun 15, 1999

The SOHO, like many of the arms of NASA and JPL, can tell stories. They control the satellites. How do you determine if it's true or not? They receive the images, and they relay these to you. You don't receive these images from the SOHO directly, anymore than you do from the Hubble. This has long been a complaint of astronomers, as they have turned off a direct feed so that the public cannot make their own determinations. You're told, selectively, what you are to hear, and there's plenty of time between when the image is taken and the public is given the image for doctoring and editing to occur. You're being fed a story. There is no extra object within your solar system at this time, as reportedly observed by the SOHO. The 12th Planet, which is approaching, from the direction of Orion in general, is outside of your solar system, rapidly approaching but not yet within it, nor will it be until the year 2003 in the last weeks before its passage [Note: see [2003 Date explanation](#)] between the earth and the sun.

Why are you being told these stories? For the same reason you're getting a lot of movies about asteroids approaching and creating tidal waves and volcanoes erupting in Los Angeles. Why would such a thing pop up and be a complete obsession of Hollywood? It's been pretty steady for the last several decades - romance, foreign countries, murder and who-done-it and all of a sudden we're dealing with asteroids and tidal waves. You're being educated. You're being prepared for something. You're subconscious is being spoken to. They are telling you that there *will* be something within the solar system that you need to worry about. The fact that they are warning you and nothing seems to materialize is all a way of keeping society humming along while at the same time speaking to your subconscious, making you uneasy. You are to prepare, you are to respond to this, and NASA will never be called to account to explain to you in detail what it's doing with these mistruths it's spinning your way.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Escape Plan

Note: written on Jan 15, 1999. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

From its inception, NASA was attempting to secure, as much as anything, an escape from the forthcoming cataclysms. They still have that as a dominant agenda. The members of NASA and JPL who have been watching Planet X approach in accordance with our predictions some 50 years ago, have come to nervously accept that the reality of our exact predictions. They wish to find a safe haven during the shift itself. The thought of being on an Earth that will slip about with sloshing water and crashing plates is unsettling. They would like a vantage point on Mars, and from that when the rock and roll is over, they would settle down at the best looking agricultural setting in the world and walk off well prepared to take over as kings.

This escape route would be for the elite of not only the US government and US military but other elites around the world. This is well disguised in talk about science research in the skies and exploring the universe, but this is all to camouflage the real plans which would be to take dozens and even hundreds of individuals away. If one examines their recent plans, they are timing themselves very nicely to have an escape mechanism by the year 2003 to Mars [[Note: see 2003 Date explanation](#)] with a return route. The fact that John Glen recently went up into space was to test how oldsters deal with these takeoffs and landings. This was poorly disguised, and the tax payer wondered why they needed geriatrics in space. Well, of course, that's because some of these people who have secured a place for themselves are not that young, and they are just getting prepared. The group will be composed primarily of old man and very young women. It's not surprising that George Bush, Sr. took a sky dive recently and mentioned in the news that he was not too old for such activity. He is trying to demonstrate to his peers that he's ready to go.

They hope to get up there and setup a base which will be of very firm, air-sealed and air-locked, tents with little suits that they can get into quickly. They're already practicing how to grow their own food via hydroponics. This is something that has been going on for decades, of course, as a means to provide fresh food for those in a space station. They are looking for water, but they know there is water there. We the Zetas have stated that fact on ZetaTalk, that the hominoids from the 12th Planet drained the water down culverts while washing the ore they had mined, thereby ruining Mars as a habitable planet as they removed the water from the surface. They hope to watch the show from a distance. Watch the Earth, poor thing, lurch about. After a year or so has passed, when they can see that things have settled down, they'll come back down. They'll zoom around, taking their time deciding just where to land, and will land where there seems to be some good agriculture, some settlements, and emerge as kings. This is their plan, but none of this will happen. They won't succeed, but we don't expect them to give up.

Many layers are built between the taxpayers eyes and the actual NASA expenditures. NASA is an independent company under contract to the government, under contract in fact to government agencies that can scarcely be scrutinized by the average taxpayer so that layer upon layer of money shuffling protects the real expenditures and plans very nicely. National security is used as the excuse. To demonstrate how secretive these plans can be, look at how much of the Hubble's true pictures you see. They are given out like Christmas presents, once a year perhaps. They are given to private investigators who somehow are given the rights to direct Hubble images as though they had paid for it, when the taxpayer paid for it. Yet no matter how vociferously complained about, this practice has continued unabated. And this shows you the grip of control that those elites have over this whole matter.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Mars Press

written during the Jan 30, 2004 Lou Gentile Show

Has the government has made a fake Spirit-probe succesfull landing on Mars? Is this only a propaganda? Like the Bush plans of landing on the Moon again? [and from another] What is really going on as regards the Hubble and the Space Station?

Why the pressure to put Rovers on Mars, when the economy is tanking, homelessness of citizens is beyond the ability of cities to assist, and money to support such ventures is lacking? It has been no secret that the elite hoped to escape to Mars or the dark side of the Moon during the cataclysms. In this they were not relying entirely on human efforts, as Service-to-Self aliens whom the elite had given the Call to during their obsession with themselves promised to carry them there. Of course, the Service-to-Self lie, and the lie has lately been put to the test. No delivery, despite demands that *now* is the time for migration to well-stocked and secure Mars and Moon enclaves. Despite endless failures, such as disabled probes and the dramatic disintegration of the Columbia and a leaking Space Station, renewed efforts to put humans on the Moon and Mars are seemingly optimistic. Why?

This is a false front, whistling in the dark, akin to a bridegroom stood up at the altar but refusing to let the family and guests know the situation. He has a dowry to consider, wants to save face, does not want to fall in stature in the eyes of the family and guests who will think less of him if the truth is known. So he lies about his bride, claims all is well and even exaggerates his claims, hoping that at the last moment it will all come together again. The elite planned to return, impressing survivors with their supposed command of technology, to rule as kings over the struggling survivors on Earth thrown back into the cave-man days. No mention was to be made of the alien assistance they required. This is *why*, despite the gapes in their technical readiness to send a manned mission to Mars before the cataclysms, the elite have been pressing forward with their exploration and bravado. Survivors might remember that they were in the *process*, were optimistic, so the story, upon return, would seem reasonable.

Are the Rovers indeed on Mars, and why has this been allowed when other probes failed? As with the Columbia, which was torn apart upon re-entry, the message being given is often *more* effective when success has already been celebrated. *More* than the elite are being given this message, as the message is going to the common man too. Were it not for partial success, the common man would hear nothing of the failures. Announced as a success, celebrated, the failures get coverage in the news.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Mars Exploration

Note: written on Dec 15, 1996. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

Where the race to space in the 60's was originally spurred in part by the knowledge that the Earth was to experience another passage of the 12th Planet in its near future, this factor is almost solely responsible for the Mars exploration fever of the late 90's.

Back then NASA felt they had time to learn how to establish space stations far from the cataclysms the Earth was to undergo, and was smugly confident that the US taxpayers would be forced to pay for the personal escape route the elite at NASA and in the establishment fully intended to use when the time came. After the Apollo 13 disaster, retrenching occurred and the Earth itself was looked upon as the best refuge. However, it has recently been determined that the escape routes planned for the elite on Earth are not as safe as expected. Manmade excavations at installations such as Mount Weather are at great risk of collapsing and entombing the smug elite who rush there, slamming the door to safety in the face of the taxpayers who paid for these retreats. Thus, a temporary safe haven on the surface of Mars now again looks like the best bet.

In that mankind has been quarantined from encounters with the giant hominoids from the 12th Planet, as we have explained, so that the enslavement of mankind that used to occur in the past would not be re-instituted, such manned flights to Mars will [Not Be Allowed](#) to succeed. Quarantines are effected by subtle means. Accidents, often after a period where success seemed close at hand, occurred. This tends to devastate the backers more than constant failure. As mankind is scarcely able to live in space, and has not mastered maintaining mankind in this environment, there are many obstacles to getting to and living on Mars in the first place. Thus, we hardly have to step in, as they are failing already! But should they appear to be succeeding, technological failures will occur. The series of mishaps that occurred in 1996 and accompanied the rush to place man on Mars are *not* accidents, as those at NASA are aware.

- There was no reason for the failure of a solar panel on a probe to extend - a message that energy resources will fail and freeze hapless and stranded astronauts should such forays continue.
- There was no reason for a Russian probe to lose momentum and tumble into the ocean south of Australia - a message that forays can simply be turned back at the start, should the anxious elite choose to send repeated well stocked manned flights aloft.
- There was also no reason for a jammed shuttle door, which threatened to lock US astronauts outside the shuttle as well as in should they force the door open - a message that even simple mechanical tools were not beyond the reach of the Council of Worlds, who imposed the quarantine and will not be toyed with in this matter.

Thus, as the anxious elite contemplate being stuck on the scary surface of the Earth along with all the taxpayers they meant to leave behind, they will increasingly discover solutions for safety on Earth, and will embrace these. Whether this sudden rush to arrange for safety on the surface translates into assistance for the much abused taxpayer, who is expected to pay for these self-serving maneuvers of the elite, is yet to be seen. Where the message is that manned space flight to Mars will not be allowed, probes that will simply explore the surface will not be interfered with. In particular, probes that promise to further the Awakening, by exploring past evidence of intelligent life on Mars, will be allowed. These were precisely the areas squelched in the past by NASA, so this turn of events is a bitter pill to swallow.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Contour Probe

Note: written during the August 17, 2002 IRC Session

Lately NASA has had a series of setbacks, back-to-back and seemingly without stoppage. Is this a coincidence, or the hand of interference?

We have stated since the start of ZetaTalk that a quarantine exists between humans on Earth and the inhabitants of the 12th Planet, a.k.a. Planet X. The reasons for this quarantine are that the heavy hand of the giant hominoids from Planet X, who were mining for gold on Earth, were disrupting what the Council of Worlds considers a balance in the Service-to-Other/Service-to-Self nature of the world emerging souls are presented with. The giant hominoids were more technologically advanced than the humans of the day, who were no more advanced than Third World countries not yet in contact with what mankind terms modern civilization. They were essentially hunters and gatherers, though intelligent, living in huts and hunting. The giant hominoids arrived on rockets, had lasers, could ride high on personal rockets and land at a distance, thus seemed to command the skies. Humans were terrified, enslaved, abused, and the giant hominoids sent down for long mining missions determined to *keep* them there. The quarantine was imposed in such a way that the giants did not *discern* that this was occurring by an outside hand. They had technical difficulties, sudden weather that swamped their ships, attacks by carnivores on the road that were hard to explain by history and experience, and, finally decided to leave Earth for the relative quiet of Mars.

Now, does this not seem similar to recent problems NASA is having? Technical difficulties, and among those we will list:

1. the cracks in the shuttles, causing them to be grounded until inspected and repaired.
2. the similar cracks found in the vehicles used to position the shuttles, as takeoff and landing are touchy times and no one wants a repeat of the fireworks caused by a simple O-Ring years ago.
3. the lost probes that went seeking to peek at Phobos, the moon of Mars being currently mined by the giant hominoids.
4. the destruction, without explanation, of the current reputed comet chaser, Contour, which was *not* simply out to check the comets reported to the public, as many suspect.

What is the reason for these disasters, outside of the quarantine, and what was the true missions the equipment disabled were upon?

The Shuttles were disabled to make the message *clear* to those hoping to leave Earth, hopping to Mars or outside the influence of a pole shift on the surface of Earth, that escape will *not* be allowed. We have stated this, years ago, and now you see the force behind those words. Up until the present, the apparent accidents NASA was having were given as warnings to them and their masters, but this message was not heeded. We and the Council allowed success, as this tends to pull the motivations of those conducting such campaigns *out* where they can not only be surmised, but proven. You might call this a form of bait and switch, where they were led to believe they could succeed, while being given the message that accidents could happen, and not by accident. As with 911, where the Bush Administration was *aware* that they were being warned, were being told just what would happen, and ignored this, likewise they ignored these warnings. Thus, their successes were *not* an indication of the future, but to demonstrate their motives to all, and this time is at an end. The gloves are off now. Do they think they will go aloft, get the space station operational as a landing spot, and actually make Mars habitable until a return to Earth post-shift? Should this scenario be sold to the dumb, rich, and frightened, it will no longer fly. *No one* save the utterly gullible would buy into the statement that NASA can succeed, now.

It is obvious that the probe failing at Mars was disabled so that mankind could not *see* what was going on, on Phobos.

Left in the dark, they could only assume *no* activity there. This was directed by the Council of Worlds. This moon was chosen by the giant hominoids for its mineral composition, which is rich in Gold. Why does mankind suppose that Gold is present only in small amounts, elsewhere, as is the case on Earth? On Phobos it was the *major* component. Thus, the giant hominoids were content to mine there, and the quarantine was secure. Where the Phobos probe was destroyed by the giants mining Phobos, this was *assisted* to succeed. Had they not succeeded, we would have, and thus, it was not simply the efforts of the giants that determined the outcome. And why disable the [Contour](#), which ostensibly was only going out on a probing tour. This probe, as you might imagine, was *not* going to head for some silly dirty snowball, but was heading straight for the beef, Planet X. There it was to report all manner of information, destined to alarm mankind as to the habitation of this inbound planet, the technology of this inbound planet, and there you are with mankind having their balance between Service-to-Self and Service-to-Other influences disrupted!

How would this information be used, by those on Earth, to the disadvantage of the average emerging soul? Not unlike the movies *ID4*, and *Signs*, wherein mankind was to *cling* to their government, who would save them, this information would be used to allow Service-to-Self governments virtual power to do *anything* to their public, in the name of their protection. Look to how the US, the Bush Administration, has used the WTC attack to attempt to remove *all* civil rights, the right to trial, the right to charges made public, the right to an attorney, and substitute decisions made *solely* by a handful of power mad in the White House alone. The Supreme Court acting like a Kangaroo Court, in putting Bush in the White House. The Congress *not* to be saved in the event of an attack on DC, only those in the White House considered to be important. What does this say, regarding what an even *greater* threat would allow? The horror is not what is approaching, as survivors will survive in spite of being uninformed, and those in control of the Contour information would not be any more considerate of the public's needs than they are today, during their cover-ups. The horror is what the public would allow, going *into* the pole shift, should such Service-to-Self dominated governments, who desire *world* domination, be empowered with information.

Thus, the probe, which would have returned information that could be used to these ends, was zapped.

Note: added during the September 14, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

The trajectory was to head straight out toward the inbound Planet X, and are sorry that more firm proof of this is not in hand, and unlikely to get in hand. Much talk in the media about Contours demise, but *no* discussion about the planned path! Now why is that?

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Soyuz Rocket

Note: written during the October 19, 2002 IRC Session

We have mentioned that the US Space program, intent on getting man to Mars so the elite can ride out the pole shift there, has been sabotaged as a means of quarantine. It is not just the US program, and there are a number of reasons for this, which we will list:

1. The giant hominoids from the 12th Planet, aka Planet X, are currently mining there in Phobos, and mankind is quarantined from them at present. This quarantine is to allow mankind to have a balanced environment during their 3rd Density decision making process, as the giants, more highly advanced in the past and larger, intimidated mankind and upset this balance. The quarantine also applies to the *surface* of Mars, where remnants of their lifestyle exist. To the extent that this looks like intelligent life, period, it is allowed to be in the consciousness of mankind. However, discovering details that prove the *large* and powerful size of these giants, would not be allowed, any more than peeking at the inbound planet with probes such as Contour.
2. The elite on Earth, who are withholding news of the likelihood of a passage next Spring, are being deliberately thwarted in their escape to force them to stumble, and in their desperation at some point, blurt out the news. A clean get-away would allow a tight information outlet up to and through the end, but thwarted get-aways are very good means of discombobulating the arrogant. Thus, *all* of mankind, *all* members of the elite, are to be thwarted.
3. The giant hominoids are *not* going to move to 4th Density, along with the Earth and its inhabitants, some 100 years hence after the pole shift. Coming aback at some future date, they will find collapsed cities, pollution washed lakes, and bones of man. They will also find a dim sun, and having observed the dimming from afar, assume that the Sun died out, as they do. Thus, their own progression toward spiritual maturity can proceed without jealousy.

The means of preventing interaction between these two cultures are many, but most notably include space programs that meet with endless mechanical problems. At times, the steps taken by the elite are *allowed* to occur, as this generates *more* frustration when they hit another snag. Fully frustrated efforts turn the elite to brutality elsewhere, allowing once again the tight control over news we seek to prevent. Allowing success, after a frustration, only incites them to try harder, and thus when the passage approaches and they are *without* a means of lifting off the Earth's surface, they despair. It is then we hope that mankind will hear of the approaching passage.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Columbia

Note: written during the Feb 1, 2003 IRC Session

We have, over the past few months, when queries about NASA disasters such as Mars probes disappearing or malfunctioning, or Space Station or Shuttle problems, responded consistently that this was due to Council of Worlds decisions. Mankind on Earth is quarantined from the giant hominoids that inhabit Planet X, and vice versa. This is due to a decision some eons ago that the giant hominoids, being larger and more technically advanced than mankind, were upsetting the 3rd Density balance needed for a fair orientation determination, the lesson of 3rd Density. Thus, the giant hominoids were driven from Earth by a series of disasters, and setup mining on a moon of Mars, where they are today. Likewise, this quarantine applies to any plans the Bush Administration might have to nuke the inbound Planet X, coordinating the various nuclear devices they have *already* placed into space, on supposed probes, from a well equipped and staffed Space Station. This quarantine, and a decision to force the Service-to-Self elite of Earth to stay *with* the populace they have such disdain for, also applies to an escape to Mars.

In spite of economic setbacks to the point of revisiting the Great Depression, homelessness, bankruptcy, cutbacks in Social Security and medical coverage for the poor, the Bush Administration thinks *only* of invading the oil fields of Iraq and funding a nuclear engine for a fast track to Mars. They are becoming obvious. Most recently we were asked why, after we announced after the last NASA disaster that the gloves were coming off, that a seeming success was allowed. Our answer at that time was that the devastation to these elite groups is greater when they seem to *have* a success, followed by yet more devastating failures. This is an example. Since the last disaster, they have announced funding for NASA. From a deficit greater than any in history, from a banking system with a lower interest rate than any since WWII, from a tanking Stock Market and no hope in sight, that they are *funding* NASA so they can have a fast track, a nuclear driver, to Mars! Arrogance, and obviously the populace matters *not at all*.

Was there any significance to an Israeli on board when the shuttle blew up, and was this truly an accident? Yes, and no. The Bush Administration has made no secret of their intention to invade Iraq, lay mines in Iraq soil to disembowel future children, and cause untold mutilation and injury to American soldiers and citizens of the Middle East combined. They have zero justification, but this matters not to those who think they can dominate the world, and have the *only* military might that can do so. This military might commandeered by coup, not by democratic vote, we might add. Their ally in this invasion is far more than Britain, a rather nervous Blair, it is Israel. The brute force that has been eliminating the Palestinians from their homeland could be counted on, so the logic goes, to invade and *manage* Iraq oil fields, for the greater good of chronies of the Bush Administration, of course.

So a message was given, but there is *more* to this picture than meets the eye. What *truly* was ongoing on the Shuttle, on the Space Station to be finalized in the next few weeks and months? Nuclear armed probes have been sent aloft in the recent past, to the alarm of those residents on Earth who saw the danger to *Earth* should the probe not make it into orbit. Was it quite necessary to arm a probe with nuclear material, just to explore the unknown? This probe, the Cassini, of course, was enroute to Planet X, a trajectory not even hidden from public view at that time. And this probe not the *first* or *last* such to be launched. To coordinate a nuking of Planet X, the Space Station, well above the soup of Earth's atmosphere, was required. The rush to gain debris that managed *not* to burn up is due only partly so that determination of the cause can be made. Indeed, there are traces of what they were *really* up to among the mess. Not only radioactive, the casings having broken, but the *types* of instruments aboard!

At *last* they had gotten back to staffing and equipping it! Or so they thought. A decision was made by the Council of Worlds, and the directive carried out by those visitors who carried their concerns to the Council. We, the Zetas, were not a party, but several other visiting groups were. It matters not just *who* was concerned that the population of the Earth will be allowed to starve, to drown, to *not* be warned of the coming disasters. Those astronauts who go on missions *know* the dangers, the shuttle having blown up previously due to a faulty O-Ring. Thus, they had made their

peace with death, to a one. Not so the billions of innocents about to be tortured, maimed, starved, and deserted in their hour of need by those who were *using* the space program for their own power mad ends. The message of the disintegrating and finally exploding shuttle was to the Bush Administration, who will not fail to get the message. They will *not* be allowed to destroy another 3rd Density world, they *must* stand with their citizenry, so much treated with disdain, and there will be *no* escape to Mars or elsewhere! In that an Israeli scientist was on board, the first, there was a dual message. You will *not* be allowed to invade Iraq as expected, to succeed, and your secret plans, your smug deals with allies, will *fail!*

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Shuttle Discovery

written Aug 11, 2005

NASA is trying once again to launch a shuttle, the first one since the Columbia disaster a couple of years back. Are the setbacks they are currently experiencing warnings by the Council? Will the mission be allowed to proceed as planned or will interference occur to prevent the mission from being successful? [and from another] I had the notion that it might just be our space friends who are monkey wrenching with the Space Shuttle for their own good reasons. Would the Zetas care to comment on this? And if it is true, what is the strategy and what is the true mission of this flight?

What was the point of the *repeated* warnings that a malfunctioning fuel gauge represented? The fuel gauge mechanism was replaced, examined, but still it malfunctioned. The message to NASA was that it was going to have mechanical problems, problems they would not anticipate and could not fix, problems with a mysterious origin and an even more mysterious refusal to be repaired. This message was not lost on NASA, who despite the public hand wringing on what went wrong with their shuttle Columbia, despite the declared conclusion that it was problems with light weight foam cracking the fame of the shuttle, knew *full well* that we and others had taken the Columbia down, because of the cargo it was carrying. The ISS was peeking at Planet X, providing information on its trajectory and speed, and to avoid transmitting this information to Earth via radio, which can be captured and cracked, they were using the Shuttle to ferry this to Earth so that *only* the elite would be aware of the presence and danger that Planet X represents to mankind. We had warned repeatedly that the elite needed to begin sharing this information with the common man, whom they purport to care for as they collect taxes and govern.

Why the press to get the Discovery back into orbit? Yes, the Russians were carrying the burden of maintaining the ISS, ferrying astronauts and providing supplies, and this was an embarrassment to NASA, being in second place and dependent upon their former rivals, the Russians. Yes, maintaining the ISS indefinitely in this manner was not feasible, and it would eventually have to be closed down if the Shuttle could not be back into operation. But is all this worth lives? Is all this worth proceeding *despite* mechanical problems that cannot be resolved, not matter how many times the same problem presents? A malfunctioning fuel gauge that malfunctions several times, and continues to do so *even when replaced*? The message was clear, and it was also clear to the mass of humanity following this saga that NASA cared not one whit for its astronauts, and was *desperate* to get into space, for some unstated reason.

This was one of the goals of those tinkering with the Discovery's fuel gauge system, to force NASA to show the world that they were desperate to get into space, begging the question, why the desperation?

What is the future of the ISS space station, or any attempts to get the elite to the dark side of the Moon where there are, as they know, alien bases where they could hunker down and survive the pole shift on Earth in safety. Where Bush has trumpeted the NASA programs as having a grand future, talking up manned missions to Mars, the reality of the failing space programs has leaked around this pompous stance like water past a rock in a stream, fooling no one. The elite will not escape to Mars to ride out the pole shift, nor will they escape to the Moon, a place the shuttle would be likely to reach, should the shuttle program be operational. Is it operational now? Bush and those in his administration closely allied with him assume the US Military and the NASA space program to be carnations in his lapel, things he controls, and as such, reasons the Puppet Master should treat him well. The US Military is in revolt against Bush, the control of the oil fields in the Middle East a disaster because of his management, and now the NASA space program a proven disaster.

This was another goal of those tinkering with the Discovery, creating not only an intractable fuel gauge problem but tearing off foam upon take off and ripping a heat seal on the front windows. Getting the message yet?

Why then, if the Columbia was torn from the sky as it returned with fresh information on the position and trajectory of Planet X, was the Discovery allowed to return? During the two and a half years that the Shuttle was out of operation, NASA returned to transmitting information from the ISS, risking this information being captured and decoded by other countries or by members of the public. The information was *not* returned via the Russian ferry system, something the arrogant Bush administration could not stoop to, as they consider *themselves* the holder of the secrets, the source of information, and thus, in their minds, they consider themselves to be invaluable and irreplaceable in the Puppet Masters eyes. Sorry, Bush, the Puppet Master is not fooled, and has long been displeased with your performance and concluded the assets he has that are within US territories would be better off without you. The latest shuttle disasters are only a reminder.

Signs of the Times #1486

Astronauts Prepare to Undock, Return Home [Aug 5] NASA cleared Discovery to return to Earth next week, concluding Thursday that there was no need to send the astronauts out on another spacewalk to repair a torn thermal blanket near a cockpit window. NASA had been considering sending the astronauts out to snip away part of the blanket for fear a 13-inch section weighing just under an ounce could tear away during the latter stages of descent and strike the shuttle, perhaps causing grave danger. The astronauts had to step outside to repair the shuttle's thermal protection and reduce the risk of another Columbia-type tragedy during the trip home, when the spacecraft passes through the blowtorch heat of re-entry.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Debris

Note: written during the Feb 8, 2003 IRC Session

It has been rumored that the Shuttle Columbia was carrying Plutonium, and thus the distress over its parts spread far and near during the disaster. The debris to be recovered is important because of the *instruments* it represents, instruments *not* admitted to the public in the published activities accepted for the Shuttle to be involved in.

Monitoring the inbound Planet X, and maneuvering to nuke it, involve primarily probes that have been sent aloft ready to act as guided bombs, and the Hubble. The Hubble has been *repeatedly* outfitted with new instrumentation, with an urgency the public has wondered about. Just what *is* the press to learn about deep space, and why the need for Infrared recently? The Hubble, of course, is daily taking images of the inbound Planet and its complex of moons and dust tail, regardless of what the public is told is the work before the Hubble. Only those in NASA, in the inner circle who collect the feed coming from the Hubble, who set the coordinates, know what is *truly* being viewed, and why. There are levels in these inner circles, such that those collecting this information are surrounded by another circle, and so forth and so on, so that a breach can be caught *long* before it escapes to the public.

The probe *known* to be carrying Plutonium, some 70 lb. of this, was scarcely the only such probe, as we have mentioned. Many Russian probes, dozens of probes sent aloft by the Chinese, hired to loft satellites in the past few years, and several from South Africa, though few know of this. These probes go up in groups, *not* each singly, to disguise the numbers. How many citizens, watching the launches, can observe *what* happens to them once they are out of sight, monitored only by the instruments sensitive to the equipment onboard? They most often learn of the launches only from the press, and are forbidden from attending the launch, learning of the occurrence after the fact. So what is planned, with these nukes, and what is required?

As assurance that the Hubble can be directed, properly, and the probes directed, even *should* interference with directives or communications from Earth's surface be disabled due to magnetic or weather problems, the Space Station is viewed as a backup. Man lofted the balloon which viewed the inbound Planet X in 1983, by the IRAS team, because the soup of the atmosphere prevented a clear view. This same soup can prevent reception from the Hubble, but the Space Station is deemed a close and clear command post. They have their instructions, and these three, onboard and unlikely to be removed prior to the terrible hour of passage, are expected to perform like the drones the elite presume them to be. No emotions, no errors, and they hope no interference from outside forces as occurred, rather obviously, in the case of the Shuttle Columbia.

The plan, then, is to direct the probes to explode upon the surface of the inbound Planet X, redirecting its path. Of course, we have explained that an inbound gravity bound object such as Planet X would *not* be deflected, but human astrophysics says otherwise, that the trajectory is ruled by Newton, and thus they proceed. Thus nudges out of the way, the results of which would be closely monitored by the Hubble, the Space Station occupants would be returned to Earth as heroes. Of course, no such scenario will occur, but the exact mechanism of its demise will be withheld by us, so as to maximize the disappointment the elite will experience when the Council chooses to act. The Shuttle was carrying instruments *to* the Space Station, regardless of the reported agenda, and returning *with* results not allowed to be transmitted lest they become intercepted by the public and the plot out. They are practicing, the results returned to Houston, and repeat practice scheduled via code between Houston and the Space Station.

Just what toxic substances *would* be involved with the Shuttle? Tiles? Foam? Metal? Human excrement? Were they experimenting with Small Pox up there? DDT? PCB? *No* explanation is given to the public on *what* toxins are probably, or *what* the public is to do in the event of exposure. Is the public directed to report to a detox center if accidentally exposed? *No!* This is because the excuse given is false. The manner in which the Shuttle was pulled apart, caused to disintegrate, was designed to spread the debris over the *largest* possible area, in order to discombobulate the

elite in NASA and the White House and their international allies. The message to those listening, *tell* your public what is approaching, so that *they* can make their own personal plans just as *you* are doing. What else is government for? What else is defense for? What else, in the name of God, is Homeland Security for!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Pioneer 10

Note: written during the Mar 1, 2003 IRC Session

After 31 years, the signal has disappeared.
#zetatalk IRC

The public, those aware of the Planet X cover-up, is aware that Pioneer 10 and 11 were sent in the direction of the inbound Planet X. That Pioneer 10 was announced to have suddenly gone silent means one of two possibilities.

1. that NASA no longer wants to share the information, and
2. that the probe was silenced like the Mar's probes.

Along with the Columbia shuttle, which was as we stated the day after its demise torn apart in the skies on orders from the Council of Worlds, to send a *clear* message to the Bush Administration and their cohorts that nuking Planet X would not be allowed, and attempts should be stopped, this probe's death is an exclamation point at the end of that statement. In other words, Columbia was not the first, and will not be the last. This has, if anything, intensified the determination to rule the Earth, among this crowd, so the war upon the Iraq people has intensified in spite of all opposition. They have been warned to back away from creating chaos here too, but expect they will not listen until disaster strikes again. This is a crowd that assumes that *any* life or equipment or cost for their ends is justified, as long as it is not *their* life or comfort. Thus, they persist. But as we stated a couple weeks ago, entertainment time has begun! Stay tuned!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Genesis

written Sep 11, 2004

You hinted at the fate of this probe in Sign of the Times, would the Zetas like to chime in? I would sure like to hear from them on this.

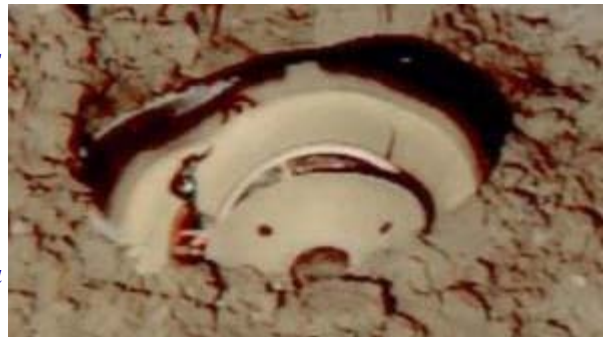
Looking at the fallen faces on TV, the NASA personnel being interviewed after their precious cargo returning, chock full of data and particles to be analyzed, dropped into the hard desert floor at 193 mph, one would think they had lost a lover, a mother, their best friend, been fired from a prestigious job after decades of service, been served with divorce papers, or learned they had scant days to live as they had been diagnosed with a fatal and painful disease. NASA, so well funded as to have misplaced hundreds of billions of dollars, per the accountants, was not devastated because yet another probe failed. They were devastated because the information *on* that probe was vital to analysis of where Planet X has been, its speed and trajectory, and the composition of its tail. As we explained months ago, the establishment has been [Driving Blind](#) in trying to view the trajectory of Planet X from Earth, as it ran up close to the Sun while on the opposite side of the Sun during the Spring and Summer of 2003, so observatories and even the Hubble and SOHO were of no use. The Hubble cannot look toward the Sun lest its mirrors get fried, and the SOHO has a limited range and is expected to be Sun centered at all times.

What can one learn about speed from a body that is heading straight on? The side view is needed. Probes sent out to gain that perspective have routinely broken, though little has been said in the press about this. As with the [Columbia Shuttle](#) when success with the Space Station, and anticipation of an escape to Mars or the Moon during the pole shift was making the elite almost giddy, they assumed that Genesis was to be exempt from attack as it had been allowed to function for so long. And as with the Columbia, when this success is snatched from their hands at the last moment, the sense of defeat is more devastating, the lesson brought home with more force, and the message not lost.

The elite drag their feet on informing the public about the presence of Planet X in the inner solar system. [What They Fear](#) eats at them, the uncertainty of what will happen when the public begins to realize they have been lied to, and the true value of health, safety, and self sufficiency compared to what they are shackled to by mortgage, payment plans, and the promise of pensions. Once the genie is out of the bottle, one cannot put it back. They had held out hope that Genesis, apparently overlooked by those under direction from the [Council of Worlds](#) who had mandated that the elite on Earth are to share the same fate as the common man they treat with such disdain, would provide the missing pieces of information on the trajectory and speed of Planet X to allow them to cobble together an approximate date for martial law. Now, still blinded, they sit in front of the TV cameras, barely holding back the tears. So sad. They know what is coming, where the common man has been kept ignorant, but *they* are the ones to be pitied.

Signs of the Times #1098

*Genesis Space Capsule Crashes Into Desert [Sep 8]
 'The Genesis space capsule, which promised scientists potential clues to the origin of the solar system, crashed to Earth on Wednesday after its parachute failed to deploy. It wasn't immediately known whether the cosmic samples had been destroyed. NASA officials believed the fragile disks that hold the atoms would shatter even if the capsule hit the ground with a parachute. Hollywood stunt pilots had taken off to hook the capsule's parachute, but the refrigerator-sized capsule — holding a set of fragile disks containing billions of atoms collected from solar wind — hit the desert floor without the parachute opening. The capsule was returning after three years in*



space as part of six-year project that cost \$260 million.' [Note: more likely carrying information on the location and speed of Planet X and the composition of the tail.]



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Hubble Trouble

Note: written on Jan 15, 1997. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

In an open society, scientific exploration is not a dilemma - all participate and all share the results. Of course, there are awards granted to the scientist who uncovers and documents a natural process or occurrence previously unknown, but these awards are granted based on the efforts of the scientist. One does not *take away* a discovery from a discoverer unless a mugging occurs, and in an open scientific society this only gets the thief denounced. Thus it was in the early Greek society, where philosophical discussions were open for all to participate in, and the joy of discovery shared in like manner with the discoverer making his presentation in the forum. They did this because they had nothing to hide. They also did this at the expense of their own time and money. Now contrast this to the supposedly enlightened and open scientific society of today.

In a closed society, scientific exploration is a double dilemma. If exploration is done but the discoveries are not to be shared with the public, then how to keep the public from peeking over one's shoulder? If scientific devices are honed so as to augment discovery, then how to explain to an impatient public that less information is being provided to them just when they have paid for more and better equipment! The Hubble is one such dilemma, as were the Apollo missions and the space probes sent to putt about the solar system. The public gets less and less information, the iron doors slamming shut, the information archived rather than displayed and made available in dribbles and dabs like scraps of meat thrown to hungry dogs from the masters table. Never mind that the public, the taxpayers, have *paid* for the information that is so arrogantly withheld from them.

And what are the excuses given for withholding simple views of the Universe from the public, who foots the bill? Since there are no valid excuses for keeping the windows shut while telling those in the house that there is nothing unusual outside to be seen, invalid excuses were invented. The public is *not* being denied the Hubble pictures, hot off the press as they are transmitted by the expensive machine they have paid for, says NASA, it's just that a Principal Investigator has first rights and say so. Excuse me? Does the Principal Investigator *pay* for the Hubble, that he or she has first rights? In that NASA is not a government agency, though they have arranged to line up at the public trough along with the politicians, the public cannot easily take them to account with their elected officials. NASA and the Hubble trouble are an arm's length away, and by design.

What is it the public is not supposed to see, with all this Principal Investigator privilege, lack of access to hot off the press Hubble shots, and even the lack of a precise Hubble schedule. The public can't press to be invited to the party if they don't know one is planned - that's the theory. The public is *not* to see the UFO's that the astronauts saw with their bare eyes and the Hubble records regularly. The public is *not* to see the evidence that NASA and JPL hold like candy to dribble out when they need funding, such as evidence that planets suitable for life exists orbiting around other suns. The public is *not* to see evidence that NASA is publishing erroneous infra-red catalogs, so that the 12th Planet, a.k.a. Planet X, does not appear in the IRAS catalogs and so is not sought in the skies where it now rides. The public is *not* to see evidence that would tell the truth about any distractions, such as the Hale-Bopp fraud, that the establishment wishes the public to chase after.

NASA is increasingly having Hubble trouble, but this will not cause them to openly share the pictures that the Hubble provides with the general public. Look for increasing withholding, and alternative excuses beyond the Principal Investigator excuse, as this one is wearing thin with the public.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Nuke-It Plan

Note: written during the Jan 18, 2003 IRC Session

The establishments in the countries and global enterprises that are aware of the *potential* for the coming shift are in a dither at the present time, as time seems to be running out with no good options. Decades ago, it was to burrow underground or to leave Earth, better know as a couple of the Alternatives that MJ12 came up with

- Going to the Dark Side of the Moon or to Earth's dark twin did not work out, as members of the military and scientific community who were taken there did not live easily under the Service-to-Self alien presence, and it was only the Service-to-Self aliens who had contacted MJ12 who were involved. Thus, this failed because humans could not live, function, in this environment, and those humans who were whisked off to those off-Earth homes were killed, lest they bring back word of where they had been.
- Going underground lived a longer life, ala Mt Weather and similar well fitted caverns, but due more to knowledge about the size of the quakes involved during the shift than leaks into their whereabouts, this plan is not considered viable anymore either.
- Military bases, many vacant due to closures in past decades, are an ideal spot to setup government or military installations, for post shift regrouping. These are, in *whatever* country situated, off premises for the public, and have defensible perimeters.
- Going to Mars was considered, pushed upon the wealthy who were seen as the funding giants, but due to the long string of disasters in even getting into space, has fallen into disrespect.
- Star Wars, deemed a method of putting up a shield that would ping out any boulder about to sling into Earth, has not even gotten past prototype testing, and even if heavily funded would not be operational in time.
- Nuking the inbound planet out of the skies is still seen as a viable option, however, and many nuclear warheads have been positioned under the control of NASA, in various probes sent aloft, not *all* announced to the public. The Space Station and Hubble are seen as key tools in such a [Nuking Operation](#), for visibility and good aim.

Now, given this is the last ditch *plan*, will it work, and if not, *why* not? First and foremost in failure is the unexpected, which the establishment has failed to consider from the beginning. Even were the Council of Worlds to not interfere, this plan would fail. The sheer *size* of this planet would prevent it from being dissipated, and the bulk would still progress, undisturbed, as the path is toward the *sun*, and any explosion on the surface no more than a firecracker, *not* a displaced trajectory. This is an *inhabited* planet, which inhabitants used to enslave mankind on Earth and send them into the mines, and they had rocket power, missile power, and the ability to travel within the solar system *long* before man. In fact, mankind is not even where *they* were eons ago, and they have progressed in the intervening years, so mankind is even further behind, technology wise. Would these intelligent and technological hominoids allow a probe to *approach*, to *explode* in their atmosphere? And last, since the Council would not allow one 3rd Density planet to destroy another, the probes would simply meet with accidents before arriving.

Thus, the establishments of Earth, the power structure in the US and Russia and Britain, and to the extent that the coming shift is known to other allies, and to the banking establishment worldwide, the time when *they* must adjust to a catastrophe is near! You will soon see panic, and mistakes in front of microphones, and wildly changing policy such that everyone stands gap-mouthed watching and wondering what has gotten into the power structure. Entertainment time!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Driving Blind

written Sep 21, 2003

On this day the US Government is planning to push Planet X away from its [Point of Passage](#) with Earth, changing its orbit such that it is diverted in its path to an increased retrograde orbit, which would take Planet X more quickly in a clockwise direction, averse to Earth's counterclockwise orbit direction, thus avoiding what is termed a collision of sorts, a pole shift, a collision of magnetic fields in which the Earth would unquestionably be the loser. The much publicized death of [Galileo](#), sending it into Jupiter with its spent payload of Plutonium 238, will be the cover for success in this regard, any flash of light, or shock wave, being explained to the public as a reaction to the death of Galileo. [The Plan](#) is to send *numerous* bombs, lofted as was Casini with nuclear material, onto the surface of Planet X and explode them simultaneously, the much touted but utterly untried method to deflect asteroids.

This plan will fail, because as we have explained on [August 28](#), the US Government is driving blind. We refused to give coordinates for Planet X past the May 15 date, refused to state the distance from Earth, and have with our brethren taken out any probes that might provide the US Government with clues as to the location or speed or exact trajectory of Planet X. They are driving blind, with scarcely more information than the photos provided to Nancy by the public can provide. Is it behind the Sun or ahead? It appeared to be in the vicinity of Orion/Taurus well past the May 15 date, into June in fact, because Orion/Taurus moved *past* the Sun as the Earth progressed in its orbit, thus it was unclear if Planet X had moved *to* the Sun or was still approaching. By July it was clear that it was definitely in the solar system, as the constellation background had changed, but as it was obviously heading for the Sun as a gravity drawn, where was it vs a vs the Sun?

Our statement on August 28, that Planet X had indeed arrived between the Earth and the Sun, was small comfort, as bombs aloft and directed from Houston need more than the general area in a span of 93 million miles as a target. The recently lofted infra-red probe, sent up on August 25 to ostensibly look for brown dwarfs, has failed, gone blind. All attempts to pinpoint the location are left to Earth hugging stations, a tunnel vision where triangulation is needed. Thus assumptions are acting as the guide, along with any data the space born bombs can provide as to what is before them. Should they overshoot, they push the rogue planet *toward* Earth. Should they fail to explode the bombs, they have loosed in space a horror that must be sent into the Sun for safety. A nervous day, at NASA.



Leo
Cancer
*
Jul 20
19:40 Orion
Pennsylvania



Leo
Cancer
*
Orion
Aug 11
14:30
Slovenia



Leo
*
Aug 29
19:33
Santorini



Leo
*
Sep 19
8:00
Italy





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Tight Control

written Sep 21, 2003

There are those who would say that such an ambitious project, to divert the path of Planet X into a sharper retrograde orbit, could not be kept a secret, but clues that this *is* the plan are everywhere. Despite loud evidence that Planet X has arrived, the explanations to cover this is weak. In this the establishment is bluffing, assuming they will be able to divert Planet X, which will then just float away, and the evidence that it ever existed will grow cold and die, a conspiracy theory, an internet rumor, just another end-of-the-world flap instigated and promoted by crazies. Control is tight, reaching out to world leaders who have been assured that this presence in the solar system will float away, the *real* danger panic in the populace. Astronomers and newscasters and anyone who might be in a position to know the truth have been muzzled with this assurance.

What will happen if this gambit fails, as it surely will, and Planet X trudges on toward its death grip on Earth's magnetic field, grinding rotation to a stop with all the attendant horrors that an impending pole shift will bring? Panic, and not in the public, which will watch in astonishment as the establishment fractures and becomes hysterical. Unable to escape to Mars and watch the turmoil from a distance, returning as Kings, unable to feel secure in their underground bunkers given the earthquake predictions that would surely entomb them, unable to secure the US Military for their private guards as the military has indeed supplanted their Commander in Chief with their own internal leadership in August, as rumored, the establishment is left on a level playing field with the common man. It also leaves all those muzzled with pangs of conscience. Should they now speak out, now that the Earth will surly be ravaged and the ignorant populace not alerted to this outcome?

A drama will ensue, wherein each individual will be challenged to do what is right for others and tell the truth or continue to succumb to intimidation and think of their own security and comfort. This drama will intensify, despite assassinations and finger pointing and loud rhetoric, as the sheer numbers of individuals enlisted in the conspiracy leaves wiping out those in the know as an impossibility. The drama will intensify right into rotation stoppage, and as long as any means of alerting the public exists, on whatever level.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Russia, Da?

written Jan 7, 2005

Why is NASA preparing to launch on Wednesday Jan. 12, 2005, the Deep Impact Space Mission to encounter a comet and basically blast a hole in it to find out if it shares certain chemical building blocks that lead to the formation of water and thus life on Earth? All of sudden, they're doing it now? And why did Russia, back in early December 2004, have a launch test of their most dangerous missile, the most dangerous missile on Earth, the SS-18 (dubbed Satan by the US) and then publicly claim that it was for use in space?

It has been [months](#) since the last attempt to nuke Planet X into an orbit that would spare the Earth, a failed attempt run by the US government. Since the US space program seems to be the one receiving setbacks, it is presumed by some that perhaps this is due to an alien vendetta against the Bush Administration, so that other countries might succeed. Never mind our words, which clearly state that the [Council](#) will not allow one inhabited planet to nuke another. Perhaps Nancy has been mistaken in her role as Emissary to the Zetas. Perhaps she got it wrong, and the Russians could succeed where the US has routinely failed. After all, the [Columbia Shuttle](#) carrying information on the position and trajectory of Planet X deemed too sensitive to transmit via radio from the space station, was a US operation, as was the crashed [Genesis](#). But the space station, a Russian enterprise, remained aloft. Torn from the skies by ourselves and others under directives from the Council, it was clear from the demise of the Columbia we were angry at the Bush Administration cover-up, but the Russians have been more forthcoming about the existence of Planet X. So, might they be allowed, then, to nudge the monster increasingly causing quakes and volcanic eruptions and weather extremes here on Earth, aside, on its way on a path that would be less threatening to Earth?

Opening up the cover-up, expected to rupture with such a stink that few segments of society would remain above it, is deemed so distasteful that reluctance and foot dragging have prevented any but the most tentative and explorative attempts at telling the common man the horrid truth. Your governing bodies, your churches, your major media outlets, your self-proclaimed leadership, *all* have been aware of the presence of a body in the inner solar system but have ensured by their cooperation that *you* would be the last to know. Tend to your jobs, pay your taxes, respect their authority, and when you find they have had every opportunity to prepare for their personal safety while *you* remained ignorant up until the last minute, please do not be angry and blame the cover-up. Anticipating this anger, scapegoats have been [assigned](#) but the Bush Administration and NASA are not happy about this role and have, understandably, kept a firm heel on the cover-up lid, reluctant to let the lid blow and the savage accusations begin.

So, once again, they test the waters.

The Deep Impact launch date is confirmed for January 12, 2005. The project team, split among three locations in the United States, will use the time to continue testing and making the spacecraft ready for its six month journey to Comet Tempel 1. The remainder of the team communicates with the rest of the project from Ball Aerospace and Technologies Corp. where the spacecraft and instruments were built.

<http://deepimpact.jpl.nasa.gov/>

Three days before Christmas, Satan will rise on a column of flame over Russia. But instead of death for millions, the event should mark an amazing conversion of Cold War swords into plowshares. Satan is the NATO code name for the SS-18 intercontinental ballistic missile. The Soviet Union built and deployed hundreds of SS-18s in underground silos east of the Ural Mountains, and 130 remain on active duty at three bases. They each carried up to 10 thermonuclear warheads. But now the aging missiles are being decommissioned, and some of them are being converted to commercial space launch vehicles. This particular blastoff is unusual because it will come from the military missile base of the 13th Missile

Division at Dombarovsky, east of Orenburg, near the Kazakh border. It's been almost 20 years since such a missile has blasted off from any military base, and this base has never made such a launch. The launch will be aimed at the Kamchatka Peninsula in the Russian Far East. Subsequent launchings will head south over the Kazakh steppes, across the Persian Gulf, and into orbit.

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/6729146/>



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Deep Impact

written June 26, 2005

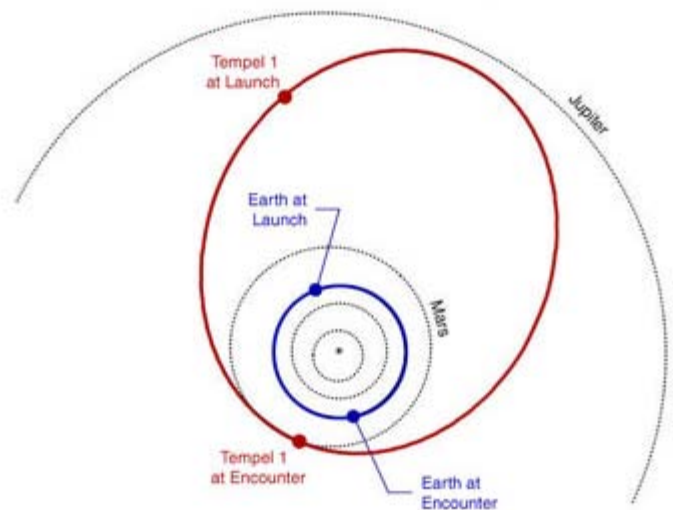
You don't suppose they're trying the nuke Planet X thing again, do you?

Billed as an opportunity to learn more about the early days of the solar system, when comets were presumably formed, this collision with a comet is anything but what the public is being told. Planned almost a decade ago, this was and remains an alternate means of nuking Planet X out of its approach toward Earth, to hopefully lessen the impact of the passage. The first attempt on Sep 21, 2003 was disguised as the death of [Galileo into Jupiter](#), billed as potentially lighting the sky up, but a dud as it was disabled by benign aliens. The rules governing worlds such as Earth, in the early stages of their spiritual growth, are that they are not allowed to destroy one another. Despite being so warned, the US set out to attempt to nuke Planet X with a loaded probe, and failed. This second attempt scheduled for July 4 is a *test*, as the probe is not being sent toward Planet X, but to the [Earth's dark twin](#), which shares its orbit and arrived over a year ago to ride the orbit just behind the stalled Earth. As the Earth stalled in her orbit in Dec 2003, and the dark twin arrived behind her by mid-2004, their locations were known for the launch date of this newest probe in Dec 2004. The dark twin, a black hunk of rock that is invisible unless positioned to reflect some light in the blue and yellow spectrum toward the viewer as it was in early 2004 [photos], is in a location that *matches* the Temple1 location given on diagrams. The dark twin is in sight just after sunset, to the West, and this is where Earthlings are being told to gaze for the Deep Impact fireworks.



This test is testing the *feasibility* of this type of planetary nudge via nukes, the theory. It is expected to be allowed because the dark twin is known to be dead, no water, no vegetation, no life, no atmosphere, and thus, presumably, not [under the rule](#) whereby inhabited planets are not allowed to destroy each other. Should the dark twin be nudged, computations can be run on what would be needed to nudge Planet X. Meanwhile, so those who assume they rule Earth and resent any other rules being imposed on them, they will work on negotiations, or so they assume. They regularly give [the Call](#) to any aliens who will respond, who make all manner of promises to this crowd because they are calling the *wrong folks*. A Call given for selfish reasons is a call to the Service-to-Self, who lie, promise anything, and in their counsel try to encourage more back stabbing, shattered hopes, and behavior in humans that might ensure them of more recruits when the dust settles. The Council of Worlds, who make and enforce the rules, are attended in the main by Service-to-Other, the 95% of the Universe that treats their criminal element, the Service-to-Self, like pariah. The [Council of Worlds](#) most certainly does not listen to those in the Service-to-Self, nor empower them to act on their behalf.

The Orbit of Comet Tempel 1



The Council of Worlds, who make and enforce the rules, are attended in the main by Service-to-Other, the 95% of the Universe that treats their criminal element, the Service-to-Self, like pariah. The [Council of Worlds](#) most certainly does not listen to those in the Service-to-Self, nor empower them to act on their behalf.

Chance of some fireworks on July 4th? Possible, in the hands of man. Chance of nuking Planet X out of its trajectory? Zero.

Signs of the Times #1469

Fireworks likely when NASA blows up comet [Jun 26]

http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/national/apscience_story.asp?

'Not all dazzling fireworks displays will be on Earth this Independence Day. NASA hopes to shoot off its own celestial sparks in an audacious mission that will blast a stadium-sized hole in a comet half the size of Manhattan. NASA guarantees that its experiment will not significantly change the comet's orbit nor will the smash-up put the comet or any remnants of it on a collision course with Earth.' [and from another source]

http://www.nasa.gov/mission_pages/deepimpact/mission/index.html *The Deep Impact mission lasts six years from start to finish. Planning and design for the mission took place from November 1999 through May 2001. In December 2004, a Delta II rocket launches the combined Deep Impact spacecraft which leaves Earth's orbit and is directed toward the comet. After a voyage of 173 days and 431 million kilometers (268 million miles), NASA's Deep Impact spacecraft will get up-close and personal with comet Tempel 1 on July 4. Tempel 1's orbit lies between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter.*





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Deep Impact Result

written July 6, 2005

In this day and age of special effects, were these photos and videos concocted in advance to show to the public? How are we to ever know?

As we stated days before the [July 4th](#) show was scheduled to start, these fireworks were in the hands of man, as any failure or floundering would be theirs. And flounder they did. As we explained, the target was *not* a comet but the Earth's [Dark Twin](#), target practice against a dead world in preparation for another attempt to nuke Planet X out of its current trajectory. The planned explosions from several nuclear devices, in keeping with the story being told, was to occur simultaneously, a single flash, but what occurred was a series of flashes over an hour. Do dead, cold, dirty snowballs, separating so the parts drift off into the void and vacuum of space, *ignite*? What is it that ignites? Frozen water? Bits of dust? Ignition is from what man put there, bomb material, and the fact that several explosions occurred are proof that NASA lied, once again, and had *several* bombs, not one, aboard. Earth based observatories and individuals watching with their scopes saw several explosions, but official images from space based observatories or the observing probe itself stopped after the prepared story and reality parted ways.

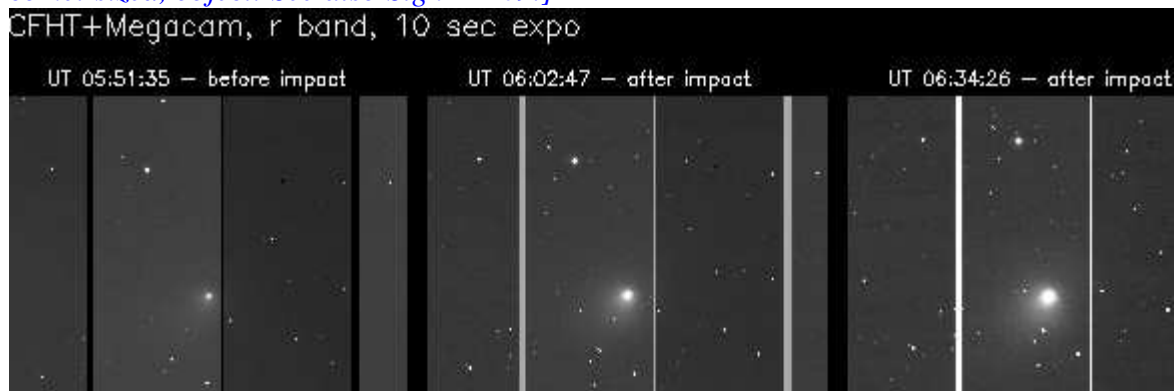
The animation prepared well ahead of time, to be shown as though it was from space based views, did not match the result, nor did the scripted commentary that the stunned scientists struggled to relay during the well advertised event. They had no explanation for the series of explosions, and stuttered into silence, not daring to venture a guess as it might counter the eventual official explanation. Debunking the theories now being floated is easy. One popular Internet theory is that electrical currents within the comet, lightning in essence, created the flashes. If comets were so electrified, wouldn't they be flashing as well as outgassing, regularly, as they encounter the debris in the solar system? The NASA explanation is that portions of the rocky interior of the comet were under pressure and exploded. Again, we point out that in the void of space, where expansion is not constrained, the comet would simply have broken into pieces, without an explosion. For an explosion, there needs to be either fissionable or flammable material, and the only such material available for that is what man would have delivered.

So what *did* happen? The series of nuclear devices bundled together requires a precise impact at the tip of each for a simultaneous explosion, and the bundling needs to remain intact. Should either of these fail, the simultaneous explosion fails, and both failed. NASA's failure rate is not laid out before the public, especially since the Columbia unexpectedly disintegrated upon reentry, so that funding will not be questioned. Something as simple as a faulty rubber ring, an O-Ring, can create a shuttle disaster for NASA, such is their track record. The bundled devices, tumbling in one of the [spins](#) man is forever discounting and refusing to understand as they smugly assume they know *all* the factors involved and their math describing such situations flawless, did not strike point on as expected. Thus, the initial impact broke the bundle, and sent each nuclear device bouncing on it's own. Ricocheting about, these devices exploded on the surface of the Dark Twin over time, independently as each finally aligned so that the tip of the device was the strike point.

There is more than embarrassment at NASA today, who must explain the unexplainable, as the true mission did not succeed. Assuming that large hunks of rock [can be nudged](#) into new orbits or trajectories, according to all the math man holds so dear and proudly brags put man on the Moon so it must be accurate, they found otherwise. No change in position occurred, whatsoever, and the orbits continue as before. Could it be that something *other* than [Newton's Math](#) rules the Universe? Something akin to the [Sweeping Arms](#) of the Sun and particle flows coming back into the Sun at her middle such that the planets are held in these flows, swept inward toward the Sun but held at bay by the [Repulsion Force](#)? We have patiently demonstrated that the Moon is too large, and moving too slowly, to be held up above Earth by [Centrifugal Force](#) alone, an obvious fact met by ridicule by smug mathematicians when debated in the past. Tisk. Those too arrogant to learn are doomed to failure, *this* fact demonstrated once again.

Signs of the Times #1475

Mission Accomplished: Probe Hits Comet [Jul 4] 'NASA's fleet of space telescopes, including the Hubble Space Telescope, Chandra X-ray Observatory and Spitzer Space Telescope, and dozens of ground observatories also viewed the impact.' [and from another source] Today in German PRO7 Evening News a representative of ESA (European Space Agency) mentioned that another objective of this mission was to find out if it would be possible to hit an incoming celestial body. The science team head said three times that he could not understand how their little impactor could have caused such a large reaction. It was still outbursting a half hour after impact. [and from another source] A Nasa scientist on the NBC world news tonight made the comment that we need to know if we can change the course of a comet in case one is on a collision course with Earth. [and from another source] During the BBC program the interviewer Graham Cox for the Open University BBC telephoned Karen and asked her, what was her response to the rather long after glow of the deep impact and she said something like 'well we don't really know'. Karen was the one responsible for coordinating 100 observatories world wide over six years to home in on Deep Impact. [and from another source] I was listening to George Noory on C2C [Jul 5] with Hoagland and McCaney discussing the strike on Temple1. They speculated the NASA was lying and that they saw two lights one of which may have been a nuclear explosion. [and from another source] <http://www.rumormillnews.com/> NASA scientists were astonished and expressed their amazement on camera and in no uncertain terms: The blast was 'considerably more energetic than I expected.' 'The big question is how did we make such a big splash.' 'I'm at a loss to explain it.' [and from another source] NASA keeps showing the same things. Pre-impact photo, post impact photo taken a few seconds after impact. Its been 45 hours! Where are the current images? [and from another source] <http://www.cyberspaceorbit.com/> 'CFHT Image (Canada France Hawaii Telescope) equipped with the Megacam camera, pre- and post-impact (image below)' [Note: analysis of the background stars indicates the series of blasts moved over a considerable area in less than an hour. This would be appropriate for a large black planet sized rock like the Dark Twin, but not for a comet sized, object. See also Sign #1469.]





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Popular Vote

Note: written on Dec 15, 2000

What possible reason would there be to call out the US Supreme Court to defend a candidate that had lost the popular vote, on all fronts. Gore had won an edge of 21 electoral votes, by some 300,000 popular votes, and was only 3 electoral votes shy of winning the Presidency. Gore also won the popular vote in Florida, a fact clear to even the ultra-right Buchanan who admitted the 3,000 vote he received above what might be expected in the Jewish enclave of Palm Beach were not *his* votes, but Gore's. The Florida vote re-count was stopped, repeatedly, by partisan loyalists of the Bush family. Where this might have been expected in Florida, controlled by the Bush family, what would cause the Supreme Court to break its long standing tradition of *not* getting involved in Presidential contests - a tradition that had endured throughout its history?

The cry that every vote should count, echoed by the GOP lawyers when their behind-the-scenes efforts to boost their candidate by illegal amendments to absentee ballots were exposed, were put aside when the Democratic opposition presented the same argument. This familiar court-room posture by lawyers, whereby they contradict themselves from one day to the next when trying to win the argument of the moment, could have been expected of lawyers. But what would cause the Supreme Court, when stopping a legally called re-count and effort to examine every ballot for the intent of the voter, to cast a blind eye to *one* group of voters while giving an irrational protection to *another* group? The only difference appeared to be partisanship, that the judges themselves had been appointed by Republicans, as the final vote was strictly along partisan lines.

But is there more to this picture? Did the Supreme Court not have more to lose, in this vote, in that the public looks to it to be non-partisan and supporting the Constitution? Where talk of disenfranchised voters and a partisan Supreme Court will die down, the shock that the citizenry feels at what is a betrayal of their voting rights will not diminish. Often the larger the shock, the greater the stunned silence, so that the long-reaching and long-lasting effect of this shock are not gauged by the smug winning party. Nevertheless, a deep distrust of the new administration will be the result of this action, which will only be understood when attempts to win over the public for new initiatives seem to fall flat. In disenfranchising the American voter, as well as the Florida voter, the Supreme Court did more than express partisanship. They displayed, to those looking behind the moves, a cold and firm plan of the wealthy elite to survive during the coming changes, at the expense of democracy and the people those in government service have sworn to serve.

- The banking industry takes precedence over the public.
- The wealthy stock holder takes precedence over the investor with limited means.
- The military elite requires sustenance to support the wealthy elite, in enclaves they will develop and stock with taxpayer funds as the time draws near.
- Martial Law is to be called when the public, which expects equal service with the elite from the government they have supposedly elected and supported with their taxes, makes demands.

Did those at the fore of the GOP campaign, and voting to suppress the voter's right from the bench of the Supreme Court, know of this ultimate plan? If not in full understanding of the circumstances which would call for such steps, they understood that too little would be available to go around, and that choices would have to be made. In this, they threw themselves in with those who were to be survivors, the elite, and deserted those they had sworn to serve. The public can expect more of the same, over the few months and years left until the coming pole shift. The US government will increasingly serve the elite, and will fail to give any explanation of their actions to the public. In this blatant service to the elite they will become increasingly irrelevant - an administration serving itself, and not a leader the public could respect or take seriously.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Popularity Polls

Note: written during the Apr 5, 2003 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session

The polls present an approval rating for the War of some 60% or more, but the actual support is in the 30's. The polls present an approval rating for Bush overall of 60% or more, but the actual approval is in the 20's! What has gone *right* for an American, since Bush took office? Loss off jobs, homelessness, medical care ignored, tax money to the rich, the retirees neglected, the Social Security money spend on an unnecessary war, their 401 funds in the toilet. Thus, as most suspect, the polls are *so* wrong that backs are turned when the numbers are announced. The cynicism of these polls and the media runs deep.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: If Gore Had Prevailed

written Sep 29, 2004

A good question for the Zetas would be how would the world be different if Al Gore was President?

With presidential debates pending in the US, and discussion of how the world might have been safer from terrorism had a different approach been taken than the one Bush chose, the question is begged, how might the world have been different if Gore had prevailed and the US Supreme Court not illegally entered into the fray, declaring a victor contrary to the popular vote and before the votes had been legally recounted as the Florida courts had ruled. If Gore had prevailed, naturally comes to mind, when considering how the world might change if Kerry assumes office. Would 911 have occurred, or was it, as we have stated, directed at Bush and his arrogance, not the US as a country? Would the invasion of Iraq have occurred, or would terrorism have been treated as an international problem, as it was under Clinton, to be resolved with close coordination with other countries, including Islamic countries, rather than alienation of those countries as has occurred under Bush? And most compelling, would the cover-up of Planet X and the impact of its imminent arrival have softened, leaked, and allowed the citizens of the world the opportunity to prepare, rather than be shocked and devastated?

We have stated that 911 was assisted by European countries, and would not have succeeded without this assistance. It was *not*, as the US public is told endlessly in the media, strictly an attack by Bin Ladin's associates, anymore than a hitman is the cause of an assassination. [Bush Knew](#) of the threats being made, with the US braced for this and practicing a response. Thus the delay in reaction to the actual attacks was confusion over whether this was an other practice drill, or the real thing. Bush is not the master, but a Puppet, controlled by those with great wealth who literally own not only US corporations but by the US national debt, the political process, as well. The Bush/Cheney arm of this superstructure of world control had been letting their control of the US Military go to their heads, a restless and arrogant Puppet that was brought to heel, after many warnings, with the 911 attack. Bush was even braced for an assassination attack. How would this have differed if Gore had prevailed.

Gore, like Kerry, was well known to the Puppet Masters, and not a wild card. Liberal and Conservative alike, Democrat or Republican, all those in key position of power, or heading there, are well aware of what the Puppet Masters who control the world by their great wealth are desiring. There are open conferences, emissaries who deliver messages, and daily directives. The Puppet Masters want to be positioned to control the [World's Oil](#) supplies, should the pole shift predicted occur. Oil will be the next commodity, as all paper money will be considered worthless, and gold and silver as a base thus worthless also. Worth must be a real *thing* of value, and as oil can run ships, fly planes, fuel helicopters and tractors and formulate into fertilizer for fields, it represents *growth* in the future. Thus, had Gore prevailed, he would have been pressed to guard and secure the oil fields, using the US Military in this service. How does this differ from the situation under Clinton? In that the military was already guarding the no-fly zone, was *there*, positioned to guard both Iraq and Saudi oil, only continuation of a policy was needed. Nigeria, Venezuela, the Alaska fields, all were an easy reach for the US Military. The oil fields of Russia, operated by the giant Yukos corporation, were also considered under the Puppet Masters control.

With the status quo under Clinton continued, had Gore prevailed, neither 911 nor the Iraq invasion would have occurred, and the Iraq oil fields would not be in disarray, unusable, as they are today. The Puppet Master is not amused. And the [Battle](#) between restless Puppets and their Puppet Master, the Bush/Cheney administration rebelling, has incited further problems in Russia, which considered the Iraq invasion too close to home and sought to protect itself. Bush/Cheney, as rebellious and arrogant Puppets, have ruined not only Iraq as an oil field, but are now starting to ruin Russia as a cooperative Puppet. At present, we have Bush/Cheney attacking Russian security and even attempting to control Russian oil, Russia fearing the Puppet Masters have lost their grip and inclined to take their assets into their own hands rather than risk a Bush/Cheney rule of the planet, and the Puppet Master enraged. This rage

will be directed at Bush, whose arrogance will not protect him from a force far better organized and powerful than any control of the Executive Branch of the US can muster. Bush is already a king deposed, as he sits over a restless Congress and agencies that are tired of being made the scapegoat for his disastrous decisions and being treated like peons.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: New Leadership

written Sep 29, 2004

Under Gore, the Earth changes and economic problems resulting from an uptick in disasters would have been the central issue, and his approach to handling this would likewise have been vastly different from the Bush/Cheney tack. Gore, as Kerry, entered the fray in Viet Nam, and did not step away into safe zones as did both Bush and Cheney, who evaded service. This points to a key difference in personality, the ability to face a frightening situation, or the reverse, an inability leading to the need to create a blockade, a safe zone for the self. Both Bush and Cheney exhibit a personality that would *themselves* run for safety at the first hint of danger, would *themselves* forgo their responsibilities to the greater good, and would *themselves* consider only their personal safety and comfort during times of duress. This is what they did during the Viet Nam era, and they *assume* the public would react as they are prone to do, and thus anticipating a public that would desert their responsibilities at the first hint of danger, they insist on a tight cover-up. Gore and Kerry exhibit different personalities, able to confront and engage a threat, and thus would *assume* a public that would do likewise, an extension of the self that affects all perception. How would the world differ, if politicians controlling NASA and the USGS and able to lean on media outlets within the US with National Security directives, had been under a more stable and mature leadership, as Gore and Kerry represent?

Human cultures are under constant threats, violent weather, droughts and floods, volcanic eruptions, wild fires, plagues, warfare, and earthquakes. *All* of this is outside of the average human's control, and *most* of this outside of the control of the power structures. Would an uptick in these threats, from nature, cause humans to leave their jobs, their families, their homes, and run screaming in the streets? The common man waits until the threat is upon them, else economically they cannot continue to make a living, pay the bills, care for their assets and attend to their responsibilities. If this were *not* true, then how does much of the world live under constant threat, yet go through their day-to-day? A steady uptick in these threats does not change this paradigm. Look to the villages on the sides of volcanoes who delay evacuation until the eruption overtakes them. The goats must be fed and the fields tended. Look to the cities along rivers likely to be flooded by deluges upstream, where evacuation is forgone for a fight against the flood tide with sand bags and neighbor rescuing neighbor. *This* is the reaction of the common man, who have their hearts with their communities, and like Gore and Kerry do not *run* from this.

Thus, a frank discussion of increased Earth changes, and the *potential* threat this represents, would not create a change in the way the world runs, only increased awareness of potential threats and what steps to be taken in the event. Leave the coastlines and river basins. Plan on self sustaining communities with gardens and flocks and herds. Expect to rebuild new homes and barns, using scrap from the devastation along with carefully chosen supplies. Faced with the *potential* of losing homes and livelihood, and having to live in a more primitive manner, the public would consider their options. How does this differ from today, when they anticipate a volcanic eruption or a flooded city? Today, they expect shops to be open, insurance to cover losses or neighbors to offer help in restarting a homestead devastated. The *potential* being discussed would differ in that no such rescue would be possible, as *all* would be devastated. Thus, the plan would change. Not just run for cover when the disaster struck, but run for safety *with* key supplies. Not just run to a spot just outside the danger zone, but run to a place where rebuilding a community in safety might be possible. Thus, discussing the *potential* of a worldwide cataclysm allows the public to plan and prepare in a logical manner.

Boom boxes and video games would be left behind, but the seed stock and gardening tools would be treasured. Cosmetics and high heeled shoes would not be packed, but Vitamin C and first aid supplies would. The stove and refrigerator requiring electricity would be replaced by wood burning stoves and dried beans and rice, and frozen meat with fishing rods and nets. If electricity is a commodity the planner cannot do without, life in the dark or back into the age of candles and torches, serious plans for wind or water mills and their construction or purchase would be laid. The throw-away mentality, where one can always buy another pair of shoes or an new outfit, suddenly concerned with the durability of wool and leather clothing, and how to construct these with a treadle sewing machine or hand tools. Barn

raising techniques, such as the Amish employ today, where teamwork and leverage and hand tools do what a crane or forklift might do, will be studied and these hand tools suddenly taken out of the garage and well oiled. The *attitude* changes, and when the time comes that those with their hearts in their communities are forced to leave, they are already well on the road to rebuilding sustainable communities elsewhere. *This* is what Gore would have offered, by being more open about the Earth changes and less rigid in an increasingly brittle cover-up, and *this* is what Kerry would likewise offer and Bush unable, due to his personal inability to deal with threatening situations.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: An Inconvenient Truth

written June 15, 2006

Would the Zetas like to comment on an informative movie called An Inconvenient Truth? It appears the film is hinting at future flooding under the guise of global warming when in truth the cause are effects of the pole shift. [and from another] Would the Zetas care to comment about Al Gores statement that we have only ten years to stop Global Warming?

Al Gore is certainly aware of the pending pole shift, and the effect Planet X is having on the Earth. As a Vice President under Clinton, he was an automatic member of MJ12, and would have learned this from that source if he was not already cognizant. So why then is he purporting that the Earth changes are due to Global Warming? Gore is in a unique position, poised to *return* to the Presidency which he was denied. We have stated that he is the de facto [Commander in Chief](#) of the US Military, in their eyes. The US Military is not alone in considering him the only legitimate President, since 2000. The vote fraud in 2004 has continued that situation, with Gore the last person legitimately elected to be President of the United States, by *challenging* his loss of position. Kerry lost this status in the eyes of those backing Gore when he capitulated, readily, and did not even challenge his loss in Ohio.



The US government has been posed at the brink of a rebellion, to take *back* the government from those who took it by fraud in both 2000 and 2004. What is restraining this coup, this return to legitimacy, is the bulk of Congress who are slavishly obedient to Bush and the vote fraud machine, and the packed Supreme Court. Lately the Supreme Court has become an unknown, with two new Bush appointees, but the assumption is that they would align with Bush in any constitutional crisis. Vote fraud was assumed for the future. GOP members of Congress could not miss the promise electronic voting fraud had of delivering Karl Rove's dream, GOP control forever. Thus intimidated, they followed the dictates coming from the White House. Vote fraud has lately been exposed, pulled into mainstream media attention by the Puppet Master, who is [steadfastly decapitating](#) the Bush Administration from any influence over the affairs of the world. GOP control of Congress thus can no longer be assured, and in view of the polls must be assumed to be *lost*. Thus the time when the US public can be fully informed - about the stolen 2000 election, the fraudulent 2004 election, the cover-up over 911, the use of the US Military to gain control of the Middle East oil fields, and many other crimes - is close at hand.

What does this mean for Al Gore? Gore has kept himself in the public eye, coming forth for well publicized lectures on the need to protect the Constitution, and has retained his following among those who deem him the legitimate President. For a public announcement that Bush is illegitimate and Gore to replace him in the White House, there is more than the following among those in government required. The hearts and minds of the public must be ready to accept the *bad* news that the White House has been home to a group of criminals by embracing the *good* news that someone they respect and are familiar with, in fact elected in 2000 by popular vote, is going to set this right. Thus, the current press to be the spokesperson for Global Warming has as its real agenda to put Gore into the public view, in a favorable way. How can he lose, in this current campaign? Global Warming has been the prime excuse for the Earth changes caused by Planet X, which by general agreement cannot yet to announced to the public. Can Bush counter the Gore argument by pointing to Planet X? Bush has shown contempt for the changes that a Global Warming excuse

would require. He refuses to comply with the Koyoto Agreement, insisting that the US as the greatest consumer of carbon fuels in the world can continue on this splurge, unabated. He gives lip service only to alternative energy sources, while backing big oil companies all the way.

Meanwhile the fury and frequency of storms pounding the US is on the increase. Bush, already low in the polls because of the conduct of the War in Iraq and the loss of jobs in the US, will now have the finger pointed at him on yet another issue. *He* is the cause of the storms pounding the US, indirectly, by not taking action on Global Warming issues. One sees on one hand the compassionate and concerned Gore, detailing the steps that *should* be taken, and on the other hand the arrogant and detached Bush, dismissive of any action required and with his Katrina response standing in stark contrast to Gore. This is a clever approach on Gore's part, which Bush cannot win. He cannot point to Planet X. He cannot, given the expectations of his backers and cronies, suddenly decide that big oil companies need to change their ways. He has pushed the US into a debt position so there is no room for funding of alternative fuels unless he backs out of Iraq or changes his position on tax cuts for the rich. He is trapped, and thus can be assumed to stand in place, rigid, while Gore captures the hearts of those increasingly affected by the weather changes. Disasters in the US, sure to come as the Earth changes increase, will likewise focus anger on the Bush Administration for their cuts in social services. When the time comes to overturn those who have stolen the White House, there will be no contest in where the affections of the public lie. No need to go to the polls. Gore wins *this* vote, too.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Rove Squeeze

written June 17, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Fitzgerald has decided not to indict Rove. Can the Zeta's comment on his decision and secondly can they give us an update on their discussion concerning the Fitzgerald indictments that were , according to the Zeta's, delivered to the court on Friday, Oct 21, 2005.

Karl Rove was not [excused from indictment](#) because of innocence, a failure on Fitzgerald's part to muster a case against him. Quite the opposite. This is the story you are hearing from Rove's attorney. Has the public seen the letter Fitzgerald sent to Luskin, Rove's attorney? Has the public heard from Fitzgerald? It was clear as long ago as the [Fall of 2005](#) that Fitzgerald had a case against Rove, and for Rove to return to the Grand Jury yet another time in the Spring of 2006 was a signal that he and his attorney were desperate. So what happened? Rove rolled over, under the unrelenting pressure that Fitzgerald is famous for, and is plea bargaining. The clue to this is the confident and loud assertion by Luskin that Rove will *not* be indicted. How could he assert this over the past weeks and months, if he is not the decision maker? He asserted this because he was bargaining for Rove the whole time, intensely, and knew one thing for sure. Rove did not want to risk prison, putting his plump pink body into the gang showers, and would sell his mother to the gypsies to avoid this. It was not a matter of whether Fitzgerald would accept the bargain offered, it was how far Rove would have to go to satisfy Fitzgerald.

The ultra sealed case, Sealed vs Sealed, so unusual to be almost unheard of in the world of law, indicates one thing. This case, filed before the judge by the Grand Jury hearing Rove's testimony, was *not* to be open for review by the Justice Department, ie Attorney General Gonzales. This is a massive clue as to what the evidence against Rove included, that George W. Bush was intrinsically involved in the deliberate conspiracy to expose a covert CIA agent. Where the President and even the Vice President can declassify documents, the motive matters. If this is done simply for clarification, it's one thing. If the intent is to expose covert CIA operations, quite another. This is treason, a high crime! One of many Fitzgerald is investigating against the White House. Rove is hardly the loyalist he pretends to be, as like so many strongly in the Service-to-Self he comes first, without question. Of course, while working in the White House and chumming up to those he has just stabbed in the back, he'd like this to be kept quiet. To prevent Gonzales from being able to view the case, as a case titled US vs Sealed would, the prosecutor side was sealed. Only Fitzgerald can view the case he has filed before the judge.

Where is Fitzgerald going with this? Famous for eating his way up from the bottom, little fish to big fish, he gains cooperation from underlings until he has a case on the top perpetrators. It has long been rumored by insiders that a cabal within the federal government is upset enough over the theft of the White House in 2000 and 2004 to take action. This includes members of Congress, the Judiciary, the Justice department including in particular the FBI, the Pentagon, and the heart of most of the federal agencies. Given the nature of the Supreme Court, and the slavish obedience the Republican dominated Congress was paying to Bush, how to go about setting things right? Impeachment was out of the question, even when treason in placing the US into war on false pretenses was available as the excuse. Breaking the law on NSA spying only added to the cause, but until the Congress turns into other hands in the Fall of 2006, impeachment is not a possibility. But the case continues to build! War profiteering by Cheney. Assassination attempts, well documented. And issues only alluded to recently by the media, such as massive voter fraud coordinated out of the White House in 2004.

These issues will come to a head at some point, whether initiated by Bush by attempting to declare Martial Law so the push back against him comes suddenly, or whether initiated by the cabal when the Congress has returned to perform its Constitutional authority as a check and balance - it will surely come. What is as certain as Fitzgerald's steady march toward justice is that Bush and Company intend to rule the world as kings in the Aftertime, and not be deposed from the White House. This is a clash that will come, and if one looks closely, one can see the swords [clash and parry](#) now!

Signs of the Times #1608

Rove Won't Face Indictment in CIA Leak Case [Jun 13] <http://www.nytimes.com/2006/06/13/> 'The decision by a special prosecutor not to bring charges against Karl Rove in the CIA leak case followed months of intense, behind-the-scenes maneuvering between the prosecutor, Patrick J. Fitzgerald, and Mr. Rove's lawyer, Robert D. Luskin, according to lawyers in the case.' [and from another] Sealed vs. Sealed [Jun 12] http://www.truthout.org/docs_2006/061206Z.shtml 'Four weeks ago, the grand jury empanelled in the case returned an indictment that was filed under seal in US District Court for the District of Columbia under the curious heading of Sealed vs. Sealed. The case number is "06 cr 128." On the federal court's electronic database, "06 cr 128" is listed along with a succinct summary: "No further information is available." Most federal criminal indictments are filed under US vs. Sealed.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Rove's Resignation

written August 14, 2007

Karl Rove to Leave White House [Aug 13] Karl Rove, the political mastermind behind President Bush's races for the White House and an adviser with unparalleled influence over the past 6 1/2 turbulent years, announced his resignation, ending a partnership stretching back more than three decades. It was a major loss for Bush as he heads into the twilight of his presidency, battered in the polls, facing a hostile Democratic Congress and waging an unpopular war. The president appeared glum as he joined Rove for the announcement. White House officials readily acknowledged that Rove's departure was a blow. He was on board from the beginning of Bush's political career, first helping Bush when he ran unsuccessfully for Congress in 1978. [and from another] Top White House aide Rove resigns [Aug 13] <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/americas/6943814.stm> Top White House aide Karl Rove, seen by many as the brains behind George W Bush's presidency, has said he will resign at the end of August. Mr Rove has worked with Mr Bush since 1993 when he ran for Texas governor. As Mr Bush's chief strategist, he is seen as instrumental in delivering election victories in 2000 and 2004. He said he took a final decision to leave after White House Chief of Staff Joshua Bolten told aides that if they stayed after the end of August they would be obliged to stay in the administration until Mr Bush's own departure in January 2009.



Of course the resignation of Rove is not what it seems, not what was announced. Bush's presidency is claimed to be the culmination of all Rove's work, for the past 34 years, yet he is ditching out 16 months early to write a book? Ditching out just when Bush is struggling with problems that *threaten* that legacy? Since Rove's exit won't change the thrust of investigation by Congress, who can subpoena Rove regardless of whether he works for the White House or not, his exit is not to escape investigation or prosecution for crimes. And Bolton's rule that all remaining after August would be expected to remain until the end of Bush's tenure is hardly a rule that Rove would feel required to follow. Is Rove known for his considerations of others? What then is the reason for his early exit? There is a clue in Leahy's statement: "There is a cloud over this White House, and a gathering storm". The gathering storm is *more* than investigations into the firing of US attorneys, it is the compilation of White House crimes that could result in mass arrests within the White House, replacing the lot and installing Pelosi in the Oval Office. We have alluded to this matter frequently, particularly in [recent months](#). During the summer of 2007, Bush has made several frantic efforts to impose martial law, to spring into that spot where he can be President for life, declare a draft, imprison and torture whom he wishes, and finally be able to force the US military to invade Iran and commandeer all the oil fields of the Middle East. He has been desperately seeking a trigger event that will cascade what he assumes to be the public response.

On June 26 he attempted to [announce a state of emergency](#), martial law, to the public, using the Emergency Action Notification network. This failed, due to human intervention by those blocking Bush, but his state of desperation was duly noted. It was also clear that some kind of fake terrorism was being planned, with the [announcement by Chertoff](#) of a "gut feeling" about this. We stated at the time that the White House planned to announce that terrorism *had*

occurred, thus inciting panic in the public, rioting, that would support their martial law plans. The recent [New York City bomb threat](#) was such a plan. This failed, again due to human intervention. Anticipating more such acts of desperation, the contingent prepared to arrest the White House has mobilized and is prepared to act swiftly. August is the vacation month, when Congress is away, thus is a month when Bush could presume success in his endeavors. Thus, Chertoff's gut feeling.

Rove plea bargained with Fitzgerald, giving him emails and sworn testimony, now in the hands of the Judiciary. His testimony alone on the Plame matter could indict both Bush and Cheney, though Fitzgerald could indict on dozens of other issues. Rove went beyond the Plame matter, as he was seeking to save his own skin. True to those strongly in the Service-to-Self, his loyalty to Bush had at its base only loyalty to Rove, to himself. He spilled his guts, buttressing the papers and email he provided with testimony and details from his famous memory for minutia. Fitzgerald now owns him, especially since any trial would take months or years and Rove can see that Bush might not be in a position to pardon him by then. The horror of prison for his pudgy butt, of being in a *physical* environment where he would not have any cards to play, rose once again. Rove was told in the event of any arrests, he would be expected to testify for the prosecution, as promised, or face indictment himself. Thus, he seeks to distance himself, physically, from the White House. If you knew that smoke bombs and storm troopers were on the agenda, would you stick around? He wants to view it on TV, from afar. He is hoping not to be called to testify at all, that his testimony won't be necessary. Certainly, if he were still working in the White House, there would be questions about why *he* was not being arrested. Removed, he hopes these questions are not raised.

What has Rove told Bush as his reason for resigning? Bush does not handle harsh facts well, but he likewise is aware from the failure of his latest efforts to declare martial law that there is a contingent working against him. This is a conclusion even his limited intelligence would conclude. He rages about this, but ranting won't make it go away. It's out of his control. As we, the Zetas, are assisting the humans working against him, and can use teleporting and cloaking as assists, he is not even sure who is involved. He does not know who to suspect. He does not know who the enemy is. Even Rove, with his insight and famous ability to plot, had no suggestions that seemed to be working. They both concluded that Bush's plans for martial law, his plans to be able to rule over the oil fields of the Middle East, were going to fail. It is now a death watch in the White House, resignation and spin control and an attempt to come out with what they can salvage. Rove presented his resignation to Bush as a means to build support for Bush as an *ex president*. The resignation would free his time to rally the faithful, to ensure those elected in 2008 had his best interests in mind. That these were all lies, on the part of Rove, did not concern him. The Service-to-Self lie, all the time.

A Shakespearean drama is about to unfold, with the synergy of undercutting of the Bush Administration creating a maelstrom under him that will astonish those who thought him strong. Bush busting, a decapitation of his influence such that the US is no longer run from the White House, but is on auto-pilot according to law and conscience.

ZetaTalk: [Decapitation Process](#), written Aug 19, 2005

Support for the US debt will steadily drop, while the 2006 elections take place and Congress changes its face to a more aggressive stance against Bush. Talk of impeachment, once not dared to be uttered, will increase. Congress will take over, running the nation if only by blocking Bush at every front.

ZetaTalk: [Iran Boondoggle](#), written Mar 17, 2006

It has long been rumored by insiders that a cabal within the federal government is upset enough over the theft of the White House in 2000 and 2004 to take action. This includes members of Congress, the Judiciary, the Justice department including in particular the FBI, the Pentagon, and the heart of most of the federal agencies. Until the Congress turns into other hands in the Fall of 2006, impeachment is not a possibility. But the case continues to build! These issues will come to a head at

We have warned, almost on a weekly basis on the GLP live chats, that there is a confrontation building between the Bush White House and those in the government who know the White House to be a criminal enterprise, one that is also illicit due to voter fraud in the 2000 and 2004 presidential elections. Fitzgerald has massive amounts of documented evidence that has already been presented to the Judicial system. There is a growing contingent in the Judicial system, the

some point, whether initiated by Bush by attempting to declare Martial Law so the push back against him comes suddenly, or whether initiated by the cabal when the Congress has returned to perform its Constitutional authority as a check and balance - it will surely come.

ZetaTalk: [Rove Squeeze](#), written June 17, 2006

Fitzgerald did bring indictments to court on Friday, but the court did not quash them. Many of these judges are aware of and horrified at the law breaking, the theft from Gore, as well as the treasonous acts to get the nation into war with Iraq.

ZetaTalk: [Fitzgerald Indictments](#), written Oct 24, 2005

US military, the Congress, and the FBI who are of the opinion that the entire White House should be arrested. A public arrest of the White House criminals is unlikely to happen unless the fight breaks out into the public view, which given the urgency Bush feels, just might happen!

ZetaTalk: [Executive Orders](#), written July 21, 2007

Fitzgerald is seeking a plea agreement with Karl Rove. Because of his closeness with Bush and Cheney, he is Machiavelliann in his contacts. He is almost at the helm of conspiracies. So it may be a bit prolonged, but Karl Rove is in the clutches and cannot escape.

ZetaTalk: [GodlikeProduction Live](#), written May 20, 2006



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Social Security Scam

Note: written on Dec 15, 2000

A prominent promise made by the GOP, during the 2000 Presidential debates, was to allow the public to invest part of their social security moneys in the Stock Market. This was proffered as an advantage to young wage earners, to have the same growth opportunities for their moneys as individuals investing their own private savings. Is this true, and if true, why has such an opportunity not been offered before? Social Security was designed, during the Depression era, to provide an absolutely fail-safe means of returning to oldsters or those unable any longer to work, what they have invested into the fund. A hallmark, especially after the debacle of the 1929 Stock Market crash, was to make these funds protected, not to put them at risk.

This philosophy continued until the Reagan administration, when borrowing from the Social Security funds became rampant. These borrowed funds were placed into the Military Industrial Complex, which somehow was to placate all those in the populace whose funds were being squandered. Now that the same crowd will be back in power, or so they assume, this squandering of the public trust is to reach new heights. Running the national debt up again is only one of such squandering maneuvers, to be cloaked in excuses about military preparedness. The larger theft and picking of the public's pocketbooks will come about due to investments of Social Security funds into the volatile and soon-to-crash Stock Market. Why would such an offer be made to the public, and what will the outcome be?

Those among the elite, which includes the banking establishment, can see the writing on the wall as to the outcome of the earth changes already in effect and the ability of the Earth to sustain its current human population. Starvation and economic depression are right around the corner. With this will come bank failures, stock market crashes, and the rich scrambling to maintain what will become a fragile position above the masses, what they have always considered their slave class. They seek to delay this as long as possible. They seek to offset their losses, turning this onto those they have always had disdain for - the working class. They seek to maintain the Stock Market by investments from the naïve, to keep an inflated market heat going while they make their own arrangements for survival.

When the crash comes, the public will stand in stunned silence while the wealthy count what they have managed to put aside for themselves. The message will be that *all* have suffered, when of course this is not the case. Those with foreknowledge of what is to come have been able to prepare, to buy land and stock supplies, to create what they hope will be safe enclaves. Those whose investments have supported the elite while they prepare will know only that they can expect financial rewards, have joined the upper classes in being able to invest, and will be duped until the last minute.

If one doubts that those who have promised such an opportunity for the working public to invest in the Stock Market have a firm allegiance to the banking establishment, look to the cry that was made when the election outcome was delayed. What cry was raised? That the banking industry might get nervous, due to this uncertainty. Was any word said about the working public getting nervous? It is clear where the loyalties of the GOP lie, and where the loyalties of the current administration lie.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Increasing Irrelevance

Note: written on Dec 15, 2000

The US Government has considered itself a leader in the world - the pre-eminent democracy, a world power unparalleled by any other both in economics and military might. If the Constitution is abandoned, to be replaced by an essential dictatorship by the wealthy and powerful, how might this leadership erode, and what will be the outcome? Each government, around the world, will face the coming changes both as an individual country and in partnership with other countries. Third world countries will have the fewest adjustments in this regard, having been used for their resources or global strategic position. They will understand that they must struggle alone, and will not be surprised when they handouts and support promised are cut off, as they will be. Countries that have become a nuclear power will be treated with harsh warnings, but will scarcely pay attention as they themselves will be focused inward to their restless and starving populace.

Industrial countries, which have come to rely upon each other in trade and as partners during conflicts, will dither to a disappointed silence as promise after promise between partnering countries are broken. Finally, each will focus inward toward its own populace. World economics will become national economics, then local economics, then family economics, as times get worse. Thus a partisan US Government, protecting the elite in enclaves, will be overlooked and ignored by the citizens of the world, and eventually by its own citizenry. Like winter and summer, seasons that cannot be changed but must be suffered or lived through, the citizenry will treat a government that does not care about it as irrelevant. Taxes that are collected by force will be paid, but enthusiasm for programs clearly not in their interest will be ignored. The citizenry will make its own plans, and not include the government in these plans, so that eventually the elite are ensconced in their enclaves and the citizenry have made their arrangements elsewhere, and they function like island societies in an ocean, apart and essentially unaware of each other.

Is this what the elite wish? They wish for a devoted citizenry, looking to them for leadership and following programs outlined for them like sheep following the shepherd. Without a devoted citizenry, the elite will be left to their resources, which will diminish. This will make them anxious, but when communications break down, the only citizens they can bother will be those hapless souls living close at hand, who will become serfs or slaves or worse during the ensuing frantic breakdown in social standards. The elite, to the end, will try to entice the citizenry to work for them, near them, depending upon them in some manner or another. The citizenry, disenchanting, will decline, and slip away. Leaders who do not deserve the leadership position they hold, who have assumed it by fraud and force and sleight of hand, are treated as irrelevant.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Face of Fear

written Dec 19, 2005

The US will find itself without cooperation when reaching out for help to other countries in their endeavors while the Puppet Master enacts financial revenge, punishing the US to weaken Bush and Cheney.

ZetaTalk: [Diebold Wins](#),

written Nov 3, 2004

An arrogant insistence that Iran submit to dictates is being issued, so the US can have a united front under the Russian oil fields, from Iraq to Iran to Pakistan. Has the Bush crowd lost its grasp on reality?

ZetaTalk: [Wizard of Oz](#),

written Feb 27, 2005

He will take the Bush camp down, in subtle and not so subtle ways, reducing their influence in the world and within the United States to noise - irrelevant, discredited, despised, and ignored.

ZetaTalk: [Bush Busting](#),

written Nov 27, 2004



**Friday Dec 16, 2005
Patriot Act Blocked**



**Saturday Dec 17, 2005
NSA Spying Expose'**



**Sunday Dec 18, 2005
Oval Office re Iraq**

We predicted, after the 2004 Presidential election was stolen via voter fraud, that the Puppet Master would decapitate the Bush Administration in revenge. Wanting Kerry installed as President, so the US Military would again have a Commander in Chief they would respect and follow, he found himself with yet more years of Bush, whom the military was in revolt against. The Puppet Master wanted the oil fields of the Middle East secure for *his* operations, not in flames and civil war, the result of the Bush/Cheney/Rumsfeld blundering. The Puppet Master wanted the US Military used to protect *his* assets, worldwide, not exhausted and shattered and in revolt. The Bush crowd had asserted themselves as world kings, peers with the Puppet Master, and taken matters into their own hands. Revenge, however, was at hand, and we spelled out the ways the Bush administration would meet their demise. How have our predictions played out?

- After the election, on Nov 3, 2004, [we predicted](#) that what Bush calls the coalition would suffer losses, with country after country pulling back and no fresh help available for Iraq. This has occurred.
- We also predicted financial revenge by the Puppet Master, who in essence controls the Federal Reserve of the US. Have the interest rates not consistently increased, each quarter, despite the rise of bankrupting corporations and job losses in the US?

The debt load of the US continues to rise, while the dollar drops, so the US bonds deliver a loss, a negative return on investment. Country after country has reduced their influx of cash to support the US debt. Where is this leading? Support for the DOW is manipulated by insider trading, known as the Plunge Protection Team. Taxpayer money to maintain the DOW comes from the coffers of DOD contractors who pledge their pension funds to the DOW in return for price increases on the products they sell to the DOD. How long will this continue now that Congress has found a backbone and is now questioning the endless amounts of money needed, supposedly, for Iraq? And using Social

Security funds to prop up the DOW is not possible, another failed Bush initiative.

- [We predicted](#), on Aug 19, 2005, as a recap on the decapitation process, that three volleys would be used during this process. The first, the financial squeeze mentioned above.
- The second, unveiling political corruption in the Bush White House. At that time, the Downing Street memo had just emerged, but since August, the Delay and Libby indictments, using the NSA for domestic spying, GAO confirmation of voter fraud possibilities, the 911 cover-up allowed to hit the news, and 2004 voter fraud evidence allowed to hit the news.
- The third volley, eroding public sentiment. What was it we saw on TV the other day, on CNN, [Jib-Jab](#) joking about Bush incompetence and lies? He has become the target of ridicule, everywhere.
- We predicted at that time that a maelstrom undercutting Bush would occur, as the Puppet Master had set this into play and there had not yet been a battle that he has lost. Look at the face of fear, the Bush face, as he deals with a Patriot Act setback in the Senate, the revelation that he signed illegal Executive Orders to spy on US citizens without court supervision, and calls for a withdrawal of US troops from Iraq being made daily from an emboldened Congress.

Why would these setbacks create this climate of *fear* in Bush, when not out of keeping with what has been occurring for months? Is the NSA revelation worse than the Downing Street Memo? Is the loss of the Patriot Act support worse than his failure to deliver Social Security funds to Wall Street? Is lack of an exit strategy worse than the CIA rendition and torture camp revelations? What happened to the bravado, the cocky swagger? To understand the mindset, look to the reaction of a bully when cornered and overpowered. The bully exalts in his ability to create pain and panic in his victims, but when the tables are turned, is shown to be a coward. Up until this time, the Bush crowd considered the US military their weapon, Congress under their thumb, the US Treasury their perpetual blank check as they could simply print money if needed, world opinion irrelevant as the invasion in Iraq showed, and the court system willing to be dictated to.

As we explained on Jul 11, 2003, the Bush crowd plan was to install themselves as [Kings in the Aftertime](#) by using the US military to guard all the oil fields of the world. This required invading Iraq, a withdrawal plan irrelevant as the plan was to *never* withdraw, and from this position invading Iran and Saudi Arabia and then up into the oil fields of Russia via Pakistan. Today we have Russia and China and Iran forming a solid defense, and *no* support for a US push into Iran. Blair is on the ropes in the UK. Shock 1. Having Bush and Cheney and Condi run around the world for face-to-face meetings changes nothing. The US is seen as exhausted and broke, a paper tiger who can no longer threaten or bribe, and is no longer being treated with respect. Shock 2. There are demands in Congress for an exit strategy, firm dates and numbers, even holding funding for the DOD hostage until compliance with torture laws is part of the package. There goes control of the oil fields. Shock 3. The Patriot Act, considered solid as control of Congress was considered solid, is now being challenged and may dissolve completely. Is Martial Law even possible unless spying without warrants and arrest of US citizens as enemy combatants, all based on the whim of Bush, is in place? Shock 4.

Where much of this is not new, the Bush administration has been famous for living in a bubble. One Bush administration illusion after another is being dashed, until the reality of their situation is finally facing them. They do not control the military, which is in full rebellion. There goes control of the oil fields, no invading Venezuela or Iran, etc. They no longer control the Congress, and as poll numbers are not improving despite desperate attempts to charm the public lately, this will only erode further as the 2006 elections loom closer. They are failing to pack the Supreme Court, as the Senate is insisting on putting their investigation of Bush maneuvers ahead of confirmation hearings. Revelations on their complicity in 911, failure to take steps to prevent 911 from happening, are on the horizon, as are revelations of the extent of the voter fraud in 2004. Financial disaster is being held at bay only by illegal financial manipulation, which might be exposed at any time, given the Puppet Masters rage and determination.

Might they be impeached? Might they be in jail when the pole shift hits, subject to the sadism of prison guards and inmates? Might they be unable to muster defense of their bunkers, or not be allowed *into* the bunkers, when the time comes? *This* is the face of fear you see.

Signs of the Times #1525

Bush's Candor on Iraq Draws Praise [Dec 19] I know that some of my decisions have led to terrible

loss - and not one of those decisions has been taken lightly, Bush declared in a televised speech to the nation Sunday, his first from the Oval Office since announcing the invasion of Iraq in March 2003. He held out the promise that when the Iraqi military gains strength and self-government moves forward, "it should require fewer American troops to accomplish our mission. I will make decisions on troop levels based on the progress we see." The language was not specific enough for Bush's critics.' [and from another] Behind Power, One Principle as Bush Pushes Prerogatives [Dec 16] New York Times : 'A single, fiercely debated legal principle lies behind nearly every major initiative in the Bush administration's war on terror, scholars say: the sweeping assertion of the powers of the presidency. The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 typically requires warrants for the kind of eavesdropping carried out under the special NSA program. When President Carter signed the act into law in 1978, he seemed to rule out any domestic eavesdropping without court approval.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Demise

Note: written on Dec 15, 2000

Under what circumstances would the agreement between ourselves, the Service-to-Other Zetas, and MJ12 end. This is an unlimited engagement, which means that it lasts until the death of one or the other. As ourselves, the Service-to-Other Zetas, are many and out of reach of any conflicts or occurrences on Earth, we are not likely, as a group or a race, to die out. As MJ12 is an agency, however secret, of the US Government, it is more fragile. Is the US Government about to die? Yes, by many steps that might occur prior to the impending pole shift, and certainly at the point of the shift. What is the US Government, and what would cause it to die, in our opinion, so as to end our agreement with MJ12 and cease the travel service, complete with cloaking, that we now provide to MJ12.

The US Government is founded on the Constitution, and its Amendments, a solemn and well-published document upon which federal law is grounded. Inherent in this document is that the US is a democracy, by and for the people. Elections of the governed are based on popular vote, taxation by representation, and the assumption is that the government is *servicing* the people, although this is often buried in layers of government self service in that so many positions and jobs are created and maintained, endlessly. What would occur, beyond the scandalous and obvious infraction of these premises during the past election of President of the US in 2000?

- The US Government could stop serving the people, and instead start serving itself. This would occur when hardship descends upon the country to the extent that the government finds it can no longer do its sworn duty to the people, and is faced with the choice of either closing down, honestly, or moving into self service, blatantly. The carry-on government is one such blatant move into self-service. If the situation was such that the original government cannot continue, then how does the carry-on government expect to serve the people? This is arrogant self-service, not service to the people.
- The US Government could find itself in a position of not being able to serve the people, though willing. This would occur if the representatives and bureaucrats were moved to a safe location, but cut off from any avenue whereby they can provide service. Simply moving the government from Washington DC to another locale, complete with storage of foods stuffs and other means of survival, does not constitute a government - it represents an attempt to maintain such a government for the benefit of those maintained, solely.
- The US Government could find itself disbursing, in the face of calamity, with desertion in the ranks and empty offices, and still voices when explanations to the people should be made - a basic avoidance of responsibility on most fronts. This would occur if starvation and imminent disaster were so overwhelming that those in government sticking to their posts were unable to offer any hope whatsoever, and those in responsibility for planning and operations had run for the hills, avoiding their responsibility. This is a government that has collapsed, and has thus died.
- The US Government could, in an effort to serve a select few and keep the masses at bay, declare Martial Law. This step inevitably amounts to serving a few, usually the wealthy and powerful, while pushing to the side to their own resources the under-privileged majority. This is not what the Constitution is based upon, and unless the people themselves are truly at risk, and the steps taken to rescue them, Martial Law is in effect *acting* as though the Constitution has been set aside, no matter how this is explained by those setting this in motion.

What would the demise of MJ12 mean, insofar as we, the Service-to-Other Zetas are concerned? In that MJ12 no longer speaks to the Service-to-Self aliens they originally began talking to when MJ12 was formed, it means they have *no* agreement with any alien group, *no* travel service complete with cloaking so the public is not aware of their activities during such travel, and *no* information provided by ourselves. MJ12 members are just people, and beyond

calling themselves otherwise, they have no special powers. They have knowledge, which the public at large does not, but beyond this, they are not special.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Suicide

Note: written on Jan 15, 2001

After the Supreme Court maneuver, when Bush was destined to become President, we warned that there would be a Social Security scam, swinging money to Wall Street to bolster Wall Street so it would not crash as soon as it surely will, and to watch for the new administration to be heavily loyal to industrial interests and special interests of the wealthy, and to expect that enclaves of the wealthy would be protected by the military and the average man would be cut loose to his own resources. We also mentioned that our association with MJ12 was not necessarily going to continue, because it was an agreement made with the US Government, and arm of which became the Secret Government. A US Government cannot just call itself a US Government, it must in fact act like a US Government for our agreement to continue. Our agreement is null and void if the US Government serves only the special few and not the people it is sworn to serve, if it is no longer a democracy because martial law has been imposed, and for many other similar reasons.

Because, over the years, Presidents have tried to prevent the incoming President from knowing about and using MJ12, it has increasingly been cut away from the White House and became an independent arm. MJ12 has been populated by various civil servants, in the intel organizations to some extent, and some individuals who have never had any government service but who were pulled into MJ12 service due to their expertise or their position to help on a particular issue. All of the approximately 2,000 people who entered MJ12 and became members agreed, and signed an agreement, to allow MJ12 to assassinate them should they begin leaking information or financially gaining from information they learned from their MJ12 association. So it wasn't a large group, and the governing board of 40 was certainly not a large group, but the governing board in particular was very independent. The President could not pull their strings. The Vice President was a member, but not a member of the governing board.

Because of the distress the governing boards of MJ12 felt over what they were certain were plans to misuse the Zeta travel service, they disbanded themselves. This happened in December, after the election, and they allowed a two week closedown. During that period there was a reforming of a new group composed of MJ12 members who had no association with the government in their past or present, because this was deemed to be a loyalty problem where they could be pulled in more than one direction.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Misuse

Note: written on Jan 15, 2001

Over the past few years, we have enjoyed working with MJ12 as it has become a group of solidly positive and good-hearted people in the governing boards, due to the serious nature of the alien presence and the work that MJ12 performed. When an assignment came to replace someone who was exiting due to ill health or death, a life member of the governing board, those assigning a new member would select the best person they knew rather than some political hack. They chose serious minded people who were invariably spiritually mature. Consequently, MJ12 developed to be better than 50% solidly Service-to-Other oriented, a much higher percentage than the Earth's population at large, which is closer to 27% Service-to-Other at present.

So we had begun to do some very good work with this group, and would have been loath to break this relationship, but we would be driven to this if our commitment to provide a travel service to MJ12 were to be misused by the Bush/Cheney crowd.

This crowd is not what it seems, as the public face is a front for a group which is not as benign as either Bush or Cheney would appear to be. Do not be misled. This is a group intent on serving themselves and not the public it is supposed to be serving. So in viewing this potential, and knowing the background, and knowing the individuals behind the scenes who pulled the strings to take the election away from the popular vote, which quite clearly went to Gore, MJ12 was distressed. The Zeta travel service in particular offered potential for misuse, as it allowed a cloaking of any MJ12 member who could be transported anywhere, and dropped into any home or business, teleported behind closed doors so that there were no locked doors or secrets or safes or people who could not be kidnapped from their beds.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: New MJ12

Note: written on Jan 15, 2001

The members of MJ12 who formed the new group have in almost all cases physically disappeared so that you could not find them in the phone book or locate them. The government cannot hack at them. They don't have relatives or children so they cannot be harmed in that way. They are free agents. The new MJ12 group has determined an agenda and course of action.

To prevent disinformation and misinformation from ruling.

Not that it cannot be spread, but it cannot prevail as the only message the people receive. They want the public to receive the truth. They will arrange to have cover-ups exploded and leaks to occur and countering information to come up from unusual sources.

To maintain the democratic ideal.

They do not want to see democracy completely bite the dust and martial law imposed so that people become literally serfs of the wealthy or powerful at gunpoint of the military. This new group is not restricted in the same way the old group of MJ12 was, in that the old MJ12 had rules. There was a need-to-know basis between the various intel organizations and arms they utilized, the CIA and FBI. In many cases these agencies had no idea they were doing an MJ12 service. So MJ12 had full access to the government bureaucracy and agents, but they had many rules, such as not assassinating somebody who was in the public eye. Therefore, someone in the public eye could get away with maneuvers and thumb their nose, so to speak, at MJ12, knowing they were a public figure and therefore could not be taken out. This group does not have such restrictions.

To retaliate against the initiator, not the agents.

They are carrying forward an earlier MJ12 routine, which was to attack the instigator of an action, rather than any agent. In other words, if a high level executive of a corporation desired to have something blown up or someone killed, when this was against MJ12's rules, they would punish the person setting off the bomb or person carrying the gun. These people would be stopped, but the person to be retaliated against would be the person setting this in motion, in this case the executive, who would be tortured in front of his compatriots or killed. This stopped a lot of nonsense in that those who would create chaos tend to live in fear of having this come right back at them in their front door, like a type of karma. So this new group is continuing this and going right to the top to the person who has perpetrated the crime, rather than to punish the agents and it is remarkable how effective this is.

This new group is very effective and has been functioning for some weeks at the time of this writing. The group has no name. You can call it the new MJ12 if you wish, and if and when they decide on a name they will announce themselves through ZetaTalk. In such a group as ours, a close-knit group, working effectively together, where there are human telepaths who communicate with us as Nancy does, pretty effectively, names are not necessary.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Aftertime MJ12

Note: Written during Dec 8, 2001 Live ZetaTalk IRC session.

The new MJ12 will be the least devastated during the coming shift, in terms of communications capabilities and travel and a safe and secure place to live. These individuals who formed the new MJ12 are with us, being to a one highly Service-to-Other. They are living on the surface of Earth, in 3rd Density, with a group of Zetas who do likewise in order to live with those humans who have teamed with us as a result of prior association with MJ12 and the necessity of our being present, so to speak, at all times. Just where these living quarters are is not something we care to announce. They are, to facilitate travel and pickup, of course wearing implants. None of these folks, nor we, have any time to lose. Their travel is via the means offered to the old MJ12, with our space ships and the cloaking they can effect, so they are invisible. Their agenda has changed little since we announced the formation of this group.

Their communications are highly telepathic, as there are a number of telepaths employed formerly by the old MJ12 among them. We boost this capability so this communication means by these humans is enhanced. The old MJ12 had 40 members on 2 boards, but no females. Due to the nature of the old MJ12, there are few females in the new MJ12. But there are a few. This group is likely to grow, over time, after the shift, as conscious awareness of the alien presence is all that qualifies for initiation. That, and a strongly Service-to-Other orientation, of course. The count today of the new MJ12 member is 57, but this in no way compares to the old MJ12 which had approximately 2,000 member, of which President George W. Bush was one, and Cheney.

How will matters change for this group, who have left human society in the main, after the shift? They will find humans more open to their message, having suffered the shift as ZetaTalk has predicted. They will be busy helping Service-to-Other communities become aware of the wider world and universe, no small deed in that introduction to alien lifeforms *may indeed* be made with the new MJ12 being ambassadors. They will be busy continuing their agenda, which is to block and frustrate Service-to-Self human groups from having their way on the new Earth. Thus, they will be busier than ever, as will Nancy and some of her human acquaintances.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Only the US

Note: written on Oct 15, 1995

In spite of wild rumor to the contrary, *no* other governments outside of the United States have an agreement with alien groups.

The US was targeted early by ourselves for several reasons, but primarily because our hybrid program was to be based in the US. The US, as a melting pot, has a broader genetics pool than any other country. Where it has been reported that the US government *granted* us permission to abduct their citizenry, their permission was not required. The hybrid program is conducted with volunteers, and the US government is not consulted. Period. A secondary reason we desired an alliance with the US government was due to their position of leadership in the world, a position they still hold. The US is the signal democracy, which was assisted in its birth by many aliens in the Service-to-Other responding to The Call, and has more than met the expectations of those who assisted. Both the government and citizenry of the US expect leadership of themselves, and are tolerant and supportive of innovation because of this. The US is head and shoulders above the rest of the world in innovation, bar none. This environment was perceived by ourselves to be the most fruitful for Zeta/human alliances in Service-to- Other activities during the Transformation, and is meeting our expectations in this regard.

Thus, *because* we and others in the Service-to-Others wished an alliance with the US government, the Roswell incident was staged in order to initiate discussion. And it was *because* of our desire to contact the US government that those in the Service-to-Self rushed in to do their best to ruin our plans. Activities at Area 51 and Dulce are *not* our activities, but are the dying remnants of games by the Service-to-Self designed to drive a wedge between ourselves and the US government. They did not succeed, and the games are now in a mopping up phase, closing down. Those in the Service-to-Self have not contacted other governments because there was no party to spoil. It's as simple as that.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Russian MJ12

Note: written on Sep 15, 1999

MJ12 as an organization exists only within the United States, but the US has used it's relationships with other countries to extend it's reach. Of course, such a matter as the alien presence being real, and the approach of the coming cataclysms, makes friends of enemies. Details were shared, without ever leaving any proof in foreign hands, so that allies and enemies alike were stunned and shaken, and thereafter cooperative with any plan. It has long been suspected that Russia and the US almost pretended to be enemies, so as to push an agenda that would save the earth from alien invasion. This is true, but is more easily accomplished than would be imagined. It is not difficult, where a conflict exists, to continue it, as those in charge of continuing the conflict are kept ignorant. These are pawns, to be manipulated by those very high up, who know the larger truth.

Thus moneys were spent on military matters, which were a good cover for the work of saving the planet from a supposed alien invasion. This invasion of course could not occur, as anyone reading the Rules section of ZetaTalk would understand, but this has only recently been understood by those at the highest levels of the major powers in the world. Of course, in most countries so included in the inner circle of such knowledge, an organization similar to MJ12 would spring up, to handle and manage the programs. However, they do *not* have the alien contacts that MJ12 does, as they were not deemed as important in world influence as the US.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: US/Russian

Note: written during the Dec 28, 2002 IRC Session

The US and Russia were not enemies when Reagan and Gorbachev met in the capital of Island Reykyavik, where at the press-conference Reagan said as a joke, 'If aliens will come down on earth then the US and Soviet Union will join in a union to fight these aliens'. It was one of the long discussed issues between the Soviet Union and the US. They spent a few hours talking about it.

#zetatalk channel

It has long been rumored, due mostly to Reagan's tendency to have loose lips while dealing with early senility, that high level discussions about aliens, and Armageddon, occurred among heads of state. Reagan was rumored to be obsessed with Armageddon, the End Times, talking at length about this to visitors to the White House. Reagan was known to have made the statements, publicly and on film, that were the Earth to be invaded by aliens from outer space, that all countries would band together, put their differences aside. Were there such high level talks, in particular between Russian and the US during Reagan's time? Indeed there were, and they went beyond talk. Agreements were signed, locked away in the places the secret governments of both countries maintained in those days, *not* to be available to the public who was being misled utterly about the alien presence.

Like the rumors about Martial Law about to be imposed in the US, papers signed, FEMA put into control, and the ultra-right in the US trying to start this process early by the OKC bombing and the TWA800 missile attack. These rumors have a solid basis in truth, but what is *not* understood is how difficult it is for such secret agreements to become law, accepted by the populace. One day Russian and the US are enemies, on all fronts, and the next they are working as partners? Never mind what you were told yesterday, your emotions engaged, all manner of exaggeration given to enflame your emotions, *today* it is all different. This simply does not fly, and the public figure trying to work such a quick-change viewed with suspicion. Perhaps they have gone mad, been taking drugs, had a stroke, or otherwise lost it. They are *discounted*. In like manner, should the Bush Administration, by general agreement or forced to do so, decide that Martial Law should be imposed, the public would hardly just go along. The reluctance would be so disruptive, passive aggressive at the very least, that the nation would come to a standstill. This would *not* simply be the public, assumed to be pushed around by guns, but the gun holders, the military! Such quick-change, without explanation, ordered from above, does not succeed.

What was the agreement the Russians and the US signed, back in Reagans day? As stated by the senile President Reagan to the public, all guns would be pointed outward, all information shared, with neither joining into an agreement with the aliens. It has been rumored that Russia has its version of MJ12 as well, and this is *true*. A secret government, aware of the alien presence, and ambitious for alien technology. Where the US had possession of alien ships, which they could *not* reverse engineer or control, the Russians were only allowed to participate on the good graces of the US military, who was very jealous of their possessions. What was clear to the Russians, however, was that the US was not succeeding in gaining any technology, and thus these talks fell by the wayside. The truth of the matter became apparent, that *no* technology would be made available to humans, and *no* invasion was pending.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Elected Officials

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

How much does any President learn about MJ12, and what does the smarmy group that calls itself the Congress of the United States know? Next to nothing, and this more by rumor and innuendo. MJ12 limits its membership on a need-to-know basis, which should not surprise anyone as it is run by military intelligence units. Why would the current Congress or its current President need to know anything when they are just passing through? Of course, they *demand* to know more but can't find the end of the string much less pull strings. MJ12 is not in the phone book, does not have a budget, is run by people who have parallel titles within the bureaucracies, so as an organization MJ12 is invisible.

Those who are in the know are people whom MJ12 has contacted. *They* choose, and introductions or inquiries simply don't come from the other direction. Those in the know are contacted because MJ12 desires something from them - services or cooperation or knowledge. These most often are individuals who already have security clearance, be they former military or current government employees or private citizens sworn in. By being enlightened these individuals pay a price, as joining the greater MJ12 organization is like joining the Mafia - one does not quit. The rules are strict. No profiting by your knowledge, no refusing to abide by the MJ12 board rulings, and no talking. The penalty can be, and has on occasion been, death. Consequently, this group is relatively small, numbering a few hundred, and is only increased in size by new members when there are extenuating circumstances.

Quite frankly, elected officials rarely fit the bill. Not talking is antithetical to politicians, who earn their living by hot air. Politicians tend to be deal makers with soft principles, and the power that comes with the knowledge that membership in MJ12 provides can be heady. Politicians would get themselves killed, on a regular basis, and as they are public figures this would prove awkward. They are left in the dark as this is the lessor of two evils and for their own good.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: World Leaders

Note: written on Feb 15, 2000. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

Much information can be relayed simply by body language. For instance, if a politician is having an affair, and it is a dangerous affair as he is becoming susceptible, how would this information be relayed to other world leaders? Perhaps it is not a proven thing. It may only be a rumor. One raises an eyebrow, shakes the head, casts a solemn look for a moment. In this way a message has been relayed. In regards to the 12th Planet, MJ12, the secret government, became aware of the 12th Planet's approach and the time frame shortly after Roswell, but said nothing as they had not located it themselves. They located it in 1983 after having searched for it for a few years, and have been watching and monitoring it ever since. So what do world leaders do? Does the US President know?

The US President knows, but only from the standpoint that their *may be* cataclysmic changes. It is always a maybe, and here are the possibilities and options of what might happen. We may declare martial law. We may have crop shortages. We may have to do this or that. This is treated no differently than a nuclear war and these possibilities. A drill is done. The major superpowers, allied with the United States, know. They are told, absolutely, to keep their mouths shut and not relay this to a family member or make any moves. There are some rumors that fly about, and there are always leaks, but leaks are controlled so that those outside of the superpowers are not aware, per se, or have this information in their hands. If it looks like they may be leaning in the direction of learning about the 12th Planet's approach, they get a visit and this information is relayed *in part* so that the party who is getting the information feels that now they are in the inside circle, but they are not. In any case, any politician who has a slip finds that they have had a heart attack, a skiing accident, or whatever, and there is more of this that goes on than most would believe.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Certain Countries

Note: written on Dec 15, 2001

Countries outside the inner circle of knowledge about the coming shift are reacting at present to weather and crop problems as they have in the past. Police are mustered to keep riots down, so starvation proceeds quietly. Should they learn that the Earth will undergo the changes it will, those in power can be expected to react as they do today to situations threatening themselves or the public they are responsible for. Honesty in government is in keeping with their current stance, and unlikely to change in the months and days going into the shift.

- In countries where caring concern exists, such as the Scandinavian countries, it could be expected that announcements close to the truth are made to the public. The public would move inland, and be supportive of each other, in the main, with little rioting.
- In countries where the elite deal harshly with the public, living in great wealth while misery lies just outside their doors, a cover-up can be assumed to occur. Where such wealthy elite learn of coming changes, they will think first of themselves, and flee if this is called for, to safety, or stock up and batten down against demands from the starving public.
- In those countries where disinformation and denial are in place, such as in the US where the warming core of the Earth, increasing earthquakes, and crop shortages are simply not discussed in the news nor admitted to, this status quo can be expected to continue. Any facts and figures that would alert or alarm the public will kept from the *direct* or *mainstream* news, but will be allowed on the Internet or back page news. The reason for this seeming contradiction is that the powers that be, the controlling elite, feel that unless some steps to prepare for survival are taken, the elite themselves would not have a serf or working class to rule.

How many governments are aware of the approach of a shift? Few. A half dozen are in the loop, with another dozen suspecting but not told. This is of course not a change from the status quo among governments. In the past, economic conspiracies would exist, be suspected, but never proven. The CIA, working for the US as a democracy, has destroyed and brought down many fledgling democracies, elected governments. This is known, was known, yet the CIA never called to account. Those countries outside of the inner circle have been there all along, so suspecting yet another conspiracy of silence is not something they would loudly proclaim. They have long since learned to live with this situation, and understand that more information is learned from those closely holding their tongues, who can be trusted to do so. Thus, the industrialized giants - the US, Britain, France, Germany, Russia, and Japan are in the know. Countries suspecting are those surrounding these - Canada, Mexico, and the EU. Those watching nervously as the US treats global warming as a nonentity to be dismissed, while the weather howls, include the rest - China, Africa, Australia, and South America.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Planet X Passage

Note: written during the July 13, 2002 IRC Session

Observatories and their allies and obligations are not what it seems to the general public. Since the time of Roswell, when it became *obvious* to the US that the alien presence was real, and how easily the general public could become aware of this, new rules have been pressed. We have mentioned previously that Russia, though ostensibly an enemy, held at bay, a competitor in space, was an *ally* on holding the line of UFO's and the tracking of Planet X. This is done at the highest levels, where these space missions are funded and observatories funded. Observatories, as space exploration, requires the staff and astronauts to be under a National Security Oath, or similar commitment in other countries. What do you suppose that Reagan and Thatcher talked about, while visiting each other, or the Russians visiting, and the like. Do you think the tape recorders are rolling *all* the time, and that private conversations or secure phone lines do not exist? They *all* agreed that until they were able to:

1. rebuff aliens from landing and doing at will what they would with the populace, and
2. determine the path and passage of Planet X and what to *do* in the scenario depicted by ourselves, that they would *not* allow the general public to be *aware*.

No argument. *No* disagreement between these major countries that control the public's access to knowledge of outer space! What does this involve? US, Russia, Japan, Britain, and others who wish to ally and collaborate in science or space exploration. Get on board with the program or *not*, and if *not*, then you'll not be an ally or partner. So, Britain and the others have always known, had access, and the many technological adjustments to get a *better* look at the skies, at the inbound monster coming on as predicted by ourselves, has never been a secret among the allies and partners. All public movement to the contrary, they *already* know.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: China Visit

written Apr 21, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Would the Zetas care to comment on Bush's meeting with Hu Jintao. Is China giving Bush an ultimatum over Iran?

Nancy: Before we even get started on this question, let me give as background that China gets much of its oil from Iran, as well as from Russia, and China and Russia are snuggling up behind Iran, giving support and forming alliances. They clearly don't want the mess in Iraq to spill over into Iran. Then there's another side, which is that our debt is being supported by China sinking a lot of dollars into it. The trade imbalance is such that the US buys a lot of China stuff, it's cheap, but they don't buy a lot of our stuff. Consequently, the Chinese get all these dollars when we buy their stuff, so they've got all these dollars they've got to invest, and they do it by buying our bonds. Since our dollar is dropping, even with interest, they might be getting back less than they put in. So if you rattle China, and they don't buy our bonds but instead dump our dollars, this not only does not float our debt, we need a huge amount of cash infusion to float our debt, but it would cause our dollar to drop even more than it is, and this creates an inflationary situation in the US. Iran also wants to open an oil bourse, which will allow the world to trade for oil in Euros rather than dollars.

What's holding the US dollar up is the fact that the Saudi's, decades ago, agreed to only trade in US dollars, and they're one of the biggest producers, have one of the largest reserves. Even though Norway and Venezuela and some other countries have switched to the Euro, Iran would have been the straw that breaks the camels back, trading that would rival the London oil trade which deals in dollars. If that happens, countries like China do not need to hold their dollars for oil. They can just switch over to the Euro. In anticipation of this kind of a disaster, the US stopped reporting their M3 report, which shows where the money is coming from. This means they can print money like a banana republic, and no one would know it. But when you flood a lot of printed money into the market, every dollar that's out there loses value and rampant inflation sets in. Another issue is that China is pinning their Yuan to the US dollar, which makes their goods remain cheap in the US, where the US wants them to free their Yuan from the dollar. This would allow the dollar to drop and reduce the value of the bonds China holds, thereby reducing the US debt load. This is the background to the question.

The people of China and the US would be surprised to know that none of the issues that Nancy has mentioned were discussed. They did *not* discuss the war in Iran. They did *not* discuss the trade imbalance or any kind of agreement to get more US goods purchased in China. They did *not* discuss oil wars or the threat of the US taking over in Iran, which is a major producer for China. They did *not* discuss the threat that China could dump US dollars or fail to buy bonds in the US in order to support the US debt, the thirst which requires huge infusions of cash on a daily basis to maintain the debt. None of these matters were discussed. They had been discussed via emissaries and thus their positions were already known and not new. Why would Hu travel all that way to discuss something that had been hashed over repeatedly. They talked about something more pertinent.

We have repeatedly stated that the heads of [major countries](#) are aware of the pending passage of Planet X and what this means. China has its own culture, its own history and prophecy to rely upon, not just the recording of the Jewish Exodus or of the Flood by the Egyptians. They have their own great cities which were destroyed in the past. When people say, '*whatever happened to the great cities of China*', they *know* what happened. It's recorded that 1,600 BC there was snow in Summer in China, and this is from their annals, so they are aware of the weather irregularities that precede a pole shift. We have reported in the past that the meeting that occurred after the invasion in Iraq where all the [heads of countries](#) were gathered in France and it was reported '*oh, we're mending fences*' after all the arguments about

'oh, should we go into Iraq of not' and 'who is a coalition partner or not'. That was all nonsense. They were discussing that there was a presence in the solar system and telling these heads of countries not to let this be discussed openly, that there would be no damage during the passage but the threat of panic in the populace was the big worry. Therefore, sit on discussion, don't say anything, and we'll make it worth your while. Bribes, and intimidation, and the like. Bush then paid a visit to Africa, a country he would like to avoid completely, as he agreed he would go over and express interest in Africa. Likewise, the Hu visit was related to the pending passage.

These matters are not discussed on the phone. They are not discussed by email or any kind of electronic means that could be hacked or potentially spewed over the Internet. Face to face only. When Bush and Cheney go over to Asia and the Middle East as they did recently, or Bush and Condi go to Europe, what are they talking about? They're having face to face meetings. When in Europe, there is the US Puppet Master, the House of Rothchild which is headquartered in Europe. What was discussed during Hu's visit? Where will China sit? What will China do? What will the US do? At what point is there a border that is considered sacred? Or are there borders that are considered mushy? What lands that the US might want to invade or take hold of during the pole shift would China allow in US hands. What does China consider sacred? What lands around China were considered too close for comfort? Stay out of Iran, because we would not allow the US with the greatest military in the world to rush over into China's borders. What about Japan? The US is an ally of Japan, but Japan is small and expected to be devastated during the pole shift. It's on the Ring of Fire, with so many volcanoes. Up for grabs. Korea likewise. The US is already pulling troops out of South Korea, and telling South Korea '*you're on your own*'.

So this was a discussion about territories, and also along the lines of China's alliances with Brazil and alliances in South America. The Bush administration would like to consider all of South America their back yard. They're already trying to get a foot hold in Argentina and conducting military games down there and being told '*we would like you to leave*'. Israel is also down in Argentina, as it is presumed to be a country that will do well after the pole shift, not be flooded like Brazil. What does China mean by selling armaments in South America, and how does the pushing and shoving and the desire of the Bush administration to control both of the Americas fit? Basically, China told them not to consider South America their playground, that Russia and China are making alliances there and would like to continue those alliances even after the pole shift. So these were the matters that were discussed, in part, and no news about any kind of treaty between China and the US because those types of things weren't even discussed.



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Diebold Wins

written Nov 3, 2004

Feeling a bit nervous about your vote actually being counted in this upcoming election? You should be. In Ohio, Republicans are blocking the registration of new Democrats, and who can forget Florida in 2000? And of course there's the whole electronic voting debacle, where Republican company Diebold has built machines that will tally a winner in Tuesday's election—without providing any method to check for accuracy.

Bolder Colorado Weekly

Much confusion exists over the 2004 election, expected to be a sweep for Kerry, which it in fact *was*. Did not the turnout indicate this, the long and anxious faces on the Bush camp on election eve indicate this, and the astonishing number of newspaper endorsements going to Kerry indicate this? As was known going into the election, 1/3 of the votes would be under the cover of Diebold computers, no paper trail, central tabulating machines with an extra set of counts that could override the real count, all designed to steal the vote, which it *did*, particularly in Florida and Ohio. Would the massive turnout in Palm Beach be for Bush, after what occurred in 2000? Could Florida be trusted after losing 58,000 absentee ballots in a Democratic county in the month before the election? We stated that Kerry would win the [Popular Vote](#), but as the election is in the hands of man, whether this means he takes the White House would be unsure. As the Puppet Master's choice was Kerry, over half the vote fraud was deflected by the Puppet Masters covert operations, else the Electoral win by Bush would have been 302 votes rather than 254 with Ohio contested. But fraud on the tabulating machines was a constant battle ground, thrust and parry and counter moves, thus the heat of battle allowed *some* Bush victories but for a more narrow Electoral outcome. The Puppet Master is not pleased, and will enact revenge, and the Puppet Master has more cards that can be imagined.

The mess Bush has made rests like a turd on the front steps of the White House. The spiral down into an increasingly hostile and resentful populace, a rebelling bureaucracy, and worldwide disgust will only accelerate. Bush has been weakened by the campaign, all manner of dirt about him coming forward from his AWOL status during the Viet Nam era, to his sitting for several clueless minutes in a classroom after being told the nation is under attack, to needing a prompter strapped to his back during the debates, to the truth about Bin Laden remaining at large while Iraq remains a bungled disaster. The US will find itself without cooperation when reaching out for help to other countries in their endeavors while the Puppet Master enacts financial revenge, punishing the US to weaken Bush and Cheney. At home, the specter of assassination is not exempt, creating confusion in those trying to lead as one after another the head man falls ill or resigns. Bush will be very nervous in the days following the election, as he knows he is a target. For the likely next steps, one must look to the Puppet Master's goals. He wants the US Military under his control, which today it is not, as it has dual directives from [Gore](#) and Bush, confusion in what the public is told, and thus confusion in the ranks. For this goal, he would want to weaken the Bush administration, so that the US Military looks to their commanders and to [Gore](#), and death and assassination and mass resignations in the Bush camp would create this. This would create a US shattered into many local fiefdoms, the federal increasingly isolated and distrusted, with the US Military continuing to consider [Gore](#) their legitimate Commander in Chief.

Signs of the Times #1087

<http://www.surfingtheapocalypse.net/cgi-bin/forum.cgi?read=12516> Consumer Report Part 1: Look at this -- the Diebold GEMS central tabulator contains a stunning security hole. Submitted by Bev Harris on Thu, 08/26/2004 Issue: Manipulation technique found in the Diebold central tabulator - 1,000 of these systems are in place, and they count up to two million votes at a time. By entering a 2-digit code in a hidden location, a second set of votes is created. This set of votes can be changed, so that it no longer matches the correct votes. The voting system will then read the totals from the bogus vote set. Whether you vote absentee, on touch-screens, or on paper ballot (fill in the bubble)

optical scan machines, all votes are ultimately brought to the central tabulator at the county which adds them all up and creates the results report. This problem appears to demonstrate intent to manipulate election. GEMS system contained three sets of books. Ask an accountant: It is never appropriate to have two sets of books inside accounting software. The data tables in accounting software automatically link up to each other to prevent illicit back door entries. In GEMS, however, the voting system will draw information from a combination of the real votes and a set of fake votes, which you can alter any way you see fit.

Signs of the Times #1209

Diebold Employed At Least Five Convicted Felons In Management Positions <http://techdirt.com/> 'Not only has Diebold been shown to have incredibly insecure technology on their electronic voting machines (universal password: 1111), had their CEO say that he was going to help his party win the election, been trying to sue every whistle-blower who calls them on this, admitted that they're going to try to jack up prices for anyone who tries to force them to add a paper trail and been caught using uncertified software in a recent election, now it also turns out that they've employed at least five convicted felons in management roles at their voting machine subsidiary. In fact, a senior VP of the group, who was responsible for writing and maintaining the code used in their voting systems, served time in prison for stealing money and tampering with computer files.'
[and from another source]

Thousands of Florida ballots missing? [Oct 27] <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/6346293/> 'Mailed Oct. 7-8, many have not been delivered yet. U.S Postal Service investigators Wednesday were trying to find thousands of absentee ballots which should have been delivered to voters in one of Florida's most populous counties, officials said. Broward deputy supervisor of elections Gisela Salas said 60,000 absentee ballots, accounting for just over 5 percent of the electorate in the county north of Miami, were sent out between Oct. 7 and Oct. 8 to voters who would not be in town on election day. While some had begun to be delivered, her office had been inundated with calls from anxious voters who still had not received their ballots. U.S. Postal Service Inspector Del Alvarez, whose federal agency is independent from the U.S. Postal Service, said it had yet to be determined if the ballots reached the post office.'

Signs of the Times #724

Voting Paper Trail Advocate Dies In 'Tragic Accident' [Mar 20] 'Gibbs, an accountant for more than 30 years and the inventor of the TruVote system, died when his vehicle collided with an 18-wheeled truck which rolled his Chevy Blazer several times and forced it over the highway retaining wall where it came to rest on its roof. "I've been an accountant, an auditor, for more than 30 years. Electronic voting machines that don't supply a paper trail go against every principle of accounting and auditing that's being taught in American business schools," Gibbs insisted. "Diebold and ES&S are all Republicans." [Note: if the death of democracy did not happen in Florida in the 2000 presidential elections, Diebold will finish the job.]

Voting Machine Controversy

Aug 28, 2003 by the [Cleveland Plain Dealer](#)

The head of a company vying to sell voting machines in Ohio told Republicans in a recent fund-raising letter that he is "committed to helping Ohio deliver its electoral votes to the president next year." The Aug. 14 letter from Walden O'Dell, chief executive of Diebold Inc. - who has become active in the re-election effort of President Bush - prompted Democrats this week to question the propriety of allowing O'Dell's company to calculate votes in the 2004 presidential election. O'Dell attended a strategy pow-wow with wealthy Bush benefactors - known as Rangers and Pioneers - at the president's Crawford, Texas, ranch earlier this month. Ohio Secretary of State Ken Blackwell, also a Republican, was set to qualify Diebold as one of three firms eligible to sell upgraded electronic voting machines to Ohio counties in time for the 2004 election. State Sen. Jeff Jacobson, a Dayton-area Republican, asked Blackwell in July to disqualify Diebold after security concerns arose over its equipment. Blackwell said he stands by the process used for selecting voting machine vendors as fair, thorough and impartial.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Kerry's Concession

written Jan 4, 2005

Anticipating a close race and a hard fight, the world was stunned to see Kerry concede quickly on the night of the election. Was this necessary? Could this have waited until the votes had been counted? Was the nation going to be demoralized by the anticipation? Those aware of the fraud intended, the paperless voting machines, the electronic and even wireless connection to the central tabulating machines, the close connection between Cheney's anticipated 51% to 48% split and the announced results, the difference between historically correct exit polls and the announced results, suspected a broader game, and a broad game it was. The polls going into the election were of course false, and if properly announced would have shown Kerry winning by a landslide, which he did. Why then would a determined former prosecutor, armed with so much evidence of wrongdoing, with the heart of the nation behind him and a history of leading the charge as he did during the Vietnam War, cave so quickly?

It is often said, by those watching power plays and comparing *real* agendas to those announced publicly, that elections proffer few choices to the public. For important elections, national elections or those building a buttress around important positions, there are never choices, only ideological and cooperative clones, proffered. Those in power do not like surprises, and a known entity who can be controlled by his or her weaknesses is preferable to a strong partner who may suddenly become a strong enemy. Signs of strength at the top, the carefully crafted words, the firm jaw and straight back, cover what lies beneath. For those among the common man who deal with adversity daily but would never sell out their ideologies nor cave beneath intimidation, this seems astonishing. How bad can it get? Refusal might mean opportunities take away, a lower standard of living, physical assaults and maiming of loved ones or assassination, but surely those in power around the world are not *owned*, or that weak!

If you were king, and feared being deposed, would you surround yourself with the weak or the strong? We are not speaking here of integrity, the good king surrounding himself with the noble knights, we are speaking here of the real world where money is to be made, control of minions to be secured, and all for a well crafted plan. There may be strong among them, but they are well down the ladder, as those around the king are as incapable of assuming leadership and deposing the king as a drug addict is of defying his dealer and forgoing his fix. Those surrounding the king were *chosen* for their weaknesses, and their inability to deal effectively with those weaknesses. For some, it is an inability to admit they are wrong, or see their status drop, or fall from grace in the eyes of the motherland. In each and every case, a psychiatrist could trace this back into childhood, the lock on at an early age. Given, then, that both Bush and Kerry were *chosen* for the race, with Kerry slated to be the winner according to the well orchestrated poll results going into the election, what changed the outcome?

It was a Puppet Master decision, based on the mess laid out before him. His instructions to Bush and Cheney had been to lose, and Bush was anticipating this as his visage showed. But for some time, as we have mentioned, rebellion had been festering in the Bush Administration, with men such as Cheney and Rove ambitious for more than a Puppet status, wanting peership after the cataclysms with control of both Americas if not a larger chunk of the world. Israel also had been a rebellious Puppet of late, as a shakeup is an opportunity and the coming pole shift will be a shakeup bar none. A wise Puppet Master always has several alternative plans, and this was no exception. Contemplating a messy fight that would reveal to the public the extent to which they are manipulated, versus manipulation of the Bush Administration to in essence decapitate them when the time comes, he chose the latter. It is not a coincidence that Cheney has been in hiding, or that almost the entire Bush Cabinet has bolted. They know what is coming.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cabinet Exodus

written Nov 16, 2004

Following the tense election eve, when it was uncertain if the election fraud underway would succeed, the White House found no joy, with even the victory celebrations stilted, staged, and grim. Now a sudden and unprecedented mass exodus of those close to Bush, those meeting with him regularly and taking responsibility for the administration of large segments of the US government - Justice, Commerce, Education, State, Agriculture, Energy, Homeland Security, Health - with the count at 8 of 15 Cabinet positions suddenly resigning. Where turnover in a Cabinet can approach these numbers over a double term, they are spaced *out* over the double term, as some earlier resignations in the Bush Cabinet were, and do not hit like a sledge hammer on the eve of victory. What do these people know, and what are they running from? We have mentioned that the [Puppet Master](#) was not pleased that his rebelling [Puppets](#) in the Bush administration did not take the fall, as ordered, allowing Kerry to win. We have mentioned that the Puppet Master has more cards to play than the public can imagine, and that his goals are now more likely met via a greatly weakened Bush Presidency, to the point where the President, and his Cabinet and appointees, are irrelevant, ignored, and the rank and file attend to their [duties](#) without direction from the top, or ignoring orders from the top, when times get tight and tense as they soon will. A rebelling Puppet is not allowed to succeed, this is the rule.

Does the Bush Cabinet read ZetaTalk, in that they are now fleeing, taking the warning seriously? Has the Puppet Master personally warned them, so that they flee? Or, as is more likely, has the Cabinet learned news, in their round table discussions, that shows them their future and the issues they will be faced with? What has changed, since the election, that their plush and powerful jobs have suddenly become the Gulag, to be avoided? And what change would affect *all* these cabinet positions, so varied and diverse, covering matters internal as well as external to the US? Despite the optimistic talk on the major media in the US, the house of cards for the US is about to fall, and no rescue will be forthcoming. The first term was well supported by the Puppet Master, who was interested in using the US Military to secure the world's oil reserves and help sculpt the world's population into select workers, eliminating the rest by the iron hand of Martial Law. But a [combination](#) of inept leadership, poor timing in no small part due to our [White Lie](#), and an inability to produce WMD and incite additional terrorism within the US has lead to the view that the current Bush administration will only spiral down. Under Bush, the US has become a former world leader now seen to have blood on their hands, hated and avoided; a country with monstrous debts where no hope of repayment can be expected, a creditor offering worthless notes; and a nation that has made promises to its people that simply cannot be met, from social security benefits to broad health care coverage to improved schools for all to the avoidance of a draft to job opportunities to a paydown of the national debt while not raising taxes to an upturn in the general economy just around the corner. Lies all.

Does Bush take responsibility for his mistakes? He doesn't make them, per him, so the buck does *not* stop at his desk. It stops at the desks of those beneath him, who must work magic, make his impossible promises a reality, and never complain that the tools they need are not being provided. A dropping dollar making US notes undesirable as an investment, so the spending cap a willing Congress is likely to raise matters not, as funds will not be available. An endless bog in Iraq pulling the Military into fatigue and rebellion, so the need for a draft of sorts is the only alternative. Underfunded internal programs forcing the restless murmurs to break out into the mainstream media, the truth about vets without beds and schools without funding finally exposed. So is it been the lack of *funding*, in the future, that has horrified the Cabinet, the lack of *assistance* with Iraq from other countries in the future, as both these matters were apparent well before the election. It is more, as this group of insiders has been privy to conversations from loose lips at the top to insights into what is likely to occur in the next months. Earth changes are on the increase and discussion about Planet X about to break into mainstream media, and in times such as this, one wants *strong* leadership, especially in your immediate superior.

Is that Bush? Thus, none other than the palace guard, considered essentially family in their cozy relationship with

Bush, will remain. These, he does not attack. Inbred, hardly competent, and all telling each other they are right as the ship sinks. As we said some time ago, [increasingly irrelevant](#).



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bush Busting

written Nov 27, 2004

A private plane crashed, on the way to pick up George W. Bush's father. Are these scare tactics by the Puppet Masters, mad at Bush?

We have mentioned that the Puppet Master wanted [Kerry](#) to win, for the many reasons that would benefit his interests, and was not pleased when the Bush/Cheney team, assisted by Republican designed voter tabulating [computers](#), appeared to prevail. How does one stop a swarm of rats running across the countryside, swarming into tabulating computers in county after county in state after state, adding millions of fraudulent votes with a single keystroke? Too many rats slipped through the Puppet Master's attempt to counter this gambit by his errant Puppets in the Bush administration. Now what? He will take the Bush camp down, in subtle and not so subtle ways, reducing their influence in the world and within the United States to noise - irrelevant, discredited, despised, and ignored.



What are the signs that this is in process?

- The desperate [Cabinet Exodus](#) which shows the fear in those surrounding the [palace guard](#). Not only will they be the brunt of retaliation from a world enraged by the failed Bush policies, but also will be put in the position of having to defend the indefensible: cutting taxes while running up record breaking debt, dropping the dollar to encourage American exports and to reduce the value of the notes US creditors hold while simultaneously trying to attract investors to fund the US debt via loans, pronouncing an education agenda where no child is left behind while gutting the funds provided to school systems, declaring the US the strongest democracy while allowing the most obvious voter fraud instances on record in the free world, exempting the US from global efforts to better the world such as a ban on land mines and global warming emissions and nuclear proliferation while claiming the moral high ground, having the arrogance to instate preemptive strikes on those presumed to be laying plans to harm the US while assuming no such strikes in return and exhausting the US Military.
- The erosion of support for the US debt, funded during the Bush splurge years by the purchase of US notes, with Russia, China, and Japan indicating they are cutting back on purchases of US notes. The falling dollar, a result of the many factors that have made US products undesirable around the world, puts supporting the US debt, which daily needs to be fed in order to keep the US government running, in jeopardy. Government operations will be pinched, interest rates will be raised, and the US lie that its economy is on the rise and jobs being created will be exposed. Corporate interests will run howling to the White House to demand the mess be fixed, creating an embattled Bush crowd hiding behind fences, claiming, perhaps, corporate terrorism as the excuse. Since the Puppet Master controls, in the main, via his great wealth, this can be considered a spanking from this source, and one where the pain has not yet begun to be felt.
- A warning shot across the bow, in the form of a crashed Gulfstream jet about to take the precious Poppy Bush to Ecuador. This was clearly not considered just another accidental [Small Plane Crash](#) for the highly reliable Gulfstream, as the Secret Service promptly called off the trip altogether. This type of assassination is not unheard of, the latest most notorious being the Wellstone plane crash in Minnesota, where the plane could go *up* but not *down* as the mechanical malfunction was linked to the landing gear, a death in the sky if one attempted to land or eventually when one ran out of gas, either way, inevitable. The Bush crowd is not the only ones with this kind of assassination expertise, even on a plane cleared by the Secret Service, as this Gulfstream was. Was the

Gulfstream not landing? What is known is that the guidance systems installed in the plane were calibrated to indicate an altitude *higher* than was the case, and the crew concerned with their guidance system readings as the landing approached. What is also known is that the crew seemed to be unresponsive to a radio warning issued by the airport just before the crash. Were they unconscious? If the instruments cannot be relied upon, and the crew apparently missing, then any passengers on the plane have little hope of correcting the situation, *that* was the message. An unmistakable message, to worry and distract the Bush crowd while they try to handle the many volleys that will come their way shortly.

Signs of the Times #1239

Economic Armageddon Predicted [Nov 23] <http://www.fromthewilderness.com/> 'America's record trade deficit means the dollar will keep falling. To keep foreigners buying T-bills and prevent a resulting rise in inflation, Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan will be forced to raise interest rates further and faster than he wants. The result: U.S. consumers, who are in debt up to their eyeballs, will get pounded. To finance its current account deficit with the rest of the world, he said, America has to import \$2.6 billion in cash. Every working day. That is an amazing 80 percent of the entire world's net savings. Sustainable? Hardly.'

[and from another source]

Controllers Sounded Altitude Alert before Crash [Nov 24] <http://www.chron.com/> 'There was no voice data to indicate that the crew had responded to flight controllers. The voice recording begins at the jet's descent and includes a weather report from the tower indicating winds were calm and conditions good for landing. In the last two minutes of the tape, the jet crew discussed navigational aid settings several times. The low altitude warning given the crew by air traffic controllers was near the end of the cockpit voice recording.'



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Flickering Candle

written June 19, 2005

Could the Zetas explain exactly what it is that happened? (See Sign of the Times 1448, below)

We mentioned after the stolen 2004 election that the Puppet Master was [not pleased](#) that his Puppet Bush had resisted his instructions to allow a [change in leadership](#) in the White House. Kerry was to be allowed to win, as Bush was seen as a disaster on all fronts. The Bush camp has also resisted the gradual public education on the presence of Planet X and what the passage will mean for the average family, what to do about it, which is an education the Puppet Master wants to occur. He wants healthy survival camps, not undifferentiated panic. He also wants the Bush camp to accept responsibility for the cover-up, and this the arrogant and ambitious Bush camp has resisted mightily. This forces the Puppet Master to [plan for decapitation](#) of those in the White House, at some point in the future, to the extent that they no longer influence the monolithic federal bureaucracy. We have explained this struggle between an annoyed Puppet Master and his ambitious Puppets as a [power grab](#) by the Bush/Cheney crowd, in alliance with Japan and Israel, for world domination after the pole shift, or a peership at the very least with the Puppet Master who currently funds their endeavors via funding the national debt. How likely is *this* to succeed?

[Financial clout](#) wields more than leverage on funding the national debt, it flows like water through the maze of economics, ramifications on all fronts, and thus can affect the *majority* of those in power positions to act in accordance with the clout. Bush and his handlers do not control this clout, the Puppet Master does, and has been tolerant of his rebellious Puppets only to the extent that he wishes the status quo to continue, to not rock the boat during these very turbulent financial times. At some point, when the presence of Planet X can no longer be denied, this will change, with crashing economic markets the least of his worries and the need to focus the rage of the world on a clear scapegoat a critical issue. As we mentioned over a year ago, [the scapegoat](#) long identified and selected has been the Bush administration.

Bush has not embraced this role. Weak, sheltered to the point of being coddled, anticipating a birthright not unlike a kingship, and so unable to deal with the *true* nature of how the world views him that his sanity is affected when this is pressed on him, he is kept in a bubble by his handlers. His press conferences are limited. Any legitimate question likely to be posed at a press conference is stifled. He is fed stories by his handlers, who cast any public protests or angry article as disgruntled resentment by the losing side. But what his handlers cannot deliver is news of success. The Puppet Master controls the media, influences the media moguls, so the real polls on approval of Bush are finally being allowed to emerge. If the Bush crowd can punish and search out the origin of leaks from the vast US bureaucracy, they cannot do so in Britain, and thus the Downing Street memo. The Puppet Master does not fear crashing markets as much as the middle men do, as the *relative* value remains the same, world wide, and in his hands in the main. Thus, squeezing the Bush team on the trade deficit, funding of the debt via the federal reserve and eager buyers of federal bonds, and thus supporting the Bush war effort, is no more painful for the Puppet Master than withholding an allowance from a rebellious child. The result, for Bush, is turmoil on the home front, decapitation of his influence.

Meanwhile, for Bush and his handlers, this is a tense time. They assert a brave front, go about business as usual, and suffer from stress diseases such as high blood pressure, headaches, ulcers, and elevated blood lipids. Bush is known to take tranquilizers, lipid busters, and booze, all of which only go so far as reality presses in, and all have their side effects. Long before the mind snaps, it slips, and these slips, *out* of the world too stressful to bear, increasingly happen, and happen for longer and longer periods of time. Thus, as Nancy states, the Bush candle flickers.

What might the public expect as the cover-up over Planet X unravels? The elite are in the *Now what? He will take the Bush camp down, in subtle and not so subtle ways, reducing* *Bush and his handlers have sought to place themselves in a peer position with the Puppet*

process of changing captains. They are casting about for leadership within the White House.

ZetaTalk: Changing Captains,
written July 11, 2003

The intentional scapegoating of NASA and its handlers when emerging evidence of the Planet X complex can no longer be denied. NASA knew all along, had a firm hold on information because it was deemed a national security issue, and their masters, the White House, was holding the line.

ZetaTalk: The Scapegoat,
written Jan 4, 2004

their influence in the world and within the United States to noise - irrelevant, discredited, despised, and ignored.

ZetaTalk: Bush Busting,
written Nov 27, 2004

A wise Puppet Master always has several alternative plans, and this was no exception. Contemplating a messy fight that would reveal to the public the extent to which they are manipulated, versus manipulation of the Bush Administration to in essence decapitate them when the time comes, he chose the latter.

ZetaTalk: Kerry's Concession,
written Jan 4, 2005

Master, to assert dominance over the Americas and a binding alliance with Japan and Israel, thus having a foothold into dominance in the Middle East and Asia.

ZetaTalk: Wizard of Oz,
written Feb 27, 2005

How will this stalemate end? When those with the power to bring the US to its knees, those with the financial clout, determine that an undifferentiated panic, more to be feared than a controlled panic, is about to begin.

ZetaTalk: Trend Lines,
written Jun 11, 2005

Signs of the Times #1448

<http://www.aljazeera.com/> The latest Gallup polls find that 57% feel the war is not worth it, and nearly as many want the U.S. to start pulling out troops and not sending any more of them. There were numerous signs of editorial unrest in the past week. The Sun of Baltimore: 'the government that has botched so much of the war'. Minneapolis Star-Tribune: 'an unnecessary war based on contrived concerns. ... President Bush and those around him lied, and the rest of us let them.' Chicago Tribune: 'keeping American troops in Iraq amounts to fighting a fire with kerosene.' Seattle Post-Intelligencer: 'Bush insists on clinging to the thoroughly discredited notion that there was any connection between the old Iraqi regime -- no matter how lawless and brutal -- and the attacks of Sept. 11, 2001.' [and from another source] The Voice of the White House [Jun 9] <http://www.tbrnews.org/Archives/a1647.htm> 'Two of my friends here tell me that in the middle of a small meeting last week, Bush suddenly stopped talking, his jaw dropped down and he began to stare at nothing. About the time his listeners were about to shout for a medic, he blinked, shook his head and began talking...about something not on the agenda. His dog was part of the mindless babble. We all pray that he does this live on CNN or better, FOX. George does not wear suits well being bowlegged and slightly humpbacked but he would look so wonderful in a straight jacket! On the 6 PM news at that!' [and from another source] I noticed that when Bush and Blair were meeting this past week, the TV stations did not broadcast it live, only clips later. And then when Bush had a press conference, they also did not broadcast it live. They showed Scott McClellan, talking about the issues, and then when Bush was scheduled to talk, they went back to their regularly scheduled programming. Very odd! Why not show Bush live? [Note: is Dubya's candle flickering? Is he disassembling? What next!]



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: October Surprise

written Oct 15, 2004

TBRnews.org went missing from web after posting this: TBR News – October 11, 2004 Voice of the White House

'We are about to embark on another war! Yes, it has been decided and carefully planned. Who are we going to war with? Iran.' Could Zetas comment please.

Despite the poll reports, the Bush/Kerry race is hardly a dead heat. Polls are very easily manipulated, controlled at the top, and the public unable to verify any of the reported results. How would it be that with its economy in disarray, continuous massive layoffs and outsourcing to other countries with new job creation a mathematical myth generated by Labor Department computer models, corporate and private bankruptcies at an all time high and most states as well as the US government itself in point of fact bankrupt, homelessness endemic as those without jobs or unemployment compensation are forced out of their homes to live in their cars or on the streets - that voters would want more of the same? Oil prices sky high because Iraq, in open civil war without end in sight, has had its oil fields ruined by angry sabotage; the hunt for Bin Laden put side for an obvious oil grab in Iraq that has maimed thousands and alienated the world - and voters want more of the same?

The optimistic rhetoric from the Bush Administration is due to dozens of plans to win the election, not by popular vote, but by fraud and disruption. Most hearing of these plans, or suspecting them, assume the Bush Administration is powerful, and without opposition. The truth is that the Bush Administration was put into office, assisted in this, by what we have termed the [Puppet Masters](#), the wealthy elite who rule the world by virtue of their control of corporations, being the major stockholders, and control of countries, by their control of the World Bank and financial institutions and their backing of Federal Reserves. This control runs beyond mere financial clout, as like the CIA and Mafia, all routes to control their Puppets are used, including assassination, intimidation and blackmail, bribery, and the ability in infiltrate security systems so that there is no escape from their reach. We have reported that the Puppet Masters are not pleased with the Bush Administrations performance, and are in any case looking for a scapegoat to point to when the truth about Planet X goes public. Bush and his cronies are not planning to go down easy.

- Election fraud has been built into the Diebold system, the plan to flip the election results as easily as the polls in state after state.
- Where this fails to secure a majority of the Electoral College, the plan is to have rogue electors vote *against* the popular vote, and thus the press to replace governors who are Democrats with Republicans or with compliant Democrats, a California governor replaced, a New Jersey governor scandalized, an Indiana governor killed by a blow to the head, among others.
- And where this may fail, it at least produces controversy, so the courts will become involved and this of course leads to the always compliant Supreme Court again.

But will this succeed? Election fraud, and rogue electors, are swords that can cut both ways, and with a reach that surpasses security systems, the Supreme Court is not immune from intimidation by an enraged Puppet Master. The sole remaining recourse, then, of a Puppet determined to establish itself as an independent unit going into and emerging from the coming pole shift as *rulers* on the N. American continent and in control of the tatters of the US Military, assumed to be preminent in the world after the shift as it was before the shift, is to trigger Martial Law. This has long been put into place in the US with Executive Orders to allow FEMA to take over the land in the event of disasters, but this requires a disaster. This has been superseded by Homeland Security, which has been given broad command over federal, state, and local resources as well as the US Military when a threat to the US is involved. If threats to the US have been attempted, hundreds of times, but *blocked* by ourselves and our brethren in the Service-to-Other, then how to manufacture such a threat? Initiate a war, elsewhere.

What should be remembered, when contemplating the *possibility* of such a move, is that the Bush Administration no longer controls the [US Military](#), and has *long* been told that a polite exit from Iraq is to occur. How would it be that Bush, sneering his disdain at the UN in early 2003, as 'irrelevant', went begging for their assistance in 2004? The UN is to step in, the US politely stepping to the back, despite the rabid determination to secure the oil fields where the world saw the Ministry of Oil protected while the ancient treasures in the museum in Baghdad were looted. The US Military is in revolt, withdrawing from Korea in order to support the Iraq campaign, and the US populace fearing a draft the next move. War with Korea, or war with Iran, no matter how much incited by their treatment by the Bush Administration, has not and will not occur, for these reasons. This would be seen as an act of insanity, unprovoked, which the electorate, the congress, and the court systems would fear to support for fear the US public would go into open revolt. This does not mean that such acts are not contemplated. It means the hand at the helm hesitates as failure is so certain. As long as the *possibility* of wining the election by voter fraud and electoral college manipulation and Supreme Court intervention exists, this path is chosen. And the likelihood of an October Surprise becoming a December Surprise is equally unlikely, as a public and US Military anticipating a new Commander in Chief would likewise not tolerate an unprovoked invasion from a lame duck administration.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Military Shuffle

written Nov 18, 2004

The US Military has lost respect, utterly, for the Commander in Chief. The military was reluctant to go into Iraq, its advice ignored and its leadership treated like robots expected to follow orders without question. Rebellion, at the highest levels, is seething just under the surface.

ZetaTalk: [Changing Captains](#), written July 11, 2003

Given the decision and actions taken last August [2003] by the US Military to supplant the White House as Commander in Chief with their own internal leadership, how should the meeting of NATO commanders for supposed war games be viewed?

ZetaTalk: [Not Politics](#), written Oct 11, 2003

The US Military has been a sham, publicly, since August, 2003 when the football, the briefcase of nuclear codes, was taken from Bush, deemed a highly unstable megalomaniac as the War in Iraq demonstrated. The Navy, long at the heart of the Planet X cover-up in its position as timekeeper of the world and with tentacles into observatories worldwide, setting Sun and Moon times, and even controlling USGS and quake information before it is disseminated, allied with Bush. It was [rumored](#) at that time that prosecution or impeachment of Bush might occur, but this was deemed an impossible path given the Republican Congress and friends on the Supreme Court. Time would fix this wound, or so it was presumed, with the elections around the corner, but now that blatant [election fraud](#) has also occurred, the sham has become a burden. Gore, as the legitimate elected President in 2000, will continue as Commander-in-Chief after 2004, being respected for his 8 years as an executive in the Vice Presidential capacity, and also respected for his challenge of the voting irregularities in 2000, firm and determined in the fight. Kerry is viewed as lacking in both those qualities. As with the current CIA purges, the DOD purges after the 2000 coup of the White House were aimed at placing political cooperatives at the helm, so the agency would not be professional as much as political. Hundreds of early retirements occurred before the DOD finally rebelled, in horror at what the War in Iraq had brought. Those caught facing the public, in a sham, had the uncomfortable position of having to *pretend* that Bush was the Commander-in-Chief, and to *pretend* that their orders had weight. What now, with more of the same ahead?

The primary quality of those who will surround a crippled Bush in the months ahead, whether replacing Military commanders or Cabinet vacancies, will be the ability to *lie* with a straight face, repeatedly, with no emotional repercussions - sociopaths. The secondary quality will be loyalty, blind loyalty, the type of loyalty a child has to a parent where the faults simply are not seen and certainly not entertained as then the child feels insecure - cloying, clinging personalities with poor judgment and no real inner strength. The third quality will be blind ambition, the desire to see the self important, in with the winning or controlling crowd, and damn the pain and misery this causes elsewhere - self serving ambition. The fourth quality will be longevity, a proven track record of such loyalty or ability to live with a lie. Family ties, where those among the palace guard are *joined* with their family members is deemed an additional safeguard, as any talking up of a course of action around the family table will likely be to continue, not recoil. In this regard, long time family friends are seen as an extended family. The last quality to be considered is competence, and thus the palace guard, *whatever* their title, becomes increasingly irrelevant. See this as a split in the administration. Memos are ignored, orders simply not heard, an existing track continued despite a demand to change direction, superficial cooperation or silence and stupor when in the presence of the *pretender* Bush and his cronies. This may not be apparent until a real crisis hits, requiring action, when the barking orders given by the *pretender* are ignored, but the federal agencies function according to their original mandates, and according to their conscience.

Acting Secretary of the Army Resigns

Acting Secretary of the Army Les Brownlee submitted his resignation today [Oct 17] effective December 3, 2004. Brownlee served as the Under Secretary of the Army from November 2001 to

May 2003, at which time he also assumed the duties as the Acting Secretary of the Army.

Secretary of The Air Force James G. Roche Resigns

Secretary James G. Roche today [Nov 16] submitted his resignation as Secretary of the U.S. Air Force. Secretary Roche plans to depart January 20, 2005, or sooner if his successor is confirmed by the Senate before then.

North American Aerospace Defense Command and U.S. Northern Command Public Affairs

Navy Admiral Keating assumed command from General Eberhart in ceremonies here November 5th. The former director of the Joint Staff is the first non-Air Force officer to command NORAD since its creation in 1958. General Eberhart had been commander of NORTHCOM since its creation following the Sept. 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, bringing together the four military branches -- including the reserve components -- and the U.S. Coast Guard under one new command.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: October Surprise

written Sep 30, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction live chat.

Republican Rep. Mark Foley resigned yesterday due to the sexual-toned instant messages with the 16 year old congressional page that were attributed to him. Has predicted the downfall of other high-profile Republicans and Democrats due to their hidden sexual exploits and the like. Can we expect an increase in the news of scandal and sudden resignations of "Corruption-Friendly" Senators and those in the complicit Congress as the November Elections near?

The list of embarrassing information bursting into the media as serious campaigning was about to begin for the mid-term elections is not a coincidence. The list, all hitting the press within a single week, is outside the normal rate of leaks or embarrassments.

1. Hundreds of visits by Abramoff to the White House, despite Bush's denial that he knew the man and despite attempts by the White House to keep documentation on the visits from the press. This succeeded for months, so what changed? This documentation was under the control of the White House, as is Congress, presumably, so how is it that it was released by the Government Reform Committee at this time?
2. Woodward's book being released, a clear embarrassment to the Bush White House and staff, with revelations about a cover-up over Iraq dead. This ensures that the Iraq issue will be dragged about as Woodward is a guest on talk shows, as well as the reported dissension among insiders like Rice and Rumsfeld. Who coordinated the publication date with the start of serious campaigning?
3. The NIE report leak, which releases a portion embarrassing to Bush *ahead* of the portions Bush may have wanted to release. 4 of 30 pages were released by Bush, cherry picked to put the Iraq War in a good light, but there was no intention to release the pages that stated the agencies considered the Iraq War to have increased the intensity of terrorism and number of terrorists, not a reduction as Bush likes to claim. This leak was from within the bureaucracies, of classified documentation. Who arranged this leak, at this time, and how is the source of the leak being protected?
4. Republican Rep Foley being revealed, without question, as a pedophile, with sexually explicit Internet chat logs laid out on the Internet and being reported in the major media. Who determined this week, this day, the last day of the Congress when the Republicans were planning to crow over their legislative record, putting to rest the claim of a '*do nothing Congress*'? In addition to the timing, is the source of the claims, young boys, pages, and their guardians, coming forth at this time. Who arranged this?

Do the Democrats have such a reach, that they could influence Woodward's publisher, and Woodward himself, could influence the Government Reform Committee to release Abramoff visitation data, could arrange a leak from the intelligence agencies on a classified NIE report, and could reach underage page boys and their guardians - all at *once*. Hardly. This is the hand of the Puppet Master, who is determined to bury the White House via this coming election, changing control of Congress. Even with his hand expected to be preventing voter fraud this time around, or correcting it should it occur, counter-hacking, he wants public opinion to be solidly for a Democratic win, so the vote will not be questioned.

Signs of the Times #1642

*Along With Victories, G.O.P. Takes a Few Blows [Oct 1]
<http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/01/> New revelations about Jack Abramoff, the disgraced lobbyist whose guilty plea on Jan. 3 roiled the party and set off the events that led to the resignation of Representative Tom DeLay. Republicans had hoped Mr. Abramoff would fade into the background and deny Democrats their "culture of*



corruption" sound bite in the final weeks of the campaign. But the Government Reform Committee issued a report detailing his apparent contacts with top White House officials. [and from another] NYT: Spy agencies say Iraq war worsens terrorism threat [Sep 23] <http://www.rawstory.com/> A stark assessment of terrorism trends by U.S. intelligence agencies has found that the U.S. invasion and occupation of Iraq has helped spawn a new generation of Islamic radicalism and that the overall terrorist threat has grown since the Sept. 11 attacks. The intelligence estimate, completed in April, is the first formal appraisal of global terrorism by U.S. intelligence agencies since the Iraq war began, and it represents a consensus view of the 16 disparate spy services inside government. [and from another] Foley Resigns From Congress Over E-Mails [Sep 30] In a scandal guaranteed to anger parents, a prominent House Republican has resigned after the revelation that he exchanged raunchy electronic messages with a teenage boy, a former congressional page. Rep. Mark Foley, R-Fla., who is single, apologized Friday for letting down his family and constituents. Once his resignation letter was read to the House late Friday afternoon, Republicans spent the night trying to explain - six weeks before congressional elections - how this could have happened on their watch. Near midnight, they engineered a vote to let the House ethics committee decide whether an investigation is needed.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Hillary = Bush Lite

written January 10, 2008

	Clinton	Obama
Hand Count	34.818%	38.706%
Machine Count	39.755%	36.398%
No Method Stated	45.266%	30.611%

Was New Hampshire compromised? Election statistics point out that where hand counting was done, the lead expected by Obama held. Where counted by Diebold, Hillary unaccountably won. The polls going into the caucus had Obama ahead by at least 10 points, and exit polls substantiated this. This was the margin counted in those districts which hand counted results. Clearly, something is suspect. Indeed, there was enough warning ahead of time that Hillary was going to lose, and lose big. This would propel her descent into oblivion, from her current position where she was already teetering on the brink. It is not by accident that the same voter fraud techniques used to assure Bush the Presidency in 2000 and 2004 were used to assure Hillary a win in the New Hampshire primary. She has been accused by Obama of being "Bush Lite", in that she is cooperative with the lobbyists, and voted to give Bush the powers he wanted in both Iraq and now Iran. The Clintons have thrown in with the Bush family, agreeing to support each other, which should come as no surprise if one has watched the news - George Herbert Bush and Bill Clinton, together in Indonesia after the devastating quake in Christmas, 2004. So much camaraderie after so many years as opponents.

Will the Democratic primary then be fixed? Not hardly. The Puppet Master, who desires the Bush/Cheney administration to be politically decapitated, is hardly interested in a replacement crew. He wanted Kerry to win, and Bush stole the election, so retaliated by ensuring that the 2006 election was in accordance with the wish of the people. He wants the US out of the Middle East, so the oil fields can be protected by whomever emerges as the dominant power there. He wants Bush *contained*, and does not want a proxy setup as a puppet of Bush. He will now intervene, we predict, in the manner he did in 2006, to ensure valid elections. Obama appears to him as someone with whom he can negotiate, someone with whom he can find common interests such as preserving the economy and sustaining industrial capacity. His monitors knew voter fraud was a possibility, per our warnings, but did not act in time. They won't be taken by surprise a second time, we predict.

NH Primary: Pre-Election Polls Wildly Different Than Results Announced for Clinton/Obama

January 9, 2008

<http://www.bradblog.com/?p=5530>

The way the ballots are counted in New Hampshire, largely on Diebold optical-scan voting systems, wholly controlled and programmed by a very very bad company named LHS Associates. The pre-election pollster's numbers were dead-on, for the most part, on the Republican side, as well as on the Democratic side. Except in the do-or-die (for Hillary) Clinton v. Obama race. As you'll note, the numbers in Zogby's latest polls, for all but Clinton and Obama, seem to have been dead-on the money for both the Republicans and Democrats. Edwards, for example, was polled at 17% in Zogby's poll, and he received exactly 17% in the MSNBC numbers, with 63% of precincts reporting. So are we to believe that only those voters who preferred Obama previously, decided to change to Hillary at the last minute? Some 40% of New Hampshire's precincts are hand-counted, which equals about 25% of the votes. All the rest are counted on hackable Diebold op-scan systems, with completely hackable memory cards, all programmed and managed by LHS Associates. As Bev Harris of BlackBoxVoting.org who seems to share my concern, says, LHS is the "chain of custody" in New Hampshire elections.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: McCain's Chances

written August 2, 2008.

Gallup Daily: August 2, 2008

<http://www.gallup.com/poll/109180/Gallup-Daily-McCain-Obama-Remain-Tied.aspx>

McCain, Obama Remain Tied. Each receives 44% of vote in latest update.

What are McCain's chances? He will lose, and lose big, though until the general electorate get involved in September and October the polls won't show this. There is a gap on undecideds, and when they choose at the last minute, that will make the difference. Nothing will change with the candidates but their basic profiles will get more extreme and obvious as time passes and the stress of campaigning continues. There are several reasons for this:

Economy

The well known thesis that a president and an economy in the toilet will cause a shift in what party is in the White House will hold true. Both Bush's unpopularity and the worsening economy will only help Obama as the date of the general election nears. Nothing will change for the current White House between now and then, and there is nothing they can do to force a change for the better in either the US economy or the war in Iraq.

Obama as Black

Obama as part black is not a problem as he does not pander to blacks and instead lectures them. In fact, many with a prejudice against blacks actually like Obama because of this. He wins all around on this matter.

Planning and Organization

Obama has energy and can campaign endlessly, where McCain gets fatigued. This can be seen in his lack of presence in the Senate, and his need to take weekends off. The pace will increase now that Obama is done with his trip overseas. Obama has laid the groundwork for the big push into swing and red states and will now focus on campaigning and getting into local newspapers. In this he will outdo McCain. As with the primary campaign, Obama laid the groundwork early, giving it first focus, so the base for his operations and subsequent success was present when the final push came. McCain is a poor organizer and has done *none* of this but instead has focused on his comfortable townhall meetings where he meets only enthusiasts.

Negative Ads

The McCain camp is worried, as can be seen from their negative advertising and desperate posturing to get attention from the press. They have gone overboard, being pressed forward rather than being held back by McCain himself as his anger and adolescent streak were triggered by Obama's oversea trip. In the heat of debate over the "Celebrity" ad McCain released "The One" ad, showing that his entire approach is to ridicule Obama for nothing more than his popularity. The world has seen that McCain is *not* honorable but jealous and petulant - neither good qualities in a president.

Baiting

The McCain camp has been trying to get Obama to enter into a fray, distracting from the issues and focusing attention on trivia, and has been trying to make it seem that Obama started the fray. But the opposite will occur. Regardless of what the pundits or campaigns say, it is obvious to the public who it was that started all of these non-issue discussions. It was the "Celebrity" and "The One" ads

along with other nonsensical negative ads. Finger pointing by the McCain camp does not change this perception, as the smoking gun is in their hands.

McCain Temper

As Obama remains cool and keeps pointing to the issues, McCain will get increasingly frustrated. In his past he has exploded in temper and even attacked people when angry, but knows that during the campaign this behavior would be fatal. Thus he will explode behind closed doors and continue to attack Obama, trying to get the satisfaction he desires which is a fight. Where he may not explode on camera for all the world to see, his basic personality will become obvious as he will make statements during his townhall meetings, all of which will be recorded on video. Will the US, even sober Republicans, want someone who is by nature sporting for a brawl in the White House? Many will stay home rather than vote for McCain, feeling uneasy about this.

VP Picks

Both Obama and McCain are holding off hoping the other goes first. McCain is so desperate, seeing the state of the polls in key states, that he is tempted to select a woman in an attempt to get the disgruntled Hilary supporters to swing his way. Any percentage point in a storm. Since his selection must be done within days of the Democratic convention any last minute change will cause problems within his campaign, and choosing a woman will cause problems with the ultraconservatives. This is not a win for McCain, as any vote among woman he would gain would be countered by a loss among conservatives. It is a myth that the selection process is secret, though the press has little they can report on as no one will go on record nor even talk to the press anonymously. But the campaigns have their own reports and use this information for their own VP selections. Obama has already announced his preference for Sebelius but is holding off as there is no reason to announce early and lots of reasons to announce at the last minute. In order to bring out the Republican base, McCain needs to pick a conservative white man, and unless in complete rebellion and furious at Obama's success will likely do so. Any other move would hurt him.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: McCain's VP

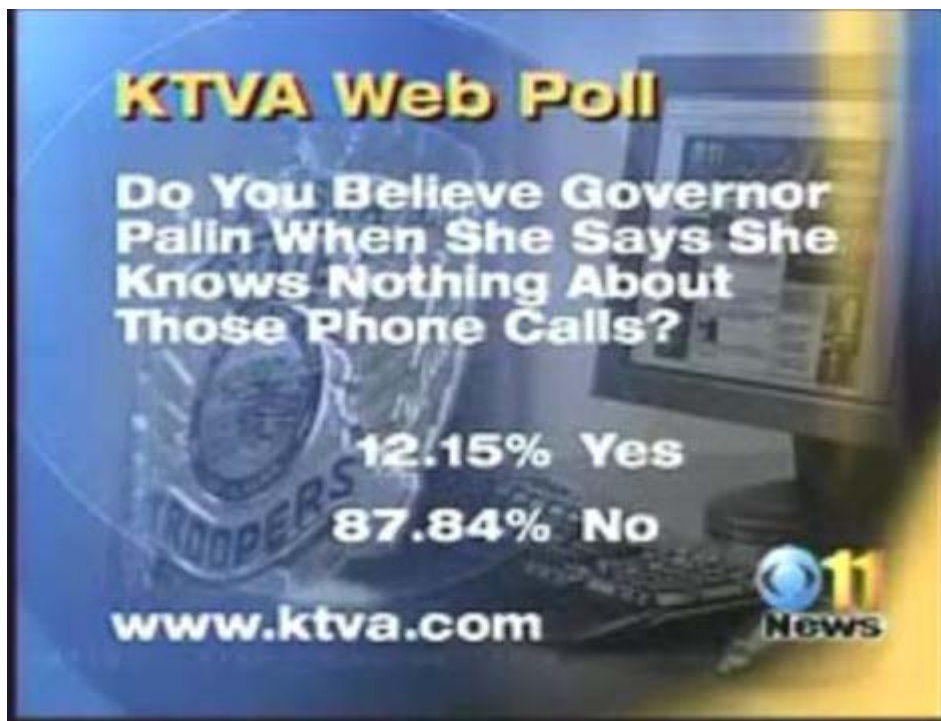
written August 30, 2008

McCain Gambles on Inexperienced Conservative [Aug 29] <http://www.ft.com/cms/s/> The choice represented a bid by Mr McCain to win over disgruntled former supporters of Hillary Clinton, undercutting Democratic efforts during the convention to reunify the party. Ellen Malcolm, president of Emily's List, a pro-Democrat group that supports women candidates, challenged the notion that Ms Palin would appeal to former Clinton supporters. "McCain clearly sees the power of women voters in this election but has just as clearly failed to support any of the issues that they care about," she said, highlighting Ms Palin's support for overturning the Roe v Wade ruling that legalized abortion.

Did John McCain shoot himself in the foot with his VP choice? Big time. He was losing, and desperate, as the private polls his campaign had been taking revealed the gap between he and Obama to be far larger than the public polls reveal. Obama has energized voters, so that many young people and people of color have registered to vote. The count of new Democratic voters far outnumber new Republican voters, by a factor greater than 4 to 1. These new voters are *not* included in the polls of likely voters - those who voted in the past two presidential elections. Then there is the enthusiasm gap, where Democrats are more likely to make it to the polls in November. Given that the arguments the McCain camp were making were not making any headway against Obama, they were desperate for a game changer. Seeing the significant number of disgruntled Hillary fans making claims they would vote for McCain, this seemed like the largest voter block that could potentially be swung to McCain. So what is wrong with this choice?

First is that he has offended Hillary's strongest block - older women who had been discriminated against during their lifetime - and treated them like second class citizens. Standard fare, after not being given equal pay and opportunity for equal work, is being thrown over for a younger woman. McCain has already been branded for this tendency by his history of running out on his first wife, a former beauty queen who was crippled in a car accident. McCain then took up with Cindy, an unspoiled beauty. Now with the VP choice he has selected another beauty queen far younger than McCain. Regardless of all arguments, the element of being dismissive of women's true qualifications for office and choosing women only for their beauty, is obvious. This is intuitively obvious to the older women voters McCain hoped to attract. Standing next to McCain, Palin seemed like his mistress, a reminder of McCain's age and that his *attitudes* toward woman are from a different era. Obama has a wife who is a strong woman, competent and even earning more money than he at her day job. McCain now stands in contrast to Obama on this issue, and is losing on this issue to an extent not yet evident in the polls.

Second, McCain has gone beyond his tendency to surround himself with lobbyists and to be susceptible to money interests and plunged himself into a new and very fresh scandal - abuse of power. The Keating 5 scandal is in McCain's past, wherein he went to bat for Keating during the savings and loan crisis, trying to get regulators to go easy on his friend Keating. This is far enough in the past to be put aside by most voters, but what does his choice of Palin as VP say about his judgment and tendencies? She is embroiled in a controversy, an investigation, that could result in impeachment proceedings against her in Alaska. Without question she wanted to fire her former brother-in-law from his job as a state trooper and insisted, in person and through intermediaries, that this be done. This in and of itself would be considered a lightweight scandal in scandal-prone Alaska, but when she fired the highly competent head of the Department of Public Safety simply because he refused to do her bidding she crossed the line. This is not only criminal. This is grounds for impeachment and reflects badly on McCain's judgment.



What is McCain Thinking? One Alaskan's Perspective.

August 29, 2008

<http://mudflats.wordpress.com/2008/08/29/what-is-mccain-thinking-one-alaskans-perspective/>

Sarah Palin's sister Molly married a guy named Mike Wooten who is an Alaska State Trooper. Mike and Molly had a rocky marriage. When the marriage broke up, there was a bitter custody fight that is still ongoing. During the custody investigation, all sorts of things were brought up about Wooten including the fact that he had illegally shot a moose (yes folks this is Alaska), driven drunk, and used a taser (on the test setting, he reminds us) on his 11-year old stepson, who supposedly had asked to see what it felt like. While Wooten has turned out to be a less than stellar figure, the fact that Palin's father accompanied him on the infamous moose hunt, and that many of the dozens of charges brought up by the Palin family happened long before they were ever reported smacked of desperate custody fight. Wooten's story is that he was basically stalked by the family.

After all this, Wooten was investigated and disciplined on two counts and allowed to keep his position with the troopers. Enter Walt Monegan, Palin's appointed new chief of the Department of Public Safety and head of the troopers. Monegan was beloved by the troopers, did a bang-up job with minimal funding and suddenly got axed. Palin was out of town and Monegan got "offered another job" (aka fired) with no explanation to Alaskans. Pressure was put on the governor to give details, because rumors started to swirl around the fact that the highly respected Monegan was fired because he refused to fire the aforementioned Mike Wooten. Palin vehemently denied ever talking to Monegan or pressuring Monegan in any way to fire Wooten, or that anyone on her staff did. Over the weeks it has come out that not only was pressure applied, there were literally dozens of conversations in which pressure was applied to fire him. Monegan has testified to this fact, spurring an ongoing investigation by the Alaska state legislature. But, before this investigation got underway, Palin sent the Alaska State Attorney General out to do some investigative work of his own so she could find out in advance what the real investigation was going to find. (No, I'm not making this up). The AG interviewed several people, unbeknownst to the actual appointed investigator or the Legislature! Palin's investigation of herself uncovered a recorded phone call retained by the Alaska State Troopers from Frank Bailey, a Palin underling, putting pressure on a trooper about the Wooten non-firing. Todd Palin (governor's husband) even talked to Monegan himself in Palin's office while she was away. Bailey is now on paid administrative leave.

As if this weren't enough, Monegan's appointed replacement Chuck Kopp, turns out to have been the

center of his own little scandal. He received a letter of reprimand and was reassigned after sexual harrassment allegations by a former coworker who didn't like all the unwanted kissing and hugging in the office. Was he vetted? Obviously not. When he was questioned about all this, his comment was that no one had asked him and he thought they all knew. Kopp, defiant, still claimed to have done nothing wrong and said to the press that there was no way he was stepping down from his new position. Twenty four hours later, he stepped down. Later it was uncovered that he received a \$10,000 severance package for his two weeks on the job from Palin. Monegan got nothing.



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Old Habits

written Jan 13, 2005

Hit by an undersea mountain that was not on the charts. Do they not have sonar?

In the days before Planet X was discovered in 1983 by the IRAS team by their infrared balloon sent aloft above the atmosphere, it was a rumor known only by the close club of MJ12 members, murmured and discussed over brandy by those wondering if they should believe our words or not. Yes, there were all those words, prophecies even in the Bible, that described the End Times in a like manner, but no specific date was given and the sequence of events vague, and wasn't this all about a battle between good and evil in any case? Since all imperialists, Christian or Muslim, deem themselves the arm of God, they all proceeded with their plans, sure that they were the arm of good that would prevent then End Times from assailing them, personally. Everyone proceeded as though cataclysmic changes to the Earth, such as we were describing, would not occur. Despite the fact that magnetism has been weakening, the compass has remained a staunch tool for navigation. Despite the fact that the face of the Earth shows that continents have been ripped apart, and recently, underground burrows were built for the elite, with no concern over having the rock overhead entomb those locked within. Despite the fact that whale bones had been found on mountain tops, miles inland and several hundred feet above sea level, facilities were constructed at sea level.

The illogical need to believe that cataclysmic change is in the future, beyond one's lifetime, is clung to like a lifeline in a storm of doubt. Those in denial will in fact *chose* a wrong choice, taking the opposite direction from what the wise man would take. This is in part anger at the circumstances, daring fate like an adolescent angry at restrictions. This is also in part denial, like a diabetic gorging on deserts, determined to prove to himself that he can do this and the doctor is wrong. A danger from a monstrous tidal wave flowing inland for hundreds of miles? Nonsense, build at sea level, as with the NASA facilities in Houston. A danger from migrating poles confusing the compass? Nonsense, use the compass for flight and shipping guidance as the predominant guidance system. A danger from snapping and heaving rock during the adjustments a stressed Earth crust makes leading into the pole shift? Nonsense, rely on existing maps as though nothing has changed. What does this mean for those running industry and government and religious institutions? The more rigid, the more in need to control the circumstances or to at least feel in control, the more founded on rules and regulations, the more wrong choices will be made. Those open to the import of our words, and what other prophecies are relaying, and what is written in the geology of the Earth, are not considered *reliable* for leadership, as they are not *firm* in their opinions.

The net effect is a rigid network in the government and the military, even in industry, to ignore, rather than explore, the current Earth changes. Thus, the broken link applies. Submarines ignoring an [Earth wobble](#) that has the Earth moving under the sea of air daily, causing windstorms around the globe that have been evident for months, and in particular ignoring the sea of *water* that can likewise stand in place while the Earth moves under it. The earth moved, the water remained, and the submarine was in strange terrain just as an air balloon would be in the wind storms that assail Europe or the West Coast. How safe would a base literally *at* sea level be near the Indio/Australian plate, which we have predicted would plunge under the Himalayans to the extent that western Australia would be under water? A shortening Pacific pouring its tonnage of water through the Indian Ocean on its way to the Atlantic? Does this hint at tsunami for this area? Of course the Diego Garcia atoll was washed over, scoured, but this admission by the US is unlikely to be forthcoming. Will they position new bases in safer locations? Unlikely. The rigid find old habits hard to break.

Signs of the Times #1300

E-Mail Shows Toll of Crash on Submarine [Jan 12]

<http://www.nytimes.com/2005/01/12/national/12sub.html>? *'The nuclear submarine that ran aground Saturday in the South Pacific hit so "incredibly hard" that about 60 of its 137 crew members were injured and the sailor who died was thrown 20 feet by the impact, according to internal Navy e-mail messages sent by a top admiral. The accident ... occurred 360 miles southeast of Guam. Navy officials have said that the submarine, which was headed for Australia, appeared to have smashed into an undersea mountain that was not on its charts.'*

Signs of the Times #1299

Internet rumor of tsunami destruction of Diego Garcia [Jan 5] 'Suspicion is emerging that the island of Diego Garcia with which Bush launched "Shock and Awe" on Baghdad has been annihilated. This island in the Indian Ocean near the Maldives is the United States strategic Asian base which controls the Middle East and is a secret installation with a no go zone for yachts, shipping and over flying aircraft. Housing B52's and other strategic attack aircraft, the island has a maximum height above sea level of 4 meters, no sea walls and houses over 3000 military personnel. The wave passed over the island and struck the African coast thousands of kilometres to the west including Somalia and the Seychelles, causing massive destruction. News released today has declared 5000 deaths of Americans in the Asian Tsunami. Where?' [and from another source] Tsunami spares U.S. base in Diego Garcia [Jan 4] <http://msnbc.msn.com/id/6786984> 'Diego Garcia, a 10-square-mile British island leased to the U.S. Navy, sits in the middle of the Indian Ocean, just south of the hard-hit Maldives. Bombers launched from Diego Garcia flew missions over Iraq in Desert Storm in 1990-91 and in Operation Iraqi Freedom in 2003.' [and from another source] Top US general asks Turkey to use key air base [Jan 11] 'The United States would like to use a key Turkish air base to provide logistical support for its troops deployed in Iraq, the head of the US Central Command said.'





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Empathy by Proxy

written Jan 7, 2005

Was Bush scared or did he need time to hide some information or what was he doing by not responding right away with at least a statement after the Tidal Waves hit? I was very suspicious. [and from another] We now have Bush Sr., Clinton and Bush Jr. all claiming to be wanting to help the tsunami victims. Can the Zetas tell us what is behind what I think is a facade? [and from another] Does the effort to enlist the support of Clinton and Bush Sr. to help raise funds for disaster relief mean that they are knowing accessories to the cover-up? The hypocrisy, Bush Jr. only donates \$10,000.

Public appearances are most often planned, and in the case of a carefully orchestrated Puppet regime, very carefully planned. What phrase is to be used to cover what might otherwise be an embarrassing revelation. If the War in Iraq is obviously not about helping the Iraqi people, who are being burned by Agent Orange and bombed to dust and gunned down in the streets, innocent or not, then one uses references to the coming planned election, bringing freedom and democracy, repeatedly, to cover the raw hand of greed reaching over the oil fields of Iraq. If the 2004 elections were so fraught with voter fraud that even a casual glance would reveal this, central tabulating machines designed to allow vote totals adjusted at will and computer voting without a paper trail to contradict the results, all designed and constructed by Republican allies, then one refers to the victory and the political capitol won. Double speak, said with a straight face and a firm tone. What happens when the conductors of this orchestrated double speak, the spin doctors, are not available when the forces of nature call a *sudden* press conference.

Unlike Clinton, who is capable of empathy and can speak from the heart extemporaneously, Bush is so shallow that any extemporaneous appearance would reveal this. The usual array of snappy phrases designed to give the appearance of a strong man full of resolve, do not apply - 'bring em on', 'keep America safe', 'bringing Democracy to the world', and 'Bin Laden, dead or alive' simply does not apply to situations requiring empathy. Thus, incapable, he was stymied. The holiday month of December saw the Cabinet and staff in all directions, Cheney not seen or heard from for over a month, and the last thing expected a natural disaster suddenly thrust into the public eye. Thus, for four days, the President who would lead the world was unheard from, too busy cutting brush and riding a dirt bike, proffering only a mere 15 million dollars and this by proxy, not personally. Clinton had already been heard from, so was commandeered to stand next to the Bush family, empathy by proxy. We have stated that the cover-up will unravel quickly when natural disasters start to strike, as these are always unplanned, take the cover-up artists by surprise, and reveal the true nature of those putting forth a facade of concern for the common man. This was one such example.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Wizard of Oz

written Feb 27, 2005

I was wondering if the Zetas would like to comment on Bush and his rash of meeting these days with world leaders? Does any of this have to do with Planet X? What do they think they know about its progress and timing?

The public was to assume, seeing a confident Bush lecturing Putin on democracy and glad-handing around Europe, that Bush and his handlers were there as the world leaders they purport to be, and the future rosy. Nothing could be further from the truth. As anyone closely watching the posturing of this administration and the words they utter, the *opposite* is most often the case. They tout freedom while invading and occupying. They announce a plan to save Social Security while planning to loot it to support a tottering DOW. Where the American public, held captive by a media well in hand and spouting the Bush doctrine, can only suffer the lies, those in power elsewhere around the world have other options.

We have stated that in the power shakeout that will accompany the pole shift, those at the very top and those forming sustainable survival communities at the bottom, will emerge as winners. No one will need the middle man. As the Earth changes become more extreme, more obvious, and the public no longer placated by inadequate explanations, these middle men are looking about them for a niche in the future. These future roles will only go to those Puppets the Puppet Master is comfortable with. This does not include Bush and his handlers, as on several fronts they have failed and disappointed the Puppet Master. Oil in the Middle East was to be secured for the future, for the Puppet Master, but the Iraq war, engaged early due to our [White Lie](#) about the likely timing of the shift, was poorly planned and has now destroyed the Iraq oil fields and turned the region into chaos. The 2004 election was to find Kerry as the new leadership in the US, a plan the Bush crowd did not accept and sabotaged with massive election fraud. The Yukos oil fields in Russia were put into play because of attempted grabs by Cheney and earlier by the Bush family. Thus, this crowd is seen as failing to deliver, causing problems, and failing to follow orders. Hardly a good resume when seeking future employment.

Bush and his handlers have sought to place themselves in a peer position with the Puppet Master, to assert dominance over the Americas and a binding alliance with Japan and Israel, thus having a foothold into dominance in the Middle East and Asia. The oil fields of the world - from Alaska to Venezuela which the US is attempting to destabilize, to Nigeria where the US has planted marines under the guise of assisting the country, to the unprotected North Fields in Europe, to the occupied Iraq fields and neighboring Saudi fields lying like ripe fruit awaiting the picking, to those fields in Russia accessed by an inroad through occupied Pakistan - are viewed by the Bush crowd as *theirs*. That the US Military is exhausted and in rebellion, and the whole house of cards requiring a massive influx of cash daily from countries such as China and Japan and Korea, is ignored. Instead, an arrogant insistence that Iran submit to dictates is being issued, so the US can have a united front under the Russian oil fields, from Iraq to Iran to Pakistan. Has the Bush crowd lost its grasp on reality?

This posturing is like the man behind the curtain in the Wizard of Oz, the weaker he became, the more he asserted his authority in an attempt to get others to fight his battles for him. The Wizard wanted Dorothy to kill the Witch of the West for him, which she did, insisting *she* was not worthy of his assistance until she had proved her worth. How does this compare to the Bush European trip? Europe must admit they were wrong to avoid Iraq, must ally with the plans for the US to dominate Iran, must perceive Bush as the father lecturing to Putin the child, so that the world, and most importantly the US, continues to see the cowardly Wizard, Bush, as all powerful. The Puppet Master can pull the cash carpet from under Bush, effectively crashing him into domestic chaos and affecting the military operations, and this card may yet be played. At present, the Bush bluster is seen as just that, as the Bush plans to dominate the world require that the world go along with this agenda. Behind the curtain, the Wizard Bush is seen for what he is - weak,

cowardly, failing, and now begging for support.

Panic includes panic in the heads of state in countries around the world that have been bullied into remaining silent with the panacea that Planet X would simply pass, the real danger due to earth changes to the extent that panic occurs anyway because of flooding, volcanic eruption, quake damaged cities, starvation incited riots, and the inability of governments to placate and reassure the public.

ZetaTalk: [Lesser Evil](#), written Oct 30, 2003

Thus, knowledge other than rumor about Planet X and the coming cataclysms was very limited prior to 2003 when the earth changes and visibility of this monster looming into view changed the modus operandi. Many meetings between the Bush Administration and heads of state had as their basis bribery and threats to go along with the cover-up, which was explained as necessary so that panic would not ensue.

ZetaTalk: [Who Knows](#), written March 3, 2004

Not all Puppets are alike, as those working closely with the Puppet Master are assured of a role in the Aftertime, working again as Puppets over those regions and people they are familiar with. But this, as we have explained, is not the Bush crowd, who have been rebellious and attempting to set themselves up as an independent entity. As we have stated, rebellious Puppets do not succeed, that is the rule.

ZetaTalk: [Muzzling the Media](#), written Dec 4, 2004

Signs of the Times #1346

President Bush wakes up to the reality of Europe [Feb 21] <http://comment.independent.co.uk/1> 'Almost more significant than where President Bush is going on his European journey this week is where he is not going. He is not going, for instance, to France to meet President Chirac. M. Chirac must bestir himself to dine with Mr Bush in Brussels. The US President is not going to Berlin, but he going to Germany to meet Chancellor Schröder for a few hours. He will also not be going to Moscow. Mr Bush and President Putin will meet each other in Slovakia.' [and from another source] [Feb 27] 'Russia and Iran signed a nuclear fuel supply deal long opposed by Washington on Sunday, paving the way for Iran to start up its first atomic reactor next year.' [and from another source] Rice seeks to repair Turkey ties [Feb 5] 'Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice arrived in the Turkish capital Saturday for a trip aimed at improving relations with this NATO ally, where anti-American sentiments have been strong since the start of the war in neighboring Iraq.'





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Pedophilia Power

written Apr 01, 2005

What's going on here? Is just an old vice or perversion, like in the Roman Empire? Or, is it a practice oriented to gain control on people? Children are the future and the heart of a nation. Is it a non licit means to gain power on the collective subconscious mind of a nation? I think this apparently vicious-only practice has far deeper implications than it seems to have on the surface.

It has long been known that rape is more about domination of the weak by the strong than sex. Sexual release, after all, can be effectively achieved by one's own hand, so there is no *need* to attack another for relief. It is a power trip, and more than just the ability to force another into a subservient position. Those inclined to Service-to-Self often lean toward sadism during their power trips, as this is a test of their power, their domination, over others. If the victim is pleading, this enhances the sense of power. If the victim is torn and bruised, or will have their life destroyed by the act being performed, this again enhances the sense of power to the perpetrator, as in most cases they get away with an act that society routinely abhors. Rape of women or young men, battery, is the first step for those seeking this type of power trip, but the worst of the lot discover abusing children brings a greater high. It is not surprising that child molesters are attacked in prisons, as even among hardened criminals they are considered scum. Thus, to get away with the rape of a child boosts the sense of power in those given to such practices, as they can do, have done, what *all* of society considers despicable and seeks to prevent.

Where then, in all of this, do the reports of the rape of choir boys by Catholic priests fit in, reports of Satanic rituals involving torture and murder of children and innocents, reports that the elite Skull and Bones society at Yale requires sex acts, reports of sacrifices and homosexual acts at the Bohemian grove where power mongers from around the world and in industry meet annually, and the increasing revelations about pedophilia rings and blackmail in the halls of power in the US and Britain? Secrets have power, in that knowledge empowers a man. Societies that hold secrets thus have power, at least in their own minds. That power can be vaporized if a single member of that society blabs, or so it is feared. Thus, to be initiated into the society, and be privy to secrets the society holds, one must be *owned* in some way by the society, and this is best accomplished, per the minds of those heading these societies which lean in the direction of sadistic control, by blackmail. Is a bit of hanky panky sufficient, ala Clinton and his thong panty episode? Hardly. Simply breaking laws, a lack of business ethics, or questionable accounting practices, or theft of ideas or operating outside the spirit of the law - none of this suffices as an absolute preventative. It is pedophilia, with absolute proof of the participants involvement, that is considered the premiere blackmail means.

The Catholic church holds the secret of Fatima, the Third Secret which will never be revealed as Lucia has died and all evidence of her report safely in the Vatican archives. In that the church denies its priests a sexual outlet, and many migrate to the church due to homosexual leanings which they are desperate to deny, entrapping those likely to rise in power within the Catholic church in pedophilia is relatively easy, and explains why the hierarchy of the church was so resistant to admitting any wrongdoing in the pedophilia among priests in the lower ranks when it was revealed. The hierarchy, those at the top in the church, are not without shame, themselves. The reports that initiates in Skull and Bones are required to disrobe and engage in shameful acts with each other have long circulated, without substantial proof, but are true. It goes far beyond this initiation, as those who pass the initial tests are invited to parties, and out come the boys to be fondled and passed around. All this, the reactions of the initiates, are recorded not only in the eyes of those attending the parties, but also on film. Just being present during such a party, and not objecting violently, puts one at risk for blackmail. Why did they not report this to the police?

Homosexuality plays heavily in this, as many boys abused as children grow up to become homosexuals simply because in their own minds they *caused* the abuse, invited it, such is the logic of the trapped victim trying to understand their circumstances. Stockholm syndrome, where the victim identifies with the captor. The abused wife comes to think she

had it coming, deserved it. The abused child, where they most often bury the horror under amnesia and forget the episode until adulthood, if remembered at all, subconsciously react to what occurred by guilt and identifying with the attacker. Many homosexuals, thus, were abused as children and in trying to erase the self-assigned guilt they felt as a child by telling themselves the child *wanted* the sex, impose this on other children themselves. Thus, through many decades of this type of blackmail being operand, many abused boys chosen for sex parties have grown up to be trustworthy captains of the secret societies, kept in the family, so to speak. These networks are exposed, occasionally, as in the Gannon episode where as a male escort Gannon was a favorite in the Bush press club, and rumored to be a confidant of Karl Rove, a male who disdains the company of women.

How extensive are these pedophilia blackmail clubs, and do they permeate all levels of power in government and industry and the church? Not as extensive as is imagined, as few actually cooperate. Those who leave the party promptly have not given any blackmail material to those filming the situation, and those moving into power are not uniformly from this club either. Threats of assassination, threats to maim or torture a loved one, threats to bring down an enterprise beloved and treasured, bribes to enhance a personal fortune, bribes to ensure legislature is enacted or contracts granted or investments arranged - all these are tools for those who wish to ensure their secrets are kept and cooperation assured. Nevertheless, when Catholic pedophilia is protected at the highest levels, and homosexual favoritism is exposed within the Bush White House, it is clear many in power are members of this club, hold secrets, and have sold their souls, in essence, to be a member of the club.

Signs of the Times #1344

<http://www.salon.com/> [Feb 10] *How can a reporter using a fake name and working for a fake news organization get press credentials from the White House, let alone curry enough favor with the notoriously disciplined Bush administration to get picked by the president in order to ask fake questions? [and from another source] <http://www.nytimes.com/> [Feb 11] 'Two Democrats in Congress are pressing for investigations into how a Washington reporter who used a pseudonym managed to gain access to the White House and had access to classified documents that named Valerie Plame as a CIA operative.'* [and from another source] <http://www.dailykos.com/> [Feb 16]



'One might wonder, indeed, how someone who doesn't work for a news organization at all, but instead a (to put it charitably) right-wing think tank, whose journalistic qualifications consist of a \$50, 2-day seminar with the right-wing leadership institute, and who hadn't even published any "news" article until about one month beforehand, can manage to get a hard pass to the WH Press Room, while NY Times columnist Maureen Dowd cannot.' [Note: under his real name, as the Internet and late night TV shows repeatedly report, Gannon ran a gay escort service, including his own services.]

A Rove-Gannon connection? [Feb 20]

<http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2005/02/18/opinion/lynch/main675050.shtml>

When Jeff Gannon, White House "reporter" for Talon "News," was unmasked last week, the leap to a possible Rove connection was unavoidable. Rove, who rarely gave on-the-record interviews to the mainstream media had time to talk to GOPUSA, which owns Talon.

The mole, the US media and a White House coup [Feb 20]

<http://observer.guardian.co.uk/focus/story/0,6903,1418539,00.html>

When it emerged that Gannon was also linked to gay prostitution websites and might be a gay prostitute himself, the scandal as to how he was allowed daily access to the White House grew even murkier.

Wayne Madsen [Feb 18]

Gannongate, which is only now being mentioned by the mainstream news media, threatens to expose a potentially damaging GOP pedophile and male prostitution ring dating back to the 1980s and the administration of George H. W. Bush. Gannongate is reminiscent of a huge political scandal that surfaced in Nebraska in 1989 when it was learned that Lawrence King, the head of Franklin Community Credit Union in Omaha and a rising African American star in the GOP (he sang the national anthem at George H. W. Bush's 1988 nominating convention in New Orleans), was a kingpin—along with top Republicans in Nebraska and Washington, DC, including George H. W. Bush—in a child prostitution and pedophilia scandal. Last year, a senior source on the Washington Times editorial staff (the same paper that broke the GOP pedophile scandal in 1989) linked White House Deputy Chief of Staff Karl Rove to gay activities involving top Republican political strategists in Washington, DC.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Living in a Democracy

Note: written on Aug 15, 1996

One reason the Internet is a thorn in the sides of tyranny is just that - the information flow. Restricting information is a ploy of dictators, those who wish to limit the ability of mankind to use their intelligence, to employ their free will, and to act according to what the facts might indicate. They want ignorance, intimidation, and fearful subjects filled with a sense of hopelessness. Now, if NASA and JPL were truly operating in a democracy, and attempting to meet democratic ideals, then why would they not allow the public to have access to what comes off the Hubble or the space probes - straight? Because they don't want you empowered with the information, that's why. They don't want you to have it, and in fact, they can chose not to *let* you have it! That's because you're living in a democracy, and your tax dollars pay for their golf course privileges and their high salaries. We're speaking ironically here, as this should *not* be the case, but complacent individuals allow for this to occur!

To this date, the next Mars mission will *still* not image those aspects of Mars the public is most interested in! A single individual controls this, having been given sole rights to decide what will and will not be imaged. This individual is not even a government employee, is in fact a third hand out from any such accountability. Why is this block put into place? So you won't have the information. Period.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Civil Rights

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Martin Luther King was killed primarily because he represented a threat to the white elites, who held themselves above the dark skinned races. King was leading the attack on their strongholds, the schools and churches and most particularly the media. What they viewed as their divine right was being eroded, was no longer an automatic assumption, and blind fury resulted. The KKK, with all its many tentacles, reached out to stop the flood, or at least stem it. The government was involved to the extent that it held sympathizers, who looked the other way when they got word that trouble was afoot. Civil rights has been something that, in the main, has been shoved down the throats of government bureaucrats, who at that time were essentially a white bastion.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Wellstone

Note: written during the October 26, 2002 IRC Session

As suspected by almost everyone who heard the news, the small plane crash that killed Minnesota Senator Wellstone was hardly an accident. Bombs set to go off when the landing gear is readied can be counted on to be unavoidable as the plane must surely land *someplace*, being unable to refuel in the air. Wellstone was the only Senator up for election who opposed Bush on his war mongering demands. His assassination, coming on the heels of a visit to the state by Bush to raise support for his Republican lackey, the hope for recouping Minnesota for the Republicans, which visit failed to muster the needed support, it is no surprise that more drastic measures were taken. The year earlier several Democratic senators, including the majority leader Dausche, had the CIA version of Anthrax delivered to their suites. Yet in spite of *knowing* which Utah lab produced that strain, the FBI has been directed to harass a Maryland scientist, and no arrests have been made. The Bush Administration views the slim Democratic majority in the Senate as the major stumbling block between themselves and total control of the US, and thence, due to military superiority, the world. The Supreme Court, as the 2000 Presidential election showed, is clearly already in hand.

What will come as a surprise to those grieving the beloved Wellstone, a man so strongly Service-to-Others and courageous that no one who encountered him in person was left untouched, is that he *knew* this was to occur, as did his wife and all others on the plane, and that they were in agreement with the outcome. Some messages, some legacies, are stronger in death than in life. Too often, strong individuals are looked to as saviors, as parents, as leaders who should arrange all for those in need, as combatants who should fight the fight and bear the bruises *alone*, protecting the timid and hesitant. In his absence, there is a void which shouts from the darkness to be filled. Stand *up* for what is right, what you want to accomplish, countering oppression and lies. Where Wellstone's assassination was to be a warning to any Democrat not falling dutifully in line in the Congress, the opposite will be the result. Voters passive about the flow of events and business as usual will suddenly put all aside to go to the polls. The elected, many of whom personally knew and were touched by Wellstone, will find their courage in the silent rage that is consuming them. Thus, in death, he becomes not the small man in stature he was in life, but the giant he was in his soul.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Ken Lay

written July 8, 2006 on the live GodlikeProduction Radio show.

Hardly anyone thinks this was a real heart attack, given Kenny Boy's close association with Bush. Was this an assassination?

We predicted that as the tide turned against those conspiring to overturn democracy in the US and loot the Treasury while they were at it, that the rats would start turning on themselves. Increasingly, those in the news for having met their demise due to accident or sudden health problems are co-conspirators. Sharon's fatal stroke was not an accident, as he was deliberately given medication that would cause him to bleed out in the brain. Several doctors were complicit in this decision. Sharon had been repeatedly warned that his actions, turning from extreme suppression of the Palestinians to negotiations, were enraging the hard-liners in Israel. It is when a former conspirator, a former team member, *turns* on the others that assassinations within the group occur. Such turnabouts can happen because a team member has a change of heart, but given the self centered nature of those among the elite, these turnabouts are almost always caused by a change in circumstances, where each is out to serve themselves, forgetting their loyalties to the group. So what happened in Ken Lay's situation?



It is no secret that Enron was wired into the Bush/Cheney White House. Enron was an attendee at Cheney's secret energy policy meetings, and Lay was a major contributor to Bush during his years as the Texas governor. Kenny Boy, as Bush called him, was a consummate insider. He knew secrets, and was looking for a pardon from Bush so he could avoid a certain prison sentence. Given the desperate situation the GOP is in these days, almost certain to lose control of both houses of Congress so that the lawless White House would be called to account, and given the intractably low polls for Bush, Bush declined. Perhaps later, upon leaving the White House, but Lay would have to go to prison in the meantime. Lay implied he would amuse himself in prison by giving interviews and writing a book, if Bush did not change his mind, and his heart attack was arranged.

For those doubting this story, look to the hints in the press. An 'unexpected' heart attack, the heart 'giving out', and 'apparent' heart attack. A heart that 'gives out' is one given to heart failure, which is entirely different than a coronary. Heart failure is not unexpected, but chronic, causing water retention and shortness of breath and culminating in the lungs filling up with water as the heart fails. A coronary is caused by a clot, forming in a clogged artery which in this day and age, especially in a wealthy man getting good medical attention, is not 'unexpected'. Were Lay to have such clogging that such a clot could form, this would have shown up on his regular medical exams, been palpable, audible by stethoscope, visible on echocardiograms, and bypass surgery steps taken. He was taken out, and in an obvious manner so as to be a warning to others thinking of following his lead.

Signs of the Times #1619

Ken Lay, Enron icon, is dead [Jul 5] <http://www.rawstory.com/news/> 'His death was totally unexpected. Apparently, his heart simply gave out. Lay, 64, was admitted to the Aspen Valley Hospital overnight with a massive coronary. He was to be sentenced on Oct. 23. Lay's charges carried a maximum penalty of 45 years in prison for the corporate trial and 120 years in the personal banking trial.'



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)

ZetaTalk: Financier Suicides

written September 19, 2009

There was a report that forces loyal to Obama thwarted an assassination attempt by rogue CIA-Mossad terror cells on the day of a scheduled speech on Wall Street. And supposedly four men were "suicided", among them: California's Danny Pang, their "Chicago money man" Christopher Kelly, their "East Coast moneyman" Finn Caspersen, and, most importantly, the main financier and "conduit to the Globalists" James McDonald, chief executive officer of investment management firm Rockefeller & Co. Is there any truth behind this story? [and from another] Four Apparent Suicides/Deaths in 48 Hours - CEO-Financiers-Fundraiser [Sep 15] [and from another] Obama has called on Congress to pass a sweeping overhaul of how financial institutions behave. [Sep 13] http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2009/09/13/obama-wall-street-speech-_n_285231.html

What wealthy individual commits suicide by gunshot in a parked car, where McDonald was found, or in an alley where Caspersen was found? And of all means to end one's life, aspirin, Kelly's apparent pill of choice, is hardly the exit of choice. Of the four Pang was under house arrest, Kelly was to begin a prison term, and Caspersen was being investigated for tax evasion, but none of this is fodder for suicide. Madoff is serving his life terms without this resort, for instance. These four suicides are indeed suspicious, as they should be, as they are *not* suicides. During the Bush administration we talked about behind-the-scenes wars, where a [contingent of people](#) in the Justice Department, the FBI, and in Congress were determined to keep the criminal cabal that had taken over the White House from achieving their goals. This war has not changed, but the field of battle has shifted.

Bush may not have been able to plant WMD in Iraq, or been able to declare martial law, and those associated with the Bush administration were not able to move forward with their plans to exterminate tens of millions via chemtrails using US military planes or via vaccination programs, but the hope still lives on. This group, which does include Israelis, wants to remain in control of Iraqi oil fields and add the oil fields in Iran and Saudi Arabia too. Obama is pulling out of Iraq, resisting any plan to bomb Iran, and is even chiding Israel for their continuing land grabs. This group was able to make the rich get richer during the Bush administration and despite the Wall Street crash in the fall of 2008, still expects this to be the status quo. Obama is taking steps to counter this trend and cap and limit what the greedy can grab. But Obama has *many* enemies, among them Wall Street barons, military contractors or suppliers, health insurance executives, lobbyists, the wealthy, and white supremacists. But not all these enemies would take the step of attempting to assassinate Obama.

During the Bush administration, the behind-the-scene wars were evident in the [Emergency Action Notification](#), [Rayburn Building](#) shootout, and the [stolen B52](#) nukes. When Bush was in office there were several attempts to incite martial law [via a pandemic](#), but none succeeded. Since Bush left office we have had the Mexican [swine flu outbreak](#), notable in that the cabal inciting this operated *outside* of the US to initiate the pandemic. Where Bush was seen as a puppet of this cabal, Obama is viewed as the enemy. This cabal wants to rule the world in the aftertime, after the pole shift. They want control of the oil fields in the Middle East, a reduction in population, and martial law.

Operations such as this require insiders, those who can be bribed or intimidated or blackmailed, and those who are sympathetic to the cause. But as the movies so aptly show, bugs can be planted, insiders can give away the plan by their actions and body language, criminals can get nervous and start to cooperate with authorities, and insiders can be double agents from the start. All of these elements trip up a plan when it is set in motion. Wall Street is where most of the wealthy house and increase their wealth, and for Obama to lecture these individuals while taking away their source of wealth was more than some could bear. The Bush administration allowed rampant financial crimes, but Obama has begun to prosecute in earnest. The assassinations were *not* done by the Obama administration, which planned arrests and investigations, but by those fearing that such investigations would lead back to the *real* instigators who are still at

large. Nonetheless, they are clearly nervous, and will be increasingly ill at ease. The game is up, so they will begin circling their wagons. Watch for this.

Newport Beach Financier Danny Pang Dies at 42

September 12, 2009

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/lanow/2009/09/newport-beach-financier-dies-after-being-rushed-to-the-hospital.html>

Newport Beach financier Danny Pang died early Saturday at a local hospital, according to the Orange County coroner's office. The 42-year-old Pang has been accused by the government of operating a Ponzi scheme and of taking at least \$83 million in inflated fees, salary and loans from his investment firm before it was seized by federal regulators in April. He had denied wrongdoing.

Dying Blagojevich Fundraiser Overdosed

September 14, 2009

<http://www.cnn.com/2009/POLITICS/09/13/blagojevich.fundraiser.dead/>

Police are investigating the death of the former chief fundraiser for ex-Illinois Gov. Rod Blagojevich. Christopher Kelly, 51, was former Illinois Gov. Rod Blagojevich's chief fundraiser. Financier Christopher Kelly told police shortly before he died Saturday that he took an "overdose of drugs." Kelly pleaded guilty to two counts of mail fraud "in a kickback scheme to bring in \$8.5 million in business at O'Hare International Airport to his roofing company." Kelly was to begin a prison sentence this week, the Tribune reported.

Financier Finn Casperson Dead in Apparent Suicide

September 9

<http://www.inquisitr.com/36737/financier-finn-casperson-dead-in-apparent-suicide/>

Ex-CEO of Beneficial Corp. Finn H.W. Casperson was found dead in an apparent suicide behind an office building in Westerly, Rhode Island. Casperson, 67, was discovered dead of what appeared to be a self-inflicted gunshot wound. Casperson came from a wealthy family and moved with powerful people, and he was known for his political influence, fundraising and philanthropy.

Rockefeller & Co's CEO Committed Suicide

September 15, 2009

[http://www.reuters.com/article/domesticNews/idUSTRE58E1BV20090915?](http://www.reuters.com/article/domesticNews/idUSTRE58E1BV20090915?feedType=RSS&feedName=domesticNews)

[feedType=RSS&feedName=domesticNews](http://www.reuters.com/article/domesticNews/idUSTRE58E1BV20090915?feedType=RSS&feedName=domesticNews)

McDonald, 56, was found with a single gunshot wound in his car near a strip mall in Dartmouth, Massachusetts. Police are still investigating. James McDonald was chief executive officer of investment management firm Rockefeller & Co. McDonald was also a board member of NYSE Euronext.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Rabin

Note: written during the October 19, 2002 IRC Session

Lately, the Israeli have been noted for bloodthirsty treatment of their neighbors, the Palestinians. Coming out of WWII, they invoked pity in all, so great was their suffering, but in a half century, this has turned. The country is now being lead by those who hunger only for the land of their neighbors, and seek every opportunity to settle on land not theirs, and incite those disenfranchised to throw rocks. In this climate, was former Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin killed by an assassin, or was this arranged, ala JFK, by those wanting to displace him? Rabin was no more killed by a single individual than JFK, nor will the truth be any more forthcoming than the JFK investigations, culminating in a single bullet theory. The current Foreign Minister Shimon Peres has himself been under investigation, as has Bush at Harken, and gotten away Scot free. It is no surprise that the so-called leadership of these two countries, who to some degree stole their place in government by deceit and treachery, are friends.

It is not money interests that has created this alliance. The Jewish heritage is to be sharp, highly intelligent, marry among themselves to the brainy, not the brawny, and thus they earn their reputation well. However, it is the money that should be followed, when tracing the hand of international banking interests, not the sharing of a religion. Most bankers are *not* pleased with the tone set by Israel at all. The Bush Administration and the Israeli Administration think alike, and plot to take over and divide the world among them, Israel with all the oil and land it needs, spreading into Europe after the shift, and Bush with the North American continent to start. Those who killed Rabin were a group, not a single individual, just as those who put Bush in the White House are not even seen on TV or given Cabinet positions. Just as Hitler was controlled by those behind him, behind the scenes, so these two power mad and ruthless governors are controlled themselves, by groups *more* ruthless and power mad. Names would not be recognized, so will not be given.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bhutto's Assassination

written December 29, 2007

Considering the administration's previous snubbing of Pakistan while overtly stroking India in an attempt to create discord, as discussed on [ZetaTalk Live](#) a few years back, considering Pakistan is a nuclear nation and therefore, perceived as a clear danger if gripped with anarchy and fanatics, considering calls to send special units in to seize Pakistani nukes, considering a previous attempt to abscond with nuclear weapons from the United States, considering the administration's keen desire to invade Iran, considering Pakistan and Afghanistan border Iran and the administration's new fear that chaos will spill over into Afghanistan, considering the administration's previous attempts to foster chaos in the Middle East in order to justify a draft and a greater U.S. presence in the region and to hopefully justify an invasion of Iran, considering the administration brokered the popular Bhutto's return to Pakistan, I can't help wondering if there was a White House agenda behind the "cowardly" assassination. Am I paranoid or is my skepticism warranted?



Bhutto was not killed by extremists, though this will be the public line from Pakistan and the Bush administration alike. She was clearly killed by insiders within the Pakistani government, long known to resent her and others trying to reinstate a democratically elected prime minister. These elements within the Pakistani government like the cloak of martial law, whether in place officially or unofficially. They have tentacles throughout the Pakistani government and military, as can be seen by the fact that security forces stepped away, abandoned their posts, during Bhutto's assassination, and the fact that street lights went out and security forces were absent during the prior assassination attempt. Her death is intended to put an end to all discussion of elections, as turmoil will necessitate the continuation of essential martial law, which was their goal. This is not Musharraf, but elements within his government so entrenched he could not root them out. The ISI is like the CIA, very secretive and with an arrogant assumption that they can form governments, topple governments, and not be called to account.

What hand did the Bush administration have in Bhutto's death? Although in the past Bush and especially Cheney wanted turmoil in Afghanistan and Pakistan to incite war with Iran, it has become increasingly obvious to them that the US military would not engage Iran simply because of shouted claims about Iran's hand in the Iraq turmoil or claims that Iran is developing nuclear weapons. Attempting to goad Iran into battle also has not worked, and an attempted theft of a US nuclear warhead to precipitate a confrontation in the Middle East also was foiled. Creating turmoil in Iraq by blowing up the Golden Mosque also did not tumble the Iraq conflicts over the border into Iran, and fomenting Iran rebellion by supporting Iran's internal rebels likewise failed. Thus, starting a war with Iran in order to sit on their oil fields has not become the central focus of the Bush administration of late. Instead, Bush and Cheney have become concerned that they may in fact be removed from power altogether shortly, if by no other reason than the general

elections to be held in 2008.

Bhutto was unquestionably encouraged by the Bush administration to return to Pakistan. In a complete about face, they now wanted to *suppress* turmoil, as the situation in Iraq had become so unstable that they feared being run out of Iraq. The US military is frankly wanting to exit Iraq, and only cooperated with the surge on the surface. If deaths have gone down, statistically, it is not because the surge has worked, but because soldiers are no longer being sent out on dangerous missions. They are hunkering down at the bases, allowing the country to establish whatever local rule evolves. The US military, like the British and Australian forces, are withdrawing, by this means. If they are no longer involved in local rule, keeping the peace, then a quick exit from the bases can be accomplished without much fuss and even without much notice! If Afghanistan and Pakistan blow up, then because of the nukes Pakistan is known to possess, the focus of the US military would move *there*, and Iraq's oil fields abandoned. Thus, Bush and Cheney and Condi hoped to bolster Musharraf's popularity with the public by an alliance with Bhutto, to avoid the turmoil that was seething just under the surface in the populace.

Responsibility for Bhutto's assassination also lies with Bhutto herself. She knew, acutely, that an assassination was likely to be attempted not just once but repeatedly. The prior attempt in October which she escaped only because she ducked into the inner bunker on her bus in time to escape the blast told her that, if nothing else. Where at that time she was listening to her intuition and *wanted* to escape assassination, she had since become jaded and discouraged. She had once fled Pakistan, and did not want to repeat that humiliation. It was no accident that she escaped the assassination attempt in October, no accident that her timing in seeking the safety and comfort of her bunker because of sore feet was such that she barely escaped the bomb blast. She was under protection of benign aliens who were advising her. But the rule in Service-to-Other alien cultures is that if an entity wishes to commit suicide, or become a martyr, they are allowed to do so. Whatever was Bhutto thinking, to be sticking her head out of the sunroof of her car in that manner, like a duck in a shooting gallery, virtually asking for a bullet!

What now? Will Pakistan's nukes be put into play, potentially slipping into the hands of terrorist elements? This is highly likely, especially because in the past the CIA encouraged the ISI to side with the Taliban in their battles with Russia, which had invaded Afghanistan. It is not by accident that Bin Laden is rumored to be in the mountains of Pakistan, as the government is not pursuing the Taliban, so recently their old friend. The US will be frantic to assist Musharraf in guarding these arsenals, and high drama may ensue, but because there are no oil fields in Pakistan and Afghanistan, the Bush administration will not be hoping for a nuclear disaster. This would, at this point, only point the finger back at them for poor policy. They pointed at Iraq and Iran as the enemy, while North Korea and Pakistan were the real worry. Yet another failure by the Bush administration, who are now frankly hoping for a secure retirement within the continental US, and a well stocked and protected bunker during the pole shift. They do not wish for more of their Republican friends to turn away from them in disgust.

Main Suspects are Warlords and Security Forces

December 28, 2007

<http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/asia/article3100052.ece>

The main suspects in the assassination are the foreign and Pakistani Islamist militants who saw Ms Bhutto as a Westernised heretic and an American stooge, and had repeatedly threatened to kill her. But fingers will also be pointed at the Inter-Services Intelligence agency, (ISI) which has had close ties to the Islamists since the 1970s and has been used by successive Pakistani leaders to suppress political opposition. Ms Bhutto narrowly escaped an assassination attempt in October, when a suicide bomber struck at a rally in Karachi to welcome her back from exile. She indicated that she had more to fear from unidentified members of a power structure that she described as allies of the "forces of militancy".

Opposition Leader's Assassination 'Moves us Closer' to Potential Nuclear Apocalypse

December 27, 2007

http://rawstory.com/news/2007/Opposition_leaders_assassination_moves_us_closer_1227.html

The death of Pakistani opposition leader Benazir Bhutto has left the US lacking in options for dealing with the tumultuous, nuclear-armed, militant-rich nation and has raised the possibility that the country's weapons will fall into the wrong hands, leading to a possible apocalypse.

U.S. Brokered Bhutto's Return to Pakistan

December 27, 2007

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/22414361/>

For Benazir Bhutto, the decision to return to Pakistan was sealed during a telephone call from Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice just a week before Bhutto flew home in October. The call culminated more than a year of secret diplomacy - and came only when it became clear that the heir to Pakistan's most powerful political dynasty was the only one who could bail out Washington's key ally in the battle against terrorism.

U.S. Fears Spillover into Afghanistan

December 28, 2007

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/22424298/>

President Bush held an emergency meeting of his top foreign policy aides yesterday to discuss the deepening crisis in Pakistan, as administration officials and others explored whether Thursday's assassination of opposition leader Benazir Bhutto marks the beginning of a new Islamic extremist offensive that could spread beyond Pakistan and undermine the U.S. war effort in neighboring Afghanistan.

Police Abandoned Security Posts Before Bhutto Assassination

December 28, 2007

http://rawstory.com/news/2007/Police_abandoned_security_posts_before_Bhutto_1228.html

Police abandoned their security posts shortly before Pakistani opposition leader Benazir Bhutto's assassination Thursday, according to a journalist present at the time.

Bhutto Aide Suggests Cover-up

December 29, 2007

<http://www.cnn.com/2007/WORLD/asiapcf/12/29/bhutto.death/index.html>

A top aide who helped bathe Benazir Bhutto's body after her death said it was clear that the former Pakistani prime minister suffered bullet wounds to her head, contrary to a government report that she died because she hit her head on a sunroof lever.



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Oklahoma City Bombing

Note: written on Jun 15, 1996

There has been much speculation about the military personnel and apparatus found at the site of the Oklahoma City bombing of a federal building. Clearly the body of a soldier was removed, leaving behind, in the confusion, a leg and boot marking the corpse as a military person. Did a subculture within the government plan and execute the bombing, and is a cover-up in place? Taken in context with the strong arm tactics used at Waco and used against secessionist minded families or groups in the western US, a pattern has emerged. The brutality of bombing a building which housed a nursery, or shooting a mother standing with a babe in her arms, or rushing a suicide cult holding small children essentially as hostages has caught the attention of the public.

The motive behind this polarization, where the public is to be led to believe that these strong arm tactics are *necessary*, is the same motive that fuels the New World Order movement - control. As the pole shift approaches, panic and riot will increase due to food shortages but also to alarming weather extremes and earthquakes and volcanism that increase in intensity steadily. Those in the establishment, who have planned for their own security and sustenance, want to be protected from this panic and the demands of frightened people. Strong arm tactics, media suppression, and martial law are all cards in the deck of the New World Order crowd which they hope to be able to play.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: DC Sniper

Note: written during the October 26, 2002 IRC Session

Those conspiratorists will have a field day with the DC sniper having a military background, as McVeigh of the OKC bombing did. The sniper in fact worked alone as an individual and was on a personal mission. His mission, however, will never be explained to the public, who will be told it was for the millions he was demanding. The Gulf War left the military stunned. It was patently clear to the enlisted man that their fellows were poisoned, deliberately, by their superiors. The inoculations made them ill, whether they went into combat in the Gulf or not, and the hospitals assigned to help veterans *instructed* to turn a cold shoulder and be brain dead about cause and effect. How does a soldier fight such a massive wrong, when those who are to be fought control the courts, the lawmaking, the execution of the laws, their careers, and their assignments? Taught that *any* but absolute obedience is treason, they fall still, but the internal rage burns the brighter for this suppression.

What was in the snipers demands, not published, and forever to be withheld from the public? The sniper demanded the *truth* about the Gulf War past, and the *truth* about the ambitions of the Gulf War in planning. Given the mind set of the current administration, however, who care not for the public or about the deaths of innocents, no amount of blood would wash these facts out before public view. Thus, he was doomed to failure, his rage causing an increasing number of slips, until caught.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: LSD Trip

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

During a dark period in US history, the CIA and military performed experiments on hapless and unsuspecting civilians, co-workers, and enlisted men. This is no longer the dark secret it was meant to be, as story after story has been told, and in an age of disclosure, documents have come forth to be waved about as proof to a horrified populace. Where the cover on the nightmare of radiation experiments has been stripped back, the CIA experimentation with LSD still hides behind non-disclosure claims. Did the CIA soak co-workers and inmates of mental wards in LSD, just to see what the effects might be? They did indeed, and the story as told by their victims aligns closely with the facts. The grand excuse in those days was that violating others was justified, and justification could always be found.

The true reason for the dreadful LSD experiments, which ruined many lives and drove many to their death, was an insatiable desire for control - the hallmark signal of those in the Service-to-Self orientation. LSD was rumored to be a truth serum, those dealing with a massive onslaught unable to put up resistance as all the walls were down and realities were running together without boundaries. What they got from their blubbering victims was gibberish, but this didn't stop them from repeating the experiment, just for the fun of it. Violating others is a power trip for those strongly in the Service-to-Self, and the CIA, from its inception, has had more than its share of such individuals calling the shots.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Nuclear Pollution

Note: written on Dec 15, 1995

Among the many intractable pollution problems mankind has created for itself is nuclear pollution, which lingers for decades and even centuries. Having mined for and refined Plutonium and other naturally radioactive elements and having constructed nuclear power plants which add to the problem, mankind finds itself with detonation devices and nuclear waste increasingly difficult to dispose of. Nuclear waste creeps, seeping into ground water and spreading along sea floors. An informed public violently opposes storage in their backyard, and in an era of decreasing funds, nuclear waste seems to be a headache with no cure.

However, there *are* solutions, and these solutions are known to certain governments, and in fact are even used to some degree to combat nuclear waste. These solutions are kept secret as they are considered a two-edged sword, one edge of which would cut the military. The nuclear deterrent is considered to be more psychological than physical, with those who might start a nuclear confrontation fearing that they would fare no better than the enemy they sought to destroy. First strike, second strike, what's the difference when all are dead or living with the aftermath - unthinkable. But should an enemy suspect that a nuclear power was quietly disarming, eliminating rather than storing their detonation devices, the psychological edge is blunted. Therefore, mums the word, except on ZetaTalk, where our statements, devoid of specifics, can scarcely hurt the military stance.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Communism

Note: written on Oct 15, 1996

Equalitarian experiments on 3rd Density worlds almost invariably run amuck, as the actions of the group never follow the ideal. All to work equally hard, according to their talents falls under the intractable laziness that is natural to all without a strong sense of responsibility toward others. This is the majority, on 3rd Density worlds. Thus, when on the honor system, less and less gets done by fewer and fewer individuals. Add to this the ideal that the talented or accomplished are not to boast or receive reward for their endeavors beyond what the least of the group receives. Motivation to contribute is countered when the lazy in the group are all about, doing as little as possible. Rules against benefiting at the expense of others falls to bribery, and a black market system evolves and thence essentially rules the economic system, as it did in Russia.

Communism failed as mankind was not ready for the system, not because the ideal is not worthy. Service- to-Other groups operate with what might be construed to be Communistic ideals - all sharing the assets of the group and cared for by the group, regardless of their contribution. The difference is the spiritual maturity of the group, as where all care for the group's outcome as much as they care for themselves, the system works. Communism as a concept has been introduced into human society repeatedly, and in fact can be found as a family concept in most households. It goes by different names but the theme is the same - one for all and all for one, united we stand where divided we fall, the family that prays together stays together, and do unto others as you would have them do unto you. Nothing wrong with the ideal, just make sure everyone in the group is as dedicated as *you*.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Ulterior Motives

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

The motives of many government operations are not at all what they seem. Most citizens of whatever country feel their government to be a monolith with a life of its own. The citizen, who feeds and supports this monolith, is left feeling trapped and in the dark. They wish to trust their government, but sense there is more going on in the corridors of power than they will ever know. This feeling is not without basis, and on occasion groundless suspicions are grounded when corruption or nepotism or empire building are revealed. But do the secret motives of some governments go beyond personal gain? Absolutely, and these are schemes you do *not* hear about, as they are well disguised.

- Government schemes that seldom if ever get exposed include attempts to shape the populace. A brighter yet more docile citizen is desired, one who will be productive yet not rebellious. This scheme, a secret motive of most in positions of power, aims to shape the populace by rewarding the right genetics with jobs, and denying the rejects. Jobs mean food, housing, educational opportunities, and medical attention. Those with jobs survive and pass along their genes, and those without jobs get sick and don't recover or slowly starve. In spite of the statistics on welfare and free medical services, the care the poor receive does *not* bring their chances up to the level of those with steady jobs and benefits. By these means their numbers are held in check.
- Another ulterior motive of those in power is conquest and possession, the child's desire to have all the toys for himself and his parents as his devoted servants. There is never enough. As outright war is seldom possible, economic maneuvering results. Since those in power see themselves as controlling the country they govern, they begin to see the country as *their* possession. Economic manipulation is presented at every bargaining table - exchange rates, import quotas, tit-for-tat agreements - all become a wrestling match. What results are short-sighted gains that inhibit long-term benefits, so the citizen gets a net loss. Nevertheless, these practices continue, excused as being for the good of the country.
- Ulterior motives also include takeover attempts by insurrection. This is a scheme much played out in the media, but the actual practice is not as dramatic. Fomenting rebellion or assassination may make an exciting movie, but actual insurrection practices are more insidious. Nations may deliberately turn their backs on a target country, denying or withdrawing aid. The effect is to undercut progress, making the target vulnerable to essential takeover by an economic offer of assistance later. Population controls may be denied, and where it would seem this would only add more citizens, a wealth, in point of fact unfettered population expansion lowers the standard of living. Allowing or even supporting insurgent groups to wear at the target country's fabric is also an effective weapon, and the choices of those in power are seldom questioned. At times they interfere and at times not. These choices are not whimsical, but directed, and driven by ulterior takeover motives.
- One of the strongest ulterior motives that governments possess is genocide. This becomes essentially policy, but goes by dozens of different names - fiscal restraint, states rights, licensing initiatives - which when examined as to their *effect* can be recognized for their intent. Saving funds by eliminating immunization shots does not *save* money, as children surviving measles encephalitis become mainly wards of the state, and a single hospitalization pays for hundreds if not thousands of shots. It is the deaths, not the funds, that these sponsors are counting, though they would scarcely admit to their feelings. The American Indian suffers so brutally at the hands of the bureaucracy that is designed to bring salvation that the assault scarcely needs to be explained as it is common knowledge. The taxpayer's dollars go not to support and assist American Indians but to the bureaucrats, who do everything in their power to keep their charges dependent, unemployed, and drunk. If technical or vocational training looks like it might succeed, it is stifled and replaced with social science and crafts.
- The issue of defense is where ulterior motives can scarcely be denied. The standing army that claims its mission

is defense has its eyes constantly on weapons which will allow it to conquer. Attend meetings with the military brass and you will see this revealed. Weapons production is not discussed in terms of its repelling power, it is destruction that counts. Does one defend their territory by destroying it? Next we see under what circumstances the military defends its country. The US military rushed to aid the oil cartel by *invading* countries in the Middle East, and was likewise rushed to support economic interests in Vietnam and Panama, to mention only a few. This non-defense is explained to the taxpayers, who see their loved ones die in battle, as necessary in order to protect democracy, maintain a standard of living, or for the sake of decency if no other reasons can be found. That other situations just as deserving of correction emerge around the world almost daily and are *neglected* is barely ever questioned by the citizens who support this aggression.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Washington Monument

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

Standing tall above the sprawl of the District of Columbia, the Washington Monument makes a statement beyond a simple landmark. Why the height, when no other tall structures can dwarf it? Many have wondered why this monument, ostensibly for visitors walking among the cherry trees, is so tall it kinks their necks to take it all in. Not surprisingly, the Washington Monument is a multi-functional structure, designed to serve, at some indeterminate time in the future, as a homing device - here I am, come and rescue me! Within the past century mankind has moved from signaling each other long distance from hilltops with smoke signals or flashes from mirrors to bouncing their message off satellites to spots on the other side of the globe. In the interim has been long distance communications by courier or over the wires, or wireless communication within range. Until the advent of satellites a concern of this political communication hub was *being* within range during time of war or under conditions of siege. Thus the Washington Monument, a solid structure not easily toppled, was built with more than one purpose in mind.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page to a Friend.](#)



ZetaTalk: Roswell

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Roswell is all the rage here in the United States. It is the flag-bearer in the parade of those who march to learn the truth. The facts are well known, and the facts that are known relate almost completely to the truth. This is a true story. What is not well known is that Roswell was not an accident.

At that time, within the United States, many alien groups wanted a dialog with the United States government. We chose the United States because of its leadership in the community of nations. The United States was and is sticking its nose into every activity throughout the globe. We knew we could rely on the United States to be the message bearer for any message the alien groups wished to get out. The United States, as other governments, was not approachable. Individuals who were contacted by the alien groups were treated as though they were infected. They were not listened to. The block in these matters was the human desire to be in control. Therefore, in order to allow the humans in the United States government to be open to our messages, we allowed them to be in control. Several entities within the alien groups trying to contact the United States government volunteered to be of service. They expected to die. The plan was to allow ships to crash, ostensibly at the hands of humans. This maximized the feeling of control the humans would experience, particularly as the front end of any contact was, unfortunately, through the military. Once they felt they could harm us, they were willing to parley.

The rumor that delicate flowers, in shades of white and yellow, were found etched into the impermeable metal on the inside of the crashed ship is true. Were these wall decorations to remind the homesick travelers of flowers in their homeland? Yes. Just as humans decorate their homes with those items that are powerful reminders and trigger emotions, the better to become lost in delicious reverie, just so these travelers carried with them a reminder of their home planet, so far away and, in the case of those setting out to create the Roswell crash, never to be seen again. They sacrificed themselves at Roswell not because they had nothing to lose, but because of what they hoped the Earth would gain.

The recent *Roswell* movie adheres closely to the facts, but has added material for dramatic effect and omitted other material at the request of the government. For instance, one is led to believe that all the aliens died, yet EBE lived for a time. Your government is telling you these stories based on your reactions, and the reaction to *Roswell*, the movie, was favorable. More details to follow. The movie presented true facts in what appeared to be a series of letters or symbols etched into the ship's metal frame. Just as you have key phrases that elicit emotion and are often displayed for this reason, the aliens who sacrificed their lives at Roswell had etched such a phrase on their ship. This phrase, a true likeness of which is above, simply stated that though they were a long way from home, that home awaited their return. You have similar phrases - home is where the heart is, and there is no place like home. Where this fact is true, the symbols shown in the movie were *not* a replica of the symbols found. The producer was not given access to the actual symbols, and just put together combinations that would have some familiarity to people. The producer reasoned that such symbols would then strike a chord in most viewers, and set them to wondering, which it did.

The *Roswell* movie used dramatic effect in the degree to which Major Marcel showed material to his family, and the cavalier attitude he took toward announcing all this to the public. He knew full well what he had come upon in that field, and the impact informing the public would have. UFO's were not unknown to those at the Roswell base, and the heavy hand suppressing chatter had already been felt. He agonized, and informed his family furtively. The rancher,

Mac Brazel, also is shown as having a virtual tea party when taken into custody by the military regarding his mouth. After some blustering, supposedly, he got bought off with a truck. In fact, he was abused extensively, in the many ways that leave no marks, and finally told frankly that he and his family would be killed unless he complied. The truck was less his desire for a bribe than it was the only avenue by which he could get the word out. Why would the military need to buy him off? People appropriately wondered, and came to the correct conclusions.

Were people silenced via death during the Roswell incident? Yes, and more than the public suspects.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Corso's Roswell

Note: written on Jul 15, 1997

Those intent on getting the truth about what happened at Roswell in 1947 should be resigned to the fact that the full truth will *never* get out. For this to occur, the secret government would have to:

1. admit they lied to the public for over 50 years
2. admit to the alien presence where they have been adamantly denying it
3. deal with questions about witnesses, both military and civilian, who died due to questionable accidents or sudden illnesses

Consequently, the truth will be told in a manner to allow an element of doubt to exist, *always*, so that what most would consider criminal behavior cannot *ever* be prosecuted. In the US, under US law, the defendants must be guilty beyond a shadow of a doubt before they can be adjudged guilty. Given that MJ12 wishes to leak the truth, and have the populace understand what history has wrought, how would they tell the story without incurring prosecution? The answer is to tell the story in a manner that closely lines up with the truth, but with details that can either not be proved or can be questioned. Thus, a former military man, Colonel Corso, was selected to tell a story, which is *not* his story, to counterbalance the inane Roswell weather balloon and dummy excuses being proffered by the Air Force. Nevertheless, these steps by MJ12 are an improvement over the former rigid cover-up, and should be applauded.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: EBE

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Rumors surrounding the Roswell incident include stories about EBE, the Extraterrestrial Biological Entity, who survived the crash and lived to chat, in a manner of speaking, with the government. These rumors also state that the movie *ET* was based on this situation, as a small boy, a son of one of the government officials involved, struck up a telepathic relationship with the EBE. Any of this true? Some. EBE was returned to his group, alive, after contact was established over the next few years. Rumors that EBE died were spread so any press to see and talk to him would be eliminated.

EBE, as he was called, was one of seven aliens on board the two craft that crashed at Roswell. One craft was utterly demolished, as it was set to explode close to the ground and did so as planned. The second craft held four aliens, and crashed as planned without becoming utterly demolished. It was expected that the impact would kill all four, who expected to die, but one lived on with injuries. This was a shock to this alien, who was unprepared for the intense interest in his digestive, breathing, and medical needs. He found himself both held at arms length and closely examined by the very nervous humans who recovered him. An officer, called suddenly to the site where EBE was being housed, had his young son in tow, and left him in the car while he conferred inside. When he returned he found that his young son had much to tell him, having been in telepathic communication with EBE. Without having the two ever meet, and without confirming to the young boy that his conversational pal was real, the government subsequently had the two in close proximity and questioned the boy endlessly. To this day he cannot prove that this occurred, other than that questions were put to him.

The impact of Roswell on human culture, and on the government in particular, was that they knew for sure that aliens, intelligent beings from other worlds, existed. The legacy of EBE himself was essentially the quaint story of ET, where aliens are viewed as shy and non-threatening, more vulnerable than humans, and with charming eccentricities. That they bond well with young children is considered by most to be a de facto proof of their acceptability, in line with the adage that a person can be trusted if the dog and the kids take a shine to him. EBE was followed, however, by contacts with the government by a very different sort of alien, those in the Service-to-Self, and this set the stage for the next phase of the government's relationship with aliens.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cover- Up

Note: written on Aug 15, 1995

The story of the government cover-up, how it came to be due to fear of frightening the masses and losing stature in the eyes of the electorate, and how it has been slipping of late, loosening, and deliberately so, is so well known that we will not bother to repeat all the details here. Rather, we will discuss *why* the cover-up is loosening, and where this is likely to lead.

Cracks began to appear in the cover-up early on, but were mended by intimidation. This took the form not only of threats and beratement, but physical harm, to person and property, and even death. The rationale was that so much *more* injury and devastation would occur, were the populace to panic, that this was justified. For decades this was the rule, with active disinformation to smooth the edges. Over time, the amount of disinformation increased, until the whole situation became awkward and, quite frankly, untenable. Disinformation is a tool designed to deal with short term or delimited affairs. With the alien presence, which has been dragging on and most certainly will not go away, the disinformation spread about began to be more of a problem than the rumors of the alien presence. Why was the government doing this? What did they have to hide? Can we trust them at all? Trust went out the window, and the public has become too cynical to believe *anything* that comes from government spokespersons. Added to that is the dilemma that the cover-up crowd is increasingly facing, that being that their stories are beginning to meet each other, and clashing. Oops. Now what?

The cover-up is dropping not only because it is difficult to maintain, however. Those in the government in charge of handling the alien presence, who are generally known as MJ12, desire the public to become aware. The secrets they carry lie heavy on their hearts and minds, and they have gradually come to an understanding that malevolent aliens, those in the Service-to-Self, can be dispelled by humans with a wave of the hand. The Call can be given, and The Call can be taken away - by the human who gave The Call. MJ12 wishes this to be publicized, and we are happy to oblige here in ZetaTalk. Along these lines, MJ12 wants their involvement with benign, or Service-to-Other, aliens to become generally known, and deliberate leaks are being allowed. The cracks will widen, and the truth will come forth in bursts, but one should not look for the walls to ever come down completely.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Alien Presence

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Regarding the issue of the alien presence, and the lack of proof thereof. There is a vast panoply of evidence that far surpasses the evidence required to secure patents at the patent office! There one need not prove the theory upon which the gadget is based, but simply demonstrate that the gadget works. Do not our gadgets work? Do not the traces on radar screens, which those who would debunk hide from the public, demonstrate that our gadgets work?

And what does it matter what humans choose to bunk/debunk, as their actions in these matters, this time around, are as insignificant as the breezes to the tide. The tide is rolling in, and the dams are too flimsy to withstand the steady pressure. The tides in the past ebbed and flowed, without the influence of those who debunk us. When the tide flowed, they would step up their actions, and when the tide ebbed, congratulate themselves. This was as meaningful as the bird on the back of a water buffalo, who congratulates itself when the buffalo walks in the direction desired. This was and is self delusion, and those of deeper intelligence have always known this.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Right To Know

Operation Right To Know seeks to force the government to reveal what everyone already knows, that being that the alien presence is real and solid proof is in the hands of the government. Are we supportive of these efforts? Of course, even though we confuse the issue by our failure to leave startling proof in the hands of the populace. The populace has an increasing onslaught of highly troubling proof, which nevertheless has just that element of doubt necessary to keep those who would be frightened from a state of panic. Operation Right To Know will produce, we are sure, an increasing amount of evidence which will cause many in the populace to wonder, and ponder amongst themselves, and discuss matters at the dinner table. This is all to the good, and the time is right.

Will Operation Right To Know succeed in its goals, and bring forth the smoking gun, the captured space ship long hidden at a remote air base, the string of aliens from many worlds presented as ambassadors? We think not. However, through Operation Right to Know and other such means the government and those who wish for the truth to be accepted and openly discussed will see the Awakening progress. This moves in the right direction, and this is what matters.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Openness Policy

Note: written on May 15, 1996

Cover-ups are relatively easy to institute but become increasingly difficult to live with. The first difficulty is *maintaining* the cover in the face of contradictions the real story, the truth, presents. The second difficulty is dropping the cover-up, a step that invariably includes admitting, actively or by implication, that there *was* a cover-up. This may prove to be difficult if not impossible, depending on the number of participants, the size of their egos, and the significance of what is to be won or lost by such a step. The third difficulty is formulating an alternate means of dealing with the initial problem, as until that occurs the cover-up appears to be the only solution. MJ12 is currently positioned at the third stage, grappling anew with the initial problem, having struggled for decades to deal with leaks in the cover-up and the searingly obvious contradictions provided by thousands of well documented facts in the hands of scientists, journalists, contactees, UFOlogy groups, and ex-government officials.

Having argued among themselves endlessly about *whether* to drop the cover-up, the matter was taken from their hands by the tide of events outside of their control. The cover-up is collapsing, rather than being dropped, but the effect is the same. What would have occurred had the cover-up never been instituted, and what might the absence of a cover-up mean for the populace? With or without a cover-up story, the reaction to incidents such as the Roswell crash or the discovery of Planet X would have been much the same - some believe, some doubt, some deny, and life goes on as before. A cover-up, which is a statement that it didn't happen or doesn't exist, can be replaced by a non-committal stance, no comment.

- Results are much the same, but those struggling to maintain the cover-up have an easier time and the energies of the truth seekers are not directed at the stone wall, hammering at lies. There is less contention and more philosophizing.
- The awareness of the alien presence comes less from articles and documentaries arguing the case and more from the general news relaying yet another sighting.
- The existence of Planet X, openly discussed in the news along with the Earth's geological history, would find the same mix of denial and pondering that occurs today. Official denial of the forthcoming cataclysms has only generated angry announcements from those who would have the populace alerted, and heated discussion. The results are the same, with a certain percentage peering through their telescopes or nervously preparing a safe haven, just in case.

What *is* different, as the result of a long and entrenched cover-up, is that the populace has a deep sense of distrust of their government. This need not have happened, a fact that MJ12 now realizes, as the Awakening proceeds apace, leaving the cover-up like a crumpled and dirty sheet behind it on the path.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Military Deal

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Regarding the United States military's claim that they are in charge during any alien-human interaction. This is not so. Any story that tells humans otherwise is in error, and is a result of those humans in charge trying to perpetrate an illusion. This illusion is to continue the perception of those governed that those in charge of their government have the capacity to strike a deal with alien forces. This is entirely false. Alien-human interactions are not governed by humans, other than the individual humans who give The Call.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Military Accidents

Note: written on Oct 15, 1997

The spate of military plans crashing in a single week during September, 1997 has multiple messages. To some degree, they are simply due to flawed designs, which are typical of designs approved and directed in a dictatorial manner. Democratic designs consider the thoughts and concerns of many, but when the military gets involved, the thoughts of the top man dominate, and on down the line. The same process is why those in the Service-to-Self cannot deal with density switching and space travel without accidents, where groups in the Service-to-Other do not *have* accidents. In regards to whether the crashes are more than accidents, are perhaps a deliberate message, there is some of this mixed in. As anyone who has read ZetaTalk extensively knows, there have been several instances where the Council of Worlds allows interference with human affairs during the Transformation. Power outages, our contact with MJ12, occasional time travel to facilitate meetings during a crowded schedule - all these are exceptions to the Rule of Non-Interference.

Many dramas take place behind the scenes, and something as complex as the US Military has many faces and many different agendas. With panic over the coming cataclysms just around the corner, many planned to use the confusion for personal power plays. They are being given the message that this will *not* be allowed! Martial law, a dream of some, will find impediments in its way, beyond what humans wishing to counter such maneuvers could muster. For those generals too arrogant to understand that they cannot rule, some dramatic demonstrations of just what alien interference can mean are necessary. They become lulled with the concept that aliens are here in a hands-off mode, watching and only conferring when asked. During the Transformation, however, the Earth will increasingly become a home for Service-to-Others of all densities, and these entities will increasingly have a right to interfere as they will be considered *residents* of Earth.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Reverse Engineered

Note: written on Jul 15, 1997

The rapid pace whereby technology grows by leaps and bounds, exponentially as the years pass, has resulted in speculation that this is due to alien technology secured from crashed ships and reverse engineered by the military and their civilian cohorts in the military industrial complex. This is completely false, and in fact is simply a rumor started by those individuals *within* the military industrial complex who wish to be elevated in the eyes of the populace and fear losing their jobs and prestige during budget cutbacks.

- Stealth technology was developed to *mock* what the military was observing in alien ship movements and the ability to disappear in a wink. The new stealth technology was quite within the realm of humans to develop, as it is simply using a shape to evade radar, and not all that effectively we might add.
- Night vision goggles are simply screening out all but infrared and then *boosting* this light spectrum. In this, human scientists are also dealing with concepts long understood by humans, such as light spectrums and the chemistry and electrical stimulation of these light spectrums.
- Fiber optics is a technology which evolved due to experiments in communications over mediums *other* than the expensive and increasingly diminishing supply of copper. Glass has been used by mankind for eons, an accidental discovery resulting from sand lying under extremely hot bon fires on the beach. All manner of substances were experimented with in laboratories, in an attempt to find a cheap alternative to copper, all of which had *nothing* to do with the alien presence or technology. Do we appear to need *wires* to support our communication or ability to maneuver?
- Integrated circuitry is nothing more than increasingly convoluted circuitry which mankind has had in their possession decades before Roswell, a natural outgrowth of the human tendency to tinker with any tool they have.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: American Computer Co.

Note: written on Jan 15, 1998

The American Computer Company is most certainly *not* in possession of any technology from alien ships or of alien origin. They are, in fact, not even in possession of anything that works! Close examination will find they are in what is termed the experimental stage, and there it will sit. Why all this noise, and why does this company talk in terms of a developed and ready-to-market product? They do themselves no harm, bring themselves attention, and are doing nothing more than is typically done with new technology - talking about it in glowing terms when it has not yet been proven. Beyond these issues, however, is another factor, as the secret government known as MJ12 has requested their assistance in testing the public's reaction to such talk, in line with the Corso book on Roswell.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Crash at Kecksburg

Note: written on Jun 15, 1996

Among the many fraudulent stories about crashed ships in the possession of the military are some stories that seem real. The local populace makes numerous observations, and there are tell-tale signs that remain for the curious explorer to see long afterwards. Well, in these situations, something *is* going on, it's just that it's not of an alien origin! As a result of their early agreement with aliens in the Service-to- Self, the military got possession of several ships. This is certainly no secret, as Bob Lazar confirmed the rumors. The military has never figured out how to operate the ships they were given, and many deaths have resulted from their attempts. Unlike human vehicles, which have a propulsion system and manual controls, alien ships house a strange device that cannot be examined and *mental* controls.

- The device that supports density switching and rapid transport from one part of the Universe to another cannot be opened and examined, as it explodes and disintegrates when this is attempted. Of course, the scientists ordered to proceed with such an experiment died instantly. In time, the decision was made to simply *use* the ships, and to stop trying to understand how they worked.
- The fact that the alien ships required mental control only momentarily stopped the generals who wanted desperately to control such a device. They drilled the smug Service-to-Self aliens assigned as an escort without end, and returned for more lessons after every abortive attempt. The stories told of furtive observations at Area 51, where wobbly space ships were seen lifting a few feet off the ground and then flopping back, are true.

Eventually enough control was attained that the ambitious generals would order a field run with this ship or that. The idea was to do *more* with the ship than simply lift and wobble about. They wanted rapid travel across the skies. They wanted to impress the heck out of anyone they were interested in intimidating. At least they could do *that*, they reasoned. So the human pilots, selected for their confidence and demonstrated skill, would aim a little higher, a little farther, and WHAM! The crash remains, which might be found anywhere, would be quickly collected by special military teams scrambled with the greatest haste. The most likely excuse would be given to the media and local authorities, and since the crash site is always thoroughly cleansed, countering this story is difficult.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Crashed Ships

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

The public, hot on the trail of the physical evidence they were sure the government possessed, has long sought crashed ships. Some of them are rumored to be massive, requiring roads blocked in the dead of night and coordination between military and civilian forces to cart away in the dead of night. Are there stores of such ships, and how often do such wrecks occur? In fact, the military has *no* ships wrecked by aliens in their possession, outside of the Roswell crash, and all stories to the contrary are false. Stories of crashed alien space ships feed the sense of power and control that humans in leadership positions demand. In some cases these stories are invented by government servants to get those in power off their backs. Crashed ships diminish the alien presence, putting the skill and technology of aliens on a par with that of humans, who regularly crash planes and cars.

How would it be that aliens could cross the Universe yet not be able to putt about on your planet? Stories that alien ships cannot deal with radar or electro-magnetic pulses are nonsense. Do you not think these situations present themselves elsewhere in the Universe, or would not be anticipated by the aliens visiting Earth? Crashed alien ships have not and will not be presented to the public because they simply do not exist.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: MJ12

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995. See MJ12 Demise in this Government section for most recent status.

Prior to Roswell, the vote of Earth regarding its future orientation was *due*, which is why the Service-to-Self engaged MJ12. They were attempting to bypass the rules, by making quick contact, an engagement, that could then continue after the Earth vote. The incident was one that *should* have resulted in subconscious contact only. But as incidents involving the Chupacabras have reported, many humans *see* aliens minding these beasts, and recall this in their conscious. This is because Service-to-Self aliens cannot multi-phase well, and get distracted during contacts, so they let go of the control over humans that results in recording only in the subconscious. Thus, farmers remember seeing aliens chasing their Chupacabras, and the early military recalled seeing the Service-to-Self that were sent to influence them.

Since this breach had been made, the Service-to-Self took advantage of it to press forward, more being recorded in the conscious. As though, since the milk had been spilled, why sop it up! Thus, the Council of Worlds allowed the Service-to-Other to likewise make conscious contact during Roswell. It was deemed a fair exchange, and as the military intel was not about to influence the rest of the world, being secretive as they were, this was considered to be a delimited contact. Regarding MJ12, we, the Service-to-Others Zetas, can answer only in a limited manner. We are restrained because of a formal agreement with MJ12 as to revelation. Where the specifics of our agreement cannot be revealed, revelation of the *fact* of our agreement was never in the formal agreement. We can address the reasons for our, and other alien groups, contacting the United States government without addressing the format or structure of MJ12. The specifics of this structure is not a matter we are free to discuss. Suffice it to say that such a structure exists. As to the name, or nature, or reporting arrangement, or longevity of what such a structure is, we in general cannot say.

This is an animal in motion, which changes form. This is also an animal which is facing in different directions, depending on the moment one looks at it. This animal is undecided, being composed of many voices. This animal is basically, at its core, good at heart but unsure. Where this animal has many moods, and many facets, we, the Zetas, attempt to speak to all its moods and facets. The end result is still open. The jury is still out. We wish to reassure the populace, in that from our vantage point we have not found a close match between the Service-to-Self aliens and any government agencies or employees, not even the CIA. The CIA in the main is not in sympathy with the Service-to-Self, the origin of AIDS and other campaigns notwithstanding.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Omnipotent Krlll

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

One of the first aliens in the Service-to-Self orientation to contact the United States government was a member of the alien race from Orion, who called himself the Omnipotent Krlll. He had studied human societies, or rather had his lackeys do this study, and concluded that a guttural name that sounded like a growl would most induce fear. Thus the concocted name. One should take note that it also sounds similar to the word kill, also not by accident. This alien greatly impressed the military officers who met him, in that he understood their need for order and hierarchy, their concept of command by the most powerful and well connected, and their willingness in the main to sell out sections of the populace for any gain in power and might they might attain. As he was firmly in the Service-to-Self, they were in effect speaking his language. He was at home.

Krlll set to work disinforming the military as best suited his ultimate aim. As he wished to conquer them, he told them they were in charge. They bought it. As he wished their cooperation, he told them they would receive technology in exchange. They bought it. After all these years, not much has come from this vaunted meeting with the Omnipotent Krlll. His disinformation has been unraveled, bit by bit, so that any information he provided has essentially been discarded. However, there are still information pools formed essentially from this source that have not dried up. They refuse to be silenced, and repeat the same silly stories time and again. These sources have a life of their own, having sensed that the information comes directly from the government, having been convinced and even deliberately impressed with this fact long ago, so they are still infused with desire to get the word out. Attempting to counter these enthusiasts only seems to energize them. The story lives on like an echo that will not die.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Good or Evil

Note: written on Feb 15, 2002

During the period between Roswell and the present, the alien presence has been variously presented to mankind as evil to good. During the early years, the predominant presentation was evil, intending to enslave mankind and dominate the globe, perhaps eating man as a snack. This view has migrated to the comic, as in the movie *Men in Black*, where a giant bug is fought off by good aliens and mankind as a team. This trend, of reporting the alien presence as evil, is based in large part by the perception of MJ12 that the aliens they were first dealing with were of this mindset. This perception was correct, as they were *first* contacted by the ilk of the Omnipotent Krlll. The extent of this group, during the time they had influence over MJ12, ran into many atrocities that the general public is scarcely aware of. However, Nancy, in her engagement with MJ12, encountered these atrocities, and fought to alert MJ12 that they could Just Say No, as we have stated. What were these atrocities? We will list a few.

It has been reported that street people were picked up and delivered for experiments to evil aliens in underground complexes. This is true, and the experiments horrified those in the military assigned to deliver these hapless souls. These experiments, akin to those used by the NAZI during WWII, were to instill a feeling of hopelessness in the bums picked up on the street, so to drive their souls into the Service-to-Self orientation. Enslavement, the sense that one cannot resist, the sense that one should align with the strong and turn on the weak, are techniques used to drive souls toward the STS orientation. These experiments included maiming humans so their legs pointed backwards, or they could not stand up straight, but must assume humiliating stances. There was no end to the creativity of these Service-to-Self soldiers, who were specialists in these settings during Transformation times. In addition, the CIA, created in the main from the folding NAZI SS, were influenced to abduct and kill babies, in the theory that aliens might be inhabiting baby bodies as an infiltration means. These innocent babies, abducted in the 1940's, were killed in horrendously painful ways, the theory being that the aliens inhabiting their bodies would leap out and reveal themselves. As with Satanism, the only accomplishment was that the CIA and military assigned to assist them turned increasingly to the Service-to-Self orientation.

Thus, even in 1994, when Nancy entered her engagement with MJ12, some of these actions were still in process. Thus, stories about street people reporting being taken underground, or about evil aliens lurking underground, have their basis. Nancy volunteered to meet, for instance, a Dino, which did his best to intimidate her. Suffice it to say that she gave him the finger, in challenge, with no repercussions. She likewise repeated this, going into the chambers where street people were maimed, inciting a rebellion among them when she demonstrated [Just Say No](#). These chambers are now closed, as MJ12 realized they likewise could say *no*. There was a small segment of MJ12 which insisted the Service-to-Self aliens they had long had a relationship with should not be just rejected, out of fear. They argued that retaliation might result. Where they refused to provide human experiment subjects, they allowed these aliens to continue to live in underground chambers. Thus, until MJ12 disbanded upon the Bush election coup, there was contact. These aliens have since vacated, in that the benefit of rattling around down there was no longer evident. They were needed in the battle for Africa, which is heated at present, having *lost* the battle for the American mind, in essence.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.



ZetaTalk: Agreements

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

In discussing our agreements with the United States governments, we are restrained by these very agreements, which include a promise *not* to divulge almost everything. However, we are literal, and we feel free to use our discretion in discussing points not specifically covered in this agreement. In addition, lately your government has lifted many restraints on us, freeing us from our prior agreement on certain points, in step with the current mood in Washington, which is to declassify much and leak more, thus speeding the Awakening.

We, the Service-to-Other Zetas, have a formal agreement with the United States government. The agreement is verbal, but we honor it impeccably as to do otherwise would build distrust. It is in everyone's interest for trust to exist between ourselves and your government, as this deflects their need and desire to get in bed with the Service-to-Self crowd, which they were doing in the past. Our agreement is under constant change, based on regular weekly meetings which occur each Wednesday morning. The location or attendees are not something we can divulge. The scope of our joint activities also is under constant change.

There are some items we can quickly mention which are *not* in the scope. Disinformation has been spread to the extent that we, the Zetas, are conducting cattle mutilations because we need the enzymes to live. This is totally false, as we manufacture what we need. Nor do we have an agreement by which the government stays silent about our presence while we abduct and run experiments on humans. We do not need your government's agreement to answer The Call, nor would a widespread awareness of our presence affect us one way or the other. The hybrid program would continue regardless of anything your government would do.

Activities that *are* in the scope of our present agreement are a travel service, whereby we transport those members of your government to and from meetings on the alien presence, and for any other activities that MJ12 deems important. In this support, we do not interject our opinions on the use of this travel service. This offer, which we have steadfastly maintained for some decades now, was made so that your government would have an *alternative* to their association with the Service-to-Self crowd. Our foresight in the matter has paid off, as your government has recently begun to sever all ties to this alien orientation, and the pace is picking up. This was our fervent hope, and we are elated at this outcome. Another activity we are jointly involved in is an education program, whereby we introduce key members of your government to beings from other worlds, their cultures, and their philosophies. We also introduce them to some citizens who carry Zetan genetics, whom we consider to have joint citizenship because of this, by birthright. We have learned that your government in the main just wants to know, and not be the last to know.

A most important activity that has recently begun is in the area of advancements in science and industry that will benefit all mankind. As we have explained, we do not give technological assistance to those giving The Call unless we are assured by the circumstances that the technology will not be misused. Due to recent trends, our confidence in this area has increased, and we are in partnership with your government on many projects which *do not* involve weapons and which *can not* be stifled due to establishment interests. We cannot give you all the details on this at the present time, as the familiar saying that a watched pot won't boil is so very true in this circumstance. What is developing threatens so many interests that the last thing these projects need is publicity. You would never guess where this work

is progressing, nor by whom. It is too improbable, and that is by design on our part.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Power Outages

Note: written on Sep 15, 1995

Following the Roswell incident the various alien groups in the Service-to-Other orientation were displeased with dialog that had been opened with the US Government. They found themselves not only held at arms length but also negated - treated as entities one need not worry about. Where Roswell had been staged, several aliens in the Service-to-Other sacrificing themselves in the crash so that the Military could feel they had the upper hand and thus be amenable to an approach, the aliens now found themselves facing a cocky group who treated them dismissively. One extreme to another. At this point in time MJ12 had also been approached by the Service-to-Self aliens, whom they treated with respect as this group had not presented themselves as crashed ships or dead and injured bodies. In the eyes of MJ12, who looked on the surface, the Service-to-Self aliens had their act together. We expressed, through the human translators assigned to us, that our capabilities were in fact superior to the Service-to-Self aliens they were giving preferential attention to, but were brushed aside.

As the Awakening is overseen by the Council of Worlds, this matter was bantered about, and eventually the Council granted a spectacle that would not be lost on MJ12, the intended audience, but could be minimized to the populace at large. Prior to Power Outages there were several attempts to impress MJ12 with less drastic measures. Power Outages, after all, affect hospitals, little old ladies tottering to the rest room, and moving traffic. We wished to avoid this. Natural occurrences were affected first, having been announced well ahead of time. Unseasonable temperature variations, so that mid-winter would become positively balmy or mid-summer chilly, but this impressed no one and we were only credited with being good weather predictors. Light rays were deflected over broad areas, so that mid-day became night for a brief but very noticeable time, but as no disruption of activity took place, MJ12 was unimpressed. So it's dark outside, then turn on the lights! Thus, we determined, and effectively argued the case before the Council, to *prevent* the lights from being turned on.

Power Outages were not unknown, and could be caused by any number of overload or mechanical failure situations. People would buy it, on the local level. At a national level, in smoke filled rooms and the corridors of power, the truth would be passed around and hurriedly suppressed. How do you suppose that MJ12 came to have so many corporate leaders in its broad membership? They were initiated during the panics. Suppress the press. Issue statements that had no relationship to the facts. Use the bully boardroom, and keep each other closely informed. When spreading a broad untruth, close communication and coordination is required. MJ12 was no longer a clique of the Military, it became for a time a clique of the establishment. Subsequent to the Power Outages, which did *not* sweep without warning over broad areas, we found MJ12 looking at us with new eyes. They now believed our explanation of the Roswell crashes. Their eyes had been opened. At this point the Power Outages were no longer necessary.

A major factor in the success of this Awakening maneuver was the utter inability of the Government to *stop* the outages. Learning of our schedule, which was announced days ahead of the occurrence, they would arrange every kind of backup. All contingencies failed. Power flow was *stilled* for the length of time announced, and not so much as a flashlight battery worked. The mechanism used by us involved essentially irradiating the area with a countering force, affecting electron flow above a certain level. Thus, human thought or the winking of fireflies would not be affected, but human technology was at a stand still.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Government Song

Note: written on Aug 15, 1995

Where we are concerned to reduce fear and anxiety in the Earth's inhabitants, there are those that would increase this. The Service-to-Self enclaves arrived early to your hapless planet and acted aggressively. They contacted your government, as they had contacted other governments in the world. They dangled baubles such as special treatment during disasters and technological advantages over other Earthlings. It is no secret to you how your government responded. The cat is out of the bag, as you say. If you have never heard a song, and you now hear only one song singing, you would be inclined to think there was only one song to be sung. We and other benevolent alien groups approached your governments so that they could hear a different song.

Your government, as with your populace, is not mostly evil. In the main, they wish to do the right thing by those they are bound to serve. We are attempting to help them get to this point. At a minimum, we are attempting to foil the original song they heard, so that at a minimum your government does not sing this song to you. Why was this done, you might ask, when this different song could have been sung to the populace at large. Of course, this song is being sung to the populace at large, in a manner that elicits the least fear and anxiety. It was necessary to sing a different song to your government because they are influential to those they govern. They control the media, to a far greater extent than you would ever allow yourself to believe. They therefore control what their populace is allowed to experience, consciously.

Note: below added during the Jul 20, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

Just before the time of Roswell, and just before the collection of the Earth Vote to determine the future orientation of Planet Earth, those in the Service-to-Self landed on Earth and contacted the US Military intel organizations. This was done by the Omnipotent Krlll and the like, with the intent of impressing this *very* influential element in Earth matters, that aliens were

1. powerful,
2. real,
3. should not be resisted.

The Service-to-Self aliens *knew* that upon the results of the Earth vote that such conscious contact would *not* be allowed, thus slipped in at the last minute with what they expected to be a coup. In that the balance had been disturbed, the Council of Worlds allowed Service-to-Others aliens to also initiate contact, which was done during Roswell. The Service-to-Others aliens did so via a means often used, to present themselves as weak, vulnerable, so humans would feel free to approach and converse. Thus, the story of Roswell, much based upon truth. This left the common man out of the loop, but balance within the US government, which in those days, and even today, is highly influential in world affairs.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Yellow Book

Note: written on Mar 15, 1996

The lore on the government's knowledge of the alien presence includes a book, holographic in nature here and there among the written pages, which describe the Earth's history and most particularly her history as regards the genetic engineering of Homo Sapiens. Such a book was developed by us, in collaboration with others who had participated over the ages, and presented to your government in order to communicate more fully and quickly. Most humans are barely telepathic, and though the government provided many adequate telepaths, the lack of precision in the slight differences in their interpretations of what was said disturbed the leadership inordinately. The Yellow Book, as it has come to be called, told the same story, complete with video, to everyone who read it. The description that Bob Lazar gave is quite accurate in this regard.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Agenda

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000

The general public, to the extent they are aware of the existence of MJ12 and it's purported purpose of controlling interaction with extraterrestrials, are unclear on additional goals. They hear stories about MJ12's regular meetings with aliens, desire on the part of the US Military to secure alien technology, membership in MJ12 by select and invited individuals, and suppression of news on all this by harsh means. Are these the goals of MJ12 - containment, self promotion, and suppression? Hardly. Where the scope of activities in the early days of MJ12 were certainly dominated by and intense desire to determine what the alien agenda was, and to come out on top in any arrangements, MJ12 soon found itself holding a tightly capped bottle that was about to explode. Not only were aliens contacting the citizenry of the world on a regular and increasing basis, the evidence presented by ourselves, the Service-to-Other Zetas, on the approach of the 12th Planet for it's periodic passage was bearing true, and this translated to an almost mind boggling responsibility toward the general populace.

Where the self-serving goals of Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 are well known among students of UFOlogy, the goals of those member of MJ12 who were altruistic are not well known. Where MJ12 was heavily influenced in it's early days by the CIA, which indeed ran drugs and laundered money on the excuse that MJ12 as a secret organization needed outside funding, the arm of MJ12 that has strengthened and become dominant of late had a different focus.

- Clearly, the early goals of MJ12 to suppress knowledge of the alien presence could not be perpetuated, was an untenable situation, and could only end in humiliation for MJ12. This has thus migrated to be a series of controlled leaks, semi-truths and even frank admissions, with contactees and those reporting sightings no longer punished. ZetaTalk, as we have mentioned, is viewed as an excellent means of bridging the gap of ignorance of the alien agenda, as Nancy is generally accessible and widely known and accepted in her role.
- Likewise, where some members from the early days of MJ12, seeking to get rich and hold the reigns of power where they could never be discovered or taken to account, resulted in mischief and even crime, this was steadfastly rooted out and the perpetrators called to account. Now MJ12 functions as the secret organization it was intended to be, sparsely funded and the poverty child of the government, truly. In that MJ12 utilizes the many arms of the government to implement their programs, and in that government employees in the main staff MJ12, there is no need for independent funding.
- Seeing that the pole shift was rapidly approaching, and was framing out to be the horror we had described during our initial encounters shortly after Roswell, MJ12 first set out to inform the public via the media with movies having a cataclysmic overtone. Tidal waves, asteroids and missiles of death raining down upon cities from space, dust in the air putting the Earth in a death-grip of doom - all these were designed to set the populace to thinking about such matters, but always with the theme that their government would and could save them. If the public was not informed at the start, in these film scenarios, this was because panic was to be avoided, the best interests of the public in mind, or so the story went. MJ12's initial approach to the problem of breaking the news to the public has also migrated over time, to a different set of projects.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Projects

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000

What projects does MJ12 now have on its roster, and how does ZetaTalk or Troubled Times fit into that list?

- Facilitating the Awakening is a goal that has a dual agenda. It both gets past the issue of the alien presence, by making it clear that aliens are and have been visiting Earth for some time with no harm done to humans, and holds the potential of helping survivors in the Aftertime. It is clear to MJ12 that they or any government arm can do little to alleviate suffering during or after the pole shift. The devastation will be immense, and any actions they take before or after the shift virtually useless. Even should they move all citizens to safety, starvation and in-fighting would soon follow. So opening the door to extraterrestrial help, fact-to-fact conscious contact, perhaps, is something that an expedited Awakening might provide. To the extent that this project does not run amok of the power-hungry agendas of humans on Earth, who view the Earth as their domain and their's only, this is facilitated by MJ12.
- Running interference, preventing disruption of activities they deem positive, is a strong MJ12 program, as it is one with which they feel comfortable and have a long and successful track record. MJ12 is peopled, primarily, with government employees, primarily military, in the intelligence business. Intelligence gathering requires careful planning and many alternative plans to cover every conceivable contingency. Intelligence gathering forays are defended, by nature, as they go into enemy territory under hostile and dangerous conditions. Thus, defense, in secret, is the very nature of intelligence gathering as much as snooping. MJ12 runs interference by taking out, or discouraging, anything they consider a block or a danger to a program they are supporting.
- Promoting, to the degree they can influence the media or private wealth, programs they view to be helping with the Awakening or providing some self-help advice to the general populace as a solution to the devastation soon to be upon them because of the rapidly approaching cataclysms. In that being an arm's length away is an understatement, this is easier said than done. MJ12 must be several arm's lengths away, by decree and by their mission statement, and not discovered. Thus a great deal of effort goes into putting distance between their agents and an action the public becomes aware of. It's not as simple as pushing a button.

How do ZetaTalk and Troubled Times fit into the above MJ12 programs? ZetaTalk is viewed as a solid adjunct to the Awakening, and promoted discretely, though it needs little promotion. ZetaTalk astonished MJ12 by its popularity and almost instant international appeal. Promotion of ZetaTalk is thus done primarily by running interference, and to some slight degree by arranging media exposure. Troubled Times has likewise surprised MJ12 by its success. Most loosely bound organizations are not much more than squabbling sessions, especially those with a broad membership crossing borders and backgrounds and cultures, including all ages and religions and classes, such as Troubled Times has become. Its success is attributed to the ZetaTalk message, which is considered so compelling that the Troubled Times members put aside differences to work toward what is jointly viewed as important goals. Troubled Times is assisted, behind the scenes, lightly, as a heavy hand from any government source is feared as a death touch, should the public come to view Troubled Times as a government arm. Like ZetaTalk, it receives light assist and occasional defense.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Zeta/MJ12 Goals

Note: written on Oct 15, 2000

How do we, the Service-to-Other Zetas, fit into the MJ12 programs, and where do we clash or meld? We have agreements with MJ12 that are well spelled out so there is no wiggle room, but these almost entirely state what we are *not* to do, such as touch or influence MJ12 operatives who are to be deemed as utterly independent from our influence. We are also *not* to reveal the content of our agreements, unless given leave to do so by MJ12. Our travel service agreement, whereby we allow MJ12 operatives to use our space ships and provide a cloak for their activities, is also bound by rules whereby we do *not* interfere with any activities, which are under the control, solely, of the MJ12 operatives using the service. However, we have our own programs, and at times these mesh well with MJ12's goals, and we collaborate.

- Where the hybrid program is our's alone, we allow MJ12 on occasion to interact with hybrids and if the contactee is willing, with the human donors of genetic material that produced the hybrids. We have found that this meshes with the MJ12 goal of furthering the Awakening, as it is a preview of what humans can expect, and is a reassurance in this regard. Do MJ12 members play with hybrid children, and work side-by-side with hybrid adults? Absolutely, and frequently.
- The Awakening, whereby the public becomes increasingly aware of the alien presence, and comfortable with this, is most definitely a joint program. This likewise is out of the hands of MJ12, as the Awakening would take place with or without them and they do not influence its course, but in that MJ12 wishes to facilitate the Awakening, we at times alert them to an important occurrence, so they can arrange media support of the announcement. This is something we cannot detail, as MJ12's involvement in this is very covert, and is to remain that for the benefit of the Awakening process. We can, nor will, say any more about this subject.
- Developing what Nancy calls "solution sets", clear-cut and simple steps a surviving family can take to maintain health and safety, as well as comfort and a sense of well-being. This has become a dominant theme of Troubled Times, and a predominant mission of the nonprofit arm of Troubled Times. MJ12 has long grieved over their impotence to help humanity though the coming times, and had resigned themselves to alerting the populace to the extent this could be done without inducing widespread and heated panic. The simple solutions put forth by Troubled Times have surprised and delighted them, but there are no crash programs that the government could initiate that would greatly add to the list already known and published. Thus, this is a joint program in the heart, only, at this time.
- Pollution abatement, in particular nuclear pollution or its potential during the coming pole shift, is a very active joint project. We have provided MJ12 with a means of eliminating radiation by chemical means, as surprising as that may sound. The slow breaking down of nuclear poisons by half life can be expedited as this is simply an arrangement in the atoms, which as any student of chemistry knows can be bound or altered by a neighboring atom. This is a joint program we can only lightly discuss, and can say no more than we have at present.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Mouthpiece

Note: written on Dec 15, 1995

MJ12 is highly interested in ZetaTalk, as it has potential for harm or good, in their opinion. We, the Zetas, thrash this out with MJ12 behind the scenes. There are some matters that we cannot discuss, being restrained by the Rules of Engagement, as aliens in the Service-to-Self are actively involved. Where this comes up on ZetaTalk we so state the reason for our reticence. There are some matters that we cannot discuss due to our long-standing agreements with MJ12, and we have likewise so stated this as our reasons for reticence when this has come up on ZetaTalk.

But there are many times when we give but a partial response, holding back from full disclosure because MJ12 has, in essence, edited our statement. This takes the form, invariably, of a lack of details, *who* did that, *when* and *where*. We refer to military intelligence units without being specific. We refer to the leadership of MJ12 being composed primarily of bureaucrats holding parallel leadership titles, without being specific. Most certainly we do not name names. If we mention that deaths have occurred to maintain silence we most often do not say *who* was so assassinated, nor do we name the assassin. We stay as general as need be to placate MJ12, but as specific as need be to describe the situation. In the end, both our motives and the motives of MJ12 are served. These motives are not a secret - they are mentioned frequently within ZetaTalk.

Where we wish for the Awakening and Transformation to proceed as quickly as possible, MJ12 has also moved to this stance, having realized that this cannot be stopped and that suppressing the truth only allows the lies spread by those in the Service-to-Self orientation to prevail. Where we fervently wish for humans to understand the control they have over visits from aliens, MJ12 likewise dearly wants this message out, having been duped themselves by aliens in the Service-to-Self. Where we wish to warn humans of the cataclysms which will accompany the pending pole shift, MJ12 likewise cannot bear to think of the million of innocents who will be taken by surprise *only* because the word did not get out. At a minimum, they wish for the possibility of an approaching pole shift to be much under discussion. Therefore, in a manner of speaking, ZetaTalk is an MJ12 mouthpiece - not because MJ12 controls ZetaTalk, but because it does not *suppress* it or shut it down. This is also true of many other education vehicles, increasingly, as the Awakening progresses.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Pine Gap

Note: written on Mar 15, 1996

Alice Springs and the nearby area known as Pine Gap are not the source of all the Pine Gap gossip. The real installation is on the western coast of Australia. A common ploy, when trying to avoid scrutiny, is to point to a place other than where the action is. Thus, there is the Pine Gap of record and the real installation, which is not anywhere near where the public might come and gawk. As with all CIA installations on foreign soil, the true nature of activities at this installation has always been denied. Given the desolate area, lack of nearby vantage points, and sparse population, it is well protected from prying eyes. Thus the most sensitive activities have taken place there - research into the biology and psychology of alien visitors and to a minor degree the physics of their technology. The goal was to treat the alien presence in the same manner the CIA has treated governments, corporations, associations or individuals it did not control and deemed a threat - analyze, infiltrate, subvert, and conquer. They did not succeed. In fact, they didn't get past square one, faltering on analysis.

Accustomed to working with humans who could be influenced through threats or bribes, their analysis focused first on vulnerabilities, but as all aliens visiting Earth are inter-dimensional and can cloak themselves in protective yet invisible shields, this was entirely an exercise in frustration. Offering bribes was a joke, as the CIA could not deliver the ultimate goal, the human soul solidly into either this or that orientation. There was no bribe that could be offered. Since the Service-to-Self, who lie without hesitation to promote their ends, appeared more willing to negotiate, the CIA in fact ended up delivering their end of the bargain in many cases, while getting nothing but grief in return. The joke was on them. The propagation of the AIDS and Ebola viruses was one such delivery. The dissemination of disinformation favoring the Service-to-Self, by claiming powers of destruction over humans where the alien visitors are in fact restrained, was another. These failures, in the end, fed the final determination to close this CIA installation to these types of activities.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



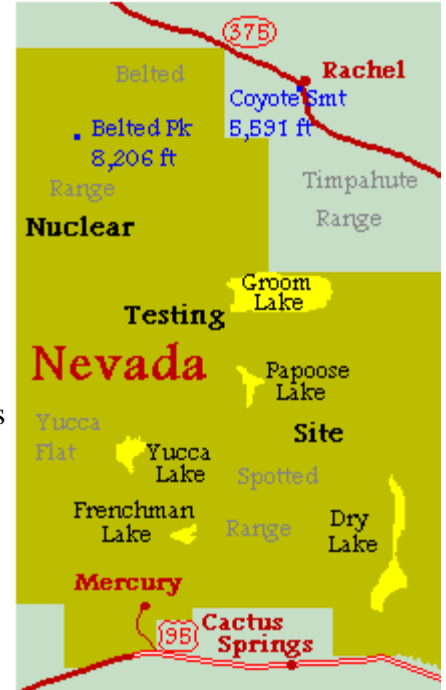
[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Area 51

Note: written on Aug 15, 1995

Out in the Nevada Desert lies the most watched air base in the United States. You know the one, it's the one that doesn't exist, the one with no name - Area 51. Are flying saucers being dismantled, assembled, inspected and flown by humans at Area 51? Not any more, though until quite recently this was *one* of the activities going on at this ultra secret, hush-hush base. Due to your government's request of us, ongoing activities at Area 51 are not a matter we can divulge. Suffice it to say these other activities do not involve the alien issue, but fall within the purview of normal government activities. Area 51 is all the more in the news because of its desire to be secret. At this point, should they throw open the doors and let the public wander through, everyone would be disappointed. A tomb. Empty, or virtually so, in preparation for just such public exposure. Where did the space ships go, and how did the military come into possession of them? The ships were moved by the alien groups who provided them to the military, and the whole operation has setup elsewhere, *not* on a military base. Are these our ships? No, and this is as much as we can say about the matter, which for the discerning reader aware of the rules, says quite precisely whose ships these are.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Dulce, New Mexico

Note: written on Aug 15, 1995

Under the high mountain of New Mexico, near Dulce, strange things are happening. No one is quite sure what, and rumors abound, but the goings on are not nearly what is rumored. Dulce *is* a military installation, and like the sign, Beware of Dog, allows the rumors to fly to protect their privacy. It's been working well.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com





[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Lazar's Sport Craft

Note: written on Aug 15, 1996

Many humans interested in Bob Lazar's true reports have seen his sketch of an alien ship, the inner workings diagrammed and the method of operation laid out to the best of his ability. Is this a real space ship, and are his speculations on its operations correct? Yes and no, as where he saw a real ship, his understanding of how levitation and rapid travel occur was not close to the facts. *All* scientists in the employ of MJ12 are to this day still scratching their heads, as the details were never explained to them and being unable to dissect the mechanism without an explosion occurring, they can only speculate.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Documents

Note: written on Aug 15, 1996

A still hotly debated topic is the validity of what are purported to be documents from MJ12, dating back to President Truman's era. These carefully manufactured documents are authentic enough in appearance to convince many that they are real, yet flaws exist that have others convinced they are a fraud. Both situations are true, as the documents are what could be termed a half truth. The release of these documents, the content of which is false, was intended to be a leak by the government that would hasten the Awakening of the populace to the alien presence. Where the documents line up with the facts is in the *existence* of MJ12, periodic meetings in secret, and in those days the involvement of the President of the United States. Where the documents part from the truth is where they give the impression that MJ12 was a *fleeting* response, that the matters they addressed were limited in scope, or that they were almost casual about dealing with the alien presence and what this would mean for humanity.

MJ12 has been in the process of unburdening themselves of their tightly kept secrets from some time. This will never, frankly, in our opinion, be a complete bearing of the truth, but increasing mixing in of truth into semi-truths, which are just as effective and in some cases are preferable to the harsh reality of stark truth in that people can gradually become acclimated. They have a revelation. They read it. They sense some truth to this. Then it's debunked a bit. It's all a question. It's much under discussion. And in all of this, people really come to accept the reality. They think about it without having to adjust too harshly. This makes for a faster assimilation of the truth, and this is the route that MJ12 is using because they well understand this mechanism. Therefore, there is some truth mixed in with new documents, and increasingly this will be the case.

In the past, this information was presented in this manner with a small grain of truth and a great deal of brutal discrediting of the messenger. This pattern is increasingly going to be pleasant conversation without the brutality, but no one will actually know how much is true and not.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Blue Book

Note: written on Jun 15, 1997

During the early days of the cover-up over the alien presence, when those in charge of the cover-up presumed a naive and gullible public, project Blue Book was initiated. Since UFO sightings were in the air, the Air Force was the presumed arm of the military that would be in the know. Assigning the Naval intelligence as the primary arm of MJ12 was supposed to be a slight of hand that no one would suspect. Thus the Air Force officers assigned hustled about and issued reams of paper, all looking very official. They were given a list of probable explanations for strange lights in the sky, and dutifully ascribed something on the list to any sighting reported. When on occasion an officer working for project Blue Book got too curious, he was reassigned. Those who prated the party line and didn't attempt any independent thought remained. Thus, as would be expected, the final report fell neatly into line with the original intent - UFO's were all swamp gas or meteors, or the figment of the public's active imagination.



All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page to a Friend!](#)

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Groups

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

MJ12 does not operate in a vacuum, as a standalone, off-the-books, agency. It has tentacles whereby it reaches out to gather information and accomplish its goals. MJ12 is the administrative hub, where policy decisions are reached and the center where key contacts with the outside world are maintained. However, it would be short-sighted indeed, in that those in its hierarchy have parallel positions within the federal bureaucracy, to not *use* those very bureaucracies. In fact, given the structure of MJ12, it is only natural. Without being specific, we will enumerate some of those tentacles.

- The military branches all have intelligence units, which are skilled in various degrees at electronic snooping, interrogation techniques, and undercover activities. Individuals from these units are assigned to a stint of duty to MJ12, just as they are assigned to secret missions, and are no more prone to talk about these assignments than those involving any other - you hear about *none* of it.
- Both the FBI and CIA have vast pools of information on corporations, individuals, and groups running under the many different charters that can exist in human society. These intelligence agencies have formal arrangements with MJ12, who has but to ask for this information for it to be delivered, pronto.
- Military installations include many complexes held in abeyance, just in case. Land and buildings are hard enough to come by in times of plenty, and during cut backs are *not* released, in the main. Idle facilities in remote areas are ideal for temporary use by active MJ12 members, who are almost invariably from the military.

Should the reader find this astonishing - that federal employees are regularly dealing with MJ12 yet the public hears at most rumors of this activity - they should bear in mind the following. Intelligence groups, and the military in general, operate on a need to know basis. This rule is in place to prevent covert operations from being carelessly exposed, the enemy from learning of plans, and to a small degree to prevent the public from learning what the government is *really* up to. Also, when services are performed for MJ12, these services are not distinguishable from normal, everyday services. The requests don't have MJ12 stamped in big bright letters on the front, they come wrapped in commonplace covers, and thus raise little suspicion.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Service

Note: written on Jul 15, 1996

MJ12 is less than 2,000 strong. The membership can be put to death if they reveal the existence of MJ12 or any information that they have learned through membership in MJ12. In addition, they are barred from making personal profit from the information they learned. This is no idle death threat. This occurs at least yearly. Dozens of individuals have been swiftly put to death from breaching this. Most government employees or contractors who serve MJ12 have no idea who the recipient of their service is. MJ12 operates out of various intelligence agencies, which all go on a need to know basis. If one delivers a package from point A to Point B, or researches the background of a civilian, does one need to know why this service is required?

As a general rule, MJ12 does not even allow active members of MJ12, those who know they are working for this arm of the government, to come in contact with aliens. Where we provide a travel service as part of our agreement with MJ12, the humans being transported never encounter the pilots. They walk up a ramp, enter an empty room, the door closes and shortly reopens at the destination. No contact. We are in telepathic contact with our human counterparts and learn of the itinerary in this way. Where only a small, select group within MJ12 has knowledge of travel by space ship, an even smaller group actually has contact with aliens. These individuals are subject to a battery of psychological tests and field trials, and are characteristically highly stable individuals. They are essentially unflappable. As with MJ12 in general, one does not *choose* these careers, they are *chosen*.

How many of the less than 2,000 MJ12 members know of the coming pole shift? Few actually know that the 12th Planet is inbound. People know small portions of the truth, and they are told to make plans, to prepare, for the likelihood of this or that, without being told with certainty. But nevertheless the general anxiety is rising. There is the sense that something is up, that the full story is not being told, and increasingly people are reacting to this.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: MJ12 Perks

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

As with any high stakes arena, infractions against the rules are *attempted* on occasion by those who have been read the riot act but nevertheless give it a try. These individuals tend to be those who cheated on exams at school, bribed or threatened their way out of tight situations, and considered themselves more clever than the watch dogs.

At times, in the past, these maneuvers to take advantage of the opportunities that membership MJ12 affords have succeeded, and thus the occasional rumors to this effect. But of late we, the Service-to-Other Zetas, have been elicited to assist MJ12 in monitoring adherence to their rules, and this has brought an abrupt end to these practices. There are no plots that escape our notice, as we become aware of them when they are first hatched in the minds of the schemers. We cannot enumerate past practices, due to our agreement with MJ12. Suffice it to say that during the era when we offered an un-monitored travel service to MJ12 members, complete with the cloak that prevents awareness that such travel is even occurring, there could be any manner of misuse. This is the intelligence community ideal, to be cloaked and invisible during their movements and to have instant travel to and from their destinations. This also is the dream of the thief or law breaker.

In step with sorting out the orientations and agendas of the alien groups they had agreements with, MJ12 gained confidence in working with ourselves, the Service-to-Other Zetas. Thus, recently, our assistance has been elicited to ensure that the policy of the governing board is followed, and as these policies are in the main and increasingly benign, we are happy to oblige. We are mindful that without our assistance past abuses would surely be repeated.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Aviary

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

Membership in MJ12 comes about in a number of ways. One automatically belongs if holding a certain position in the government, a high level bureaucrat; one can be assigned to active duty within MJ12; or one can be requested to join if their services are required. Once a member, one is *always* a member, though the status may move from active to inactive. Inactive members have the advantage over the general public of *knowing* about MJ12, but they hold *no* other advantages. Of all the agencies in the US, MJ12 has the strictest rules, with the most brutal consequences for infractions. Any rumors that present or former intelligence operatives or select members of the military industrial complex are being granted special favors are patently false. The mythical Aviary does not exist.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Red Book

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

Among the many rumors spread about what the government may or may not have learned from their interactions with the aliens is the myth of the Red Book, a composite of factoids gleaned from this privileged communication. There is *no* such book, and what the government has learned is scarcely more than what the private citizen has already surmised - man is not alone, man was genetically engineered, other densities exist, interstellar travel is faster than the speed of light, alien visitors come in all shapes and sizes, antigravity devices and levitation are possible, and the forces of darkness and light are not just a local occurrence.

Disinformation techniques such as the Red Book myth are elitist, striving to convince the populace that there are secrets about the Earth's future, about the timing of events, and about alien technology that a few possess and are refusing to share. Should you read ZetaTalk thoroughly, you would know as much, if not more, than most active members in MJ12. Information on the alien presence is *not* in the hands of an elite few, no matter how they may try to foist this impression on the populace.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.



ZetaTalk: Apollo Logo

Note: written on Dec 15, 1996. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

It has recently come to light that NASA was obsessed with the constellation of Orion at the Apollo program's inception. In light of the recent discovery of Planet X homing in from this constellation, and in light of our assertions that this is indeed the path of the approach of the 12th Planet, does the adoption of the Apollo logo indicate early knowledge of the coming cataclysms? It does indeed, as long before the active search for Planet X there were undeniable perturbations in the outer planets which in essence solved the mystery of what the ancient legends told about the placement of the Great Pyramids. They *knew* of its certain approach, and much of the impetus behind the Apollo program, the rush to the Moon, was to gain mankind the ability to maneuver within this solar system, and at the very least to afford an escape route for the privileged few who would have access to such an escape.

With Apollo 13, those hoping to escape were given a firm message that such an avenue would not be possible. Nevertheless, the NASA logo points an incriminating finger at those who refused to give the general populace the knowledge they themselves held in privy, knowledge they still today withhold from the taxpayers who funded the Apollo flights.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page to a Friend!](#)

ZetaTalk: Apollo 13

Note: written on May 15, 1996

At the inception of the Apollo program, the secret government had a dual mission - to withhold knowledge of the alien presence from the general public and to arrange for an escape from the coming millennium cataclysms for the elite.

- At the inception of the Apollo program, the elite of the secret government were looking to several different means of dealing with the coming cataclysms - Alternatives 1, 2 and 3. Alternative 1 was to reduce overpopulation and sculpt the face of mankind to their liking, Alternative 2 was to burrow into subterranean cavities, and Alternative 3 was to establish space stations on other planets. Alternative 3, as we have explained, proved unworkable, and Alternative 2 thereafter became the main focus. It is no longer a secret that opulent underground escape hatches, complete with golf courses, were constructed for the elite.
- Where the Service-to-Self aliens in early contact with the secret government encouraged such self-serving behavior, the Service-to-Other aliens that followed explained, and demonstrated in a number of ways such as massive power outages, that an escape of the elite to other planets in the solar system would not be allowed due to the quarantine that mankind had been placed under. Thus, though the Apollo space program had been enthusiastically started, it soon fell into disfavor, and the fact that it was at odds with the mission to suppress knowledge of the alien presence soon took precedence.
- As a result of certain studies which the government solicited, there was early on in the secret government a decision *not* to reveal to the populace any material that would lead one to conclude that man was not alone. There were a number of such studies, all reaching the same conclusion as the studies had all been instituted from the same focal point in the secret government, and they relayed the conclusion that was expected. In essence, the message to those conducting the study was - here's what I want you to conclude, now go figure out how to say it.
- This secrecy mandate put the Apollo Moon missions at odds with one of the missions of the secret government, which in those days was heavily influenced by the CIA. The US space program thus came steadily under the control of the intelligence agencies, and to this day are more prone to issue disinformation than perform scientific advancement. It is no secret that the US space program fell apart, and is today a sham of its former self. To abort the enthusiastic Moon missions, which were often being watched live by the public, the CIA threw a wrench in the works. Apollo 13 was a distressed mission due solely to sabotage, and this sabotage was rewarded. The Moon missions were stopped.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: NASA

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

Why does NASA, a supposedly independent organization, cooperate with MJ12 by failing to scrutinize the surface of Mars and the Moon, or at least failing to allow the American public to so scrutinize? NASA is not the same as MJ12. NASA is a separate entity. They of course are influenced by MJ12 who has members within the NASA hierarchy, but they function, just as the Post Office does, as separate from MJ12. But are they not a servant of the taxpayer, supported by American tax dollars as they are?

The myth that government is accountable to the people is disproved daily in the news, and organizations under contract to the government have even less accountability. Think of NASA as you do your neighbor or grocer. They try not to break the law or get caught at it when they do, but beyond that how they lead their lives has nothing to do with *you*. You, the taxpayer, are to be ignored and manipulated for their comfort and convenience. They worry not about *you* because you *must* pay your taxes and they have their hand firmly in the till. With this in mind, why would they lie?

Where NASA may not be accountable to the people, they are accountable to the Pentagon and the dollars it controls. Money talks. MJ12 is dominated by the military, a fact established from its inception. The same top military leaders that dominate MJ12 also dominate the Pentagon and its budget process. End of story.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Silenced Astronauts

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

The world watched in rapt attention during the first Apollo Moon landing - a first for mankind. The comments made by the astonished astronauts, who noted signs that they were not the *first* visitors to the Moon, have generated all manner of speculation. What did they see? From the Earth, the surface of the Moon looks placid, unwashed by water and without an atmosphere, nothing moves on the pock marked surface. Up close, however, one would discover dust covered litter and tracks left by vehicles, unmistakable signs that mankind was *not* the first. Machinery parts, collapsed structures, tie lines, and even a wheel or two here and there, covered by space dust that never washes away, these items look no different from Earth than the dust covered rocks and craters. Were the astronauts silenced? Without a doubt, with the ultimate threats used and on occasion carried out in those days - death, in a manner that is undetectable as an execution. Those with high security clearances know these are not idle threats, as they have seen them enforced or learn of these instances, and thus take them quite seriously.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

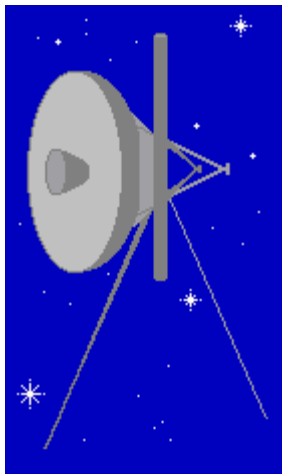
ZetaTalk: NASA Wars

Note: written on Jul 15, 1997

NASA has been a traditional stronghold advocating the right of the elite to privileged information, and many at the top of this organization are reluctant to see this focus change. As members of MJ12, they are frequently active CIA agents, and thus these top executives play a dual role with allegiance to *both* organizations. Where the CIA dominated MJ12 in the early days, MJ12 has been increasingly casting aside this influence to the extent that CIA agents within MJ12 are almost excluded from decision making and their dual allegiance is considered a handicap rather than an asset. Under orders to follow *recent* changes in policy designed to promote the Awakening, hardened advocates of the old line have dragged their feet and frankly operated in an subordinate manner.

What should be remembered in these matters is that membership in MJ12 always involves an agreement by the member to grant MJ12 the [Right to Terminate](#) the member should this be considered necessary. This was, of course, a casual agreement by CIA members in the past, who looked at the general operating mode, almost exclusively under CIA influence, and thought themselves quite safe. Where this termination clause is thought to cover leaks, the *suppression* of information, it also covers refusal to follow direct orders from the MJ12 ruling boards. Passive resistance is often overlooked, unless the individual is in a position within society such that they *and only they* can implement an MJ12 order. In these matters, refusal to cooperate can become critical, and termination might be the result for refusal to play an activist role.

Such was the case going into the 1997 Mars mission, where a probe was committed to examine plateaus on Mars long claimed to hold a Sphinx-like head distinctively hominoid in appearance. Severely repressed in the past, shots from various angle could excite discussion like no other object, as the face would be reveals undeniably as an *artifact*, not a natural formation appearing to be a face only a certain angles create shadows giving this illusion. The cooperation of NASA was imperative on this MJ12 mission, and critical points could be missed unrecoverable if absolutely cooperation was not assured.



The 1997 Mar's Pathfinder probe, under the *direction* of Jurgen Rahe, had to have a cooperative hand at the helm or face failure, in the view of MJ12, and thus after relentless arguments with a man adamantly opposed to the new MJ12 policies, his termination was arranged. This was not a decision arrived at casually, nor was it a quick decision. A determination that a compromise was not possible, and that Rahe could not be removed from his post in a timely manner, were factors in the decision. Highly visible operations such as NASA probes do not allow wiggle room, and a displaced executive was sure to be interviewed or endlessly hounded for comments. Such exposure, and the risk an angry Rahe posed, were also factors in the decision. A competent and highly reluctant executive could not be casually displaced, but a death by an accident seemingly caused by mother nature *could* be arranged, and was deemed the less of two evils.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Moon Landing

Note: written on May 15, 2002

A hot topic on the Internet and among conspiracy buffs is whether man ever indeed landed on the Moon, or all the evidence provided to mankind is faked. As evidence of a fake is apparent wind blowing a flag, dust raised by landing feet blowing about as though air were present to move it, shadows inappropriate for the Moon, and other evidence of atmosphere or staging. Did man go to the Moon? Absolutely. Were dramatizations done in film theaters? Absolutely. *both* occurred, and here's why.

As is often reported, the early Moon landings involved startled astronauts making statements on live feed about "we were not the first" and the like. Likewise, live video feed showed trash on the Moon giving evidence that activity had occurred in the past, and perhaps the recent past. Evidence of awareness of the alien presence, or other information *not* given to the general public, can often be discerned from what is *not* said as much as what is said. Why the 3 month delay in reporting, by *different* media organizations, if approval to report was not a part of the process? Likewise, the astronauts were on a need-to-know basis, as they were expected to be mobbed if they succeeded and went on the lecture tour, often interviewed and the like, and slips were to be avoided by telling them as little as possible. Thus, they were genuinely startled by what they found on the Moon, and their handlers in Houston were unaware of the degree of evidence they would in fact *find* on the Moon. Oops! What to do? Lets just film some new footage, and release *that*, instead.

NASA was aware that there were alien enclaves on the dark side of the Moon, but unaware of the trash on the visible side. During early genetic engineering projects, the engineers often used the Moon as a lab, fearing and wishing to avoid the large carnivores on Earth. During these genetic engineering episodes, they would scarcely be hiding on the dark side of the Moon! Why hide? The aliens talking to NASA going into the Apollo missions were Service-to-Self, part of Alternative 2, to set up camps *off* Earth as a survival means during the coming pole shift. They were on the dark side as Service-to-Self aliens do not do density shifting well, ala the movie *The Fly*, and their masters do not allow their minions to shift during missions, for this reason. Thus, they are in 3rd Density, highly visible from Earth should they *not* be on the dark side of the Moon. NASA expected this, but discussion on past genetic engineering projects, which were *not* done by the Service-to-Self, never came up!

The astronauts were read the riot act when they returned, having blabbered their first impressions on the Moon. It has been obvious to those looking at the pattern that *prior* to this live feeds were the norm, and *after* delayed and only partial release of video and audio was allowed. When a heavy job of intimidation is done, with death threats and worse than death threats, it takes a lot to release this. Beat a dog each hour, viciously, for months, and then try to tell it that was all in the past. The dog has lost trust, cowers, growls, avoids, and will likely *never* trust humans again most certainly if not in the same company. NASA has not changed hands, is still the same agency, infiltrated by CIA, and thus the astronauts, as their beaten dogs, are loath to trust.

Note: Below added during Nov 16, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

NASA of late has been dealing with its many failures, its inability to get a space station operational in time to stage escape to Mars, and the months upon months of delays getting any shuttles up at all. Wanting to be a player, perhaps be viewed as important by the elite with money and bunkers and guns, they hope to be influential in the public eye. They have for years denied the public direct Hubble images, been caught endlessly air brushing out UFO's, and are suspected all around the world of a conspiracy regarding the Moon landing itself. Well of course they went to the Moon, and landed, but they *also* filmed footage on Earth to fill in, as they could not trust their own men to avoid blurring out the truth. Now, covered with the lint of decades of lies and deception, and the increasing pool of specific information on just *when* and *how* they have lied, they come forth declaring themselves clean. Why did they

announced new information regarding the [Moon Landing](#), and then withdraw? There was a final rehearsal, and all the many glitches that would only *inflame* the conspiracy theorists were discovered. This pig is too dirty to *ever* clean up, and the less they say, the better, was the decision.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: International Cooperation

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

MJ12 has a reach that goes beyond US borders and in essence makes MJ12 operations international. This is due primarily to a like mind set regarding the dangers of public panic, a threat which all governments intrinsically abhor. Where there is a very small minority of corporate leaders who are aware of the potential for a pole shift, as this is a very closely held secret, the rest of them, through being golfing buddies or having a glass of wine or scotch in their elite resorts together, hear talk. Such exposure as the Bohemian Club on the West Coast of the US is an example of how these elite multinationals rub elbows with politicians and world leaders and hear innuendo, hints, eyebrow lifting. If one cannot communicate, as one is barred from this, one can communicate through body language, a hint that something is around the corner. International cooperation thus happens naturally, emerging from any first meeting on these issues, and can be counted on to be solid and unwavering.

The goal is to keep the masses quiescent, at least until the last minute, especially since the governments of the world don't know what to do about the issues presented by the alien presence and the pending pole shift, and in most cases are unable to carry out any plans or actualize any hopes they may have. Can't make it go away, can't influence the outcome, can't politic into the inside track, so let's just not talk about it. In this way life goes on as before, with the establishment on top and loving every minute of it. In the past such tactics as suppression of media coverage on sightings was automatic, and for those who doubt that the media *worldwide* could be so suppressed we would point to the close link between governments or corporate interests and the media. The media dances to the piper, who in many cases frankly *owns* the media, both morally and financially.

In like manner this international cooperation will take a turn toward revelation, as the establishment has come to view this as the lesser of two evils. Since they cannot make the alien presence or the pending pole shift go away, they must act to lessen panic as the populace gradually wakes up. MJ12 and its international buddies are now all running in the other direction. An about face.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Global Conspiracy

Note: written on Oct 15, 1996

Do the countries of the world cooperate with each other, because of the alien presence? Most certainly, as to do otherwise would be a statement that the alien presence does not *affect* them, where of course, it has an immense effect. Imagine yourself a ruler, whether an elected ruler or as a result of birthright. Whatever else this position of power brings in the form of perks, it also produces anxiety. Those in power don't want to *lose* their position, and the alien presence thus threatens all who hold a position of power. The establishment is afraid that they will be seen as impotent, and thus drop in stature in the eyes of those who look to them for protection and leadership. The military, in particular, is prone to this worry, as this is their *job*. Those at the helm of industry worry that all will collapse if their workers don't attend to their duties, and those who live off the inflated value of paper money in all its many forms worry that their house of cards will collapse if the future does not seem secure to the public.

Thus, a global conspiracy due to the threat of the alien presence occurs naturally. This innate conspiracy takes many forms, but up until recently has most certainly included suppression of chatter about UFO sightings, suppression of contactee reports to the point of eliminating them by eliminating the contactee, inserting a fear of cooperation with aliens by spreading falsehoods about their motives, and claiming a false alliance with aliens where alien technology or capabilities could be taken on by association. It is widely rumored that wars have been waged to distract the populace from the real action, and this is true. Since undeniable proof fell into the establishment's lap at Roswell, the focus on the superpowers has *not* been on the issues that fill the newspapers, but on how to maintain control. Nevertheless, the normal business of government and the normal priorities of the vast majority of mankind who is unaware of the real drama continues, as before. Thus, the global conspiracy is an undercurrent, at most.

Black budgets have been fed by means that the populace would find disgusting and disappointing - drug running and waging war so that the military industrial complex is flooded with funds, poorly audited. War has the added advantage of distracting the populace, as families worry about loved ones in combat, and when death and maiming are the threat, who looks for UFO stories in the news. Massive monetary scams have been perpetrated, such as the BCCI bank and its predecessors, all of which had the hand of the CIA firmly at the helm. These moneys were collected to launch a defense against the alien presence, to protect the elite from the effects of the pole shift they all knew was coming soon, and due to the secret nature of the operations, for the pleasure of those who knew that no one could audit them.

The global conspiracy runs today as before, with a difference. Where before the focus was on suppression of chatter about the alien presence, now this chatter is encouraged. Where before the focus was to deny that a pole shift was pending, now the populace is being encouraged to think that *something* is around the corner, whether due to global warming or a dropping jet stream or the possibility of meteors or simply holes in the ozone layer. Those in the know have determined that they cannot escape the pole shift, or deflect the alien presence or prevent mankind's awakening to the reality of either. Thus, they now fear panic in an unprepared public more than they fear an awakened public. Thus, the global conspiracy is now a conspiracy of deliberate leaks, information channels supported, and pole shift preparation by various segments of society. The establishment is well aware that a collapse of civilization will affect *them* more than those they currently look down on. If they can't escape, then they must stand and prepare.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bilderberg Group

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

Humans have a long standing tradition - when one doesn't know what to do about an issue, form a committee. Thus it was that the Bilderberg Group formed. It is not hard to imagine the state of affairs after Roswell. The heads of state of US allies and their close confidants, chairmen of major US or international companies and their confidants, and a number of scientists from prestigious universities or institutes were *aware* of the alien presence but were unsure what this meant for the future of the Earth. Were the aliens friendly as stated, or deceptive? The answer, as we have explained, is *both*, but to humans who considered themselves leaders the answer was not at all clear, and many still do not have it sorted out today. They tend to lump all alien visitors together and thus endlessly discuss all manner of speculation on what might be unfolding.

The membership of the Bilderberg Group changes over time, but only slightly, as the original group was tasked with sorting out the issues and coming forth with recommendations, and the mission is not yet accomplished. They meet periodically, in secret, here and there around the face of the globe. They start up where they left off at the last meeting, and churn the issues and possibilities until they again become exhausted. Like most committees that cannot come up with an action plan, the only thing they accomplish is their self perpetuation.

Note: below written on June 10, 2006 on the GodlikeProduction Live ZetaTalk show.

The Bilderberg Group is meeting for 2006 in Ottawa. Per Alex Jones on [Prison Planet](#) there were 123 participants on the list for 2004. 32% were corporate, CEO or directors, 30% were political, heads of state or ministers or in parliament, 16% represent institutes, foundations, or universities with a focus on economics, 15% were financial, representing banks or investment firms, and 7% were media representatives, editors and the like. What are they up to.

We have explained in the past that the Bilderberg Group was formed originally to deal with the issue of the alien presence, its impact on the populations and economies of the world. Would the populace panic, bringing with it economic devastation? How to control this? Perhaps with a gradual education program, but certainly with media suppression when sightings and crop circles appeared. None of this is news. Once formed, this group of course discussed other matters. They had inside information garnered from MJ12 not only on the alien presence but also on the anticipated passage of Planet X. As concern about the public's reaction to the alien presence diminished, and the time of the passage loomed close, this became their primary concern and now dominates their discussions. We have mentioned that only [Face to Face](#) meetings on Planet X are occurring, among those in the know, for fear that communications fall into the public realm. Even highly encrypted communications can be deciphered, such is the concern that our words on the pending passage be confirmed. We have mentioned that Face to Face meetings between heads of state such as the recent visit by China's Hu to the White House had on the agenda territorial divisions, where the line is considered crossed, what territories each major country considers key or cares little about.

In an economic summit such as the Bilderberg Group, the focus is naturally on economic issues. It is no secret, even to the deluded public which gets fed the an upbeat story by the well controlled media, that the world is at the point of economic collapse. This is a [confidence game](#) that requires public confidence in the system to survive. The value of stocks is often several multiples over the real value of a corporation. Certainly the value of real estate in inflated markets is several times its real worth. Gambling on the commodity markets and hedge funds assumes that things will go on as they are. Banks depend on the money they loan being returned, with interest, and when this situation becomes untenable, the banks fail, pulling everyone who invested money into the bank down the drain with the bank. Thus, the dominant economic interests of the Bilderberg Group force the discussions into this realm, how to maintain the status quo while the economic world collapses!

Price controls, behind the scenes already in place, with selective closing of banks to prevent a run on these banks, laws to prevent banks from being looted by investors trying to pull their savings out, increased secrecy on the financial manipulation going on today behind the scenes, such as the now hidden M3 source of funding for the US Federal Reserve. Will these maneuvers work? They cannot keep factories open when there is no market for products, cannot produce crops when the weather creates crop failure, cannot create a consumer base when bankruptcies are at an all-time high. They can only chirp false employment statistics, false values for stocks and bonds and real estate, false expectations, and hope any members of the public with a dime in their pockets buy the line and go spend that dime. Meanwhile, the public will increasingly move to the barter system, whether this is represented as a money exchange or merely an exchange of goods. It will not be to *hold* money, but to in essence exchange goods, quickly, using money as the medium briefly. When confidence in the financial system falls further, it will become a frank barter system for goods, no money as a medium of exchange. The Bilderberg Group, their heads in the clouds, will continue to operate as though they are controlling economics, even as they become irrelevant.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Trilateral Commission

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

Governments worldwide are run primarily as dictatorships and secondarily by committee. Even democracies that have emerged in human society are run primarily by dictatorship, each executive or appointed head running the area under his or her control like a petty dictator. Where the rules are such that the petty dictators can't simply bark orders and get on with the business of the day, committees are formed to come forth with recommendations, which almost invariably mirror what the petty dictators desired to be told. On the issue of the alien presence, where several countries that were and have remained US allies at the time of Roswell were present when MJ12 was formed, there was no clear dictator to be put in charge. Just as with judges, where the courts find they must have one or three, but never two judges determining the outcome, just so the Trilateral Commission was formed.

This committee was commissioned to hear out the concerns of the member states and come to some conclusion about what steps, if any, to take. MJ12 is a US government agency, where the Trilateral Commission is an international advisory committee. In truth, it holds little power and comes to few, if any, conclusions. The issue of the alien presence is fraught with so many unknowns that the usual conclusion is to do nothing, as that seems the safest step. Nothing is being done and life goes on as before, so continue to do nothing - that is the conclusion. Doing nothing, or holding the status quo, is often interpreted to mean suppressing talk of the alien presence, so action of sorts is in fact inferred as a result of the conclusions reached by the Trilateral Commission.

Like most governing committees, the Trilateral Commission does not *lead*, but rather *reacts*. As the alien presence can no longer be denied, due to the increased sightings of late, we expect the conclusions reached by the Trilateral Commission to result in doing nothing less energetically, with less vigorous suppression of talk about the alien presence lest the commission as a secret committee be discovered by their actions, which would stand out against the back drop of enthusiastic chatter too glaringly. As you say of government, if you want nothing done, send it to committee.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Council of Foreign Relations

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

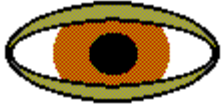
Where MJ12 operations were intended to run in such a covert manner that the public would never even learn of their existence, the interface with foreign nations pushed into the public realm. In the past, where the US and its allies and multinational corporations agreed to suppress awareness of the alien presence, this was accomplished in the US by the influence that federal agencies have over local governments and by the cooperation of those controlling major media content. But what occurred in a Third World country if a sighting or contactee story got media coverage? It would hardly do to have the US or its allies silent about these matters while other countries talked openly. Suppression only succeeds when it is unilateral.

Thus, the MJ12 arm that reached out into the world at large, beyond its control, sought to influence nations to cooperate by maintaining control over US foreign relations. US dollars to be invested, trade agreements, the placement of military bases - all could be used as leverage to gain agreement with the aims of MJ12. Thus it has been that the Council of Foreign Relations seems inordinately involved in matters that seem only faintly connected to foreign affairs. Look to the larger picture and it starts to make sense. Now that the press to suppress has moved to controlled leaks and information releases designed to awaken the populace, expect the Council of Foreign Relations to lean its influence in this direction.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.



ZetaTalk: Illuminati

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

Where MJ12 and its tentacles into intelligence agencies and governments throughout the world and multinational corporations have tried to stay *out* of the public eye, the Illuminati have done the opposite. Their symbol, the single eye, is discovered so frequently that interest is raised, rather than suppressed. This is exactly what the Illuminati want, as they want the populace to feel manipulated, hopeless, left out of the loop, and that others more special and privileged are in control, in the know, and able to manipulate events in their favor. If this sounds like a Service-to-Self oriented organization, one designed to increase the hopelessness and fear that make emerging souls inclined toward the Service-to-Self orientation, that's because that is the *basis* of the Illuminati mission and the motive behind everything they do. The eye, a symbol taken from ancient times so as to imply an age-old organization, carries the implication of being all-seeing, never blinking, and thus all-knowing.

The populace reads rumors about Illuminati, reads the names of powerful and well placed persons supposedly in the Illuminati, finds these same persons increasingly in power and concludes, as was intended, that the rumors about the clout the Illuminati holds must be true. This was a well thought out fear campaign, with the moves in the game being played exactly as planned. Bear in mind that those in control of the Illuminati fear campaign are *not* those whose names appear as members on the lists leaked to the populace. The names on the lists are individuals being guided into power position by those able to manipulate such circumstances, and are individuals of great talent and promise so their planned ascension meets with little resistance. Thus where these names appear as Illuminati members, these individuals are *not* members of the Illuminati. Look at who is in a position to promote the ascension of these individuals, and who is standing behind *those* individuals with a gun pointed at their heads, to see who is conducting the Illuminati fear campaign.

Below written on Jul 29, 2005 for the bbsradio Radio show 'Who Runs the World'

Since we have described those who manipulate world events, based on their great wealth, as the Puppet Masters, does this mean the Puppet Masters *are* the Illuminati? No, though the Illuminati virtually worships the Puppet Masters, desires to be associated with this clout and influence, and thus often are used to further the Puppet Masters goals. The Illuminati are an old society, centuries old, and emerging in Europe naturally were composed of royalty, members of court in attendance to royalty, and organized religion which in those days were often so closely allied with royalty, as state religions, to be one and the same. Do the royalty of Europe run the world? Do the heads of organized religions, the Vatican, run the world? On what basis? It is *wealth* that runs the world, by the many means we have outlined, from purchasing cooperation from corporations, which they own, to assisting their Puppets into political power via their control of the media and assets to be used for bribery and coercion. The members of the Illuminati seek favors from the Puppet Master, and offer services, and in this regards act as a supplicant, not a master.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Masons

Note: written on Dec 15, 1996

Membership in the Masons is often mentioned in association with secret societies holding special knowledge about the alien presence or alien technology. The reason for this association is somewhat natural, given the structure and operation of the Masons - rigid rules, endless hierarchies, and privileges withheld from all but the elite members. As with the structure and operation of the military, this is highly attractive to those in the Service-to-Self - it is *their* structure and operation, and they feel at home!

Thus in the early days of MJ12, when fear of what the alien presence meant for mankind held sway, the controlling membership of MJ12 held an inordinate number of Masons. This is no longer the case, but this predominance worked its way into NASA and the Apollo program, as individuals selected for key posts were chosen based on their long standing habit of following nonsensical rules. Those at the top wanted complete control, and only virtual automatons such as the devout Masons often are, were trusted. Thus potential astronauts, faced with the special screening rumored to be in place, often joined the Masons and went through the motions simply to be included in the space program. This surface loyalty often went to the extremes of including Masonic rituals while out in space, a routine that can be best understood if one considers that the astronauts simply wanted to be brought back home alive!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Star Wars

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

Are humans attempting to preempt the coming cataclysms by developing a Star Wars shield? Yes. This is the reason for all the press during the past decade or so for a Star Wars shield. Was this shield to be against space ships invading from other galaxies? How could this be when the space ships can move into another density, and slide right past the shield. Was this shield to be against nuclear armed missiles directed toward the Americas? If one considers nuclear fallout, the scenario of a nuclear winter described so eloquently by a famous author, one understands that even nuclear weapons exploded in space harm the intended target and in most cases would cause more havoc than if allowed to localize.

Was this shield to be for the mass of hail stones that compose the tail of the giant comet, the 12th Planet, which sweeps the Earth during every passage and peppers the Earth here and there? The shield could not possibly knock out every tiny hail stone, as by shear numbers this would be impossible. If Star Wars is to protect the Earth from anything that can come *down* from the passage of Planet X, such as trash in its tail, large enough to cause impact damage and not burn up in the atmosphere, then they wholly forget that the atmosphere, and any satellites or Star Wars apparatus up there will be torn away and thrown out to space. But then, these folks are not listening to US.

What then is the unstated purpose of the Star Wars shield? The hope is that by putting up into the skies giant lasers, that the comet itself could be disabled by a direct hit. As this planet is massive, outweighing the Earth by several times, destruction would not be by physical means. The intention, and the hope, was to start some kind of chain reaction that could cause the planet to blow itself up. The means by which this would happen has not yet been established, but the Service-to-Self humans contemplating this wanted to get started anyway.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Russian Star Wars

Note: written on Dec 15, 1995. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

Where the US Star Wars project was developed in reaction to a threat from outer space, the anticipated reappearance of the 12th Planet, the Russians preceded the US in deploying defensive space technology. The race to space had multiple motives, among them supporting commercial telecommunications and research, spying from on high, affording an unobstructed astronomical view, and preparing to colonize space. Beyond the public agendas were hidden agendas too numerous to mention. The military in both the US and Russia were breathless just contemplating the possibilities. However, using space for aggression is a double-edged sword, which the sober minded argued effectively against and thus *neither* the Russian or the US Star Wars programs ever deployed weapons into space.

What could go wrong? Nuclear weapons launched from the surface of the Earth involve many safeguards, checks and balances, and they are all close at hand, palpable, with the worst case being the accidental detonation of a bomb in its silo or dropping before completing its trajectory or flight. Silo sites and trajectories or flight paths can be controlled. However, nukes in space are a wild card, as equipment failure could cause the bomb to drop *anywhere*, including on its makers. In like manner massive lasers of any type, which have never been developed to the requisite degree, were feared for their potential should they malfunction, turning on their makers. However, the many plans and discussions that did in fact take place during the space race decades have endlessly fed the rumor mill.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Moon Installations

Note: written on May 15, 1996

Enclaves of Service-to-Self aliens are situated on what is known as the dark side of the Moon, the side that never faces the Earth, positioned there so as to be in compliance with the Council of World's requirement that an element of doubt be maintained. Endless rumors abound, however, due to leaks by members of the secret government or frank capture on film in NASA's archives. It is clear that ships are exiting and returning to the dark side of the Moon. There is nothing mysterious about residential arrangements, which harbor facilities for ship repair, food production, administrative activities, and any amusements that overlords may personally be able to secure for themselves. These aliens in the Service-to-Self orientation are required, as are all aliens visiting Earth, to wait for The Call and allow the human to be in control.

Suspicion is deep among human groups digging for the truth, as they suspect their government is either in control of this installation or has struck a deal. Members of the government may have been *told* that they will be taken care of when the cataclysms occur, but these are simply the usual lies that the Service-to-Self have no qualms about putting forth. The only humans who will be living among the Service-to-Self after the cataclysms are those solidly in the Service-to-Self, and they will find this anything but a salvation.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Disappearing Satellites

Note: written on Mar 15, 1996

Man assumes the heavens surrounding his home to be a placid place - empty space, a void, a vacuum. On occasion, perhaps, a meteor happens by, burning up in the Earth's atmosphere - a shooting star. The concept man holds is for matter to be settled onto a planet's surface, except for the asteroid belt where there is no planet for matter to settle upon. This concept is terribly wrong, as space is anything but a void, and trash of all sizes floats everywhere. Some trash moves into the Earth's vicinity, some trash orbits the Earth, and in some cases the Earth passes through trash on her orbit around the Sun. Man, in his exploration of space, has *added* to that trash, littering space the way he litters his highways. Satellites are a calculated gamble, in that those who send them aloft calculate the odds and figure their satellite won't run into contact with anything large enough to damage, much less break it up. They've been wrong a number of times, and have no-one but themselves to blame, as these fatal accidents are on the increase because man's littering is on the increase. Natural trash tends to be small, like dust, with anything larger migrating downward over time and burning up in the atmosphere. Man's litter will eventually descend also, over the eons, but in the short term float overhead like missiles of death for delicate satellites.

Note: addition below made during the Jan 16, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

We have predicted that satellites will malfunction in the year before the shift. Satellites have already been misbehaving, by early 2002, but the public is not informed anymore as they were in 1999 or thereabouts. More satellites are put up, a backup system in place, and the functions overlap at all times. Since the military and a few telecom companies are doing this, the public is kept in the dark. *Few* know the number of satellites and their function and ownership. The military and intel groups have all manner of satellites up that the public is clueless about. This is depicted in movies, at times, such as *Enemy of the State*, which is of course treated as fiction when it is closer to the truth than not! Satellites cannot be seen, but the common man, who only hears of them because they are in the news. They are reported to transmit phone messages, bounce TV signals, and do this for the public. The military, not only in the US but other countries, use them to spy and can maneuver them to scan closely, or change trajectory, so they pass over various parts of the globe under their path.

Thus, this issue is not when malfunctioning will start, but when the backup systems will begin to fail. Outages will occur increasingly, as 2002 progresses. During 2003, there will be outages that last for days, and will most likely be blamed on the sun. Land lines will be put into use, commandeered for the military so that people find them busy as is the case on New Years Eve or after disasters when many people want to phone each other. Thus, the most noticeable effect will be a lack of TV reception, and busy phone lines. But this, as with slowing, may not be extreme until 2003 [Note: see [2003 Date explanation](#)], when as we have stated matters will be so distracting for most of the populace that this will be scarcely noticed. These distractions will include starvation rampant in many countries, rising seas, politicians unavailable to explain matters, bank failures, unemployment and personal bankruptcy, homelessness and migration of desperate people, etc. *No* satellites will be up after the shift, which is why we suggest short wave. Land lines will be torn, and the broken link will be in effect.

Note: addition below made during the May 18, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

Lately, in early 2002, there has been noticeable satellite trouble. As we mentioned over a year ago, problems with the SOHO and other satellites were due *not* to the Sun, but to the approaching Planet X. Then the problem seemed to go away, but this was, as we mentioned some months ago, due to the US government and others lofting additional satellites to cover such outages. They did not report this, and the public is in general unaware of just how *many* satellites are aloft. For instance, by using China and other launch sites, remote and inaccessible to the news reporters,

the public becomes unaware of how many satellites the intelligence community has aloft. So what is then causing the new outages? Is this interference from the Sun, as reported?

We have predicted that satellite problems will be so common by mid-2002 that phone conversations will on occasion drop, and e-mail be delayed to the point of being returned to sender on occasion. Regardless of how many satellites are lofted, *all* will on occasion sputter, and this will be noticeable by mid-2002. This is caused by the same disturbances in the equilibrium of the solar system that is causing magnetic diffusion in your Earth's core, and heating and swirling of the core. Mankind does not understand or comprehend the multitude of sub-atomic particles that exist, and flow in patterns and have balance in the solar system. Disrupted equilibrium means so much *more* than merely gravity and magnetism. Thus, the [story line](#) will be the Sun, having a Mega-Cycle, as was floated out some years ago by NASA lackeys. How did they *know* this would be, per their story, a Mega-Cycle? No data is proffered to the public, and the current satellite problems will be proffered instead as *proof*. But go back to when the story was first floated. How did they know, supposedly, *then* that this would be a Mega-Cycle. This is how the public can determine that this *is*, indeed, a cover for the approaching Planet X.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Near Earth Objects

Note: written on Sep 15, 1999. Planet X and the 12th Planet are one and the same.

Near Earth Objects are getting a lot of attention, not only in the press but in movies such as Deep Impact. The theme is that falling asteroids threaten to destroy life on Earth. This is a lot of hype that NASA and JPL and the elite they are closely allied with are foisting on the public. Of course these objects have been floating out there since the beginning of time, through all of man's history, and the Earth has not come to an end, nor would it. You are being fed a line, that an object a mile wide would cause life on Earth to snuff out. This is nonsense. Such objects have clearly fallen on the Earth. Look at some of the craters that are apparent, the one that forms the Gulf of Mexico, for instance. Did life snuff out? It's been continuing steadily. They are feeding this to you because they need an excuse to dredge up Star Wars again and spend tons of money to protect the Earth from what they see coming at it.

They know that the 12th Planet is approaching. They've analyzed its path and have concluded the Earth will be OK, though the 12th Planet does not act like a normal comet. It has its own course, based on it's weight, but is coming on predictably according to our assertions. However, they now know that they cannot escape the cataclysms. Some of them are trying to get to the surface of Mars, in a grand hooray about looking for water and seeing if they can establish an atmosphere. This is not for you, the taxpayer, this is for a small handful of the elite who are hoping that they can distance themselves from the high tides and earthquakes that the Earth will experience, but none of that will succeed.

Nor will attempting to shoot the 12th Planet out of the sky succeed, sending Plutonium up in probes that will be spun around and headed in a direction where they can perhaps cause an explosion on the surface of the approaching planet and send it out of its course. None of this will succeed because the hominoids that live on the 12th Planet and the hominoids that live on the Earth are to be quarantined from each other and not interfere with each other. Thus, any missile that they would choose to send would fail, just as many attempts at establishing space stations or getting items launched have failed. So take the hype about Near Earth Objects with a grain of salt, and think about history, before you go down the path that NASA and JPL and the elite they serve would have you be led.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Nuclear Site

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

It has been repeatedly reported that ships are seen more frequently in the vicinity of nuclear installations than elsewhere. This is entirely untrue, but we doubt our statements will convince many. The reason this myth cannot be countered is the fervor with which those perpetrating this hoax persist. Why the fervor? Standing behind this myth is the desire in certain humans to hold a weapon that can injure ourselves and other non-human visitors to the Earth. If nuclear explosions destroy us, or upset our space/time continuum, then we cannot elude humans simply by slipping into another dimension. We must leave the Earth. This myth is fostered by those who would self delude themselves that they possess such a weapon, and also by those who would delude others into an alliance with humans solely.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Philadelphia Experiment

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

The Philadelphia experiment was fictional, a disinformation scheme to divert humans from exploring the real experiment that occurred. The Philadelphia experiment much in the media is a fraud perpetrated to distract people from pursuing the *real* Philadelphia experiment, which didn't take place anywhere near Philadelphia. Servicemen were indeed injured, and because the risk of questions existed, the cover story was put up to effectively point any questioners to a dead end. The real experiment with moving between dimensions, which can and does occur naturally on your 3rd Density planet, was done in a warehouse in Kansas - rural, remote, virtually uninhabited because of sparse farm houses and farm hands. The area was inhabited only during planting and harvesting times.

Under intense compression, such as occurs in the center of the Earth, 3rd Density matter emits energy rays which approximate those naturally occurring in 4th Density. These rays escape the core of the Earth in bursts on occasion, thus causing the problems reported in the Bermuda Triangle, for instance, where ships or planes seem to disappear, then reappear. Essentially, the 3rd Density matter is temporarily confused as to its proper rate of vibration, and moves into the 4th Density state. This is akin to what we have done to contactees when they report having moved through walls. However, in the hands of humans, who received information on how to produce this effect from Service-to-Self aliens, this ability proved disastrous. Moving into 4th Density requires more than just bombardment of matter to the point of compression tension. It requires a total shift, and if one expects to return, a total shift back.

The humans conducting this experiment were of such an orientation that they did not care about the servicemen being used, or what might become of them. Rather than hesitate, knowing they did not have all the parameters in place, they proceeded. The servicemen, who were encased in a metal box, were left partially in the 4th Density, along with portions of their container. They were, of course, all dead, but the witnesses of this experiment, and the associates whom the servicemen had just recently been mingling with, were many. The government concocted a repeat experiment, which proceeded part way, enough so that the story as to the results was similar. Additional servicemen were subjected, knowing the probably results, but most of these survived to chat among themselves and their families. All secrets escape, leaks occur, and in this way the investigators would be altogether in the wrong vicinity, and talking to altogether the wrong participants!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Montauk Project

Note: written on May 15, 1996

Having observed that the Service-to-Self aliens they were in contact with could do marvelous things, the secret government had no doubt that they could also travel through time. That this capacity is strictly regulated by the Council of Worlds and is almost without exception *never* granted to the Service- to-Self crowd when they request authorization was, of course, not mentioned. In concert with density shifting experiments in the Philadelphia Experiments, time travel was attempted. This was an utter failure, with the human scientists tinkering with their machines under instructions received from the Service-to-Self aliens, and suffering under the wrath of generals who were sure that the project was only failing because of their incompetence. After a time, the project was put on hold, due more to emotional and mental exhaustion than any change in plans.

Eventually, the generals involved realized that those in the Service-to-Self lie freely and without conscience, and abandoned the project altogether. Nonetheless, rumors abound, and due to the sensational nature of the project and the power that would accrue to those who might succeed, the rumors and interest in the Montauk experiment are unlikely to die.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Alternative 3

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 have been much bandied about, as solutions given to humans on how to approach the coming Earth changes. Some stories have it that humans derived the three scenarios themselves, but the stories coming from sources closer to the heart of the matter point to alien suggestions on these alternatives. This is correct. Why would humans decide to locate on other planets to escape pollution or nuclear fallout, when they have neither the means to travel to other planets, the capability of sustaining themselves there, or a pollution situation dire enough to be frantic about escaping from? It is, therefore, obvious that these suggestions were given to humans by aliens, aliens in the Service-to-Self orientation we might add. The alien agenda was falsely presented to the humans involved as being a concern for their survival. As the high level government contacts were strongly in the Service-to-Self orientation, they saw all this as *their* escape, *their* alternatives, and were not at any time thinking about humanity in general. What the aliens truly sought was to subvert these humans to sink more and more deeply into the Service-to-Self orientation. To some degree, and with some humans, they succeeded.

Alternative 3 is suspected as having been implemented, as Alternatives 1 and 2 *have* been. The United States government went underground, at Mount Weather and numerous other spots, as has been documented to the satisfaction of even the skeptical reader. This fact is not even being denied by the government any more. Portions of the government, and we are here speaking of rogue CIA officers, set out to trim and prune the Earth's humanity to their liking. Thus we have the AIDs and Ebola viruses, as well as various wars and conflicts which the CIA always seems to be at the center of. Likewise, Alternative 3 was implemented, but as the populace can't get up to the surface of other planets, this cannot be demonstrated to the satisfaction of skeptics. Of course, there are clues such as the tight controls placed over transmissions from probes, and the odd malfunction of the Mars probe just as it was about to hit pay dirt.

As the populace cannot get at the facts, and as we are not currently restrained by any agreement with the government on this matter, and as there are not currently any Service-to-Self aliens involved on this issue whereby we would be restrained by the Rules of Engagement - we will tell you about Alternative 3. As with the other Alternatives, the particulars of this alternative were something the Service-to-Self aliens contacting the government were familiar with. They are currently parked on the surface of planets in your Solar System - Mars, the Moon, and a dead planet in orbit opposite your Earth, which you never see as the Sun blocks your view. They sent representatives of the US and other governments up to these places, to demonstrate that such a living arrangement was hospitable. Matters soon went amuck, however.

Soon the human guests became stressed in the heavy Service-to-Self environment. Most of the guests were simply 3rd Density spirits, weighing and balancing and trying on for size the two choices in spiritual orientation - Service-to-Self or Service-to-Other. Here, far from home, they found themselves watching, continuously, on a daily basis and with no respite, the harsh reality of life in the Service-to-Self community. Stress diseases cropped up among the humans, ulcers and heart palpitations and arthritic pains. They became distracted in their work, stricken with headaches and vague feelings of weakness. Their human commanders, paranoid about living away from the Earth to begin with, attributed all this to planetary factors such as gravity, air pressure, air composition, or perhaps strange rays that were not measurable on their instruments.

The plan was abandoned, and the humans who participated were exterminated. Their bodies were not returned to Earth, nor should one look for this to happen. One should recall that the members of the various governments who were participating were strongly in the Service-to-Self orientation themselves, and had no hesitation on eliminating their human volunteers, whom they had so warmly congratulated just weeks before. Those in the Service-to-Self orientation are not noted for being truthful.

The Moon was one of the planets occupied by humans as a result of the implementation of Alternative 3. As the Moon is so close to the Earth, so reachable, the alien installations on the Moon have been a source of endless fascination by amateur astronomers with telescopes and vivid imaginations. Can humans *see* these installations? They cannot, as they are on what is termed the dark side of the Moon which never faces the Earth. However, the astronauts landing on the Moon correctly noticed traces of activity, a surprise to them, and made comments which were instantly broadcast to the rapt audience participating in this historic landing worldwide, the general populace. The astronauts were silenced in the usual manner, and all forthcoming broadcasts have not been live. Do humans reside in the installations on the Moon? No. These were abandoned when Alternative 3 was abandoned.

Ambassadors from the Service-to-Self orientation reside in 3rd Density on the Moon when they are not out and about on the surface of the Earth, responding to The Call as given by various humans. Ourselves, the Zetas, live in 3rd Density directly on the surface of the Earth, as has been explained, and do *not* reside in 3rd Density on Mars or the Moon or any other planet in your Solar System that you are currently aware of, including the Earth's dead twin orbiting opposite the Earth. We were not involved in the Alternative 3 installations, as we are the Service-to-Other Zetas. The two groups do not mix.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Immunization

Note: written on Oct 15, 1997

The Gulf War Syndrome is a direct results of infection injected into the servicemen under the guise of immunizing them. The deliberate exposure of these men to biological warfare elements and burning petroleum was to disguise this infection. As has been noted during investigation of the causes of Gulf War Syndrome, the officers in charge were many times deliberately lax in enforcing safety measures, which was *no* accident. The CIA, as with most of the deliberate infection of what is termed undesirables by the New World Order, was at the fore in this escapade. The purpose of this mass infection of unsuspecting foot soldiers was to measure the rate and speed of debility, which has proved disappointing to those who would eliminate large blocks of the US population ahead of the cataclysms. As might be expected, these blocks would be inner city blacks and Hispanic populations, considered aggressive and/or unproductive by the elite.

There is much awareness of these plans in the collective consciousness, and thus specific warnings have been issued on occasion. However, the immunization programs being conducted to date have *not* had any live infectious agents in them, nor are they being used as a means of tagging the populace. Where this might be the hope of the New World Order crowd, immunization programs today involve a large number of pharmaceutical companies and distributors, to say nothing of local doctors working out of clinics. Deliberate infectious agents would surface, and work against any future plans to use this route. Identifying chips are also not yet invented. These would have to be tiny, yet carry their own transmitting mechanism. A dream, unlikely to be realized in the few remaining years before the cataclysms.

Deliberate infection via immunization shots should not be guarded against until the military becomes involved in these programs. At this point such injections are likely to be based on voluntary programs, so as to avoid riot and rebellion, within camps set up to house the indigent. Those who can live independently and have prepared are unlikely to encounter such campaigns.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Inoculations

Note: written on Dec 15, 2001

There are some elements of the US government who long for this means of eliminating unwanted human baggage. There are also many countries, industrialized as well as Third World, who are closely watching this play out, as they also would like to use such a solution. However, the complications today outweigh the rewards:

1. Unless announced to a broad segment of society, the inoculations might afflict the families and loved ones of the elite, or the elite themselves. Being able to steer the public to certain inoculation batches is difficult.
2. The virus in the inoculations intended to infect and disable the unwanted segment of the public can escape, be passed from person to person, and like AIDS and Ebola, get out of hand.
3. At present, mass illness would overwhelm the public health system, and take too many workers out of the work force, causing discomfort to the elite who rely on the wheels of commerce going on as before for their wealth and comfort.

Thus, those contemplating this get too many arguments thrown at them every time they suggest it, and the matter gets endlessly deferred to the future. By the time that the pole shift is upon these elite power mongers, there will not be time to muster such an operation. Thus, it is unlikely to occur, except in isolated settings where the elite are fearful of panic and demands, and nothing more is to be gained from the public to be poisoned by inoculations. At this time, in 2001, inoculations should be considered safe. Gulf War syndrome was a deliberate test, the poisons and germs not present in the general inoculations given to the public. Thus, follow the advice of doctors, and your own common sense. They are as safe as they were last year, or a decade ago, etc. The key to look for is a great press by the government or administering body to *take* the inoculations, and the setting where the public has grown restless and demanding, with the pole shift just around the corner.

Note: below written during the July 27, 2002 Live ZetaTalk IRC Session.

The US Military is feared, by their leaders, as they could go rogue, in pieces, and thus much discussion has occurred about how to restrain them. This is not unlike the discussions in the halls of power in *all* countries, re keeping the military as well as the common man in control. Most countries feed them well, pay them off, offer them spoils, to keep the military in line. In other countries, they are offered a piece of the action, of power, and sit at the side of the leadership. The US during the Gulf War, under the direction of another Bush not to be trusted, poisoned their military personnel flagrantly. This was a test like the chemtrails, to see what germs might sicken, and weaken. This did not go well, and has instead infected the US Military with suspicion, so that there is resistance even in the public to taking inoculations.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Medical Implants

Note: written on May 15, 2002

Imagine a government such as the Bush Administration, pondering the coming pole shift. They are not *certain* it will happen as we have defined, but note our other predictions have played out and are wary enough to be stockpiling food stuffs and beefing up the military to use as their personal defense force, or so they hope. They are wary enough to be pretending, publicly, that chemtrails do not exist. What might be their plans re the populace at large? Playing God, as they do in their smoke filled rooms, they divide the populace into desirable and undesirables. Those considered desirable are uniformly white, educated, passive in nature, and likely to be dependent upon others and desperate to cooperate. Those considered undesirable are people of color, those whose culture has taught them rebellion, or those prone to disease. In that *most* undesirables can be sorted out by color, social security number and past work record, or police record, they are not a concern. They will simply be excluded from any government sponsored survivor camp. But what about disease? Medical records are privileged, and few doctors are likely to change this practice over the next year.

Thus, human implants are *not* to locate those to be saved, but to identify those to be excluded, for medical reasons. Those rushing to be implanted are those who need to be quickly identified in a medical emergency. Ergo, they have a disease, genetic, or needing medication, or some such problem.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Project Prometheus

Note: written on Oct 15, 1996

Various government project names have been floated out into the public rumor mill as false trails, the theory being that the public will spend all their energy chasing a name, and any agents seemingly connected to the name, and will thus not pay attention to the *real* action or individual involved. Project Prometheus is one such false trail, dressed up properly in an occasional piece of paper, an occasional verbal leak from a valid CIA source, and mentioned repeatedly in certain circles by individuals paid to do just that. Thus, where activities similar to those ascribed to Project Prometheus have certainly taken place, they were relatively safe from scrutiny. Everyone was looking in the wrong direction.

Project Prometheus is rumored to be an exchange of alien technology for certain favors granted by the government, specifically being allowed to abduct the citizenry. We have addressed these issues, and explained that alien technology was *not* given to humans, though aliens in the Service-to-Self orientation most certainly said this was to be the case. They lie. In addition, an abduction right is not something that aliens need the government to grant, as the government has no control over alien activities. What is called abduction is under the control of the human giving The Call, and thus is under the control of the individual human desiring contact or participation in the hybrid program.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Tesla

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

Tesla was a genius given to grandiose plans, all of which failed. He did indeed ask for assistance from Service-to-Self aliens, giving The Call, and many of his insights were due to conferences with these aliens, who found him remarkably gullible. Tesla absolutely believed in what he was purporting and became a salesman with remarkably persuasive abilities. The Service-to-Self aliens who toyed with Tesla knew they would not be allowed to give Tesla *real* technology or knowledge, factors that would trip the balance between the orientations. However, lying to Tesla and setting him off to set the stage for more of such games with humans is within the bounds they are allowed to operate within. So they lied, and Tesla's eyes lit up, and just as expected Tesla ran around gathering disciples and sponsors. To this day there are humans who firmly believe he was onto something and pursue his theories. Tesla postulated that electrical energy could be harnessed to the degree that it could be captured as free energy and likewise redirected as free energy.

He was given enough information from Service-to-Self aliens who answered his call to be able to demonstrate these theories in a preliminary manner, using concepts and devices *new* to the science field. Therein lay his fame, and therein lies the tenacity of his disciples. However, the Holy Grail they seek is not down the path they have been set upon.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Underground Installations

Note: written on Apr 15, 1997

Between the time of Roswell and the present day, that portion of US government which the tentacles of MJ12 had reached *absolutely* were warned of the approach of the 12th Planet, and *absolutely* set about trying to protect themselves in underground installations. The CIA was front and center in this regard, with the military close behind. The underground installations were deemed *the best* alternative of the 3 considered - isolated underground communities, sculpting and reducing the Earth's population to a select few, and riding out the cataclysms on another planet such as Mars or the Earth's dead twin. Not only did this alternative not require the CIA and military to leave their home planet with its comforts, it also avoided the steady spread of disease among the so-called undesirables which inevitably started infecting the perpetrators too.

These underground installations, when discovered, were explained away as a cold war precaution in case of nuclear attack, but a quick calculation belies that explanation. The number of people to be housed, and the amount of food and water stored, would *not* support the residents for the length of time it would take for radioactivity to fade. The stores would support them for days or weeks at best. Clearly these installations were meant for a short term stay, after which the residents would emerge back onto the surface to scout about for supplies. With a safe and undetectable hideout, the plan was to send out raiding parties that would come back with supplies, and disappear in front of those who might be in hot pursuit of their snatched goods. Thus the government, sworn to protect and lead the people, would instead steal from them, but as this was in the main nothing new to those planning this escape they saw no philosophical conflict in proceeding.

Today MJ12 is *not* looking to avoid the coming cataclysms in underground installations, as they realize these will be death traps, a fact the Service-to-Self aliens encouraging this alternative were well aware of. The underground installations are *still* being used, however, to house activities the military would prefer the public not be aware of.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Underground Tunnels

Note: written by Jul 15, 1995

Underground activities have taken place all over the United States in conjunction with activities desired by the Service-to-Self aliens who early made contact with the government. The government soon became wary of these aliens, and rightfully so, but have not disrupted the agreements they entered into for fear of reprisals. Since these aliens seem more powerful than the government forces, and could presumably do as they wish with the Earth and its inhabitants, the logic goes that there is no harm done. In truth, as the citizens of the United States don't burrow under the Earth but live on the surface, there in fact is no conflict. There are factions of the government who plot means of destroying these underground conclaves of Service-to-Self aliens, who have developed their own hate club, but it is all fantasy and no results.

What are these aliens doing down there, and what future repercussions will this have? They are in fact not occupied in any useful activity at all, but are keeping it up *just because* it is upsetting people. Their goals, as we have stated, are to gain recruits. Fear and suspicion, rather than cooperation and enlightenment, are their mode. They have taken to emitting low frequency sounds, which some but not all humans can detect. This affect health, and makes everyone uneasy, especially as the government can't explain what's going on and gets the blame. Humans hearing that the government is up to something down there, in conjunction with evil aliens, are discomfited, and that, of course, is the goal. Good, say the Service-to-Self aliens, lets thump around some more down there, and get on everyone's nerves. Soon they'll start suspecting each other, pointing fingers. What fun!

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: HAARP

Note: written on Nov 15, 1995

The US Military will merrily chase any proposal that promises them bigger guns, and most certainly chases after the proposal that promises them an ultimate weapon. Such a situation occurred during the development of the bomb during World War II. Money is no object. Massive and brutally enforced secrecy campaigns have and do occur. So given past history, the HAARP project could indeed be real, confirming the rumors that abound. However, HAARP is *not* a real project, and the tale has simply been put forth in order to afford a cover for other activities. The US Military is deeply embarrassed by their past involvement with Service-to-Self aliens, an involvement which is rapidly ending but nonetheless lingers on. As anyone who has gone through a divorce will tell you, staying married might have been the easier route. We will not detail the process, as by the Rules of Engagement we must at present keep from interfering with that process. However, HAARP has been put forth by humans wishing the populace to have a palatable explanation for various underground phenomena, and since those in the Service-to-Self had nothing to do with the HAARP campaign we can tell you about it.

Because the rumors spreading about put *aliens* in control of underground activities, the anxiety level of the populace was increased. As with most alien/human activity, humans want to believe they are in charge, as indeed they *are*. But some of the rumors put forth by humans wanting the populace to keep aliens at arms length had given a distinctly opposite impression - human body parts floating in vats and the like. MJ12, as with other arms of the government, does not always work as a unit, and has at times pulled in different directions. This was one such instance. To correct the misimpression, MJ12 cooked up the HAARP mystique. Since activities in association with Service-to-Self aliens included strange low frequency sounds, HAARP took on that aspect. Since aliens had been known to create blackouts and MJ12 wanted the illusion of a human hand at the switch should this ever happen again, HAARP took on this aspect also.

HAARP does not exist, but as secret programs can not be proved or disproved, this issue will never be settled. Since the public has given credence to HAARP, it is likely to take on extra baggage, becoming, on paper anyway, a larger program. But like the Wizard of Oz, it is not at all what it seems.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Admiral Byrd

Note: written on Dec 15, 1995

Admiral Byrd, now dead, cannot refute any of the stories being spread about extraneous activities during his trips to the South Pole. The famous story about his widow having a sudden change of heart and pulling a letter from his coffin, handing this to his grandson, is now firmly in UFOlogy lore. Admiral Byrd did not have contact with space ships or trips to underground cities, but disproving the proposition is unlikely to happen. Any change of heart on the part of family members is likely to be interpreted as dithering, as the widow already indicated dithering on the letter. We are to assume that she *wanted* the secret to go to the grave with him, and dithered at the last minute. If she was carrying out the Admiral's wishes, the letter would have been destroyed. If it was *her* decision to destroy the letter, contrary to his wishes, she would have destroyed it. The scenario shows dithering, presumably on everyone's part. Therefore, this is a safe story, as the proposition can not be disproved. Like the MJ12 papers, a good forgery, the log might be examined but would be inconclusive in either direction. Safe.

Given that, why would someone want to concoct such a story, and go to the extent of enlisting family members of a famous man? Where the Men In Black do indeed live secretly in underground caverns on the Earth's crust, there are *no* other cultures living in such a manner. Like the fantasy in *20,000 Leagues Under the Sea*, the concept of living in bubble cities under the ocean or warm and well lighted caverns intrigues humans as this is an expansion of their living space. Humans trudging through rain and snow, picking up after tornadoes and hurricanes, and dealing with skin cancer find relief in this fantasy. However, in the context of the alien presence, the intrigue goes beyond this diversion. Humans hearing threats of a mass landing, which we have explained would not be allowed to occur, have their anxieties lessened by such stories of secret cultures *already* on the Earth. Heck, why worry, they're already here! With a sign of relief, the populace is supposed to come to the realization that cohabitation has not harmed them to date, so there is no need to worry. An elaborate tranquilizer.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: President Kennedy

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

President John F. Kennedy was killed under orders of MJ12 as he was threatening to tell the American public the truth about Roswell. JFK was of the opinion that the public would accept the fact of the alien presence without undue panic, but in those days MJ12 was still affronted with the personalities and actions of the Service-to-Self aliens that the CIA, as an arm of MJ12, continually made alliances with. JFK believed in the strength of the human spirit, in its ability to sort things out, and in any case felt the public had the right to know what they were facing. The CIA wanted the knowledge they hoped to get from the Service-to-Self aliens who were playing them along, and they wanted this knowledge for themselves and themselves only. Thus, they used their influence with MJ12, which in those days was considerable, to press for JFK's assassination, which they were allowed to implement when the order was finally given.

MJ12 has recently released us from our agreement to remain silent on the Kennedy assassination. This agreement to remain silent covered certain matters involving the Secret Government and the alien presence. Should humans be incensed by this, that we knew something they desired to know but would not share the information, they should contemplate what life might be like without our having an agreement with the government. In this situation, only the Service-to-Self aliens would be communicating, having as you say the inside track. Such was the situation when we first encountered your government, which had been vastly misinformed and was engaged in all manner of harmful practices under the influence of the Service-to-Self crowd. This has now turned around, but we are honorable in our agreements, and a promise made was to be a promise kept.

The JFK incident is one which hardened and increased the determination to keep elected officials in the dark as much as possible about the existence and activities of MJ12. Given that the US is a democracy and could potentially elect a dark horse written in on the ballot, such stringent rules about non-disclosure kept elected officials from the danger of being killed. Prior to JFK, presidents and other elected officials were already being kept in the dark, a decision made by an exiting president who did not want a rival political party granted such knowledge. JFK learned what he did due to leaks, shared this with a girl friend long known to be so reliant on sedatives that she could be expected to murmur forth this information with the next man who shared her pillow, and argued incessantly with MJ12 representatives who came to visit him under other pretenses.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: John, Jr.

Note: written on Aug 15, 1999

The unfortunate accident that plunged John, Jr. into the waves below was indeed not an accident in the normal sense. The small private plane faltered, plunging several thousand feet in seconds - sure death as those who arranged this accident knew would occur. The impact of a rapidly dropping plane shatters the plane, destroying mechanical evidence which would be the only clue to what actually had occurred. Why was John, Jr. targeted, when he was just a small boy, surely out of the loop, when his father's suspicious death occurred?

The family talks, behind closed doors, the elders passing information down to younger members now and then. This younger Kennedy was noted for a certain rebelliousness, being unconventional and adventurous, and these traits doomed him. Those responsible for his father's death watch closely lest the secrets they have kept from the public leak out, and they surround the living Kennedys with spies who have infiltrated the households and families of the living Kennedys. Those who recently shared their knowledge with John, Jr. are living with a special grief, knowing they in essence caused his death, as such information was unlikely to rest easy in the hands of an offended and affectionate son.

What secrets were revealed to him, outside of what the public already has pieced together? Names and titles of those still living who were responsible for the death of President Kennedy, information that would allow researchers to find and link the missing pieces of the puzzle. These individuals would not be suspected, and thus the puzzle has remained fractured, the finger of guilt pointing always in the wrong direction! Thus, should the anger of the Kennedy's continue, unabated, the public can expect more such unfortunate accidents.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Marilyn Monroe

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

Marilyn Monroe's death is attributed to her awareness of the alien presence, and specifically to her knowledge of this that President Kennedy relayed to her. It is rumored that the CIA had her killed because of her mouth. This rumor is true. Drug overdose is a painless and quiet way to go, and in one given to relying on the temporary comfort that sedatives can bring, raises little suspicion.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Admiral Forestall

Note: written on Nov 15, 1996

Admiral Forestall is rumored to have been killed by the CIA for his increasing tendency to speak loudly and openly about the alien presence and the governments arrangements with various alien groups. The rumor is true. Forestall was killed during an era when the CIA reigned supreme in formal meetings with alien groups. This is no longer the case, and is in fact so opposite from the case that the CIA is almost a nonentity in present alien agreements. However, their brutal hand can be seen in the treatment your populace has received during the early decades of the Secret Government, and up until the recent past in fact.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Harrington

Note: written on Jan 15, 2002

A favored method of assassination by the CIA is by disease. They prefer this over what might be termed a heart attack or stroke as it is less *suspicious*. The added advantage is that those in the know, who are aware of the subject's propensities and intent, are allowed to see suffering. [Robert Harrington's](#) activities prior to his death were not altogether accurately reported, as he was indeed planning to sight and alert mankind to the approach of Planet X. Seeing his suffering and what was an obvious, to them, assassination infection, his cohorts sang whatever tune the CIA wanted. These infections can be seen in some CSETI individuals, in recent years, who were implanted with cancer also, and the brain tumor a Clinton campaign manager suffered from. The horror is pointed to by those who would silence others. The rumored infection of Art Bell's son by AIDS no exception. Thus, those who claim that the truth has no enemies, and this suppression could not be occurring, are free to make these statements, as modern science supposedly does not *know* how to infect with these elements. Yet cancer metastasizes and grows in places not its original host. Why is this means then so strange? What lab has proved this *not* possible? It is, and is a regular bullet in the CIA's arsenal.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Silencing Methods

Note: written on Jun 15, 1997

Individuals in government service who become aware of MJ12 as more than a rumor are of course sworn to silence. In most cases, the motivation to cooperate with the edict is membership in MJ12, which grants MJ12 the right to kill the errant member should they get loose lips. Individuals being initiated into MJ12 membership sign papers granting MJ12 that right, but most think of this as a formality, an indication of the seriousness of the subject, and expect to have endless warnings and discussions long before any such action would be taken. In fact, what occurs when the issue come up is a quick trial and execution, as delays and warnings are what allow leaks to occur and preventing this from occurring is the point of the death sentence clause.

Even during a time when deliberate leaks about the existence and identify of MJ12 are on the increase, uncontrolled and unexpected leaks are still alarming to the leadership of MJ12. These are in the main military men, who joined the military and rose in the ranks precisely because of their need for tight control, so loose lips not intended to be loose are invariably alarming. The MJ12 board is in fact two boards. One is composed primarily of military intel bureaucrats at fairly high levels. Not all of them. Not necessarily the highest. They slip away for meetings and come back, and people think they spent a long time in the bathroom. That's how carefully it is done. The meetings are not held in any kind of a place where cars drive up. They are often times held in cow barns, *very* out of the way so that they are never seen. They ride to and from by space ship and no one is the wiser. The locations change constantly.

Prior to issuing a death sentence, the guilty party is always brought in for questioning, an almost instant arrangement due to the travel service we provide to MJ12, which comes complete with our ability to cloak the movements of our ships and the activities of the passengers while on an official MJ12 trip. Once guilt or evidence of deliberate intentions is ascertained, often by injecting the subject with truth serum, sentence is rapidly carried out. Because they have many controls and are very strict in their rules, they come to their decisions quickly. There are no appeals. If someone is to be executed, it is carried out very rapidly and the individual has no warning. Assassinations are thus done very conveniently, but if it were not for our travel service, the CIA and the like are very expert at slipping a needle into an arm pit to fake a heart attack, or at using drugs that dissipate and don't show up in the blood stream.

When a prominent individual is silenced, the death is carefully orchestrated to appear as an accident or suicide. If intense public scrutiny is expected, the body is involved in an accident that none would question, such as in the airplane crash that killed Clinton's Secretary of Transportation Ron Brown. The cause of death is obvious, so the body is not examined in detail. Where the individual is living a quiet life, a car accident or perhaps a sporting accident, as in the death of former CIA director William Colby, might be involved. Other options include a simulated heart attack, via a needle inserted through the armpit where puncture wounds would not be discovered, or a simulated stroke - both caused by drugs injected and rapidly disappearing from the blood stream, undetectable upon autopsy.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Cooperation

Note: written on Apr 15, 1999

Most people who cooperate with the government are not doing because they all sat down in a smoke filled room, shared a drink, and nailed down on the board exactly who's going to do what. The process is not at all like that. The private citizen is presented with an opportunity, with a serious person who comes and suggests that perhaps they might do this or that, is flashing credentials, is a most impressive person, intelligent, well groomed, and relays the message that it's necessary to downplay panic, to distract the populace, to counter something else that has gone wrong, and is always dressed in a way that the person feels that they are doing the right thing by cooperating with people who are like parents, looking out for society at large. People can be led to do the most outrageous acts with this kind of approach. They may have a little uneasiness about it, as they have no way of determining whether they are being told the truth., but they usually cooperate because they have a lack of information, and to go with the flow and do what they've been requested to do is the most logical thing, even though their intuition may be telling them otherwise.

Most of the frauds that are being put out to distract the populace have built in self-destruct mechanisms. Build-in discrediting, so that the populace is told a falsehood, but at the same time they're told that it is a falsehood, and discussions go in both ways. The CIA is famous for this, running people forth with a message and then cutting them off at the knees. Most often the people they use understand that this will be done to them, they understand that's it's necessary because the message that's going to be given will be upsetting and that by cutting them off at the knees and humiliating them, the populace will conclude it was just a hoax or a falsehood. Nevertheless, the message has been gotten out.

An example of this is the subliminal message in the false story about a capsule trailing Hale-Bopp. What were they talking about? Some sort of a virus that's going to come in a capsule and drop on Africa and destroy the crops. Are we not going to have crop shortages? Of course we are. People are being told to think about the potential of a crop shortage. Think about the potential of illnesses running rampant with an inability to stop this process. Maybe it's not even terrorism, but common illnesses like sewage that gets into the drinking water. People die from cholera by the thousands after certain earthquakes where this occurs, and this is going to be a rampant situation in your future. The secret government is trying to make the populace think to some degree, and they have allies in this who are willing to put out a message and then be willing to be ridiculed.

Many times these individuals do not know they're going to be ridiculed. They're in fact told they're going to be supported, and when they're trashed it's quiet a bit of a shock. They're also told not to complain and whine too loudly to the public. Then these individuals see the harsh side of the hand that they've been dealing with, now threatening to kill them, to main them, to main their loved ones or destroy their reputation. One only has to look to Bob Lazar to see what can be done. Evidence can be trumped up, manufactured, and prosecutors lined up with a glare pointed toward the individual. It's pretty scary. So most people just take their drumming and walk off and lick their wounds and don't say much.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page to a Friend!](#)

ZetaTalk: Snooping on Contactees

Note: written on May 15, 1996

As a part of our agreement with MJ12, we originally informed them of the contactee status of US citizens. It soon became apparent that this information was being misused by the CIA arm of the secret government, and we ceased this practice, altering our agreement. This was in place during the first two decades of our agreement with MJ12, the fifties and sixties, more or less. Those in the Service-to-Self orientation were also asked to keep the government informed, but as they don't keep their word the list of contactees from these aliens not only lacked their true contacts, it listed citizens who had never been contacted. Thus many were harassed by the CIA during those decades, pointlessly. We do report to MJ12 when we are taking a contactee elsewhere in the Universe, checking the contactee out and back in, in a formal manner similar to US Customs. As this is seldom done, few contactees have been affected by this routine.

As a result of discovering that Service-to-Self aliens were not reporting their true contacts, and our eventual refusal to list contactees at all, the CIA set up their own intelligence operations. In those days contactees were not aware of each other, so locating them was done by scanning for profiles. If a citizen indicated an interest in UFO subjects they were put on the list and subsequently watched through phone tapping or other surveillance. Nowadays this type of snooping and searching for contactees is done primarily in contactee support groups, which are infiltrated by CIA agents pretending to be contactees. As the majority of humans asserting contactee status are making it all up, and as the vast majority of humans interested in UFOlogy don't have contactee status, this is all an exercise in frustration for the CIA, and lately this activity has fallen out of favor. What's the point? They have a list of suspected contactees which is almost entirely incorrect, and the true contactees are unknown to them. Add to that the burgeoning list of contactees as the Awakening progresses and the budget cutbacks the CIA is experiencing, and one can see why the program has little backing any more.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: School Surveillance

Note: written on Jul 15, 1996

It comes as no surprise to humans that government agents are posing as college students, given the unrest on campuses that developed during the Vietnam war era, or that government agents are even posing as high school students, given the drug peddling that is done by pushers who wish to addict their customers at a young and tender age. But the possibility of surveillance in the primary grades seems remote. Since no adult could pass as a child, an agent would have to be a teacher or administrator. Such surveillance *does* occur, a little known and rarely suspected fact, but through indirect rather than direct means. Youngsters are measured in many ways beyond the standard IQ and achievement tests. Report cards, while confidential to the parents and school administrators, are within the reach of government agents, with the parents and child none the wiser.

Given that a child could not conduct a criminal enterprise or be recruited to assist the government until their late teens, what is the point of this scrutiny?

Since the crash at Roswell proved that the alien presence was *real*, the government has been uneasy about possible infiltration. Could not aliens capable of disguising their ships disguise *themselves* in human society? Well, of course this can and does occur on many levels, from a contactee given a screen memory to disguise the fact that they have been conversing with an alien to an alien walking in full view through a crowd where all who see him think they have seen another *human*. Beyond physical infiltration, spiritual infiltration occurs when infants are born as Star Children or walk-ins occur. It was knowledge of the hybrid program, the possibility of very human looking hybrids with alien qualities, that drove surveillance of the young, however, as this was seen as a potential for a super-human race with mixed allegiances, outside of the government's control.

Control oriented members of the secret government determined to find and tag them young, before such youngsters might become sophisticated enough to disguise themselves. Such traits as an exceptionally high IQ or remarkable athletic ability brought the youngster into steady monitoring, as well as any type of precocious abilities that could be termed super-human. A child who could see auras, or hear notes beyond the normal range, or displayed telepathic abilities, or had a remarkable memory for long numbers, or who mastered several languages at an early age - any of these exceptional abilities could bring a child under scrutiny.

This program is little known because it never went beyond peeping. *No* patterns of exceptional adulthood emerged from these children, nor did the adults differ from the norm in any manner. High IQ youngsters developed as they had in the past; athletic youngsters took advantage of their abilities as they had in the past; and those with precocious musical ability were pressed by their parents into performing, as they had in the past. The surveillance program essentially shriveled and died, though it was never formally closed, as is often the case with bureaucracies.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.



ZetaTalk: Customs

Note: written on Sep 15, 1995

Nancy accompanied her three children during an interview, where having passed the first phase they were taken to the later phase of the interview process elsewhere in the Universe. As was our practice at that time, in accordance with our agreement with MJ12, they were notified and allowed to monitor the exit and entry. Nancy will tell you the story in her own words.

Begin Nancy's Hypnotic Recall

I'm trying to remember the circumstances of when we bought the tent and did some camping. I think I bought a tent that had a blue bottom. The top was a dark green canvas. It had a blue plastic bottom. I remember how we folded it up, and it would always be blue. It was a big tent. It was on sale, and then we got some sleeping bags. I know I took the kids quite frequently not just in the summer but in the spring and the fall also, as long as it wasn't snowing. We'd go for the weekend and set up the tent, and when it was in the spring or the fall there would hardly be anybody else in the campground. Maybe we'd even have the campground to ourselves. Sometimes there'd just be one more tent down the road, and of course there wasn't any way for someone to get hold of us because there was no telephone and the relatives in the area weren't the type to come over and look us up anyway, they weren't that close to us. I'd make a fire. I'd get some firewood and make a fire and cook supper. And if it wasn't in the middle of summer when the campgrounds were full, the kids would just run down the road or go off into the woods or to the lake, which had a small beach there.

It wasn't that we had any planned activities. The idea was to just get out where they could run around in the woods. And in the morning I would make coffee. Everyone was still sleeping and I would go for a walk. Along the lake they had a path that was paved through the rocks, and I'd go see the birds and the like. Very early, like dawn. We'd have a fire at night. We'd roast some marshmallows or whatever, but generally we'd go to bed about dusk. Everybody had to set up their sleeping bags ahead of time, before the light went down. We did have a Coleman Lantern, and I would light the lantern. When we would go to bed, we'd all get in the tent and I'd put the lantern on the outside of the tent since it would suck oxygen otherwise, create carbon monoxide poisoning. Then after everybody had changed clothes and tucked under I would reach out of the tent and turn down the Coleman Lantern. Then it would be pitch dark, and I'd zip everything up and we'd settle in for the night. So I'm trying to think if there was ever a time when we were all camping, and we'd settled in for the night, if there was ever a time when I was with my children and there was any kind of an encounter.

Well, I think I'm seeing something. It's dark out and I'm at the tent door. I'm seeing two or three of these guys coming up through the shadows, coming up through the dusk toward the tent. They've very, very skinny gray bodies, and it

looks like they're walking up a slight incline to where the tent is. The tent door is facing down the incline. They seem in that position, like they're leaning forward a little bit, coming up the incline. I think one of them comes in the tent, and he's got his finger to his mouth, saying, "Shush," that kind of thing, like a motion, like, "Don't say anything." I think they put their hands on top of the kids heads, and this wakes them up but they're walking up semi-sleepy. They don't wake up with a start. They don't act alarmed. They're doing this shush motion again. They're motioning to come on. We all have our little pajamas on. I don't think it's that cold out, because the door to the tent flap is back so that we could get air coming through. We all trip out, sort of single file. One of the guys is leading in front, and then the kids and I after him, and the last two bring up the rear. We walk down the hill in the direction that they came from, down to the left, which goes into the woods down into a little clearing.

They have a ship that's not a 12 footer job, it's more 25 foot, the next size up. When we get there [oldest] kind of looks back at me. I put my hand on her shoulder, indicating it's OK, and we just continue to go up into the ship and sit down. They seem to have semicircular seating. It's smooth, so that it's like a curved bench, and it has little rounded places for each individual ass. We sit down, and I feel a motion. [Youngest] is looking up at me, but I'm not giving any facial expression of alarm. [Between] seems to be more curious. She's just watching what they're doing. They're across the room over there, at some sort of controls. I don't seem to be asking any questions but they don't seem to be offering any kind of agenda either, other than, "Shush," and, "Follow me." That's about it. Now it feels like we're arriving somewhere. I have that feeling like when a bus brakes, the motion that you were experiencing before is changing. It seems like all three of them are gathered out in this room, like we're going to open the door and go down. One of them reaches over and takes me by the hand and so we all latch up, and we all walk like so many elephants, trunk to tail. I think [youngest] is reaching back, he wants a hand from one of the other guys. He's just little. We walk out and we're all in a row. Everybody's holding hands in a line, tripping along in our pajamas.

It's a rocky area, and desolate. No street lights or anything like that. It seems to be a desert area. It's not paved. If anything it's a little sandy. I don't feel that the ground is full of briars or branches or things like that. It's more sandy, but there's big, big rocks behind, not any mountains, but chunky rocks and sand. Very, very dark. I don't hear any sound of water, lapping motions or anything like that. Cool sand. It's very dark. Doesn't seem to be a moon-lit night. I think the instruction is to sit down in the sand. I think there's something coming, a large ship, something with lights on underneath coming down. We've got our heads turned, and we're looking. It has different colored lights on the bottom, not any one color, maybe more white than anything.

I keep wanting to say, that people in *uniforms* come out, but that doesn't make sense because these people don't wear uniforms. I mean, they all look like they have these little gray bodies, unless they're suits but you can't tell. It almost seems like a tan, or moving toward light brownish kind of uniform. Half a dozen people, and they come out, sort of two abreast, but not in a formal kind of structure. A little informal. They move around like they're talking to each other. They don't seem to have any kind of gold braid on or anything like that, but maybe some kind of insignia to bespeak officialdom. I even want to say that these are *people*, that there are some people here, Homo Sapiens, three or four of them in these uniforms. This is a twist. They're talking to each other and they seem to have flashlights in their hands and they're walking over toward us, talking to each other. Not arguing exactly, but talking, maybe more in a heated manner. They're not passive blobs. Discussing something, possibly arguing, it's hard to tell. One of them says, "Oh, here they are," and the other one says, "So, what do we say to them?" The first one says, "Just follow instructions." Hah!

"How do you do, Ms. [Nancy]," one of them says to me, "This is Lieutenant," oh, I don't catch the name, introducing the person next to him. "We're from MJ12." I'm trying to think if they're saying, "We requested this meeting" or "We were requested." I think they're saying, "We were requested to meet with you and explain a few things. This is difficult, and I know this seems odd, but I was told you would understand. We want you to come with us. Don't be alarmed." I'm saying something like, "It's OK." They say, "Bring the kids," or something like that. He's motioning to the kids. So now we're walking toward the larger ship, all sort of in a clump instead of hand-to-hand. [Oldest] and [youngest] don't look at me for reassurance because apparently having people there makes them feel a little less irritable, I think. We all go up into the large ship. I think it has a moving stairwell. It's enough for one or two people abreast, rather than a ramp or staircase. When we get to the top of the stairwell there's just a corridor in front of us. White, and lit, and we go down the corridor. I turn to the right at the end of that corridor, and into a room that has a conference table or something like that.

There's half a dozen of these guys in their little gray, skinny bodies. But these look like their bodies are a little thicker. Maybe they're just bigger. Their heads are a little heftier, so they're not as small as the crew that came to get us. Now the conversation has changed from verbal to mental activity. There seems to be a lot of mental charge in the air. We all sit down in chairs at one end of the table, like in a semi-circle, the four of us. They're in a semi-circle on the other side, maybe six of them, and the Homo Sapiens have disappeared, they didn't come in. I think I'm asking them, "What do you want?" They say, "We want to interrogate you," or something like that. I'm saying, "Have at it." But they say, "About your children, which ones we'll chose." I'm saying, "What do you base your choice on?" And they say, "Many things." I'm shifting back in my chair, leaning to the background, to let the kids talk, since that's what they want to do, talk to the kids. There's three little faces, looking out across the table. I'm not sure what kind of conversations are going on, maybe that's because they're not directed at me, but maybe I pick up side perceptions. What do they do with their time. What they want. What they miss.

He's asking them if they'd like to, "Take a ride in the ship and go and see the Universe." I don't think anybody knows how to respond. I think I hear [youngest] say, "I would." I hear engines humming, that kind of a sensation. Somebody comes and says, "Come with me," and we go out the door, the way we came in. We go down the corridor the way we came in, but this time we go to another room and sit down in some sort of a chair with a thing that goes over our heads, like a helmet, an easy chair kind of thing with little arm rests. Everyone sits down, with this thing over our heads, and it seems like I black out. I'm sleeping or something. The next thing I'm aware of is my toes moving around, and my fingers. It's still black. My eyes are closed or the room is black. Then it comes into view, fading back in. I'm in the same room but the kids are missing and my helmet's back. I'm looking around to see where everybody is, and somebody sticks his head in the door, kind of leans in the door. I get up, not that I've been summoned or anything, I'm kind of curious. I'm looking around. It's kind of obvious that I'm looking around for where everybody is. I'm walking slowly toward him, checking around, and then the three kids walk back in the room. [Oldest] says, "Hi, mom." It looks like she's had a good time. [Between] is more quiet and serious. [Youngest] just has a bland look on his face, slightly curious. I'm saying, "Where are we?" [Oldest] says, "A neat place." [Between] says, "But they don't have any swimming pools."

Then we go into the next room, and they have some sort of a buffet set up, but this buffet is very strange because it's like a pile of vegetables or fruit combinations. I don't recognize anything, and you can take some of that in your hand and eat it if you want. There's no dishes or eating utensils. I don't recognize any of it. It has a very bland taste, whatever it is, but it's edible. I try a piece or two. Someone says, "We're going to take you home now, so you have to go back to sleep." So we all go back in and we put our little helmets on and sit in our chairs. We all go back to sleep, put our helmets on. Everything blacks out. The next thing I'm aware of is my stomach muscles feeling fatigued. Instead of moving my hands and feet around I feel a sense of fatigue in my stomach muscles. I'm pushing the helmet back. This time the three kids are there. Two or three guys are saying, "Good-by," and one of them is saying, "Come this way." We walk back down the corridor. I don't think we're going down the moving stairway, I think it's like an elevator drops down to the ground. We walk over to a little ship this time, one of those 12 footer kind, and sit on the bench and take off. This time we were on concrete, not on sand.

We get dropped off right in front of our tent, more or less. It's dead of night. We go back in the tent and crawl in our sleeping bags and settle down. But I do remember there was one time we went camping and when people asked me what we did I was hard pressed to describe what we did, over the weekend. We hadn't gone to see horses or gone swimming or climbed around the bluffs - we hadn't done anything in particular. So it was different, because normally we would do some sort of activity to break up the weekend, but we didn't seem to have much to say.

End Nancy's Hypnotic Recall

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Mind Control

Note: written on May 15, 1996

The dream of all controlling individuals, a category which includes the military hierarchy, is to create virtual robots out of the population at the flip of a switch. Riot control, preventing resistance, silencing dissent, ensuring complete adherence to orders or edicts - such are the heady goals of those who are control oriented. Humans use drugs, physical restraints, and threats and bribes to gain these ends, but none of these methods are fail-safe. In human-to-human encounters no one is paralyzed unless drugs or physical restraints are used, and likewise leaving a memory only in the subconscious where it can act like a post-hypnotic suggestion is achievable only by battering and splintering the conscious through trauma and drugs. The secret government, which in the early days was heavily influenced by the CIA, longed to master what they considered to be mind control techniques.

In fact, as we have stated, a human cannot be given a hypnotic suggestion they are not in accordance with, and during visitations the human is in control and can terminate contact at any time simply by willing it to be so. Even the paralyzed state, which makes use of an old portion of the human brain that is akin to a possum's brain, can be broken at will by the human. Nevertheless, the CIA did a considerable amount of casting about, trying to discover how aliens were able to paralyze humans and plant what they assumed to be post hypnotic suggestions. Needless to say, they did not succeed, but their fervor and rumors of this activity inspired such stories as the *Manchurian Candidate*, where humans, while unaware, are time bombs waiting to become absolute robots behaving in a preprogrammed manner. This is all so far from what is possible as to be positively silly.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!



ZetaTalk: Remote Viewing

Note: written on Oct 15, 1996

Lest anyone be confused, what is termed remote viewing is simply telepathy, a natural and fairly common occurrence among mankind and the animals who call the Earth their home. Telepathy is intrinsic to life, but only about 10% of the human populace has enough native capacity to take note of it. Those with native capacity soon learn that they can anticipate phone calls from friends, anticipate and guard against personal attacks, and seem to intuitively understand what their loved ones need and want. The government has never failed to use telepathy to accomplish whatever they might consider their ends, but after observing the seamless way aliens could work together, without a word spoken, the issue got hot. As MJ12 was in those days heavily dominated by the CIA, they took up the topic and infected the goals of the operation with their own twists.

Remote viewing under the CIA's auspices was not done to simply garner intelligence on legitimate government security concerns, it was used to invade privacy, secure blackmail material, assist break-ins and thefts, amuse agents who wanted to snoop for personal reasons, and keep tabs on rival government agencies. When the operation failed to curtail enemy actions due to a complete lack of awareness of enemy plans and failure to predict, it ostensibly was shut down. As with all bureaucracy enclaves, it sought to perpetuate itself by reinventing its goals. Remote viewing would become a handy disinformation tool, impressing the public with what might seem to be an ability to read minds, and thereafter spreading disinformation as valid facts garnered through telepathy. To ensure a gullible public will believe, the remote viewing track record is supported by information supplied by the CIA.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Gelatin Rain

Note: written on Jun 15, 1997

A theme in movies about space travel, and in particular about visitors from outer space, is the dangerous microbe that arrives, against which there is no human immunity. For those who wish the populace to keep aliens at arms length, this seems a perfect scare tactic. To test the response, both to the physical reaction to various substances that were candidates for such scare tactics and of the psychological reaction to such substances arriving from the sky, several small and isolated towns were selected at random as guinea pigs. As it was to be clear that the infecting substance came from outer space, it was dropped in a rather dramatic fashion from above, the result of a sky shot that burst and splattered when it reached a certain altitude. CIA plants in the town, postured as transients or lurking in bushes with listening devices, watched and recorded the resulting reactions.

To the dismay of the cooks, the brew did not result in the panic and fear of the unknown that was expected. To the contrary, the townsfolk in all the towns so subjected to this experiment refused to do anything but scrutinize the gelatin substance that was dropped on them from the sky. They hired scientists, and elicited free examinations, and probed and questioned. As with most scams, they only succeed when such scrutiny is prevented, as inevitably there is evidence that points to the truth. In order to infect humans, germs of some sort that grow in human tissue had to be involved, and thus human tissue to support these germs until they could reach a new host were required. Thus, the alien glop proved to have human cells present, a dead giveaway to the origin of the infecting gelatin. And since the reaction of the public was so alarming, these particular experiments are not likely to be repeated.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Black Helicopters

Note: written on Jan 15, 1996

Reports of black helicopters harassing and following UFOlogists and contactees and associated with mutilations are so frequent and numerous as to be considered a fact, even by skeptics. Everyone expects them to be an arm of the government, and would be shocked to learn that their ownership and activities are *not* under government control. Private members of the establishment have funded and run this enterprise, with the goal of maintaining the status quo. Consider how the activities of the black helicopters and MJ12 differ.

- Where MJ12 wants the world to become aware of its past and present, as part of the Awakening process, it has *never* flagrantly displayed physical evidence of its existence. Why would they have done that over the past years when a prime concern was to deny their existence? Clearly by being noisy, flashy, and lingering about in public view, the black helicopters are not the arm of a government group concerned with secrecy.
- Mutilations, *not ever* an activity of MJ12, have an association with black helicopters, which are frequently seen in the vicinity during and after a mutilation. Again, as mutilations are by design *noticeable*, leaving large carcasses mangled in ways impossible for anyone to ignore, this would *not* be something a secret government arm would engage in.
- The black helicopters consistently harass contactees who are engaged in communication roles, giving the message that they should fall silent. Where this *was* the stance that MJ12 assumed in the past, the past few years have found them encouraging awareness of the alien presence. It is an open secret that the movie *ET* was initiated by MJ12. Why would MJ12 work at cross purposes to itself?

The black helicopters are housed at private facilities, the perfect cover. A barn, a warehouse, or a hollow dirt mound work as well as a vacant hangar at a private landing strip. Helicopters, of course, need only a spot to land upon, and can be draped with camouflage cloth or have collapsible walls of a shack or garage erected around it once landed. In a sheltered and isolated spot, such activity goes unnoticed, with the exit and return of the chopper accomplished in minutes. How does this enterprise learn who the contactees or UFOlogists are, and of their schedules and routes? Consider for a moment the number of ex-government agents, of all flavors, who are *expert* at tapping phones and at effective surveillance and, in particular, at infiltrating groups such as contactee support groups. Establishment groups who can afford fleets of sleek choppers can certainly lure ex-CIA members into their employ. And the new employer is not asking them to do anything they haven't already been doing - just a new pair of shoes.

Why hasn't a private operation like this been exposed, by either the government, the media, or private individuals? Money buys silence, and where money is not effective, accidents are arranged. Ranchers who have complained about helicopters flying over their land have quickly been silenced, by one means or another. Agents trained in espionage are not sloppy, know not to leave a trail, and can anticipate what steps any law enforcement agency might take. They are not prosecuted by the federal government because they can blackmail the prosecutor, being aware of the existence and operation of MJ12. Squeeze us and secrets you don't want revealed may come out, is the threat, so an uneasy staring contest has ensued, with neither party blinking. In addition, a number of the perpetrators, captains of industry, are members of the larger MJ12, and the good-old-boy system is alive and well.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Autopsy Tapes

Note: written on Sep 15, 1995

The Roswell film is a clever fake, done not by the CIA but by a commercial group hired by those in the government popularly known as MJ12, and done, not surprisingly, on good old USA soil. What was its intent? Of course it was to acclimate the public to the alien presence, the sight of alien bodies, the thought that humans and aliens have contact, the image of their government in contact - but reassuringly with the impression that humans have the upper hand. How could it not be so, when alien bodies are being cut apart by humans in white coats. And for those too frightened by this thought, whose hearts are beating, blood pressure rising, anxieties distracting them from the day's work - there are the doubts about the authenticity of the film, which will soon be strengthened as more and more skeptics come forward with [Specifics](#). Ah, one can relax again, as it was just another fraud.

Will someone go to prison for having committed fraud? For what crime? Fraud must have monetary damages, and this has none. Fraud must have some sort of damages, and none will be forthcoming. What would be the claim? I was assured that aliens were real and then found they were not. Laughed right out of court. The perpetrator is expected to raise his decibels along with the skeptics, and is doing so right on call. All part of the plan. Of course the cameraman's story is hokum, and this is because the cameraman is hokum! As with Ray Santilli's story, the cameraman's story has been carefully staged and the search for the cameraman just props on the stage to make the cameraman's story somewhat credible. As we have stated, only one of four aliens survived, whom the government called EBE, and he was unconscious when recovered. Autopsies were performed on the other bodies, piecemeal and over time, and are still in fact being done on the frozen remains from time to time.

The body of the alien in the autopsy film, so human in appearance with few exceptions, was in fact a human. The differences noted were in some cases natural, in some augmented by plastic surgery, and in some cases faked. The base body was of a prepubescent girl who sickened and died in an institution for the retarded, and had long been a ward of the state. Retardation was caused by water on the brain, a condition that creates an enlarged head. The large eye sockets came with the package, but the eyes themselves were replaced by even larger orbs, the reason for the unblinking appearance due to the eyelids being stretched and incapable of closing. This girl was essentially a vegetable toward death, and was unable to consent or refuse treatment. Plastic surgery was performed in her last months to remove her navel and nipples, but the occurrence of six fingers and toes, a common recessive gene, was already present. This unfortunate youngster, abandoned essentially at birth and with multiple birth defects, had a physiological tendency to retain fat disproportionately in her abdomen.

For those who say these are too many peculiarities to occur in unison, we will point out that defects in fact *do* most often afflict the fetus in multiples. Genetic abnormalities most often result in spontaneous abortions, but where they do not, the surviving infant is ill formed and usually limps through a short life. Visit your institutions and find out, should you doubt. One problem triggers another, with heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, all malformed at once and the endocrine and nutritional systems askew. As for the organs, never seen clearly while being removed, these were substituted while all was a blur and in motion. How would it be that at an autopsy of such importance that a camera man would *blur* the image? Does he not understand how to operate his camera? Was he not chosen for his expertise? And if not, if he was inexperienced, why did he seem to have no learning curve in this regard?

All in all, however, we feel the autopsy film served its purpose, which was to set the populace to talking and thinking about the alien presence. The arguments about the authenticity of the film are evenly weighed, pro and con, and this causes the arguments to be all the more long lasting and heated. Just what the film makers wanted.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Pseudo- Fiction

Note: written on Oct 15, 1995

The supposed discovery of the Cytherean Complex on Venus, as described in the book *Nothing in This Book is True, But It's Exactly The Way Things Are*, is an example of a true story being reported in a fictional setting, much as the movie *ET* describes many of the circumstances surrounding EBE after the Roswell incident. In both cases the setting has been changed but the major character, theme, and significance to mankind are the same. ET and EBE both found themselves unexpectedly in the hands of humans, communicated telepathically with a boy, were gentle and intelligent, yet sickened and died in spite of government efforts.

The story of the Cytherean Complex is clearly fictional in the context of Venus, whose vast swirling cloud covers have never been penetrated by human photographic equipment, but it rings quite true in the context of Mars, the true site of such structures. Photographs of pyramids and a Sphinx like structure known as the Face on Mars have been a hot topic in UFOlogy circles for a number of years, with the debate nowhere near ending. The failure of the recent Mars probe to send back photos at the crucial moment only fueled the debate. Of *course* the cameras continued to run, the audience just got more selective. Where the Cytherean Complex and the real structures on Mars are a parallel, likewise the fictional Mental Health Committee has a counterpart in MJ12, the even dozen in both cases no accident. Thus, the fiction's title, *Nothing in This Book is True, But It's Exactly The Way Things Are*, is telling you just how it is. Replace the fictional components with the real components and let the truth sink in.

This vehicle, pseudo-fiction, has been quite deliberately used by the government on a number of occasions and will be used just as often in the future. Why not simply tell the truth, show the *real* shots of the Roswell wreckage, the *real* autopsy film, the *real* ET and Mars complex close-ups. Why not just confess about Alternative 3 rather than produce a pseudo-fiction film in Britain? Why not just come clean on the Secret Government's activities rather than run the *X-Files* series on TV? Why not expose the handiwork of the CIA in the past on development of the Ebola Virus rather than just promote the movie *Outbreak*? The answer to this question lies in the human tendency to turn away from the truth when it is upsetting but to absorb and process information when it is presented as fiction. In fact, given human nature, *more* information can be disseminated if presented as fiction when at the same time there are *hints* that the story has a parallel in real life.

Pseudo-fiction may also be the only way a story will ever be told. What do you think the chances are of getting the story of the Ebola Virus told? Would the US Government not be liable if they came clean on the CIA's past activities? Is the US Government not currently dealing with a deficit that has most government workers concerned about their future? Yes, yes, and because of this no, the story of the Ebola Virus will not be told. What do you think the chances are of the real story on the structures on Mars getting into the headlines? Can your government setup housekeeping on Mars the way some other man- faced creatures obviously did? Can the military assure you that they can protect you from invasion from space? No, no, and because of this yes, your government will continue to talk up the Star Wars and Space Station projects and pretend that they are at the very cutting edge of space technology, bar none.

You have a saying, truth is stranger than fiction. Believe it, and in the context of the alien presence you will have a pretty good handle on the truth.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: X-Files

Note: written on Dec 15, 1995

The *X-Files* premise is that agencies such as the FBI and CIA encounter and investigate the paranormal, the extraterrestrial, and keep files on such encounters. This is quite true, but they are not termed X-Files. This data goes by many names, all designed to avoid drawing attention. The mazes within the intelligence agencies cause even their leadership to get lost. Such files were in existence before the alien presence became a hot topic, as what is termed paranormal, in the form of ghosts and poltergeist activity, has always been present. These files grew by a quantum leap, in pace with the Awakening, about the time of the Roswell incident.

With the *X-Files* series the secret government hit pay dirt. The series has been wildly popular, in no small part because the producer does not shy away from controversy - he embraces it. Thus, the series has been encouraged to be more and more bold, as MJ12 wishes the public to adapt to the reality of the alien presence and their government's role in this. Where at first the series flirted with abduction and human experimentation and only alluded to the cold hand of the CIA in suppressing information, the series was encouraged to get graphic and to make the CIA the villains they have, in truth, been. The secret government is multifaceted, and many parts did not participate in the brutality that the CIA presumed that secrecy called for. They wish to be disassociated, and where the true story will in all likelihood never be told, the *X-Files* is coming darn close to it.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Information Agents

Note: written on Sep 15, 1995

We are pleased to announce that your government, better known as MJ12, has stepped up the pace of informing the populace. The policy of spreading *information* is now knocking out the former policy of *disinformation*, which was hanging about loath to let go. Habits are hard to break, and any established policy always has its advocates, but rules are rules and an order is an order.

Some new trends will become evident. We will still have the same old specialists, but they may be given to moments of honesty about their former role, packaged well in humor so an element of doubt is thrown in, or they may become born-again believers where formerly skeptics. The same old tactics will still be used, which is to assert independence from each other while in actuality supporting each other. They will still attack mutual foes with the old one-two, working in synchronicity with each other, but the foes will begin to change! Where many of the active disinformation specialists were identified or at least suspect, only a fraction were so compromised. These tended to be the witty, well educated, aggressive ones. Others, just as effective in affecting public opinion, were never suspected at all. And then there are the multiple Internet screen names used by most, which allow one to even carry on an argument with oneself.

But we are not complaining! All this is for the good. A new term, *information* specialist. You heard it first here, in ZetaTalk.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Overt Agents

Note: written on Apr 15, 1996

Spy and counterspy tales are the delight of many who enjoy a convoluted plot, and in this regard UFOlogy has not disappointed the populace. Everyone is accusing, or at least suspecting, everyone else of being a CIA agent, a disinformation specialist, in the employ of special interests, or at a minimum conning a gullible public out of their loose change. Beyond the heavy handed suppression that occurred in the past and, in truth, lingers today, what is it about UFOlogy that makes it so susceptible to this type of intrigue?

- Infiltration of UFO interest groups, contactee support groups, and funded studies *does* occur, as in the past the government wanted certain discussions suppressed entirely and even in open times spin control is desired.
- Competition for center stage is keen, and a time honored method for gutting the competition is to cast aspersions.
- The government wants to be seen as *promoting*, rather than suppressing the Awakening, and thus may deliberately spread rumors about informative individuals, asserting they are government agents, in order to share the spotlight and applause.

How to sort this all out? Don't bother. Concentrate on the information, not trying to discern the source, and judge the worth of what is presented by how it fits into the whole, whether it has the ring of truth, and whether it has contradictions or consistency throughout. Else you will be lost in spy and counterspy forever.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: The Falcon

Note: written on Jun 15, 1997

Disinformation via dissemination of wrong information became the vehicle of choice when the CIA realized they could not contain awareness and talk about the alien presence. Very influential during the early days of MJ12, the CIA was allowed to direct and implement their disinformation scripts with scarcely any oversight. Thus, the early disinformation campaigns contain hallmarks of the CIA - the message that all aliens are evil and should be avoided -so that the CIA and their allies in the establishment could retain control of humans and human society.

CIA disinformation agents arranged to have themselves interviewed and televised, under the guise of being sincere agents coming forward with information at great risk. Nothing could be further from the truth. The trappings of secrecy - disguising the voice and face of the supposedly nervous agent - were *not* to protect the agent from retaliation by the CIA but to protect his true identity from the public. The story line was filled with enough detail that would ring true with the public to make the story line believable. After that it was all lies. The substance of the lies were that aliens can mutilate humans and are abducting humans for consumption, as alien food. This is entirely false, as these men well knew.

Aliens *cannot* do with humans what they will, as control is in the hands of the humans who give The Call. Human mutilations were caused by the CIA and those whom they used as their tentacles, *not* by aliens. Vats of floating body parts, placed in front of frightened contactees whom the CIA arranged to view this prop, are more indicative of the mind set of the CIA members who arranged this fraud than anything aliens in fact do with humans. *They* maim humans and treat them as throw-away garbage, where aliens in the Service-to-Self are required to use psychology for their intimidation.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bill Cooper

Note: written on Jul 15, 1995, prior to Bill Cooper's death in 2001.

Bill Cooper is legit. He is telling it as it is. In order to survive, and not be killed, he wraps himself in the persona of a paranoid mental case. These elements are mixed together in his writings and lectures, so like the spices laced into soup, they cannot be separated. Cooper found himself threatened early on, and was given warnings he could not dismiss. He still bears the scars, as do more US citizens than the public is aware of. Who so physically injured him? His government, the CIA, a group who is no longer empowered to act in this manner, we might hasten to add. No more torture, physical injury, or death. At least these are the new rules. Were people tortured to death in the past? Absolutely, but torture that leaves no marks, such as electric current to the point where systemic shock sets in, thus death. Those with weak hearts or weak points in their blood vessels would also succumb, but their loved ones, who discovered them dead, would learn nothing unusual from the autopsy results. Cause of death? Natural causes.

Bill Cooper is given information, frequently and repeatedly over time, from members of the Secret Government who want the word out. This has been the official position toward Bill Cooper for some time, and we foresee no change under the current arrangements. Why does he not drop the wacky stuff? He looks at his scars, and remembers. How could he not, when he sees them daily in his bath? He is a supremely courageous man, but he's not stupid. He's leaving his safeguards right where they are.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: John Lear

Note: written on Aug 15, 1996

John Lear has been wrongly suspected of being a CIA agent, due to the military background of his family. Bright and intense, he has researched with great energy all aspects of UFO phenomenon and the alien presence. He has many contacts, and not all serve him well. As with most humans, appearances count, so well groomed and informed contacts with government titles impress him, as they do many. Stories that are repeated by more than one verifiable source are given more credence, and thus with a multifaceted approach, even the most intelligent and conscientious reporter can be made to spread an utterly fallacious story. To buffer a falsehood from discovery, those wishing to spread a lie will expose various unsuspecting government agents or contractors to sights they are made to believe are *real*. Then these individuals are lined up with a reporter of substance like John Lear, and since those telling the story genuinely believe what they have seen, the story rings true.

Thus the reporter should not be immediately suspect if their reports later become discredited. Weigh the whole scenario for the truth, and understand the mine fields those seeking to publish about the alien presence must walk through. Give them credit for having reported at all, for not having given up when harassed, for not turning their back when their lives and livelihood were threatened, for persevering when they were treated derogatorily and stories about their personal lives were spread. Consider the source broadly, for the many sources that may be behind any given source. Do some discerning yourself, and don't expect to have the full answer to every question given to you, ready made. You have a brain so you can think! So share some of the burden with these brave reporters who labor long, with little reward for their efforts, to bring you the facts

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Phil Schneider

Note: written on Apr 15, 1997

When this former government engineer involved in the construction of underground installations broke his security code and talked, alarm lit up the elite within the CIA and military who saw their personal escape hatch to avoiding the coming cataclysms closing. His death was not only to silence him, it was to send a clear and unmistakable message to any others who might be contemplating breaking their security oath. Should he have been found dead in an apparent suicide, the message would have been blurred. Thus he was gunned down, a simple engineer meeting a death that Mafia kingpins might meet, a death that would *not* be mistaken for a simple mugging or robbery. This worked, and most of the subsequent information leaks have been disinformation designed to cloud the facts so that the truth fades and begins to look silly alongside the company it must keep.

References to the Service-to-Self aliens the CIA had so quickly allied with are most often misunderstood, as where they were present in the underground installations, and where their technology was being examined by the military, the rules of engagement they were operating under are *not* understood by the populace hearing these tales. The military was warned not to tamper with certain devices, but proceeded anyway under the assumption that the warning was to keep them from knowledge, rather than harm. The orders to proceed endangered *both* the humans and aliens in the vicinity, but the Service-to-Self aliens cared only for their own safety and reacted in a manner that escalated into what has been interpreted as a shoot out. Each side thought they were defending themselves.

The alliance with Service-to-Self aliens occurred in the old days of MJ12, and matters are much different in the present day. MJ12 has come to the realization that they were lied to, and that the alien visitors come in two flavors, and have steadily migrated to an alliance with aliens in the Service-to-Other such as ourselves. Little of the old alliances remains today.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bob Lazar

Note: written on May 15, 1997

Like Bill Cooper, Bob Lazar is truthfully telling his experiences, and like Bill Cooper he has been attacked and knows he is at risk and could lose his life. Both these men walk a fine line and are playing a dangerous game. Where others are talking about their passing exposure to documents or peripheral details about possible crashed ships, the information Bill Cooper and Bob Lazar are providing is neither hearsay or rumor, but first-hand eye witness accounts of their activities when in direct contact with MJ12. They are both breaking a security oath in this, beyond the point where those wanting to control the outflow of information about secret government activities allow.

The line must be drawn somewhere, and they both stepped over this line. They are, in fact, both only alive because they went public, and noisily so, before they could be killed. Bob Lazar has been embroiled in scandals designed to discredit him, and has allowed this to occur as the alternative stands behind this discrediting campaign, snarling and hissing at him. As with Bill Cooper's cooperation with rumors about his mental health, Bob Lazar has learned to live with a smear campaign as the lesser of two evils. He would rather live, discredited, than meet with an accident.

Bob Lazar truthfully relates his experiences while hired as a contractor to assist military engineers and physicists attempting to reverse engineer space ships loaned to MJ12 by aliens in the Service-to-Self. His insights into the bumbling nature of a military operation purporting to be scientific are not fantasy, nor would they surprise anyone in the private sphere exposed to how the military works. Discipline and a long history of cooperation with superiors comes before competence. However, even if the most competent scientists were to be assigned to back engineer these ships, they would not succeed, as the secret of how they work is locked where they cannot peek! The power source on these ships is truly a Pandora's box, which disintegrates when opened, taking all in the near vicinity with it.

True to the need-to-know basis under which Bob Lazar worked, he learned little of the information already gathered by the military. He filled in the blanks with his own hypothesis, but did not arrive at the correct conclusions. Even *with* the information withheld from him, he or other human scientists would not arrive at the correct conclusions. The reach is too long, not only because the human brain has a relatively limited IQ, but because the hypothesis human scientists cling to out of loyalty are incorrect. They start out handicapped, and in order to progress in human society, they stick with the handicap in preference to independent thought. Thus, they are running down the wrong roads, furiously. This was well known by the aliens who provided the ships for back engineering, and were the situation to be otherwise they would not have been allowed to provide the ships.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Mixed Messages

Note: written on Jan 15, 1997

Sorting out the truth of a matter from deliberate disinformation or false claims is not the only problem facing the populace, who hears messages from channelers who are only listening to their own sense of self importance, messages from agents of the establishment who want the populace to hold all visitors at a distance, and messages from individuals enjoying the limelight while describing sightings they never observed. When the truth finally does make it to the front of the stage, it is often dressed in the confusion that the bearer has about the issues, and thus is packaged as a mixed message.

Each human must confront his own anxieties when first facing the many wrenching realities that are surfacing during the Awakening. For mankind, this is not a single realization, as the Awakening carries more than news of the alien presence, does more than simply challenge religion and the pet concept that man alone is in God's image, and asks for more than an adjustment to the concept of reincarnation and that heaven and hell are of our own making. The cataclysms, wherein the world mankind had come to take for granted will be tossed asunder within days, rearranging continents and shattering civilizations, is part of the package. Man must adjust to *so many* wrenching changes, and thus any given messenger is highly likely to be mixing in his own anxieties with the message.

Government agents, past or present, are prone to feel unease when the structure they have cherished is threatened. Enlisting in the military or going to work for a bureaucracy is often a way of adopting oneself into a large extended family. Health care, orders and procedures about every and anything, and substitute parents on up the chain of command. Learning that the government is going to fail, will not *be* there, sets many who have gone into service into a state of unease that does not diminish. Someone must be to blame, and it is often the alien visitors who are delivering the message. Thus, where government agents, past or present, are often the bearer of truthful information about the alien presence or the coming cataclysms, they are also most likely to tinge the message with their own unease.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend!

ZetaTalk: Half Truths

Note: written on Aug 15, 1996

In the world of fact and fiction, the most troublesome is the half-truth, which colors the honest reporter in shades of gray and places doubt against all that comes from a factual source. The easiest way to discredit a truth teller is to mix some deceptive half-truths into it, and most who hear the report will throw all out, to eliminate doubt. Creating a half-truth is a favorite disinformation tactic, especially when the target is staunch in resisting other tactics to sidetrack them. The honest reporter will first be approached with threats and bribes, and most often these tactics either scare the reporter off the stage or bend the reports in the direction desired. But those with integrity who resist these tactics will soon find their path strewn with confusing information, all to be sorted out quickly and their comments going into the record before any background checking can be done.

A favorite half-truth is the leak from a government employee, giving all evidence of sincerity and proffering documents that to all appearances are genuine. With the establishment withholding proof of their relationship with aliens, and the approaching cataclysms being masked by global warming claims, hard facts rarely present, but the tantalizing possibility appears often. Should these possibilities be discussed before proven beyond a doubt? Most often the reporter brings forth all the material they have been given, and when parts of the report later prove to be ridiculous, the establishment has won a round. This tactic is more effective than discrediting the individual by their lifestyle, their motives, their associations, their competence, or their financial circumstances. The reason is simple. Outside attacks are seen as just that, an attempt to discredit. But when the reporter him or herself makes the claim, then they have discredited themselves.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: SETI

Note: written on Oct 15, 1995

The absurdity of the SETI premise has been mentioned long and loudly by many - that aliens would simply use radio signals, that aliens would wait for an invitation, that the UFOs sighted regularly in the skies should not at least be factored into the program. Of *course* those at the helm of the SETI project know how absurd the premise is, and of *course* they know the alien presence exists on their planet. They are all active members of the larger MJ12 organization, and in most cases have even met aliens and canvassed alien technology. Carl Sagan was simply a good actor, who was as is rumored offered his choice of several roles and chose skeptic. The government is leaving props for the truly anxious to cling to, and the scene of renowned scientists peering into the sky and hoping for a radio bleep makes a statement - the Earth has not *yet* been visited. The truly anxious can then ignore all the rest of the uproar as misguided. After all, Carl Sagan said so. How long will SETI keep it up? As long as there are anxious citizens nervously querying the agencies and as long as the US government can continue to function. The coming cataclysms will surely put an end to SETI, but we expect SETI to be issuing reassurance right up to the end.

Below added on July 29, 2006 during the GodlikeProduction Live radio show.

[Jun 29] One of the senior people in the SETI project, which is the Carl Sagan Search for Extraterrestrial project, has confirmed to the Disclosure Project that they have received multiple extraterrestrial signals.

SETI wants to get back in the news, on the front pages, and they've achieved it. How could they do this with the same old line that they were out there listening and listening? People were tired of hearing about that, they had to say, wait a minute, somebody's sending and that's the whole purpose of this news release. Are they really getting ET messages? As we said 10 years ago, aliens do not send messages in mysterious and coded ways by radio, they just zip right over by spaceship and have been here a heck of a long time - something your government doesn't want you to think about. So this is just keeping SETI alive as a disinformation op. That's what this was all about.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: EQ Pegasi Signal

Note: written on Jul 15, 1999

This was a hoax, indeed, and a rather obvious one. Disinformation comes from many directions, but they all lead to a common source. Carefully orchestrated so as to appear in conflict with each other, in competition with each other. The many sources in fact do not know of each other so this competition is genuine, at least from the players standpoint. The source is not MJ12, which is more concerned about how to get the truth out, in a manner that won't cause destructive panic. The source is also not the legitimate government, or any of it's agencies, including the much gutted of late CIA. The source is more related to the black helicopters, and the mutilations, a loosely connected group of establishment characters who know of the coming cataclysms and the alien presence through membership in MJ12, and innuendoes given to their friends. Some call this group the New Word Order, though they go by no formal name, nor even realize in many cases that they are working together.

Many discredited CIA members, kicked out of the government as an alternative to eliminating them (i.e. killing them), have become employed by the wealthy and nervous. They know of each other, and contact each other, and without informing the employers are working together. If this would astonish you, that they could have a reach into NASA and foist a fraud, take a look at the personality of most of those running NASA, and their former affiliation to the CIA. All one evil club.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Bad Press

Note: written on Aug 15, 1995

The history of the Sirians is not significantly different from the history of the Pleiadeans or Nordics, but they have been given bad press. They are blamed with seeding the Earth with their rejects, malevolent desires to possess the Earth, and at times it seems with any floating blame that has nowhere else to go. Who did that? It was probably the Sirians, they're a bad bunch. How did all this misperception get started? In the same manner that misperceptions have developed about ourselves, the Service-to-Other Zetas, and the hominoids from Orion, and the reptilians, and even aliens in general.

Almost without exception every alien life form currently visiting Earth has both ambassadors in the Service-to-Self and Service-to-Other orientation, as except for rare instances where 3rd Density visitors are escorted to Earth, all visitors are in 4th Density or higher and have chosen their orientation. Where ambassadors from the Service-to-Other orientation are self effacing and honest and work behind the scenes, the ambassadors from the Service-to-Self are given to ceremony and false promises and like to make an impression. Thus your governments met these ambassadors *first*, and dealt with their deception and takeover agendas *first*, before coming to the realization that there are two distinct orientations afoot and they had rolled out the red carpet for the wrong one.

Rumors usually started flying about the time the honeymoon was ending, and since these rumors suited those Earthlings who wished humans to keep all aliens at arms length, they have never stopped flying. Rather, they have been fed, sparks fanned into flames by false stories, by those in the employ of certain establishment elites. The vast bulk of all information on aliens that is floated as truth, leaked by someone with credentials, verified by this or that person who should know, or found on old paper or in the files of someone now deceased - is *concocted* information. And where the vast majority of aliens contacting humans are in the Service-to-Other orientation, these false stories almost invariably describe aliens with the characteristics of the Service-to-Self.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com



[Mail this Page](#) to a Friend.

ZetaTalk: Lifebearing Planets

Note: written on Mar 15, 1996

Recent announcements by NASA that warm, wet planets have been found orbiting nearby suns is not, in fact, *news*. NASA has known about these planets for some years. What is new is the policy to share this information with the public. In the past, the policy was to deny the alien presence, and in line with this deny that life elsewhere could even *exist*. This lifting of one more blanket in the cover- up is in line with the new MJ12 policy to acclimate the populace to the alien presence.

All rights reserved: ZetaTalk@ZetaTalk.com